Volume XXXX

Catalog 2008–2010

1st Printing

Published biennially by
Miami Dade College,
Miami, Florida.

The programs, policies, requirements and regulations published in this catalog are continually subject to review in order to serve the needs of the College’s various publics, and are subject to change as circumstances may require.
Equal Access/Equal Opportunity

Miami Dade College is committed to providing equal access to education and employment opportunities to students, employees, applicants for admission and employment, and to its activities for the general community in an environment free from harassment or other discriminatory practices based upon gender, race, color, marital status, age, religion, national origin, veteran’s status or disability. The College’s commitment to equal access and equal opportunity is contained in the District Board of Trustee policies and procedures based on the nondiscrimination provisions of federal and state laws and regulations, including the Civil Rights Acts of 1964 and 1991, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act and the Florida Educational Equity Act (§ 1000.05, ES.).

In accord with these protections, Miami Dade College provides equal access/equal opportunity in admissions, recruitment, financial assistance, access to course offerings, participation in extracurricular programs and activities, access to and use of facilities, counseling, housing referral, guidance, advising, health services, athletics, employment and retention of personnel and students.

Responsibility for the implementation of the College’s commitment to equal access and equal opportunity rests with the College President.

Consult the offices below for assistance or to obtain more detailed information on equal access/equal opportunity:

District Administration
Joy C. Ruff
Office of Employee Relations/Equal Opportunity
Office of the Campus President
11011 S.W. 104th St.
Miami, FL 33176-3393
Phone: 305-237-2090 Fax: 305-237-0943
Visit www.mdc.edu

North Campus
Office of the Campus President
11380 N.W. 27th Ave.
Miami, FL 33167-3495

Kendall Campus
Office of the Campus President
11011 S.W. 104th St.
Miami, FL 33176-3393

Wolfson Campus
Office of the Campus President
300 N.E. Second Ave
Miami, FL 33132-2296

Medical Center Campus
Office of the Campus President
950 N.W. 20th St.
Miami, FL 33127-4693

Homestead Campus
Office of the Campus President
500 College Terrace
Homestead, FL 33030-6009

InterAmerican Campus
Office of the Campus President
627 S.W. 27th Ave.
Miami, FL 33135

Hialeah Campus
Office of the Campus President
1780 W. 49th St.
Hialeah, FL 33012-2918

West Campus
Office of the Campus President
3800 N.W. 115th Ave.
Doral, FL 33178-4856

To obtain additional information about the College, including an Application for Admission/Readmission, contact any campus Admissions and Registration Office or visit the College’s Web site at www.mdc.edu

Purpose of the Catalog

This Catalog provides prospective students, currently enrolled students and others information about Miami Dade College, especially its academic programs and student support services. The Catalog contains summaries of College policies for academic areas, degree and certificate requirements, descriptions of support services and course listings.

Because the Catalog is produced for a two-year period, it does not necessarily contain all of the current policies and requirements. Prospective students and current students may verify these policies and requirements with an admissions officer or with an academic advisor.

Although faculty advisors and administrators will help students meet the requirements for a certificate or degree, the students are responsible for fulfilling requirements. The certificate or degree will be awarded only if all requirements have been met. It is important that students know the policies, requirements and procedures that they are expected to follow during their college career.

Accreditations

Miami Dade College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate and baccalaureate degrees.

Additional accreditations include:

- Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant Inc. (ARC-PA)
- American Bar Association, Standing Committee on Legal Education
- American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation
- American Dietetic Association, Commission on Accreditation of Dietetic Education
- American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA) Council on Accreditation
- Commission on Opticianry Accreditation
- Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoAEMSP)
- Council on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care
- Federal Aviation Administration
- Florida Board of Nursing
- Florida Council of Licensed Midwives
- Florida Department of Health, Bureau of Emergency Medical Services
- American Physical Therapy Association, Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE)
- Florida Department of Law Enforcement, Criminal Justice Standards and Training Commission
- Florida Real Estate Commission, Department of Business and Professional Regulation - Division of Real Estate
- American Board of Funeral Services Education Inc
- National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS)
- Joint Review Committee on Education in Diagnostic Medical Sonography
- Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT)

National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
National League for Nursing (NLN) Accreditation Committee
The Midwifery Education Accreditation Council

Professional Organizations and Association Memberships

American Association of Higher Education
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
American Association of Community Colleges
American Association of Women in Community and Junior Colleges
American Council on Education
American Council on International Intercultural Education Association of American Colleges and Universities
Association of College Business Schools and Programs
Association of Community College Trustees
Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges
Association of International Education Administrators
Beacon Council
CAUSE, Association for Managing and Using Information Technology in Higher Education
Center for Study of the Presidency
College Consortium for International Studies
Community College Humanities Association
Community Colleges for International Development
Conference of Funeral Service Examining Boards
Consortium for Institutional Effectiveness and Student Success in the Community College
EDUCOM
Florida Association of Colleges and Universities
Florida Association of Community Colleges
Florida-Brazil Institute
Florida Campus Compact
Florida Collegiate Consortium for International/Intercultural Education
Florida Community College Activities Association
Florida Developmental Education Association
Florida-France Institute
Florida Vocational Association
Fullbright Association
GATE: Global Alliance for Transitional Education
Greater Miami Chamber of Commerce
Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Institute of International Education
Instructional Telecommunications Consortium
International Vocational Education and Training Association
League for Innovation in the Community College
National Association of Community and University Attorneys
National Association of Community and University Business Officers
National Association of Foreign Student Affairs
National Association of International Educators
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
National Association of Veterans’ Program Administrators
National Collegiate Honors Council
National Commission for Cooperative Education
National Community College Hispanic Council
National Council for Occupational Education
National Council for Staff, Program and Organizational Development
National Council of Community College Business Officers
Southeast Florida Educational Computing Consortium
Southeast Florida Library Information Network
Southeastern Libraries Consortia
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
Southern Association of Community, Junior, and Technical Colleges
Southern Growth Policies Board
The College Board University Mortuary Science Education Association

Requests for review of letters of accreditation may be forwarded to the Office of the Provost for Academic and Student Affairs.

Note: In addition to the above, Miami Dade College administrators, faculty and staff members participate in numerous other international, national, state and regional organizations. Additional information regarding professional associations may be obtained from the College.
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About Miami Dade College</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions and Financial Aid</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information and Policies</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards of Academic Progress</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements and Transfer Information</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Programs</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collegewide Schools</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Academic and Other Programs</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Information</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Offerings</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Information</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees, Administration, Faculty and MDC Foundation</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Definitions</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUGUST</th>
<th>SEPTEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>14 15 16 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td>12 13 14 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>24 25 26 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>28 29 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCTOBER</th>
<th>NOVEMBER</th>
<th>DECEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17</td>
<td>11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28</td>
<td>15 16 17 18 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>28 29 30</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JANUARY</th>
<th>FEBRUARY</th>
<th>MARCH</th>
<th>APRIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td>12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28</td>
<td>17 18 19 20 21</td>
<td>11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>28 29 30 31 32</td>
<td>15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>15 16 17 18 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUNE</th>
<th>JULY</th>
<th>AUGUST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td>13 14 15 16 17</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28</td>
<td>18 19 20 21 22</td>
<td>11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>28 29 30 31 32</td>
<td>16 17 18 19 20</td>
<td>15 16 17 18 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JANUARY</th>
<th>FEBRUARY</th>
<th>MARCH</th>
<th>APRIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td>12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28</td>
<td>17 18 19 20 21</td>
<td>11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>28 29 30 31 32</td>
<td>15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>15 16 17 18 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUNE</th>
<th>JULY</th>
<th>AUGUST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td>13 14 15 16 17</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28</td>
<td>18 19 20 21 22</td>
<td>11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>28 29 30 31 32</td>
<td>16 17 18 19 20</td>
<td>15 16 17 18 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Academic Calendar 2008 - 2009

## Fall Term
- **Aug. 25 (Mon.)** Faculty report
- **Aug. 26 (Tue.)** Fall term preparation.
- **Aug. 27 (Wed.)** Evening and weekday classes begin*
- **Aug-Sept. 30-1 (Sat.-Mon.)** Holiday – Labor Day
- **Sept. 3 (Wed.)** Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for regular fall term classes
- **Sept. 6 (Sat.)** Saturday classes begin*
- **Nov. 4 (Tue.)** Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college
- **Nov. 27-30 (Thu.-Sun.)** Holiday – Thanksgiving
- **Dec. 19 (Fri.)** Last day of classes and examination
- **Dec. 20 (Sat.)** Faculty grade input ends at noon. Last day for faculty
- **Dec. 22, 2008 - Jan. 2, 2009 (Mon.-Fri.)** Winter break

## Spring Term
- **Jan. 5 (Mon.)** Faculty report
- **Jan. 6 (Tue.)** Evening and weekday classes begin*
- **Jan. 10 (Sat.)** Saturday classes begin*
- **Jan. 12 (Mon.)** Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for regular spring term classes
- **Jan. 17-19 (Sat.-Mon.)** Holiday – Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
- **Mar. 5 (Thu.)** Professional Development Day – classes not in session
- **Mar. 18 (Wed.)** Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college
- **April 6 (Mon.)** Last day to apply for a degree to be awarded for the 2008-2009 academic year and have name appear in commencement program
- **April 10-12 (Fri.-Sun.)** Spring Recess
- **May 1 (Fri.)** Last day of classes and examination
- **May 2 (Sat.)** Faculty grade input ends at noon. Last day for faculty
- **May 2 (Sat.)** Commencement
- **May 4-8 (Mon.-Fri.)** Semester break

## Summer Term
- **May 11 (Mon.)** Faculty report
- **May 11 (Mon.)** Evening and weekday classes begin for first 6-week summer session and for the 12-week summer Term*
- **May 13 (Wed.)** Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for first 6-week summer session
- **May 14 (Thu.)** Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for the 12-week summer session
- **May 23-25 (Sat.-Mon.)** Holiday – Memorial Day
- **June 5 (Fri.)** Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college for the first 6-week summer session
- **June 19 (Fri.)** Last day of classes and examinations for the first 6-week summer session
- **June 20 (Sat.)** Faculty grade input for the first 6-week summer session ends at noon
- **June 22 (Mon.)** Evening and weekday classes begin for the second 6-week summer session
- **June 24 (Wed.)** Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for the second 6-week summer session
- **June 30 (Tue.)** Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college for the 12-week summer term
- **July 3-5 (Fri.)** Holiday – Independence Day
- **July 17 (Fri.)** Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college for the second 6-week summer session
- **July 31 (Fri.)** Last day of classes and examinations for the 12-week summer term and the second 6-week summer session; Last day for faculty
- **Aug 1 (Sat.)** Faculty grade input ends at midnight

*Registration information provided each term by campus Registration Office.*
Academic Calendar 2009 - 2010

**Fall Term**

- Aug. 24 (Mon.) Faculty report
- Aug. 25 (Tue.) Fall term preparation
- Aug. 26 (Wed.) Evening and weekday classes begin*
- Aug. 29 (Sat.) Saturday classes begin*
- Sept. 1 (Tue.) Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for regular fall term classes
- Sept. 5-7 (Sat.-Mon.) Holiday - Labor Day
- Nov. 3 (Tue.) Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college
- Nov. 26-29 (Thu.-Sun.) Holiday – Thanksgiving
- Dec. 18 (Fri.) Last day of classes and examination
- Dec. 19 (Sat.) Faculty grade input ends at noon. Last day for faculty
- Dec. 21, 2009 - Jan. 1, 2010 (Mon.-Fri.) Winter break

**Spring Term**

- Jan. 4 (Mon.) Faculty report
- Jan. 5 (Tue.) Evening and weekday classes begin*
- Jan. 9 (Sat.) Saturday classes begin*
- Jan. 11 (Mon.) Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for regular spring term classes
- Jan. 16-18 (Sat.-Mon.) Holiday – Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
- Mar. 4 (Thu.) Professional Development Day – classes not in session
- Mar. 17 (Wed.) Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college
- Apr. 2-4 (Fri.-Sun.) Spring Recess
- Apr. 5 (Mon.) Last day to apply for a degree to be awarded for the 2009-2010 academic year and have name appear in commencement program
- Apr. 30 (Fri.) Last day of classes and examination
- May 1 (Sat.) Faculty grade input ends at noon. Last day for faculty
- May 1 (Sat.) Commencement
- May 3-7 (Mon.-Fri.) Semester break

**Summer Term**

- May 10 (Mon.) Faculty report
- May 10 (Mon.) Evening and weekday classes begin for first 6-week summer session and for the 12-week summer term*
- May 12 (Wed.) Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for first 6-week summer session
- May 13 (Thur.) Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for the 12-week summer term
- May 29-31 (Sat.-Mon.) Holiday – Memorial Day
- June 4 (Fri.) Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college for the first 6-week summer session
- June 18 (Fri.) Last day of classes and examinations for the first 6-week summer session
- June 19 (Sat.) Faculty grade input for the first 6-week summer session ends at midnight
- June 21 (Mon.) Evening and weekday classes begin for the second 6-week summer session
- June 23 (Wed.) Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for the second 6-week summer session
- June 29 (Tue.) Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college for the 12-week summer term
- July 3-5 (Mon.) Holiday – Independence Day
- July 16 (Fri.) Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college for the second 6-week summer session
- July 30 (Fri.) Last day of classes and examinations for the 12-week summer term and the second 6-week summer session
- July 31 (Sat.) Faculty grade input ends at midnight; Last day for faculty

*Registration information provided each term by campus Registration Office.*
Academic Calendar 2010 – 2011

Fall Term
Aug. 23 (Mon.) Faculty report
Aug. 24 (Tue.) Fall term preparation
Aug. 25 (Wed.) Evening and weekday classes begin*
Aug. 28 (Sat.) Saturday classes begin*
Aug. 31 (Tue.) Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for regular fall term classes
Sep. 4-6 (Sat.-Mon.) Holiday – Labor Day
Nov. 2 (Tue.) Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college
Nov. 25-28 (Thu.-Sun.) Holiday – Thanksgiving
Dec. 17 (Fri.) Last day of classes and examination
Dec. 18 (Sat.) Faculty grade input ends at noon. Last day for faculty
Dec. 20-31 (Mon.-Fri.) Winter break

Spring Term
Jan. 3 (Mon.) Faculty report
Jan. 4 (Tue.) Evening and weekday classes begin*
Jan. 8 (Sat.) Saturday classes begin*
Jan. 10 (Mon.) Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for regular spring term classes
Jan. 15-17 (Sat.-Mon.) Holiday – Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
Mar. 3 (Thu.) Professional Development Day – classes not in session
Mar. 16 (Wed.) Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college
Apr. 4 (Mon.) Last day to apply for a degree to be awarded for the 2010-2011 academic year and have name appear in commencement program
Apr. 22-24 (Fri.-Sun.) Spring recess
Apr. 29 (Fri.) Last day of classes and examination
Apr. 30 (Sat.) Faculty grade input ends at noon. Last day for faculty
Apr. 30 (Sat.) Commencement
May 2-6 (Mon.-Fri.) Semester break

Summer Term
May 9 (Mon.) Faculty Report
May 9 (Mon.) Evening and weekday classes begin for first 6-week summer session and for the 12-week summer term*
May 11 (Wed.) Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for the 6-week summer session
May 12 (Thu.) Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for the 12-week summer term
May 28-30 (Sat.-Mon.) Holiday – Memorial Day
June 3 (Fri.) Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college for the first 6-week summer session
June 17 (Fri.) Last day of classes and examinations for the first 6-week summer session
June 18 (Sat.) Faculty grade input for the first 6-week summer session ends at midnight
June 20 (Mon.) Evening and weekday classes begin for the second 6-week summer session*
June 22 (Wed.) Last day to drop classes with 100% refund for the second 6-week summer session
June 28 (Tue.) Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college for the 12-week summer term
July 4 (Tue.) Holiday – Independence Day
July 15 (Fri.) Last day to apply for institutional credit by examination, for individual course withdrawal, and complete withdrawal from college for the 6-week summer term
July 29 (Fri.) Last day for classes and examinations for the 12-week summer term and the second 6-week summer session
July 30 (Sat.) Faculty grade input ends at midnight; Last day for faculty

*Registration information provided each term by campus Registration Office.
About Miami Dade College

Miami Dade College offers a wide range of programs designed to meet the needs of Greater Miami. The College offers five degree options and a wide range of occupational certificates and specialized programs. The Associate in Arts degree (A.A.), designed to prepare students for further study at four-year institutions, includes more than 80 areas of concentration. MDC maintains more than 60 transfer agreements with colleges and universities across the state and country, guaranteeing entry for MDC students who meet the entry criteria. The Associate in Science degree (A.S.), with more than 60 areas of study, prepares students for direct entry into the workforce. Our A.S. graduates take advantage of the College’s numerous partnerships with innovative businesses throughout South Florida. Miami Dade College currently offers three baccalaureate degrees: the Bachelor of Science in Education, the Bachelor of Science in Nursing and the Bachelor of Applied Science with a major in public safety management. Additional baccalaureate degrees/programs are planned for the coming years. In addition to these degrees, the College offers numerous short-term occupational certificate programs as well as courses of study to enhance career knowledge through continuing education. In the past five years, more than 50 new A.S. and certificate programs have been developed to meet the needs of Miami’s growth.

The Open-Door Policy

Miami Dade College’s open-door admissions policy provides educational opportunities to community residents and to national and international applicants. Anyone seeking to benefit from the degree or short-term certificate programs, or from the College’s student and community services, is encouraged to enroll. The College welcomes all students regardless of sex, race, color, religion, marital status, age, national origin or disability.

Admission is a simple process, requiring a completed application form and official transcripts of high school or college studies. International applicants have additional entrance requirements based on U.S. immigration rules. Transfer students may receive credit for courses that equate to Miami Dade courses.

Mission Statement

The mission of Miami Dade College is to provide accessible, affordable, high quality education by keeping the learner’s needs at the center of decision-making and working in partnership with its dynamic, multicultural community.

Teaching/Learning Values

Miami Dade College’s mission derives its foundation from the values shared between teaching and learning. These educational principles are listed below, with each value followed by a series of supporting statements.

I. Miami Dade College Values Learning

To support this value, the College:
- creates an environment conducive to teaching and learning
- supports life-long learning
- encourages the free interchange of ideas and beliefs
- provides the resources necessary for teaching and learning
- employs qualified personnel to facilitate learning
- provides advisement and counseling to support the needs of students
- expects everyone to participate actively in the learning process
- addresses the learning needs of the community
- emphasizes communication skills

II. Miami Dade College Values Change to Meet Educational Needs and to Improve Learning

To support this value, the College:
- encourages and supports innovation and creativity
• responds to the changing educational needs of the community
• anticipates the future needs of the community
• supports faculty and staff development

III. Miami Dade College Values Access While Maintaining Quality
To support this value, the College:
• provides supportive services to assist students in meeting their educational goals
• offers students prescriptive learning opportunities
• provides occupational education that prepares the graduate to work at levels expected by the community
• expects students to meet defined standards
• provides academic programs that prepare the graduate to succeed in upper-division learning
• provides educational opportunities for personal development
• structures the admissions process to encourage enrollment
• provides a variety of scholarships and financial aid programs

IV. Miami Dade College Values Diversity in Order to Broaden Understanding and Learning
To support this value, the College:
• respects individuals from a variety of cultural backgrounds
• provides role models
• offers interdisciplinary educational programs
• provides programs and opportunities for student growth
• teaches students about the cultural, economic, political and social environments in which they live
• helps students to understand themselves and others
• sponsors academic organizations and extracurricular activities
• respects and responds to students’ different learning styles

V. Miami Dade College Values Individuals
To support this value, the College:
• encourages a positive attitude toward teaching and learning
• stresses honesty and integrity
• expects all individuals to interact
• communicates accurately and promptly
• recognizes the importance of prior learning and experience
• develops realistic expectations for all individuals
• publishes explicit performance expectations for faculty, staff and administrators
• publishes explicit performance expectations for students
• rewards achievement

VI. Miami Dade College Values a Systematic Approach to Decision-Making
To support this value, the College:
• collects accurate and current data
• assesses the community’s learning needs
• measures students’ abilities upon entry to the institution
• assesses programs’ effectiveness
• provides feedback to assist in meeting standards
• evaluates students’ progress throughout their careers at Miami Dade College
• encourages individuals to be aware of relevant current research
• surveys students’ perceptions about courses, programs and the teaching/learning environment
• uses the expertise of the faculty to improve the teaching/learning process

VII. Miami Dade College Values Its Partnership With the Community
To support this value, the College:
• provides accessible campus and outreach centers
• cooperates with other educational systems
• supports activities that enrich the community
• plans educational programs with business and industry to promote the economic development of the community
• increases the community’s awareness of College programs and activities
Vision Statement

Miami Dade College is committed to being a college of excellence, renowned for its:

- satisfied, well-prepared students who, through their extraordinarily positive experience at MDC, have acquired the needed knowledge and skills to be successful in their ongoing academic and career pursuits
- empowered employees working within an environment that encourages creativity, risk-taking and accountability, who apply their individual and collective talents to fulfill the College’s mission
- highly supportive community that recognizes the significant impact of MDC’s educational and training programs.
- effective use of adequate resources to enable programs to flourish and the talents of people to emerge

MDC History

The 60s: Opening Education’s Doors

Miami Dade College opened its doors as Dade County Junior College in 1960 amid desegregation and the influx of thousands of Cuban refugees. In year one, 1,428 students entered “Chicken Coop College,” nicknamed for the original buildings that were transformed into classrooms. The College was open to any county resident who had graduated from high school. The student body included the seven black students who made Dade County Junior the first integrated junior college in Florida. These students, along with the many Cuban refugees seeking to better their lives, paid a $5 application fee, but tuition was free to all county residents.

By the mid-60s, the College was already thinking long range. With nearly 15,000 students attending, the original North Campus buildings were bursting at the seams. New construction was under way, with an eye toward not only a second campus in Kendall, but a third in downtown Miami. By 1967, the College was the largest institution of higher education in the state of Florida, enrolling 23,341 students. Dade Junior had become the fastest-growing junior college in the nation. It enrolled more freshmen than the University of Florida, Florida State University and the University of South Florida combined.

The 70s: Setting the Standard

In the mid-70s, the College’s guiding philosophy of “access with excellence” was clearly defined. A bold education review reaffirmed the College’s open-door policy and toughened academic standards. The project and its goals became the standard for community colleges across the country. K. Patricia Cross, visiting professor at Harvard University’s Graduate School of Education, called the College “the most exciting institution of higher education in the country.”

The excitement spread to every corner of this changing community. The downtown campus, later to be renamed for one of the College’s founders, Mitchell Wolfson, was born in 1970. The Medical Center Campus was founded in 1977, and bilingual studies became a full-fledged division in 1979, with more than 2,000 students enrolled in outreach centers in the Little Havana area. These centers would soon become the Inter-American Center, the largest bilingual facility in all of higher education.

The 80s: Maturity and Recognition

By the 1983-84 academic year, the effects of a changing community were reflected at the community college. Thirty percent (nearly 18,000 students) were immigrants, and 46 percent reported that English was not their native language. Almost two-thirds of students enrolled in the College were minorities, and 56 percent were women. Part-time students were common.

In 1984, the New World School of the Arts (NWSA) was conceived. Designed to train future performing and visual artists from high school through the baccalaureate, the school became an educational partnership of Miami Dade College, Miami-Dade County Public Schools and Florida International University, with FIU handing the baton to the University of Florida in 1997. Today NWSA is recognized as one of the premier arts conservatories in the country, with the work of its graduates gracing venues from New York to Los Angeles.

1984 also was witness to a modest College-sponsored bookfest on Kyriakides Plaza at the Wolfson Campus. “Books by the Bay” drew a surprising crowd of 25,000 people over two days. Today, Miami Book Fair International is not only South Florida’s premier cultural happening, it is the most respected literary event in the country.

The College’s fifth campus, in Homestead, opened in 1985 at the First Baptist Church with 350 students. By 1991, a modern campus facility had been built for South Dade’s ever-growing student population.

With the closing of the decade, the College’s place in education was nationally recognized: the prestigious University of Texas Community College Leadership Program identified the College as the number one community college in America.

The 90s: Ready for the New Economy

College personnel challenged the mindset of the past by initiating comprehensive reforms in academic programs and administrative operations. The College’s Education Review revamped the academic core and electives by modernizing the curriculum to meet the needs of a changing society. Progressiveness was not limited to education, as the re-engineering process also brought improved strategies to human resources, maintenance operations and budget formulation. The College’s effort to streamline its bureaucracy and contain costs brought a new financial stability, freeing resources for new staff and program development.

The College’s Technology Master Plan put the College on the fast-track in academic and administrative computing throughout the 1990s. The College sought to keep pace with the changing economy and workforce, developing strong partnerships throughout business and industry. More than 50 new degree and short-term certificate training programs were developed, all aimed at emerging industries and South Florida’s job market. The College developed multimedia classrooms and the Virtual College placed the College on the Internet map, allowing students to take classes online.
Recognition soon followed: Yahoo! Internet Life proclaimed MDC “WIRED” and voted the College “second best of all colleges and universities.” The College’s information technology efforts also gained residence in the Smithsonian’s permanent collection with a nomination for the Smithsonian Innovation Award.

The College’s sixth campus became a reality in the mid-90s when the already matured InterAmerican Center was granted campus status by the District Board of Trustees and was accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

2000: A New Learning Agenda

The new millennium dawned and Miami Dade breezed through the Y2K jitters safe and sound in its mission to serve students. The College’s “Learning Agenda” laid out the next phase of growth, exploring new learning models and student support programs, as well as campus, faculty and leadership development efforts. As always, students stand at the center of this vision: their success is the ongoing, number one priority of Miami Dade College.

The Honors College offers a scholarly environment that challenges academically gifted and intellectually curious students. In addition to expert teachers and a rich comprehensive curriculum, The Honors College offers students a generous scholarship award, college-wide support services and enrichment opportunities that include attendance and participation at national and regional conferences, internships, corporate coaches, travel study tours, university transfer counseling and an individual educational plan. The successful Honors College graduate will be prepared to transfer to many of the most prestigious colleges and universities in the nation.

The Emerging Technologies Center of the Americas (ETCOTA) is the College’s response to the need for a qualified workforce to fill the thousands of new jobs in Information Technology and Telecommunications. ETCOTA is a dynamic, state-of-the-art 40,000 square-foot facility housing 19 multimedia classrooms and labs equipped with high-end computers, specialized instrumentation equipment and simulation work-stations. Located at Wolfson Campus, the Center also has a 120-seat auditorium and offices for faculty and staff.

With the addition of four-year degrees in 2003, the institution changed its name to Miami Dade College. While the word “community” is no longer in the title, the College remains the “Community’s College,” committed to the educational needs of individuals and industries throughout South Florida. Baccalaureate degrees are offered in education, public safety management and nursing.

In 2005, MDC received official reaccreditation from the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS), the regional accreditation body. At 10-year intervals, SACS places higher education institutions under the microscope; and MDC passed the review with flying colors. During the review, MDC introduced “The Math Connection,” a five-year program of continuous improvement for math students, and Learning Agenda II, with special emphasis on learning outcomes, assessment and competencies.

In 2006, MDC reached an astonishing milestone, welcoming its 1.5 millionth student. In a community of 2.3 million, MDC’s role remains central to educational, social, cultural and economic growth.

MDC’s welcomed President George W. Bush for commencement exercises at Kendall Campus. Bush applauded MDC as “democracy’s college.” MDC also became the proud steward of the historic Freedom Tower, where many immigrants arrived in the 1960s and 1970s. The building hosted the first U.S. exhibition of the complete etchings of Francisco de Goya and a covenant singing for the College’s 10 Learning Outcomes, attended by Sara Martinez Tucker, the U.S. under secretary of education. These general education outcomes and assessment methods drew national praise and represented MDC’s unique contribution to new a era of liberal learning and the need to effectively assess student learning.

The College continues to contribute to the region’s cultural landscape via world-class programs, including those offered by its Florida Center for the Literary Arts and Art Gallery System, New World School of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Department. The year 2008 celebrated the 25th anniversaries of both the Miami International Film Festival and the Miami Book Fair International. The New York Times named MDC’s cultural programming among the best in academia.

Campuses

MDC enrolls more than 160,000 students at its eight campuses and smaller satellite centers throughout Miami-Dade County. While each campus has developed its own distinct identity, the entire College is united around a fundamental
mission: providing access to high-quality educational opportunities for all residents of the community.

North

Located on 245 acres in northern Miami-Dade County, this beautifully landscaped campus was the College’s first. It was built in 1960 on land that once hosted a World War II Naval air station. The main academic buildings of the Campus surround a serene lake and lush walking paths. North Campus is a major gateway for students wishing to upgrade skills, complete one-year certificate programs, prepare for licensing exams or complete a bachelor’s degree.

North Campus is also recognized for its unique programs. The School of Justice offers the Bachelor of Applied Science with a major in public safety management and provides basic training for all police and correctional officers in Miami-Dade County as well as more than half the private security personnel. The School of Fire and Environmental Sciences trains all Miami-Dade County firefighters and provides continuing education for municipalities throughout the county and the east coast. A live fire training facility is the only one of its kind in South Florida. Additionally, the School offers programs in chemical and watershed management. North Campus also houses the Funeral Services program that trains morticians and funeral service directors, the only program of its kind in southeastern Florida. Those students wishing to pursue careers in film and digital imaging, television and sound engineering, or radio and music business take advantage of the school of Entertainment Technologies. This School operates the cable station MDC TV, and in 2008 it inaugurated the Televisa Centre for Film and Television Production, a hub for Latin American and Caribbean entertainment industries. North Campus also administers the Carrie P. Meek Entrepreneurial Education Center, which promotes excellence in education, entrepreneurship and workforce preparation.

Kendall

Kendall Campus, situated on a 185-acre tract of trees and lakes, opened in 1967, and has become home to a wide variety of academic programs and specialized institutes. The campus features 14 buildings equipped with the latest technologies, a wellness center with an Olympic-sized pool, and several athletic fields.

Kendall Campus offers a comprehensive range of learning opportunities. Kendall provides students with transfer programs designed to facilitate the move to four-year institutions, programs that enhance and modernize professional and technical skills, and preparatory programs for licensing or certification.

Kendall Campus’ Title V Project, “Creating a Culture of Success in Science, Mathematics, and Engineering,” provides students with academic support services focused on enhancing student learning in these disciplines. The Environmental Center is a 10-acre facility on campus that hosts Eco Tours for more than 10,000 schoolchildren each year. The Gourmet Academy is the culinary showpiece of Kendall Campus and offers a variety of non-credit programs and courses to the community. Located west of the main campus, the Landscape Technology Program maintains a large nursery and several greenhouses. One
of the newest additions to the campus is the Geology Museum and Demonstration Center, which boasts one of the largest collections of geological specimens in the southeastern United States. The Kendall Campus art gallery provides the campus and surrounding community with several exhibitions each year and houses a permanent collection of more than 700 works. The student newspaper, The Catalyst, and the campus literary magazine, Miambiance, are award-winning publications.

**Wolfson**

Wolfson Campus opened in 1970 by holding classes in the storefronts of downtown Miami. With the completion of the campus' first permanent facility in 1973, Wolfson Campus catalyzed a downtown renaissance by hosting all manner of civic and cultural discourse. It is the only comprehensive urban campus in the city. Located within the city’s financial, governmental, technological and cultural hubs, Wolfson Campus capitalizes on its unique geographic resource by offering programs in banking/financial services, business, computer technology, paralegal studies, architecture, economics, hospitality management, engineering, the arts, humanities and social sciences.

Wolfson Campus is home to the Emerging Technologies Center of the Americas (ETCOTA), a state-of-the-art, 40,000-square-foot high-tech training facility. It has fast become the leading provider of skilled professionals for the region’s emerging technology industries. The campus also houses the New World School of the Arts, a comprehensive high school and college program, recognized as one of the best performing and visual arts schools in the country.

Each year Wolfson Campus hosts Miami Book Fair International. This is the nation’s largest and finest literary festival, bringing hundreds of renowned authors, publishing houses and hundreds of thousands of fairgoers to the Campus. The New York Times calls this Wolfson Campus event the model for all other book fairs.

**Medical Center**

In 1977, Miami Dade College opened its Medical Center Campus on 4.3 acres within the city’s medical/civic center complex. Along with the other members of this complex (the University of Miami Miller School of Medicine, UM/Jackson Memorial Hospital, Veterans Administration Hospital and Miami-Dade County Public Health Service), Medical Center Campus forms the backbone of Miami's health care community. The campus offers specialty disciplines in nursing and allied health, and state-of-the-art technologies help to ensure that students are prepared in these and other challenging medical careers. Medical Center Campus educates two-thirds of the newly graduated registered nurses in Miami-Dade County. The practical nursing program (LPN) was reopened in 2000 and the Bachelor of Science in Nursing launched in 2008. More than 20 Allied Health programs are offered, including Physician’s Assistant, Opticianry, Emergency Medical Technician, Veterinary Technology, Physical Therapist Assistant, Dental Hygiene and more. Quality medical faculty guide students with support from tutors, labs and the Student Success Center.

**Homestead**

In 1990, Homestead became the fifth campus of Miami Dade College. It was opened in the historic downtown district of the city of Homestead with the mission to deliver a full range of higher education programs for the Homestead/Florida City communities. In fulfilling its mission, the campus enhances the community’s capacity to meet cultural and social needs, in turn fostering a stronger sense of community. This togetherness was very important following the devastation of Hurricane Andrew and the closing of the Homestead Air Force Base. After Hurricane Andrew, the campus, like the city of Homestead, began to rebuild, adding four new facilities by 1996. In January of 2002, the College opened its Aviation Building, housing a simulator of an airport control tower and runways, as well as classrooms and avionics equipment to support the aviation program. The aviation program also extends to facilities at Miami International Airport and Tamiami Airport.

Today, Homestead Campus is a modern, six-building complex offering an array of academic programs, including aviation, entertainment technologies, arts and sciences, and nursing. The campus’ award-winning structures include a computer courtyard, student learning lab, career center and specialized assessment facility. As the community continues to grow, Homestead Campus will also grow, expanding its horizons to meet the needs of the South Dade community.

**InterAmerican**

InterAmerican Campus is located in the heart of Little Havana, a colorful and lively neighborhood in Miami’s historic Latin Quarter. The seed for InterAmerican Campus was planted in 1972 when the College offered two night courses at the Belen Jesuit Prep School. Sixty students enrolled. By 1979, the program had blossomed into the Wolfson Campus’ Division of Bilingual Studies, enrolling 2,000 students.

In the early 1980s, an influx of students from Latin America and the Caribbean led to the addition of day classes and full-time faculty. By 1986, the division had grown to “center” designation, and it moved into a building in Little Havana purchased by the College Foundation. InterAmerican Center became the largest bilingual learning environment in all of higher education.

With enrollment at 5,500, the College District Board of Trustees petitioned the state of Florida for “campus” status. The request was approved and on March 27, 2001, InterAmerican Campus was born. The District Board of Trustees pronounced InterAmerican Campus a full-fledged, full-service campus, the sixth campus of Miami Dade College.

Today, InterAmerican Campus provides service to students in over 200 programs. It is also home to the College’s School of Education, which offers bachelor’s degree programs in secondary mathematics education, exceptional student education, and secondary science education in the areas of biology, chemistry, physics and earth/space science.

**Hialeah**

Hialeah Campus became MDC’s seventh campus, accorded official campus status by the Florida State Board of Education in 2005. The campus serves the Greater Hialeah-Miami Lakes area, offering day and evening classes six days a week. Courses leading to the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees
are offered. Educational opportunities are also available through career technical education programs, as well as through courses providing career entry in computer technology, office technology, electronics, and early childhood development. Hialeah Campus houses a large and comprehensive English-language training program for speakers of other languages in various instructional formats.

**West**

West Campus was approved by the Florida Board of Education in 2005 as MDC’s eighth campus. Serving one of the fastest-growing locales in Miami-Dade County, including Doral and surrounding areas, West Campus offers courses toward the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees. Corporate training programs are also offered at West Campus. West Campus opened for classes on March 1, 2006, and promises to be the next exciting learning environment for the greater Miami community. It houses the College archive, and in 2007 it opened the first public art gallery in Doral.

**The Carrie P. Meek Entrepreneurial Education Center**

The Carrie P. Meek Entrepreneurial Education Center is an outreach program of the North Campus. It opened its doors on Oct. 4, 1989, in the heart of Liberty City, a predominantly African-American community within the City of Miami. The mission of the Entrepreneurial Education Center is to implement the broader mission of the College while promoting entrepreneurship, business growth and economic revitalization for the local residents of Liberty City and the surrounding communities.

The Entrepreneurial Education Center offers a vast array of college credit and non-credit courses. Students pursue certificate and vocational programs in a number of fields and participate in seminars and conferences that promote workforce training and business skills and facilitate entrepreneurship and entry into the labor market.
ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

Admissions Criteria 15
How to Apply 16
Florida Residency 18
Residency for Tuition Purposes 20
International Student Admissions 21
Admission to Continuing Education Programs and Courses 23
Fees and Refunds 23
Fee Policy for Repeated Courses 24
Refund Policy 24
Payment Policy 24
Florida Pre-Paid Tuition Program 24

FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION

Student Financial Aid 25
Philosophy of Financial Aid 25
What is Financial Need? 25
How to Apply 25
Verification 25
Reapplying 26
Basis on Which Financial Aid is Granted 26
Who Qualifies for Financial Aid 26
Refunds and Repayments 26
Miami Dade Student Assistance Programs 26
Tax Help for Educational Expenses 26
Veterans Administration Assistance 26
Other Sources of Financial Assistance 26
Admissions Criteria

Admission to College Credit Programs

1. The following persons are eligible for admission to the college credit programs of Miami Dade College:
   a) Graduates from accredited high schools in the United States (standard diploma), persons holding a state-issued high school diploma equivalent (GED), or students who have completed a home education program evidenced by a signed affidavit from their parent or legal guardian stating that the student completed a home education program (all programs);
   b) Transfer students from accredited colleges, universities and certain other post-secondary institutions (all programs);
   c) Foreign students with education equivalent to U.S. secondary school education and meeting language standards established through College policy and/or procedure (all programs).

2. Prior to enrolling in college degree programs, all first-time-in-college students are required to be tested for achievement of communication and computation competencies. Students scoring below established minimum levels are required to enroll in college preparatory instruction.

3. A limited number of programs have supplementary admission requirements. Applicants who have been convicted of a felony or are the subject of an arrest pertaining to a controlled substance and who wish to apply for a program that leads to licensure should confer with the regulatory/licensing agency to determine eligibility for future credentialing and practice. Applicants who are determined not eligible for licensing for any reason may apply for admission to that program but must recognize that program completion may not result in licensure or employment (students should consult the campus admissions office).

4. Admission to special student categories (dual enrollment, early admission) is permitted when authorized by the College president.

5. Foreign students who require a student visa (F-1) must also provide the following supplementary admission documents:
   a) An English-language placement test score such as TOEFL or ACT/ESL, for students whose native language is not English. This can be completed upon arrival at the College.
   b) Proof of mandatory health insurance coverage required prior to registration.
   c) Official bank letter of financial resources available to support education costs.
   d) Evidence of completion of secondary education, or equivalent, submitted with a certified official English translation. All required information is to be submitted to the admissions office of the campus to which the application is directed 90 days in advance of the beginning of the next term.

Admission to Post-Secondary Adult Vocational (PSAV) Credit Certificate Programs

1. The following persons are eligible for admission to the Vocational Credit programs of Miami Dade College:
   Graduates from accredited high schools, persons holding a state-issued high school equivalent (GED) diploma, students who have completed a home education program evidenced by a signed affidavit from their parents or legal guardian stating that the student completed a home education program, or persons at least 16 years of age or older who have left high school prior to completion. Some programs may require high school completion or equivalent as a requirement of admission (consult campus admissions office).

2. Students enrolling in a vocational credit certificate program of 180 or more contact hours are required to be tested for basic skills. All those
who complete the program must meet basic skills competencies before the Vocational Certificate is awarded.

3. A limited number of programs have supplementary admission requirements (consult campus admissions office).

4. Foreign students who require a student visa (M-1) must also provide the supplementary admission documents indicated in 5 above.

Note: Students graduating from a Florida public high school subsequent to Aug. 1, 1987 and applying for admission to an associate degree program must meet the specific general requirements for high school graduation as defined in §1003.43, Florida Statute (FS.).

**How to Apply**

**Admissions Procedures and Supporting Credentials**

A. The application for admission should be sent to the Admissions Office on the campus where the student plans to enroll, or submitted via the Internet. The application may also be accessed at MDC’s homepage (www.mdc.edu) by first selecting “Prospective Students,” and then “Admissions” and “Apply to MDC.” Submit the application prior to the beginning of the term of enrollment. International students and out of state students should submit the application at least 60 days prior to the beginning of the term. A $20 non-refundable application fee is charged for processing a student’s first application.

B. All Florida residents must complete a Florida Residency Statement to verify resident status for assessing fees and tuition. The statement is provided as part of the admission application package. See “Florida Residency” information in this catalog for additional details (page 18).

C. Official transcript(s) should be sent directly from the applicant’s high school, college or other post-secondary educational institution to the Admissions Office of MDC.

D. High school equivalency diploma or certificate holders should provide the original document and score report (which will be returned). In Florida, this certificate is the General Education Development Diploma. See the General Educational Development (GED) section (page 17) for additional information.

E. Failure to submit all necessary admissions credentials, transcripts or certifications will prevent registration, release of grades, transcripts or enrollment certification.

**Transfer Student Information**

A transfer student’s transcripts become part of the official student permanent record. Transfer credits are accepted only from regionally accredited colleges and universities or nationally accredited institutions that participate in the Florida Course Numbering System unless a written agreement between MDC and a specific post-secondary institution has been previously approved. Courses from previous college(s) will be evaluated after the student is admitted to MDC. MDC will determine how many credits, if any, will apply toward a degree. Credit may be granted only for courses in which grades of “D” or better have been earned. The grade of “D” shall transfer and count toward the associate and baccalaureate degrees in the same way as “D” grades obtained by MDC students. Failing grades from other colleges are computed in the student’s cumulative grade point average. A student who was on academic probation at a previous college may be admitted to MDC in a similar status. See the Standards of Academic Progress in the “Academic Regulations” section of this catalog.

College courses completed more than 10 years prior to the date of enrollment at Miami Dade may require validation by examination. A high school transcript indicating date of graduation may be required of applicants who have completed fewer than 12 acceptable college credits.

Students who have taken courses in non-English speaking countries must have an official certified translation made of their credits and submit this translation to the Admissions Office. (See International Student Admissions section for further requirements)

**Transient Student Information**

Transient students are students who are enrolled in another college or university and are coming to MDC to take one or a few courses. Transient students should be advised, preferably in writing, by their own college or university concerning recommended courses to take at Miami Dade. Prerequisite and/or co-requisite course requirements may apply to course selections. Transient non-degree students at Miami Dade College may be required to have official transcript(s) sent directly to Miami Dade College from their previous college(s). Transient students are advised to use Florida’s official online student advising system at www.facts.org.

**Non-Degree Applicants**

Non-degree applicants are students who wish to take selected college courses without the intent of completing an associate or baccalaureate degree program. These students must fill out an application for admission and provide evidence of high school graduation. Many people attend the College because they want to upgrade their job skills, for transfer credit purposes or for their own personal interest and enjoyment. Non-degree students who wish to enroll in a math or English course or who have earned more than 15 credits as a non-degree student are required to complete the Computerized Placement Test (CPT), or provide valid ACT or SAT scores. If, at a later time, these students become associate degree candidates, regular admissions procedures regarding all transcript(s) requirements will apply.

**Special Admissions Categories**

In each of the following categories, the regular admissions procedures apply:

A. **Dual Enrollment** - Selected high school students (10th, 11th or 12th grades) may enroll for a maximum of two courses each semester, excluding labs, up to a maximum of 24 credits each academic year. Acceptance in the Dual Enrollment program is based on the following:

1. Minimum 3.0 (unweighted) high school grade point average.
2. Permission from the parent(s), high school guidance counselor and principal.
3. A student's expressed intent to pursue a post-secondary degree.
4. Successful completion of the appropriate section of the College's Computerized Placement Test (CPT). Students who do not successfully complete the appropriate test will not be permitted to enroll at MDC until after high school graduation.
5. Interview with a member of the College's advisement/counseling staff to determine that the student has the potential to complete college credit courses successfully. A special form for parental/high school approval is provided by the Admissions Office. This form is to be submitted prior to each term of enrollment to assure continuity of appropriate approvals. All information about dual enrollment may be accessed on the Web at www.mdc.edu.

B. Early Admission - Academically superior high school students may attend Miami Dade College in lieu of their senior year in high school. In addition to the requirements for Dual Enrollment above, the applicant for early admission must prepare and present to a high school counselor a comprehensive educational plan justifying early admission. The College will accept for screening only those applicants who have received approval from their principal to apply for early admission.

The applicant also must have advance approval from the high school principal to apply college credits toward high school graduation. Normally, a minimum of 24 college credits meets the requirements for the student's senior year and high school graduation. A special approval form is available in the College's Admissions Office.

Readmission to the College
Submit an application for readmission and a new residency statement if any of the following apply:
1. The student was admitted for a specific term but did not enroll
2. The student did not attend any one of the four preceding terms
3. The student attended other colleges or universities since the last time enrolled at MDC. In this case, official transcripts from those institutions will be required for degree-seeking students.
4. The Florida student residency was completed more than 12 months ago.

The readmission form may be found on the Web site at www.mdc.edu and click on "Prospective Students" then "Admissions."

College Preparatory Courses
Degree-seeking students who have never attended college will be tested for proficiency in reading, writing and mathematics.

Students will be placed into college preparatory courses in the subjects where scores indicate a need for this instruction. Enrollment in certain other courses may be restricted until all college prep courses have been completed.

In accordance with §240.321, F.S., students may use adult basic education, adult secondary education or private provider instruction as an alternative to traditional college preparatory instruction.

State law requires students to complete college prep courses by the time 12 credits are accumulated.

Florida Board of Education rules limit the number of times a student can take a college prep course. Enrollment beyond the 100 percent refund deadline is considered an "attempt," and students can attempt a course only three times. Contact Academic Advisement for additional information.

Eligibility for Placement Into Select College Programs and Programs Leading to Licensure
All candidates for admission to the College are accepted for enrollment as stipulated in the College "Admissions Policy Statement."

However, some specialized programs, such as those offered by Medical Center Campus, have specific eligibility requirements due to enrollment limitations imposed by physical facilities, state licensure regulations or related criteria.

Students requesting placement into such programs will receive specific eligibility requirements from the divisions or departments concerned. A selection committee determines final approval for placement into these specific programs. The department chairperson provides notification of placement into these programs to each individual candidate.

Students who are not selected for a specific program are encouraged to continue their studies in other courses and programs at the College. Counseling and advisement offices will assist all such students to determine alternative educational objectives.

A limited number of programs have supplementary admissions requirements. Applicants who have been convicted of a felony and/or subjected to an arrest pertaining to a controlled substance and are applying to a program that leads to licensure may be ineligible for that license. Applicants in this situation should check with the appropriate regulatory/licensing agency to determine whether this would be the case. These students still can be admitted to the program, but need to understand that program completion may not result in licensure or employment. Additionally, there are usually other requirements for licensure, such as physical and psychological criteria, completion of unpaid internships, criminal history verification and other background checks. It is the student’s responsibility to understand and meet these requirements.

General Educational Development (GED) Tests and Diploma
Adults who are not high school graduates can obtain an equivalent to a Florida high school diploma by successfully completing the General Educational Development (GED) test. A GED holder is eligible for admission to associate degree programs at the College.

To qualify to take the Florida GED test, individuals must be at least 16 years old and reside in the state. A 16- or 17-year-old must meet College criteria to be eligible to prepare for and take the GED test.

Preparation for the GED test is available at all MDC campuses. Individuals should contact campus Community
Education departments for assistance and further information. The GED test covers writing skills, reading skills, social studies, science and mathematics. A fee is charged to take the test battery, and there is an additional charge, although nominal, to retake subtests.

**Teacher Certification Information**

Before taking courses to meet Teacher Certification requirements, teachers should confirm from their public school district’s certification office or the Florida Department of Education’s Office of Teacher Education, Certification and Staff Development, that the courses in which they wish to enroll meet specific certification requirements.

College credit courses offered by Miami Dade College, as approved by the Certification Office, may be used for extension, reissuing, other vocational certificates, reinstatement of certificates and for recency of credit. Additionally, information about courses required for general and professional preparation certification is available at the Department of Education or campus Academic Advisement offices.

---

**Florida Residency**

Miami Dade College policy concerning Florida residency requirements complies with the laws of Florida (§1009.21, F.S.) and Rule 6A-10.044, F.A.C., which are reprinted as follows: §1009.21, F.S., determination of resident status for tuition purposes.

Students shall be classified as residents or non-residents for the purpose of assessing tuition fees in public community colleges and universities.

(1) As used in this section:

(a) The term “dependent child” means any person, whether or not living with his parent(s), who is eligible to be claimed by his or her parent(s) as a dependent under the Federal Income Tax Code.

(b) The term “institution of higher education” means any public community college or state university.

(c) A “legal resident” or “resident” is a person who has maintained his or her residence in this state for the preceding year, has purchased a home which is occupied by him or her as his or her residence, or has established a domicile in this state pursuant to §222.17, FS.

(d) The term “parent” means the natural or adoptive parent or legal guardian of a dependent child.

(e) A “resident for tuition purposes” is a person who qualifies as provided in subsection (2) for the in-state tuition rate; a “non-resident for tuition purposes” is a person who does not qualify for the in-state tuition rate.

(2) (a) To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes:

1. A person or, if that person is a dependent child, his or her parent(s) must have established legal residence in this state and must have maintained legal residence in this state for at least 12 months immediately prior to his or her qualification.

2. Every applicant for admission to an institution of higher education shall be required to make a statement as to his or her length of residence in the state and, further, shall establish that his or her presence or, if the applicant is a dependent child, the presence of his or her parent or parents in the state currently is, and during the requisite 12-month qualifying period was, for the purpose of maintaining a bona fide domicile, rather than for the purpose of maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education.

(b) However, with respect to a dependent child living with an adult relative other than the child’s parent, such child may qualify as a resident for tuition purposes if the adult relative is a legal resident who has maintained legal residence in this state for at least 12 months immediately prior to the child’s qualification, provided the child has resided continuously with
such relative for the five years immediately prior to the child's qualification, during which time the adult relative has exercised day-to-day care, supervision, and control of the child.

c) The legal residence of a dependent child whose parents are divorced, separated, or otherwise living apart will be deemed to be this state if either parent is a legal resident of this state, regardless of which parent is entitled to claim and does in fact claim, the minor as a dependent pursuant to federal individual income tax provisions.

3) An individual shall not be classified as a resident for tuition purposes and, thus, shall not be eligible to receive the in-state tuition rate until he or she has provided such evidence related to legal residence and its duration as may be required by officials of the institution of higher education from which he or she seeks the in-state tuition rate.

4) With respect to a dependent child, the legal residence of such individual's parent or parents is prima facie evidence of the individual's legal residence, which evidence may be reinforced or rebutted, relative to the age and general circumstances of the individual, by the other evidence of legal residence required of or presented by the individual. However, the legal residence of an individual whose parent or parents are domiciled outside this state is not prima facie evidence of the individual's legal residence if that individual has lived in this state for five consecutive years prior to enrolling or re-registering at the institution of higher education at which resident status for tuition purposes is sought.

5) In making a domiciliary determination related to the classification of a person as a resident or non-resident for tuition purposes, the domicile of a married person, irrespective of sex, shall be determined, as in the case of an unmarried person, by reference to all relevant evidence of domiciliary intent. For the purposes of this section:

(a) A person shall not be precluded from establishing or maintaining legal residence in this state and subsequently qualifying or continuing to qualify as a resident for tuition purposes solely by reason of marriage to a person domiciled outside this state, even when that person's spouse continues to be domiciled outside of this state, provided such person maintains his or her legal residence in this state.

(b) A person shall not be deemed to have established or maintained a legal residence in this state and subsequently to have qualified or continued to qualify as a resident for tuition purposes solely by reason of marriage to a person domiciled in this state.

(c) In determining the domicile of a married person, irrespective of sex, the fact of the marriage and the place of domicile of such person's spouse shall be deemed relevant evidence to be considered in ascertaining domiciliary intent.

6) Any non-resident person, irrespective of sex, who marries a legal resident of this state or marries a person who later becomes a legal resident, may, upon becoming a legal resident of this state, accede to the benefit of the spouse's immediately precedent duration as a legal resident for purposes of satisfying the 12-month durational requirement of this section.

7) A person shall not lose his or her resident status for tuition purposes solely by reason of serving, or, if such person is a dependent child, by reason of his or her parent's or parents' serving, in the Armed Forces outside this state.

8) A person who has been properly classified as a resident for tuition purposes but who, while enrolled in an institution of higher education in this state, loses his or her resident tuition status because the person or, if he or she is a dependent child, the person's parent or parents establish domicile or legal residence elsewhere shall continue to enjoy the instate tuition rate for a statutory grace period, which period shall be measured from the date on which the circumstances arose that culminated in the loss of resident tuition status and shall continue for 12 months. However, if the 12-month grace period ends during a semester or academic term for which such former resident is enrolled, such grace period shall be extended to the end of that semester or academic term.

9) Any person who ceases to be enrolled at or who graduates from an institution of higher education while classified as a resident for tuition purposes and who subsequently abandons his or her domicile in this state shall be permitted to re-enroll at an institution of higher education in this state as a resident for tuition purposes without the necessity of meeting the 12-month durational requirement of this section if that person has re-established his or her domicile in this state within 12 months of such abandonment and continuously maintains the reestablished domicile during the period of enrollment. The benefit of this subsection shall not be accorded more than once to any one person.

10) The following persons shall be classified as residents for tuition purposes:

(a) Active duty members of the armed services of the United States residing or stationed in this state, their spouses, and dependent children, and active members of the Florida National Guard who qualify under § 250.10 (7) and (8), FS, for the tuition assistance program.

(b) Active duty members of the Armed Services of the United States and their spouses attending a public community college or state university within 50 miles of the military establishment where they are stationed, if such military establishment is within a county contiguous to Florida.

(c) United States citizens living on the Isthmus of Panama, who have completed 12 consecu-
History. - s.2, ch. 2002-270; s. 400, ch. 2002-387.

(11) The Florida Board of Education and the Board of Governors shall adopt rules to implement this section.

6A - 10.44 Residency for Tuition Purposes

The purpose of this rule is to establish consistent policies for the classification of students as residents for tuition purposes. The determinations of classification or reclassification shall be consistent to assure that students are classified the same regardless of the institution determining the classification.

(1) The classification of a student as a Florida resident for tuition purposes by an institution or entity governed by Section 1009.40, Florida Statutes, shall be recognized by other public postsecondary institutions to which the student may later seek admission, provided that student has attended the institution or entity making the classification within the last twelve (12) months and the residency is noted on the student’s transcript. Once a student has been classified by an institution or entity as a resident for tuition purposes, institutions to which the student may transfer are not required to re-evaluate the classification unless inconsistent information suggests that an erroneous classification was made or the student’s situation has changed.

(2) Non-U.S. citizens such as permanent residents, parolees, asylees, refugees, or other permanent status persons (e.g., conditional permanent residents and temporary residents), who have applied to and have been approved by the U.S. Bureau of Citizenship and Immigration Services with no date certain for departure shall be considered eligible to establish Florida residency for tuition purposes.

(3) Nonimmigrants holding one of the following visas shall be considered eligible to establish Florida residency for tuition purposes. Persons in visa categories not listed herein shall be considered ineligible to establish Florida residency for tuition purposes.

(a) Visa category A - Government official.
(b) Visa category E - Treaty trader or investor.
(c) Visa category G - Representative of international organization.
(d) Visa category H-1 - Temporary worker performing professional nursing services or in a specialty occupation.
(e) Visa category H-4 - Only if spouse or child of alien classified H-1.
(f) Visa category I - Foreign information media representative.
(g) Visa category K - Fiancé, fiancée, or a child of United States citizen(s).
(h) Visa category L - Intracompany transferee (including spouse or child).
(i) Visa category N - Parent or child of alien accorded special immigrant status.
(j) Visa category O-1 - Workers of “extraordinary” ability in the sciences, arts, education, business, or athletics.
(k) Visa category O-3 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(l) Visa category R - Religious workers.
(m) Visa category NATO 1-7 - Representatives and employees of NATO and their families.
(n) Visa category T - Victims of trafficking, who cooperate with federal authorities in prosecutions of traffickers, and their spouses and children.
(o) Visa category V - Spouses and children of lawful permanent residents.
(p) Visa category X - Nonimmigrant student.
(q) Visa category X-1, X-2 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(r) Visa category X-3 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(s) Visa category X-4 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(t) Visa category X-5 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(u) Visa category X-6 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(v) Visa category X-7 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(w) Visa category X-8 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(x) Visa category X-9 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(y) Visa category X-10 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(z) Visa category X-11 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(aa) Visa category X-12 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(bb) Visa category X-13 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(cc) Visa category X-14 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(dd) Visa category X-15 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(ee) Visa category X-16 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(ff) Visa category X-17 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(gg) Visa category X-18 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(hh) Visa category X-19 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(ii) Visa category X-20 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(jj) Visa category X-21 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(kk) Visa category X-22 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(ll) Visa category X-23 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(mm) Visa category X-24 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(nn) Visa category X-25 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(oo) Visa category X-26 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(pp) Visa category X-27 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(qq) Visa category X-28 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(rr) Visa category X-29 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(ss) Visa category X-30 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
(tt) Visa category X-31 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 uu) Visa category X-32 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 vv) Visa category X-33 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 ww) Visa category X-34 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 xx) Visa category X-35 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 yy) Visa category X-36 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 zz) Visa category X-37 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 a) Visa category X-38 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 b) Visa category X-39 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 c) Visa category X-40 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 d) Visa category X-41 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 e) Visa category X-42 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 f) Visa category X-43 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 g) Visa category X-44 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 h) Visa category X-45 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 i) Visa category X-46 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 j) Visa category X-47 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 k) Visa category X-48 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 l) Visa category X-49 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 m) Visa category X-50 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 n) Visa category X-51 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 o) Visa category X-52 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 p) Visa category X-53 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 q) Visa category X-54 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 r) Visa category X-55 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 s) Visa category X-56 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 t) Visa category X-57 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 u) Visa category X-58 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 v) Visa category X-59 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 w) Visa category X-60 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 x) Visa category X-61 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 y) Visa category X-62 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.
 z) Visa category X-63 - Only if spouse or child of O-1 alien.

History. - s.2, ch. 2002-270; s. 400, ch. 2002-387.
(j) Applicants for adjustment of status.
(k) Asylum applicants with INS receipt or Immigration Court stamp.

The above Florida residency laws and rules are for informational purposes. There are additional state guidelines that govern the documentation required to prove Florida residency. Please refer to the Admissions Office at any campus for further information or consult the Web site at www.mdc.edu and click on prospective students.


International Student Admissions

Admission - Miami Dade College is authorized under United States Federal Law, Immigration and Nationality Act, §(101)(a)(15) (F or M) to enroll non-immigrant alien students. In addition to following the regular admission procedures, international students are required to provide an English language placement test scores, such as TOEFL if a non-native speaker, proof of mandatory health insurance coverage, and official bank letter of financial resources to support education costs.

Registration and placement into courses and programs is dependent on English language proficiency, advisement and counseling, assessment/placement testing and course or program requirements. Academic transcript(s) of secondary school, college, university, technical and other post-secondary schools attended must be certified as official. Transcript(s) in languages other than English shall include official certified English translations, authentic verifying statements and signatures.

Deadlines - International applicants should apply at least three months prior to enrollment at the college. International mail, transcript verifications, international money transfers, consular appointments, travel and housing arrangements and advisement/testing requirements all take a great deal of time and may cause delays. Applications for admission, including all admissions credentials and TOEFL test scores (if available), must be received at least 90 days prior to the start of the term in which the applicant plans to enroll. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is usually administered several times each year at centers in most countries of the world. Information and application forms for TOEFL may be obtained from international centers, by writing to TOEFL, Box 899, Princeton, NJ 08541, USA, or by visiting their Web site at www.toefl.org.

Deadlines for International Student Admissions
Spring Term .................. Oct. 2
Summer Term .................. Feb. 15
Fall Term .................. May 26

Readmission - Readmission to the College for the international student requires submitting a new application for admission, new official transcripts of post-secondary education attempted since last attendance at Miami Dade College, official bank letter of financial resources to support education costs and a letter explaining the circumstances requiring readmission. Transcript(s) in languages other than English shall include official certified English translations, authentic verifying statements and signatures.

Financial Requirements - All international students must have sufficient funds to pay full college matriculation
and non-resident fees, textbooks, living expenses, transportation expenses, health insurance coverage and other incidental expenses while attending college in the United States. Financial requirements are included with the application for admissions form. Documentary evidence of means of financial support must be provided to the College to be issued a Certificate of Eligibility (SEVIS I-20). This evidence is also required by the American Embassy or Consulate when applying for a student visa to enter the United States.

Students must have these funds available when they register for classes each term. College financial aid is not available to students on visa. See the “Fees” section in this catalog for details concerning matriculation, non-resident and other fee requirements. (Page 23)

**Employment** - Visa students in the United States are not allowed to be employed outside the College, unless permission has been granted by the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS). On-campus employment may be authorized by the International Student Services advisors.

**Health and Accident Insurance Certificate** - Prior to registration, international students must purchase the mandatory health insurance policy available in the International Student Services Office. This insurance coverage must continue for the entire period of enrollment at the College.

**Duration of Status** - International students on a visa are admitted to the United States for the entire time estimated for them to complete their approved program of study as indicated on the SEVIS I-20. Students must fulfill the following conditions to maintain Duration of Status: pursue a full course of study at the educational institution they are authorized to attend, make normal progress, keep a current passport that is valid for at least six months, maintain a valid SEVIS I-20 and cannot accept off-campus employment without USCIS approval.

**Arrival in Miami** - International students should arrive in Miami approximately 30 days before the beginning of the first term of enrollment based upon the program start date on the I-20. Students need the time to obtain housing, provide a local address to the College, participate in new student orientation, take English language and placement assessment tests, obtain advisement and counseling and register for courses.

**Housing in the Community** - Miami Dade College does not provide or supervise student housing. Each college campus has an International Student Advisor to assist students to locate housing. International students must bring sufficient funds to pay three months' rent in advance (first and last month's rent, plus a security deposit equal to one month's rent). The estimated expense information provided with the application for admission form provides important details.

**Transportation** - International students must provide their own transportation or use public transportation (buses or rail) to travel between home and the campus(es).

**School Transfer** - Completion of a degree program at the designated educational institution is recommended. International students who wish to transfer to another school must officially do so by requesting a release of their SEVIS record to the school they wish to transfer to and by providing an admission letter. That institution will notify Immigration of the student's transfer of schools. A student who transfers schools without completing this process is considered to be out of status.

**Passport Validity** - International students on a visa must have and maintain a current passport valid for a period of not less than six (6) months into the future. It is the student's responsibility to meet this requirement.
Full-Time Enrollment - International students are required by USCIS regulations to be enrolled full-time. Student(s) should make satisfactory progress in their approved program each term, otherwise the continuation of study on a student visa may be jeopardized and the Certificate of Eligibility (SEVIS I-20) rescinded. See Standards of Academic Progress in “Academic Regulations" section. (Page 40)

United States Department of Homeland Security Laws and Regulations - It is the student’s responsibility to comply with all non-immigrant alien requirements as stated under the United States statutes I.N.A. 101(a) (15)(F); I.N.A. 214(m); IIRIRA 641. The College is required to report to the Department of Homeland Security international students who:
1. Do not register at the College by the first day of the semester.
2. Do not carry a full course of studies.
3. Do not attend classes to the extent normally required.
4. Become employed without authorization.
5. Terminate their attendance at the College.

Visa Student Advisement - Advisors are available at each campus to advise international students concerning academic programs and course objectives. Visa students should contact the International Student Services advisor each term for a review of the student’s progress and for the updates and compliance of immigration regulations.

Admission to Continuing Education (Non-College Credit) Programs and Courses

Miami Dade College, through its Continuing Education Program, offers students opportunities for enrollment in Continuing Workforce Education Training and recreation and leisure courses.

Admission requirements are established by the nature of the particular program or course. A student who plans to register only for continuing education non-college credit courses need not apply for regular College admission.

A. Continuing Workforce Education Courses - These courses are for those students who have had prior employment in jobs related to the enrolled course or are presently employed in a career related to the Continuing Workforce Education course. Students enroll in the courses to upgrade their current skills, for re-employment purposes or to enhance their current employability. For purposes of state certification or registration and updating to meet various professional organization requirements, the College student registration system allows for the award of Continuing Education Units (CEUs) on the student’s transcript. These units may be awarded when a Continuing Workforce Education course is completed and the course has been designated for the award of CEUs. Ten contact hours of classroom instruction equal one CEU.

B. Recreation and Leisure Courses - These non-credit courses are self-supporting with the total program costs being paid by the students who are enrolled. There are no state or College funds provided to support these activities. The College offers these courses on demand from students and community, as space is available. The range of activities and courses are unlimited and are determined by the students enrolled. For further information please consult the Web site at www.mdc.edu/ce

Fees and Refunds

Fees are contingent upon approval of the District Board of Trustees and are subject to change. Special fees may also apply. Important note: Tuition and fee rates are determined annually by state and Board of Trustee processes. They almost always change from year-to-year. The best way to determine current tuition and fee rates is to check on the Miami Dade College Web site, www.mdc.edu, or to check at the Admissions & Registration Office at any MDC campus. The fees listed below are an example - for planning purposes only - of rates for the 2008-09 year only

A. Registration Fees 2008-09 - College Credit Courses
1. Florida Residents* Matriculation Total. . . . . . . . . . . . . $78.24 per credit
2. Non-Florida Residents* Matriculation Total. . . . . . . . . . . . . $282.27 per credit *See Florida Residency section for definitions

B. Registration Fees 2008-09 - Vocational Credit Courses
1. Florida Residents* Matriculation Total. . . . . . . . . . . . . $64.13 per vocational credit (Special fees may also apply)
2. Non-Florida Residents* Total. . . . . . . . . . . . . $256.48 per vocational credit *See Florida Residency section for definitions

Service fee includes the following fees: scholarship and capital improvement.

Upper-division
3. Florida Residents* Total. . . . . . . . . . . . . $86.75 per credit
4. Non-Florida Residents* Total. . . . . . . . . . . . . $407.78 per credit

C. Special Fees and Charges
1. Admission Application fee - a $20.00 non-refundable college credit application fee is charged for processing a student’s first application.
2. Late Registration fee - a $50.00 non-refundable fee charged to students registering for college credit on or after the first day of classes.
3. Full cost of instruction – out of state fee charged for students repeating courses more than allowed by state law (This is on a third or subsequent attempt).
4. Examination fee – a $15.00 per credit non-refundable fee is charged for institutional credit by exam.
5. Special course fees - variable fees are charged in certain courses to cover the use of special supplies, materials, equipment or facilities. Such fees are listed on the student schedule.
6. Special fees in music courses that offer private lessons range from $60.00 to $110.00.

D. Registration Fees – Continuing Education Non-Credit Courses
1. Continuing Workforce Education (CWE) – Fees are variable and calculated to cover the cost of the course.
2. **Recreation and Leisure Courses** - Fees are charged to cover all expenses for providing the course.

**Fee Policy for Repeated Courses**

The Florida legislature (ES) 1009.28 and 1009.285 has enacted policies affecting the assessment of fees for community college students who repeat a course due to withdrawal or failure. The fee for a third attempt of the same course is equal to 100 percent of the cost of instruction. Since state law prescribes student fees to equal 25 percent of the cost of instruction, the fee for a repeated course is approximately four times that of an initial attempt.

State law and College policy allow one-time exceptions to the increased fees for courses. Students assessed such a fee should consult an advisor for more information.

**Refund Policy**

Refunds of registration fees are made only if the student drops or withdraws from a course(s) and the drop is confirmed within the stated refund deadlines. For more information on deadlines, students should refer to the sections on “Refund Deadlines” below.

Students withdrawn from a course due to cancellation of that class are entitled to a full refund of registration fees. Students who are withdrawn from a course or courses for disciplinary reasons are not entitled to a refund. All students who maintain bank accounts can also pay course fees by means of e-check (electronic check). The e-check payment method is rapid and secure and can be accessed via the MDC Web page, www.mdc.edu. Miami Dade will accept a maximum of $21,000 of foreign fund checks, for any one student, for any year, July 1 to June 30. Any bank fees charged for processing foreign fund checks will be paid by the student. A student who remits a United States bank check where the funds originated in a country other than the United States will be required to show his or her valid passport before receiving any excess funds.

**Refund Deadlines – Continuing Education Courses**

For one-day courses and workshops, the student must have paid in full and must make an official withdrawal at least one day prior to the day of class. For courses meeting for two or more days, the student must have paid in full and must make an official withdrawal at least one day prior to the second class meeting.

A procedure exists for handling specified exceptions to the refund policy. Students should see the “Petitions Procedure” in the Student Rights and Responsibilities Handbook.

**Payment Policy**

1. *All fees are due and payable in full at time of registration.* Fees and charges are subject to change without notice. Cash is not to be sent by mail.

2. *Payment of Fees by Check* – Checks may be remitted to Miami Dade College for payment of fees owed. Check payments are also accepted via the MDC Web page. All checks accepted in payment for fees must be drawn on a United States bank and must be payable to the College. If a student submits a check exceeding the amount owed to the College, he or she will not get cash back. If the overage is less than $250, the College will issue the student a check, but the student will have to wait between nine and 20 business days.

   If the overage is more than $250, the check will not be accepted and the student will have to submit a new check.

   Miami Dade College will accept a maximum of $21,000 of foreign fund checks, for any one student, for any year, July 1 to June 30. Any bank fees charged for processing foreign fund checks will be paid by the student. A student who remits a United States bank check where the funds originated in a country other than the United States will be required to show his or her valid passport before receiving any excess funds.

3. **Payment by Credit Card** – Miami Dade College will accept MasterCard or Visa for payment of course fees and for purchases in the campus bookstore ($15.00 or more). Charge card payments are also accepted by mail or telephone, and via the MDC Web page, www.mdc.edu. Refunds for fees paid by credit card will be made by a check payable to the student unless the student has an open debit account (applications are available at any campus Student Life Office).

4. **Payment by an Employer, Company or Other Agency** – Prospective students whose registration fees will be paid in part or in full by an employer or other company or agency outside of Miami Dade College should have these arrangements approved by Student Financial Services at least two weeks prior to the expected day of registration.

For further information, contact Student Financial Services.

**Florida Pre-Paid Tuition Program**

The Florida Pre-Paid Tuition Program covers only defined matriculation, scholarship and capital improvement fees. Students are required to pay any special fees and other local service fees, which include student service fees and technology fees.
Financial Aid Information

Student Financial Aid

Financial aid is any grant, scholarship, loan or employment offered to assist a student to meet college expenses. Funding is usually provided by federal and state agencies, foundations, corporations, private donors and/or the College itself. Most financial aid is based on financial “need” as determined by the federal government’s system of need analysis.

The amounts and types of financial aid that a student can receive are determined by federal, state and institutional guidelines. Financial aid is usually offered in “packages,” which may consist of a combination of grants, loans, employment and scholarships. Grants and scholarships are regarded as a “gift” and need not be repaid. Loans are usually offered at low interest rates and can be repaid over an extended time period. When aid is offered in the form of employment, the student is paid an hourly rate for work performed (usually minimum wage).

Students who wish to be considered for financial assistance offered by or through the College, including short-term tuition loans, must complete and submit the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid, see “How to Apply” on page 25). The availability of certain types of financial aid is dependent upon the student’s immigration status. Financial aid is available for approved and/or certified credit and vocational certificate programs of study.

Philosophy of Financial Aid

The objective of the student financial aid program at Miami Dade College is to provide financial assistance to students who, for lack of funds, would be unable to attend the College. The College stands ready to help students who are willing to help themselves and whose families will contribute as their income and assets permit. Well-trained financial aid officers are available to counsel and assist the student and parents seeking additional or alternative sources of aid.

Parents and prospective students are strongly encouraged to contact the Financial Aid Office at any one of our campuses to obtain additional information regarding financial aid opportunities.

What is Financial Need?

Financial need is defined as the difference between the cost of education and the amount the student (and parents) can be expected to contribute to offset educational expenses. Financial need is based on federal regulations and information provided by the student and/or student’s family on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA, see below).

How to Apply

To be considered for most types of financial assistance, a student must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA is available online at www.fafsa.ed.gov, at local high schools or any campus Financial Aid Office. The application process begins Jan. 1 for the academic year that begins in August. Applications completed on the Web are more accurate and have a faster turnaround. The results of the federal analysis are transmitted electronically to the College and are also sent to the student in the form of a Student Aid Report (SAR) via e-mail or regular mail.

Students should carefully read all of the instructions received with the SAR and, in a timely manner, provide information to the College or to the Federal Processor, if the information originally submitted has to be corrected. Students do not need to bring their SAR to the Financial Aid Office, unless specifically requested by the Financial Aid Office.

Miami Dade College reserves the right to request supplemental information from parent(s), guardian(s), spouse and/or student as required by the financial aid staff to assess the need of the student. Students who are eligible to receive outside educational assistance such as Veterans Administration benefits and vocational rehabilitation assistance are expected to apply for this assistance through the appropriate agencies.

Application Priority Deadline

The College priority deadline for filing for need-based financial aid is March 15, for awards that will start in August of that same year. Students should plan on submitting the FAFSA during early or mid-February to ensure that it is received and processed by March 15. Applications received after this deadline will be processed based on the availability of funds at the time the file is evaluated.

Verification

The Federal Processor selects 30 percent of the financial aid applicants for verification, to determine the accuracy of the information provided on the FAFSA. The College may also select additional applications for verification if it has reason to believe an application is incorrect or for which it has conflicting information.

If selected for verification, a student will be asked to provide additional information such as tax returns, a Verification Form, documentation of independent status, etc. Student files will not be pro-
Reapplying

Financial aid is not automatically renewed each year. To be considered for financial assistance from one year to the next, all students must reapply. Since the amount and type of aid are based upon the family’s financial situation each year, it is quite possible that financial aid awards may change from one year to the next.

Basis on Which Financial Aid is Granted

The amount of financial assistance a student receives is generally determined by the need of the applicant, the availability of funds from federal, state, institutional and private sources, as well as the order in which the applications were completed (first-come, first-served basis).

Students receiving federal financial aid are required to achieve and maintain an acceptable level of academic progress to receive financial aid. Specific eligible categories are posted on the Financial Aid Web page, and information is available in the Financial Aid Office.

Who Qualifies for Financial Aid

To be considered for most need-based assistance, you must meet the following basic eligibility requirements:

- Demonstrate financial need
- Be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen
- Be registered with selective service, if required
- Not be in default on a previous student loan or owe a repayment on previous federal financial aid received at any institution
- Be enrolled at least half-time in an eligible program of study (some aid is available only to full-time students)
- Maintain satisfactory academic progress.

Additional requirements may apply depending on the financial aid awarded to you.

Refunds and Repayments

Federal regulations mandate that financial aid recipients who drop all courses or officially withdraws from the College before completing 60 percent of their enrollment period for the semester may be liable to repay a portion of the federal aid disbursed. The amount of the return is calculated using a federal formula that depends on the date the student ceased attendance. A student who owes a repayment will not be eligible for additional financial aid until the repayment is made in full.

Miami Dade College Student Assistance Programs

Scholarships and Grants

Scholarships and grants are available annually for students who require additional financial assistance beyond that received from federal and state sources. College funds for scholarships and grants are provided by businesses, clubs and organizations, agencies and from individual friends of the College through the Miami Dade College Foundation Inc. The primary criterion on which grant and scholarship recipients are selected is financial need. However, academic achievement is strongly considered during scholarship recipient selection. A limited number of grants are made available annually for service to the College and to students who may not be eligible for other types of financial assistance. Students who complete the FAFSA and the MDC Institutional Grant Application will be considered for a College grant. Students must complete an MDC Scholarship Application online at www.mdc.edu/scholarships to be considered for a scholarship. Scholarship candidates may be required to submit additional materials, information and personal references.

Short Term Loans

The Short Term Loan is available to students who are unable to pay the full amount of their schedule by the tuition payment due date. These loans are repayable before the end of the term in which the money is borrowed or upon withdrawal from the College. To apply for this loan visit any campus Financial Aid Office with a copy of your class schedule.

Tax Help for Educational Expenses

The Taxpayers Relief Act of 1997 offers several tax credits and deductions for educational expenses. For more information regarding these programs, go to the IRS Web page at: www.irs.gov/ hot/not7-60.html.

Veterans Administration Assistance

The Veterans Benefit Program is designed exclusively for providing educational assistance to veterans of the United States armed forces and eligible dependents. Miami Dade College is an approved institution for the education and training of veterans and eligible dependents under all public laws now in effect. The College assists veterans and eligible dependents wishing to receive V.A. educational benefits. Personal and academic counseling, registration fee deferments, tutorial assistance and V.A. Work-Study programs are available. Veterans are encouraged to contact any campus Registrar’s Office to obtain further information.

Other Sources of Financial Assistance

Benefits for the Disabled - The state of Florida provides funding for the purchase of special equipment and services for all persons with disabilities enrolled in public postsecondary institutions.

Contact the campus coordinator of Disabled Student Services.

Accessing the Financial Aid Office

- Counseling – Financial Aid counselors are available at all MDC campuses, on a walk-in basis to assist students.
- Online – You can access the Financial Aid Office Web page at www.mdc.edu/financial_aid/ to obtain more detailed information on financial aid programs, procedures and to check the status of your application and financial aid award.
- E-Mail Communications – Regardless of the campus you attend, you can communicate with the Financial Aid Office via e-mail at: finaid@mdc.edu
STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

Advisement 29
Degree Audit 29
Basic Skills Assessment Program 29
Bookstore 30
Career Services 31
Class Schedules 31
College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST) 31
Library and Media Services 32
New Student Center 32
Registration and Records 32
Services for Students with Disabilities 32
Student Health Services 32

INFORMATION AND POLICIES

AIDS Policy 33
Automobiles on Campus 33
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) 34
Grievance Policy 35
Housing 35
Identification 35
Students’ Rights and Responsibilities 35
Safety and Security 35

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES

Clubs and Organizations 35
Intercollegiate Athletics 35
Student Government Association 36
Student Publications 36
Advisement

The Academic Advisement/ Counseling Department assists students in selecting courses and programs of study to satisfy their educational objectives. A staff of full-time advisors representing diverse educational and professional backgrounds is available to provide this service.

All students are encouraged to meet with an advisor after gaining admission to the College. In order to best take advantage of the consultation, this appointment should occur after assessment testing and before registration. Returning students with declared majors should seek advisement from faculty in their major department. At that time, the student and the advisor may chart an appropriate choice of courses based on the student’s academic performance, results from the Basic Skills Assessment Test (CPT, SAT, or ACT), the student’s chosen program and outside commitments.

Students are especially encouraged to consult with an advisor in the term preceding the term of expected graduation. Conferring on graduation eligibility at this time may be crucial to a student’s success in meeting his or her goal. Advisors are also available to assist students in making career choices.

During enrollment at Miami Dade College, students are encouraged, and sometimes required, to see an advisor when they encounter academic problems or contemplate a change in educational goals. In addition to helping students chart their educational and professional careers, advisors work with students to resolve problems affecting academic performance. Students may be referred for testing or to community agencies when appropriate, as a means to aid decision-making.

Degree Audit

The Degree Audit is for advisement purposes only. The catalog should be consulted for program/degree requirements.

Basic Skills Assessment Program

In an effort to provide more effective educational services for students, the College has established a Basic Skills Assessment Program. Through this program, the College can identify the student’s academic strengths and weaknesses in reading, writing and mathematics.

Results from the assessment are used to advise students on how best to take advantage of their strengths. Regarding weaknesses, assessment results are used to guide a student into courses designed toward improvement in the respective discipline.

MDC administers the ACCUPLACER/Computerized Placement Test (CPT) free of charge to MDC students. Students may schedule a convenient time to take this test. The CPT is not timed, and it consists of three sections: reading comprehension, sentence skills and elementary algebra. Arithmetic or college-level math subtests may also be administered.

The Florida Board of Education requires that first-time-in-college students who are degree-seeking provide scores of an entry-level placement examination. The rule specifies that a student has to submit a CPT, SAT or ACT to meet this requirement. If a student presents valid SAT or ACT scores that meet or exceed the state minimum score requirements, he or she does not have to take the CPT. All scores presented must have been obtained within the past two years. Note: Beginning with the 2007-1 fall term and at least through the 2008-1 fall term, the state of Florida is allowing MDC to use FCAT scores to exempt students from placement testing as part of an FCAT Pilot Project. To find out what minimum scores a student needs to be excused from taking the CPT, or for other reasons why a student may not be required to take the CPT, students are asked to call the campus Testing Department.

This information may also be acquired by visiting the Testing Information Web site, accessed from MDC’s Homepage (www.mdc.edu) by clicking on “Current” or “Prospective Students,” and then, “Testing Information.” If a student does have to take the CPT, he or she should take the Practice-CPT (known as “PASS”) first. Taking the PASS will give the student a better idea of what to expect on the CPT.

Students whose English-language proficiency is insufficient to be tested on the CPT will be given the College-approved alternative for placement into appropriate English as a Second Language courses. Upon completion of the English instructional curriculum, students will take the required CPT for further course placement.

If a student’s scores on one or more of the subtests of the CPT fall below minimum passing scores established by the Florida Board of Education, he or she must enroll for at least one course in the College Preparatory Program. In accordance with Florida law, students may use adult basic education, adult secondary education or private provider instruction as an alternative to traditional college preparatory instruction.

Further evaluation may be conducted in classes, and course placement changed, based on the results of the additional assessments. If a student meets a minimum score but is identified as likely to benefit from a preparatory course, he or she may enroll in such a course.

The state requires agencies offering Post-secondary Career Certificate Education programs (VCC) to assess the basic skills level of students entering programs of 450 or more contact hours. MDC offers the Tests of Adult Basic Education (TABE) for these vocational students. The minimum passing scores vary among the vocational programs, so a student must check with his or her advisor for these scores. A student must take the TABE within the first six weeks of admission into the program. Academic support labs are available to prepare students to take the TABE. If a student is enrolling in an Adult General Educational program, he or she also must take the TABE.

Adult Education students without English proficiency are given the College-approved alternate for place-
ment into appropriate Adult English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) or English Literacy for Career and Technical Education (ELCATE) program courses. Upon completion of the English instructional curriculum adult education students transitioning to career certificate (VCC) programs will take the required TABE to determine program eligibility.

If a student has any questions regarding the TABE, including exemption from taking the test, he or she should contact the campus Testing Department. This information may also be acquired by visiting the testing information Web site, accessed from MDC’s homepage (www.mdc.edu) by clicking on “Current” or “Prospective Students,” and then, “Testing Information.”

Students seeking entrance into MDC’s School of Justice are exempt from the TABE testing requirement, but they are required to pass the Florida Basic Abilities Test (F-BAT). If a student has any questions regarding the F-BAT, he or she should contact the School of Justice. Students may also visit the F-BAT Web site, accessed from MDC’s homepage (www.mdc.edu) by clicking on “Campuses,” then “North Campus,” and then, “F-BAT.”

### Bookstore

Bookstores are located on all of the campuses. Hours vary during the term and at each location, with longer hours in the early weeks of the semesters. Here are the locations and the phone numbers:

- **Carrie P. Meek Entrepreneurial Education Center:** 305-237-1991, Room 1215, When closed visit the North Campus bookstore.
- **Hialeah Campus:** 305-237-8806, Room 1113, located near Public Safety.
- **Homestead Campus:** 305-237-5042/5043, located in Building F, Room F102, next to the Cafeteria.
- **InterAmerican Campus:** 305-237-6019/6696, located in Building 1000, Room 1114, across from the Library.
- **Kendall Campus:** 305-237-2361/2065, located in Building 8, Room 8105, across from the Cafeteria and pool.
- **Medical Center Campus:** 305-237-4178, Room 1180, located between Buildings 1 and 2.
- **North Campus:** 305-237-1247, Room 4101, Building 4000, located just inside the breezeway and the entrance to the Cafeteria.

### West Campus

- **West Campus:** 305-237-8953, located on the first floor.
- **Wolfson Campus:** 305-237-3236, Room 2102, Building 2, located beside Fourth Street and near the Cafe.

The best time to purchase textbooks for an upcoming term is at the beginning of classes. If a student has a schedule and/or syllabus, he or she can purchase textbooks before the class begins. When going to purchase textbooks, a student should bring his or her schedule as the bookstore is organized alphabetically by course abbreviation and by reference number (6-digit code identifying the class). If a student cannot locate textbooks, the professor’s name or reference number on the shelf tags, the student should ask for assistance at the customer service desk. Also, the store’s textbook manager and sales staff can assist in answering questions. If a student purchases a textbook before attending class and later finds that the textbook is incorrect, it can be returned if the student has the original cash register receipt. The textbook must also be in the original shrink-wrap (if applicable), and in the exact condition as when purchased. The refund policy and dates for each term are posted in all of the bookstores and on the cash register receipts. If a student needs any information concerning the refund policy and dates, the student should contact the campus bookstore at the phone number listed above. During the refund periods, new and used textbooks will be fully refundable when returned in the same condition as purchased. If a textbook is not in the same condition as originally purchased, the textbook will be returned at 25 percent markdown from the original price. If the student does not have the original receipt the book can be sold back to the bookstore at buyback. Shrink-wrapped packages are non-refundable if opened; however if the student has all of the components of the package then a return may be done for a 25 percent markdown from the original price.

Any textbook purchased during the last week of classes or during final exams is not fully refundable, but may be sold back at buyback. If a student has textbooks which are no longer needed, he or she can sell the books back to the bookstore at anytime of the year. The price for the buyback textbooks will
vary, depending on the level of demand for the upcoming term and the inventory in the store. If the bookstore has a need for a textbook, a student can receive up to 50 percent of the new price whether it was purchased new or used. Another feature the bookstore offers is online ordering of textbooks at www.efollett.com. Students can either log in directly to www.efollett.com or upon registering for a class on the MDC Web site, proceed through Book Now with a link to efollett.com to purchase the textbooks required for their class. By selecting the state, institution, and classes, as well as purchasing information, a student may order textbooks and have them delivered directly to his or her home or have them ready for pick up at the bookstore on campus.

**Career Services**

The mission of Career Services at Miami Dade College is to assist students with their career planning, transfer and employment needs.

Career Services serves students who are undecided about their academic programs as well as those seeking career direction and vocational counseling. Through the use of career assessments and occupational information students are provided with assistance in clarifying their occupational and educational goals. Career related events, including seminars and career decision-making workshops, are scheduled throughout the academic year.

Career Services also provides information on transfer options and transfer assistance to students wishing to continue their education upon completion of their programs at the College. Students are able to meet with admission representatives from colleges and universities during regularly scheduled visits to Miami Dade College campuses and during the annual College Fairs. Transfer resources, including college catalogs, scholarship information and information on the College’s Articulation Agreements with local, in-state and out-of-state institutions are also available through Career Services.

Additionally, Career Services assists students and alumni with job readiness through a comprehensive employability skills program which includes workshops, seminars and job-shadowing opportunities. Assistance with the job search is provided via annual Job Fairs and regularly scheduled employer on-campus recruitment visits as well as through access to employment and internship opportunities via the College’s online employment system.

**Class Schedules**

Although the College tries to accommodate every student through a wide array of course offerings, no guarantee can be made that a student will be able to get his or her desired class schedule. Registering early is the student’s best method for achieving a schedule compatible with individual needs. Once registered, the schedule of a student’s classes is printed. This document also includes financial information about tuition/fees due or paid. It is advised that the student keep this schedule handy for the entire term. Students often need to refer to their schedule for important information.

**College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST)**

In Florida, the state Board of Education maintains “minimum and uniform standards of college-level communication and computation skills” as a means of ensuring quality in higher education systems. Before a student can receive an Associate in Arts degree or advance to the upper-division of the State University System of Florida, he or she must demonstrate competence in English language, reading and mathematics.

Students can demonstrate competence in these skills by achieving minimum grade point averages in specific college level courses, or by achieving scores on the SAT or ACT which meet or exceed the minimum requirements. (The Advisement Office can tell students what the current minimum GPA and scores are.) If a student’s GPA (or SAT or ACT score) does not meet the minimum requirements, he or she can take the College-Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST). Passing scores on the various subtests are determined by the state board and vary according to when a student first took the examination. Current passing scores are: Reading, 295; English, 295; Mathematics, 295 and Essay, 6.

Students are permitted to take the CLAST only after they have completed 18 college credits. For the English language skills, reading and essay subtests, students must have successfully completed ENC 1101. For the mathematics subtest, students must have passed one college-level mathematics course (excluding MAT 1033, QMB 2100, and MTG 2204). If a student has passed all portions of the entry-level placement examination (the CPT), then he or she does not have to pass ENC 1101 (or a math class) before taking the CLAST.

Students may use CLAST alternatives to satisfy the graduation requirement. Note that successful CLAST scores or an optional approved examination are necessary for admission into a College of Education program and other MDC baccalaureate programs.

Students who do not meet the CLAST minimum score requirements on the four subtests, or who fail to meet one of the alternative requirements; will not be awarded the Associate in Arts degree. However, students who satisfy three of the four subtests may, if otherwise qualified for admission, enroll for up to 36 semester credits in upper-division courses at public universities in Florida. Once 36 credits are achieved, the student is required to satisfy the fourth subtest.

The CLAST is only offered three times per year, and Florida requires students to register by the deadline set for each test. Advisement and Counseling offices, as well as Testing Departments, have information about how and when to register for the CLAST. There is a computer version of the CLAST (CAT-CLAST) which may be taken at addi-
tional times, but there is an additional cost as well. The CLAST is available by computer at North, Kendall, Wolfson and InterAmerican campuses, but the essay subtests can only be taken on the three regular test dates. The fee for the CAT-CLAST is $50.00; the paper-and-pencil version is free for MDC students. Students may schedule appointments to take the CAT-CLAST according to the guidelines published by their Campus Testing Department.

If students have any questions regarding the CLAST, they should contact the campus Testing Department. Students may also visit the Testing Information Web site, accessed from MDC’s Homepage (www.mdc.edu) by selecting Current or Prospective Students, and then, Testing Information.

Library and Media Services

The six Miami Dade College campuses, including the two outreach center libraries, have a combined book collection of more than 325,000 titles. The libraries subscribe to hundreds of periodical titles available in print, and have access to thousands of online full-text periodicals. Access to these databases is available twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, from any computer that has an Internet connection.

The libraries offer a variety of services beyond the traditional scope of lending materials and providing in-house reference. Additional services include education using information resources for research, classroom instruction and an online reference service. The College libraries actively participate in arrangements with other libraries throughout the state and nation to secure information resources not in the Miami Dade collections.

The campus Media Services Departments have more than 35,000 media titles in a variety of formats, including the latest in multimedia resources and technology, all of which are available to students and faculty. The Media Services Departments also support the College’s technology needs for audio-visual presentations.

New Student Center

The New Student Center is the first point of contact for prospective and new students who are attending college for the first time or who are transferring from another institution. Prospective students are encouraged to meet with a pre-admission advisor to obtain information on degree and vocational program options, admissions requirements, assistance with the admissions process and the steps a new student will take from admission through course registration.

The New Student Center conducts orientation sessions prior to each semester. All new degree-seeking students are required to participate in an orientation program. The objective of the new student orientation sessions is to provide practical information to assist new students in transitioning to college life. The New Student Center at the Medical Center Campus assists students as they transition from taking general education requirements at the other campuses to being admitted to programs at the Medical Center Campus.

Registration and Records

Registration is held each term on the dates scheduled by the campus Registration Office. Students may register for courses in person at the Registrar’s Office. Students may also register via the Internet by going to the Current Students section of the College’s Homepage (www.mdc.edu). The Registrar’s Office is the designated custodian of all official academic records. The office maintains official student transcripts, processes final grades at the end of each term and updates student records with address, name and approved grade changes. It provides both official and unofficial copies of student transcripts to students, or to institutions or agencies upon request from students. The College also participates in the electronic transmission of student transcripts (to other participating institutions). Transcripts can be ordered online by students through the MDC Web site.

Services for Students with Disabilities

ACCESS – A Comprehensive Center for Exceptional Students’ Services

Federal and state laws and regulations guarantee students with disabilities equal access and equal opportunity in post-secondary education. The College has developed special support services and accommodations to assist students with disabilities in achieving equal opportunity. These services include, but are not limited to, assistance (with registration, advisement and financial aid), service accommodations (readers for blind persons, interpreters for deaf students and note takers), and technological aids (adaptive technology, special equipment and special testing accommodations). Tutoring and/or specialized classes may be available. Florida law enables the College, in certain instances, to waive entrance and graduation requirements.

A student with a disability may qualify for a substitution of specific courses, or for the waiver of a subsection of the CLAST or TABE tests. Students may find out about additional services (and eligibility for these) by calling the main number for each campus and asking for the department which provides services for students with disabilities.

Student Health Services

Miami Dade College is not legally or financially responsible for medical care and does not provide the services of a physician on any campus. The Fire Department Rescue Service provides first aid emergency health service. At the time of application, each student should provide the name of a person to contact in an emergency on the appropriate line of the application form. If that contact person changes while the student is attending the College, the student should update that information with the Registrar’s Office. Students should carry emergency information at all times, as well as any medical insurance card(s).
AIDS Policy

Miami Dade College will offer students and employees diagnosed as HIV-positive the same opportunities and benefits offered to other students and employees. These include access to educational programs, advisement and counseling services, employment opportunities and financial aid. The College is committed to a policy of non-discrimination in the conditions and privileges of employment for those having been diagnosed as HIV-infected, but who are otherwise qualified and physically capable of performing assigned duties and responsibilities. Except where coursework or employment requires involvement with body fluids, no special policies, procedures or rules will be imposed on students or employees diagnosed as HIV-infected that will limit or restrict the students’ participation in College activities, programs or the employees’ rights to employment, use of benefits or livelihood.

The College has implemented an HIV education program for students and employees, and will adopt such work and educational procedures as necessary to maintain and utilize universal disease control procedures as defined by the Centers for Disease Control (CDC).

The individual campuses will be responsible for the initial management of students and employees who are identified as HIV-positive. Each campus president shall appoint a campus task-force responsible for overseeing the appropriateness of this management and all campus HIV education activities.

Automobiles on Campus

Student and faculty parking areas are designated on each campus. The MDCard may be required for access to a lot or a garage. Students must have the MDC parking sticker affixed to their car’s rear window or bumper. The parking sticker is issued upon acceptance to the College. Parking stickers are good for one year. Updated stickers are available from the Student Life Office on each campus.

Miami-Dade County and municipal police enforce traffic and parking regulations on and around each campus. Citations are issued for traffic and parking irregularities; violators may be towed at their own expense.

Although campus security officers patrol parking areas, the College assumes no responsibility for the care or protection of a vehicle or its contents at any time. If a vehicle must be left on campus overnight, students should notify the Campus Security Office.

Visitor parking policies vary by campus, so visitors should phone ahead for information. Visitors parked in unauthorized spaces may be subject to traffic citations and towing at the owner’s expense.

Kendall Campus has a multi-story parking facility with more than 700 student, staff and visitor parking spaces, as well as a number of parking lots. The parking garage is open Monday through Friday from 6 a.m. to 11 p.m. and Saturday from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. The facility is closed on Sundays. During some special events, visitors may obtain parking passes in advance from the Campus Information Booth, from Campus Security (located on the south side of Building 5000), or from the event’s sponsor.

Wolfson Campus has a multi-story parking garage open to students, faculty and staff. The garage, also known as Building 7, is located between First and Second avenues and between Fifth and Sixth streets. Entrances are on Fifth Street, Sixth Street, and First Avenue. Students must use the MDCard to gain access. Hours of operation vary, so students need to check with security if
planning to leave a car after hours.

Medical Center Campus operates a parking lot at Northwest 10th Avenue and 20th Street. This lot is equipped with electronic control arms monitored by Campus Patrol Officers from 6 a.m. to 10:30 p.m. Monday to Thursday, and 6:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays. Handicapped parking is available east of Building 2. Limited shuttle service is provided to and from the Santa Clara Metro-Rail station from 6:30 a.m. to 10:30 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. Drop-off and pick-up at the Campus are north of Building 2. The driveway is posted as a “NO PARKING” and “TOW-AWAY” zone. Vehicles parked illegally in this area will be towed. Campus Patrols enforce traffic laws on campus. Identification is verified before entry to the lots.

Homestead Campus provides visitor, student, faculty and staff parking in designated areas. The College and the Homestead Police Department enforce traffic and parking regulations on the campus.

InterAmerican Campus has a multi-story parking garage and several off-campus facilities for students. These facilities offer parking free of charge and access is gained upon presentation of an MDCard (or a class schedule with the Registrar’s indication that the student has paid tuition). Direct access to campus buildings is available from the parking garage.

North Campus has numerous lots, though some are accessible only by faculty and staff.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) – Information Statement

Release of Student Information

Miami Dade College has a long-standing commitment to the concern for and protection of students’ rights and privacy of information. This commitment will continue as a matter of College practice. The College complies with the provisions of the Federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), state of Florida law, and Florida State Department of Education, Florida Division of Community College rules. These federal and state requirements concern accessibility and confidentiality of student records. Miami Dade College Procedure 4085, Release of Student Information, provides pertinent details concerning classifications of student records and access and release provisions. The College procedure is available to students, faculty, administration and staff in the Dean of Student Services Office, as well as other offices and departments at each campus. In addition, the complete procedures are published in the Student’s Rights and Responsibilities Handbook.

In accordance with U.S. Public Law 93-380 (FERPA), and §229.782, F.S., students at Miami Dade College have the right to inspect their educational records and to correct such records if warranted. All student records are open for inspection and review by the student unless he or she waives this right. These records are protected from release of information without written consent. The parent(s) of a dependent student, as defined in Title 26 U.S.C. § 152 of the Internal Revenue Code, also has this right to inspect records which are maintained by the College on behalf of the student.

There are three distinct categories of records: (1) Directory Information Records, (2) Limited Access Records and (3) Sole Possession Records.

(1) Directory Information, which may be made public, includes the student’s name, last known address, telephone number, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of athletes, degrees and awards received. The office of the Dean of Student Services or designee will only release this information after the requestor has demonstrated a legitimate need to have such information. Students not wishing the dissemination of Directory Information must complete a statement in the Registrar’s Office, otherwise Directory Information may
be disclosed for legitimate purposes by the College.

(2) Limited Access Records pertain to the permanent academic records of the student, disciplinary records, financial information and testing data. This category also covers all records maintained officially by the College, which do not come under the categories of Directory Information, or Sole Possession Records. The College will not release information in Limited Access Records without written permission of the student or parent, except as provided by law.

(3) Sole Possession Records pertain to records of instructional, supervisory, and administrative personnel, which are in the sole possession of the maker and are not accessible or revealed to any other person except their designated substitute. Additional details concerning the release of student information, including exceptions, challenges to the content of records and related matters, may be obtained by consulting with the Dean of Student Services, the Registrar’s Office, or designee, at any campus.

Grievance Policy

In compliance with federal and state requirements, the College has an institutional grievance policy for students alleging discriminatory practices or sexual harassment. The initial contact point for students to lodge a claim of discrimination or sexual harassment is the office of the Dean of Student Services at Kendall, North and Wolfson campuses, Dean of Students and Administration Support Services at Medical Center and InterAmerican campuses, and the Dean of Academic and Student Services at Homestead.

Housing

As a college, Miami Dade does not provide or supervise housing facilities. Two or three months’ advance payment is generally required for rental housing. Out-of-area students should arrive approximately two to four weeks in advance of registration in order to locate suitable housing.

Identification

The MDCard is the official identification card for students and employees. This card will provide immediate access to the library, laboratories, parking lots, cafeterias, and vending, copying and automatic teller machines, as well as for many additional services in the near future. Students with questions should see the Student Life Office at any campus for details.

Students’ Rights and Responsibilities

The Students’ Rights and Responsibilities publication, available to all students, sets forth the rights of students with corresponding responsibilities. This document details the relationship between student and College. The document covers protection in academic pursuits and privacy of records, sets forth the conditions for responsible behavior on the campus and lists the various appeal mechanisms and grievance procedures available to students. The section on student discipline complies with Rule 6A-14.56, F.A.C., and § 240.132, 240.133 and 877.13, ES. This section concerns control and discipline of community college students. The document complies with relevant federal regulations such as the award of financial aid, protection of privacy of records and equal access/equal opportunity.

Safety and Security

As required by the Federal Student Right to Know Legislation, the College publishes the annual crime statistics for each campus. These statistics may be obtained at the campus bookstore, Registrar’s Office or the Security Office. Prospective students may request a copy from the Admissions Office.

Campus Activities

Campus Activities, Clubs and Organizations

There are many opportunities for students to get involved in campus activities. Each year, outstanding artists, musicians, singers, dancers, lecturers and other performers share their talents and expertise with students. Student Life committees, composed of representatives from student groups, assist with the establishment of these programs and the policies governing these activities. In addition, there are on-campus art exhibits, dance programs, music concerts and theatrical productions presented by different campus departments.

Students have the opportunity to join 85 clubs chartered on the various campuses. The best time to find out about clubs and organizations on each campus is at the beginning of the semester, when most campuses hold special events to publicize the various clubs. Students may also visit the campus Student Life Office to find out how to get involved. Descriptions for student organizations are listed in the Student Life Handbooks located at each campus. All students are encouraged to actively participate in clubs and organizations.

North Campus Pen Players and Kendall Campus Caravan players present several full-length theatrical productions each year and tryouts are open to all students. In addition, there are several programs of experimental one-act plays produced and directed by students. At Wolfson Campus, Prometeo presents a number of productions in Spanish, and the New World Players give performances in English, both on and off campus. Interested students should contact the campus theater department.

The College bands, choruses and ensembles are open to all students regardless of their major, and in some cases students can receive college credit for participating in a music group. These groups present numerous concerts each year, both on and off campus, and participate in various College activities. Students can check with each group’s director to find out if they need to audition to join. The campus music department is the best resource for information on music groups.

Intercollegiate Athletics

Students with outstanding athletic abilities may try out for one of the following intercollegiate sports teams: for
men, basketball or baseball; for women, basketball, volleyball or softball. Miami Dade College teams, all known as The Sharks, compete at the highest level of the National Junior College Athletic Association. Each year, Shark teams travel around the state to compete against other community college teams, and they consistently finish in the higher rounds of conference and state events. Sharks also have the opportunity to compete for the National Junior College Championship, and have the chance to be selected for NJCAA All-America teams and other special awards. MDC offers first-rate athletic facilities, training and conditioning services and a talented coaching staff. For information on trying out for an athletic team, contact the college director of athletics, based at Kendall Campus.

Student Government Association

Students are given an opportunity for self-government. A student-run governing body works with faculty and administration to formulate appropriate policies. The Student Government Association (SGA) provides an opportunity for students to gain the leadership skills vital in today's competitive job market.

Student Publications

The College newspapers, the Falcon Times at North, the Catalyst at Kendall, the Metropolis at Wolfson, and the Antidote Newsletter at Medical Center, are under the guidance of advisors who work with student editors and staff members. The newspapers serve as the media for student expression on matters involving the curricular and extracurricular activities of the College. The newspapers also provide training for those interested in journalism.

The Students’ Rights and Responsibilities Handbook provides students on each campus with basic information about College-wide policies and procedures.
Academic Regulations

Attendance in Class 39
Audit 39
Course Load 39
Grading System 39
Petitions Committee 40
Student Ombudsman 40
Standards of Academic Progress 40
Suspension 41
Transcript of Records 42
Withdrawals 42
Academic Regulations

Attendance in Class

Students are expected to attend every class meeting and to arrive on time. Students who expect to miss a class, or those anticipating tardiness, should let the instructor know. In most courses, attendance requirements are listed on the syllabus. It is the responsibility of the student to make up work missed.

Students expecting an extended absence should notify the Dean of Student Services.

Audit

Students desiring to enroll in a course at Miami Dade College, but who do not wish to receive a grade or credit for the class, may elect to audit. Students will not be allowed to change from an audit status to a credit status (or from credit to audit) after the 100 percent refund date for each term.

Audit courses will be included in the student’s academic record with a non-punitive grade of “X.” Courses and credits enrolled for audit purposes do not count in the computation of a student’s full-time or part-time enrollment status. College Preparatory students, who are required to be certified as completing competency-based College Preparatory instruction, cannot be enrolled under audit status.

Auditing a class costs the same as enrolling for credit, and as an audit student it can be difficult to get a space in some classes.

Course Load

All credit courses carry a specified number of credits. A 3-credit lecture course normally meets three hours per week during the 16-week terms, and eight hours per week during the six-week terms. Lab classes generally meet for two hours per credit.

The fall and spring terms are called “major terms” and are approximately 16 weeks long. During a major term, a full course load is considered to be between 12 and 17 credits. The summer term consists of two 6-week summer sessions (1st 6-weeks/2nd 6-weeks). Some courses are scheduled for the combined summer sessions of 12 weeks. During the six-week summer session a full load is considered to be 6-7 credits.

It is suggested that students who are employed should reduce their college load as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Hours per week</th>
<th># Credits fall/spring</th>
<th># Credits summer A/B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>12-15</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>8-11</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grading System

Students in College credit and vocational credit courses are graded according to the following grade point average (GPA) system:

A. Used in GPA computation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade Interpretation</th>
<th>Point Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Average</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Poor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Unsatisfactory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Not used in GPA computation:

1 Incomplete
W Withdraw
X Audit
S Satisfactory
P Progress - course requirements not completed, student must repeat
NR Grade not reported by instructor

“S” and “P” grades are not included in the cumulative grade point average (GPA) if the course number is below 1000 or above 9000. Credits for these courses are indicated on the transcript as credits registered and earned.

Final grades are available on the College’s Web site following the end of the term.

Grade Point Average (GPA)

Each letter grade has a point value (see above). To compute the grade points for a course, multiply the grade point value by the number of credits. For example, a “B” in a 3-credit course, is worth 9 points. A “B” in a 4-credit course is worth 12 points. To calculate a GPA, add the total grade point values for all courses and divide that figure by the total number of credits attempted.

Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>(4 points) = 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>(2 points) = 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 1120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>(0 points) = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 1161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(3 points) = 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1500C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>(2 points) = 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 1160</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>(3 points) = 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 16
Total Points 56
Divide 36 points by 16 credits = 2.25 GPA

In order to receive an A.A. or A.S. degree, or to qualify for entry into a bachelor’s degree program, a student should have a minimum 2.0 GPA in all work attempted.

Repeating Courses

Students may repeat courses taken at MDC if they received a “W,” “U,” “D,” or “F” grade.

State rule limits the number of repeat attempts to three per course. The third and final repeat attempt (i.e., the fourth time a student attempts the course) may only be granted if the student petitions through the academic appeals process, and if the student has documentation to convey extenuating circumstances. However, a student is not permitted to withdraw during the third or fourth attempt (i.e., a grade must be assigned). Repeated surcharges apply to any third or fourth attempt. All courses originally taken and then repeated will appear on the student’s transcript with assigned grades, but the cumulative GPA will be recomputed to count the last attempt only.

Specific courses, as identified in the course description section, may be repeated multiple times for additional credit. All attempts of these courses will be included within the cumulative GPA. Students should note that some state universities and colleges may not accept courses repeated for additional credit.

Students should also be aware that some private colleges or universities...
might not accept the grade of a repeated course, and that some institutions compute the grade originally assigned.

**Incomplete “I” Grade**

When a student is unable to complete the requirements of a course by the end of the semester, the student may be assigned an “Incomplete” or “I” grade. The “I” grade is recorded by the instructor if the student has valid reasons for not being able to finish the work. The student and instructor complete an “Agreement for Grade of Incomplete” form, which stipulates the work to be completed for a grade. Students have until the end of the next major term to finish the coursework or a failing grade for the course may be assigned.

**Grade Appeals**

The responsibility for the academic evaluation and assignment of grades is that of the faculty member teaching the course. A student who believes that he or she has been unfairly graded should first appeal the grade to the faculty member. If satisfaction is not achieved, the student may appeal through administrative channels (Department Chair, Academic Dean or the grade appeals committee).

**Academic Amnesty**

Students with credits more than ten years old may petition to have these grades excluded from cumulative GPA calculation. This is a one-time privilege. Students may not request specific courses to be removed; it must be the entire prior record. Students may obtain a petition form at the Dean of Student Services Office.

**Petitions Committee**

The Petitions Committee considers exceptions to financial and withdrawal policies as stated in this catalog. Students should submit a written petition to the committee. The committee will make a recommendation to the Dean of Student Services for approval and implementation. The decision of the Dean is final.

Petitions should identify the student (complete name and student number), and clearly and concisely state the request (by writing a personal letter and supplying supporting documentation for the reason stated in the letter). Students should address the petition to: Petitions Committee, Dean of Student’s Office, Hialeah, Homestead, Medical Center, North, Kendall, Wolfson or InterAmerican Campus.

Petitions must be made by the end of the next major term (fall and spring).

**Student Ombudsman**

The student ombudsman is a person who serves as the initial point of contact for students who have concerns, complaints or issues involving the awarding and posting of credits or the access to courses. The student ombudsman is not a student, however, but an employee of the College. The student ombudsman has the authority to investigate the issue, as well as to arrange meetings among the involved parties in order to reach a resolution.

The ombudsman listens to student concerns and directs students to the appropriate College/campus office and College procedures/policies. Such referrals should be made for 1) Grade Appeals, 2) Petitions for Withdrawals and Refunds, 3) SOAP (Standards of Academic Progress) Appeals, 4) Discipline and 5) Sexual Harassment. In these situations, the student ombudsman acts as a referral agent. If asked, the ombudsman can assist students in completing required forms.

**Standards of Academic Progress**

The “Standards of Academic Progress” (SOAP) establish a formal process through which the administration and faculty at MDC can identify and provide assistance to students who experience academic difficulty.

Most MDC students make satisfactory academic progress, but some experience difficulty. MDC alerts these students so that their academic weaknesses may be strengthened early in their college careers. This is particularly important for students receiving financial aid, because the College’s “Standards of Satisfactory
Academic Progress” must be maintained to remain eligible for aid.

When academic progress has not been satisfactory, the Standards require students to limit the number of credits for which they register. At this time, the College provides special academic assistance. The Standards are not intended to discourage or penalize students who are sincerely trying to make good use of the College's instructional services. The objective of the Standards is to improve performance by students experiencing academic difficulty. SOAP reflects the commitment of the MDC faculty and administration to provide students with as much assistance as possible to ensure success in achieving their educational goals.

**Academic Standards**

Consequences of sustained poor academic performance are summarized below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>GPA</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Earned</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-16.9</td>
<td>&lt; 1.5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-29.9</td>
<td>&lt; 1.5</td>
<td>less than two-thirds</td>
<td>Academic Warning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-44.9</td>
<td>1.50-1.79</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Probation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 or more</td>
<td>1.50-1.79</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Probation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 or more</td>
<td>&lt; 1.5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Suspension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 or more</td>
<td>&lt; 1.5</td>
<td>less than two-thirds</td>
<td>Academic Suspension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incomplete and audit grades are not calculated when determining whether a student has earned “two-thirds” of the credits registered.

**Academic Warning**

“Academic Warning” limits a student’s enrollment to 12 credits in the fall term, 12 credits in the spring term, and 12 credits in the summer term (6 credits in the first six weeks and six credits in the second six weeks). This includes 3 credits of prescribed intervention courses. This may include College Preparatory courses, a study skills course, career counseling or a combination of all three.

**Academic Probation**

“Academic Probation” limits a student’s enrollment to 9 credits in the fall term, 9 credits in the spring term, 6 credits in the summer term, (3 credits in the first six weeks and 3 credits in the second six weeks). This limitation includes 3 credits of prescribed intervention courses. Students remain on “Academic Probation” until they maintain a 2.0 overall GPA and earn credit in two-thirds of the credits for which they register.

**Academic Suspension**

“Academic Suspension” requires a student to discontinue enrollment at Miami Dade through the next major term. A suspended student may achieve probation status if he or she successfully appeals the academic suspension. In this case, students may continue to register on extended “Academic Probation” provided that they maintain a 2.0 term GPA and earn credit in at least two-thirds of their registered coursework.

Students who discontinue their enrollment because of suspension during a major term may re-enter the College and continue for each subsequent term of enrollment, provided they maintain a 2.0 term GPA and earn credit in at least two-thirds of their registered coursework.

**Academic Dismissal**

“Academic Dismissal” represents a separation of students from Miami Dade College for at least twelve months. “Academic Dismissal” occurs if a student fails to meet the minimum requirements during an extended academic probation after suspension. If, after being readmitted following suspension, the student fails to meet minimum standards (maintaining a 2.0 term GPA and earning at least two-thirds of the credits for which he or she has registered), the student will be separated from the College.

Students are eligible to apply for enrollment to the College after the dismissal period. This request will be on an appeal basis. In order for re-enrollment to be approved, the appeal must present evidence of some change in the student’s circumstances.

**Standards of Progress for Students Receiving Financial Aid**

- A student receiving financial aid must be meeting “Standards of Academic Progress.” Federal regulations state that students are eligible to receive financial aid benefits for up to 150 percent of the number of credits registered to complete the degree or certificate. After the 150 percent mark, benefits will terminate.

This applies to all registered credits, including courses which were attempted or withdrawn from, but not including “I” grades or audits. Thirty credits of College Preparatory and AP credits are exempted from this 150 percent rule. Students who meet or exceed the 150 percent are no longer eligible to receive federal/state financial aid. For extenuating circumstances, students may appeal through the Petition for Financial Aid Waiver.

**Standards of Progress for Veterans**

- A student receiving educational benefits from the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (V.A. student) must maintain satisfactory progress (cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better) at the end of any term. A V.A. student who does not have a 2.0 cumulative GPA at the end of a term will be placed on “Academic Probation” for the next two terms. If the V.A. student has not attained a 2.0 cumulative GPA by the end of the probationary period, the student’s V.A. educational benefits will be terminated. After one term has elapsed, the student may petition the school to be re-certified for V.A. educational benefits. The student may be re-certified only if there is a reasonable likelihood that the student will be able to attain and maintain satisfactory progress for the remainder of the program. Veterans enrolled in Career Technical Education programs will have their V.A. benefits suspended if they accumulate three or more unexcused absences during any calendar month. An individual whose benefits are suspended for excessive absences may be reinstated once during a semester upon written permission of the instructor.

**Suspension**

By the act of registering at Miami Dade College, a student agrees to abide by the Code of Conduct of the College. A student who violates the Code of Conduct while on College property
or while participating at a College-sponsored event may be suspended.

Transcript of Records

A transcript is a printed list of all the courses taken, the number of credits and grade earned. Transcripts summarize the GPA and also indicate the receipt of any certificates or degrees. Students must submit a written request to the Registrar's Office in order to have a transcript sent to a particular location.

Students will be unable to get a transcript if an obligation to the College has not been satisfied. These obligations include unpaid fees or overdue loans, as well as the return of library books, audiovisual media and athletic equipment.

Withdrawals

Withdrawal from Courses

A student desiring to withdraw from a course after the first week of classes should initiate withdrawal procedures with the classroom instructor. Withdrawals are not official until the withdrawal (drop) card is completed and submitted to the Registrar's Office. Withdrawal deadlines are published in the official College calendar.

A reduction in course load may jeopardize a student's eligibility to participate in campus activities and athletics, or to receive financial aid and veteran's benefits. Student visa status may also contain course load stipulations.

The student may withdraw without academic penalty from any course by the midpoint in the semester. Withdrawals after the midpoint would be granted only through established institutional procedures.

Effective fall term 1997, state rule specifies that a student will be permitted a maximum of three attempts per course. Upon the third attempt, the student will not be permitted to withdraw and he or she will receive a grade for that course.

Administrative Withdrawal from Courses

As determined by departmental guidelines, faculty members have the right to withdraw a student from class due to excessive absences.

If students are withdrawn from a course because the class is cancelled, they should see an advisor about selecting another course. A full refund is automatically granted for canceled courses.

Withdrawal from College

In order to withdraw completely and officially from the College, a student must go through the following steps:

At North, Kendall, Wolfson, Inter-American, Homestead, Hialeah and West campuses, students must complete an official withdrawal card and turn it in to the Registrar's Office. At Medical Center Campus, students must initiate the withdrawal procedure with the appropriate department chair. This representative will prepare an official withdrawal card. The student then clears with the library and turns in his or her withdrawal card to the Student Services Office.

Failure to follow these steps may cause the student to fail courses unnecessarily, and in some cases may prevent the receipt of a refund.

If illness makes it impossible to return to campus, a letter to the Registrar's Office will initiate withdrawal.
Graduation Requirements

Continuous Enrollment for Graduation Requirements

Baccalaureate Degree

Foreign Language Requirements

General Education and Miami Dade College Learning Outcomes

General Education Requirements for the Associate in Arts

Other Assessment Procedures for College Level Communication and Computation Skills (6A-10.030)

General Education Requirements for the Associate in Science/Associate of Applied Science

Advanced Technical Certificate Programs

College Credit Certificate Programs

Career Technical Education Programs

Commencement

Special Recognition for Outstanding Academic Performance

Transfer Information

Articulation

State of Florida Articulation Agreement

Additional Agreements
Graduation Requirements and Transfer Information

Graduation Requirements

Miami Dade College awards baccalaureate degrees in education, public safety management and nursing, the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science and the Associate of Applied Science. MDC also offers college credit certificates, advanced technical certificates and vocational credit certificates. Students must meet the general education requirements and any program requirements to be eligible for a degree.

Continuous Enrollment for Graduation Requirements

The College graduation requirements are based upon the year and term of entry to Miami Dade College. Those requirements apply as long as the student continues to register for at least one term during any 12-month period. If a student does not register for a period exceeding four terms, he or she is subject to the graduation requirements in effect for the year and term of reentry to the College.

State graduation requirements, like the College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST) or a state-approved alternative for the Associate in Arts degree, apply to all students, regardless of whether the student has been continuously enrolled.

Requirements for All Associate Degrees

A. Complete at least 15 of the last 30 credits applied toward the degree at Miami Dade College.
B. Complete a minimum of 24 credits in discipline-related courses at Miami Dade College for Associate in Science degree programs.
C. Complete an application for graduation before the published deadline date. (See Academic Calendar)
D. Fulfill all financial obligations to the College.

Baccalaureate Degree

Required Hours and GPA

Successful completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours.

A minimum GPA of 2.0 on all course work taken at Miami Dade College and an overall 2.0 average on all college-level work attempted. Note: higher grade point averages may be required for specific majors.

Thirty (30) semester hours must be earned in courses numbered at the 3000 or 4000 level.

General Education, Gordon Rule and CLAST

Satisfactory completion (a minimum GPA of 2.0) of Miami Dade College General Education courses (36 semester hours) as follows:

- Area I. English Composition (6 semester hours)
- Area II. Oral Communication (3 semester hours)
- Area III. Humanities/Fine Arts (6 semester hours)
- Area IV. Behavioral/Social Science (6 semester hours)
- Area V. Natural Science (6 semester hours)
- Area VI. Mathematics (6 semester hours)
- Area VII. General Education Elective (3 semester hours)

Satisfactory completion of §1007.25, F.S., the "Gordon Rule," requirements (see p. 49).

Satisfactory completion of the Florida CLAST or approved alternative (p. 31).

Computer Skills Competency

All undergraduates at Miami Dade College must demonstrate basic computer skill competencies prior to graduation.

Final 30 Credit Hours in Residency Requirement

Bachelor degree-seeking students must complete the final 30 semester hours in residence at Miami Dade College. In cases of emergency, a maximum of 6 hours of the final 30 semester hours may be completed by correspondence or residence at another accredited senior institution with the approval of the academic dean. College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) credit earned may be applied to the final 30 hour requirement provided that the student has earned at least 30 semester hours credit at Miami Dade College.

Requirements for Admission to Upper Division

Students should contact the Office of Admissions for specific baccalaureate admission criteria.

EDUCATION MAJORS (B.S.)

The Miami Dade College School of Education, through a dynamic and prepared faculty, offers academic programs to prepare teachers for the classrooms of the 21st century. Baccalaureate programs are approved by the Florida Department of Education.

- The Exceptional Student Education major prepares students to teach in Exceptional Student Education classes in Kindergarten through grade 12.
- The Secondary Mathematics Education major prepares students to teach in middle schools and high schools; and
- The Secondary Science Education major prepares students to teach in middle schools and high schools.

These programs are designed to prepare students to gain the knowledge, skills, and dispositions that will enable them to be effective teachers. Programs have been designed to meet professional standards including certification requirements that will allow program graduates to become teachers immediately after graduation. Students in the baccalaureate programs are required to complete the Student Teaching component, this culminating activity consists of an internship in a school setting under the supervision of a clinically trained educator.
PUBLIC SAFETY MANAGEMENT (BAS)

The BAS with a major in Public Safety Management is a workforce education-based degree, combining rigorous academic training with hands-on, practical experience. It is a 120 credit hour program incorporating lower- and upper-division course work, including 45 credit hours of general education and elective requirements, 30 credit hours of lower-division requirements, 30 credit hours of upper-division requirements, and 15 credit hours in one of the following 10 applied tracks:

- Law Enforcement
- Corrections
- Probation and Parole
- Security and Loss Prevention
- Emergency Management
- Crime Scene Investigation
- Field Internship Placement
- Basic Law Enforcement Academy
- Basic Corrections Academy
- Criminal Justice

Qualified students selecting into either the Basic Law Enforcement Academy track or Basic Corrections Academy track spend the last semester of their four-year program in one of our basic recruit training programs. Students completing either academy track will find that in four years they have earned a BAS in Public Safety Management and are eligible to sit for the State Officer Certification Exam in either Law Enforcement or Corrections.

For further information please visit: https://sisvcs.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (BSN)

The primary goal of the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree at Miami Dade College is to provide students and practicing nurses with a high quality, accessible, cost-effective and seamless academic program designed to meet the critical workforce need for baccalaureate-prepared nurses in the state of Florida.

General Education Requirement

All areas of General Education must be satisfactorily completed. Students must have an overall GPA of at least 2.0 in their General Education courses. Students must have a “C” or better in each course designated as “Gordon Rule.”

Foreign Language Requirement

The state of Florida requires that baccalaureate degree-seeking students be proficient at the intermediate level in one language other than English. Students who did not demonstrate foreign language proficiency prior to admission may satisfy the requirement by completing course work through the 2000 level of a classical or modern foreign language. A student taking course work to fulfill the foreign language requirement must earn at least a C or better. Native speakers of another language and other students who wish to demonstrate proficiency by means other than course work should consult the ESL/Foreign Language Department for testing. Miami Dade College will accept American Sign Language (ASL) through SPA 2614C and SPA 2615C (American Sign Language 3 and 4) for the foreign language requirement.

Requirements for the Major

Departments are responsible for disseminating major requirements to students. Each candidate for the baccalaureate degree must complete requirements in their chosen major. The major normally consists of approximately thirty (30) semester hours, depending on the department in question. See departmental entries for specific requirements.

Dual Degree Versus a Double Major

Students should note that there is a difference between a double major (second major) and a dual degree (second baccalaureate degree).

To obtain a double major, one must meet all requirements of the school/department of the primary major but only the major requirements of the secondary major.

Students may receive a second baccalaureate degree provided that 1) the requirements for each major/minor as well as individual college requirements for both the first and the second degrees are satisfied; and 2) 30 semester hours in residence are completed, in addition to the hours required for the first degree. The additional 30 semester hours must be completed in residence after the completion of the first degree. Hours earned by the student during the completion of the first baccalaureate degree, over and above those extra credit hours actually required for the first degree, may not be included in the 30 semester hours. There are no General Education or Florida CLAST requirements for the second (dual) degree.

Students in all programs should check their individualized degree audit report to determine the specific graduation policies in effect for their program of study. Requirements may change based on the year and term a student enters Miami Dade College. The degree audit report includes current graduation requirements. The final responsibility for meeting graduation requirements stated in the degree audit report rests with the student.
Associate in Science/Associate of Applied Science Degrees

The Associate in Science degree is awarded to students who successfully complete one of the occupational, education or allied health programs. These areas of study are designed primarily to prepare students for immediate employment. However, credits earned for many courses in these programs are acceptable to upper-division colleges should the student decide to continue toward a four-year degree. To be granted upper-division standing at a state university, the student must meet the admissions criteria, including successful completion of the College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST) or state-approved alternative criteria.

Requirements for Associate in Science/Associate of Applied Science Degrees

1. Complete an approved program with 60 or more credits specified in courses numbered 1000-2999, including the general education core courses.
2. Earn a minimum 2.0 GPA in the 60 or more program credits presented for graduation.
3. Complete the general education courses with a minimum of a C grade.

General Education and Miami Dade College Student Learning Outcomes

General Education: Student Learning Outcome Foundation

Academic study has its foundation in the required courses and designated elective areas of general education. Through this coursework, the student begins the acquisition of fundamental knowledge, skills and attitudes. What begins in specified general education coursework is reinforced and expanded through the general and intentional presence of Student Learning Outcomes throughout each student’s degree program and cocurricular learning.

Student Learning Outcomes: A Promise between Students and Faculty

The 10 Miami Dade College Student Learning Outcomes listed below were formally recognized in a 2007 covenant signing ceremony. Students and faculty pledged to share in “the development of knowledge, skills, and attitudes that foster effective citizenship and life-long learning.” Students promised to prepare and engage in active study and to articulate the learning outcomes in their lives and work. Faculty accepted their obligations as teachers and mentors to design engaging coursework, programs and activities that intentionally address the learning outcomes and actively engage students. As a result, each degree student, regardless of major or specialty, is provided multiple and varied opportunities to achieve these Student Learning Outcomes and to become an effective citizen and life-long learner:

1. Communicate effectively using listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills.
2. Use quantitative analytical skills to evaluate and process numerical data.
3. Solve problems using critical and creative thinking and scientific reasoning.
4. Formulate strategies to locate, evaluate, and apply information.
5. Demonstrate knowledge of diverse cultures, including global and historical perspectives.
6. Create strategies that can be used to fulfill personal, civic, and social responsibilities.
7. Demonstrate knowledge of ethical thinking and its application to issues in society.
8. Use computer and emerging technologies effectively.
9. Demonstrate an appreciation for aesthetics and creative activities.
10. Describe how natural systems function and recognize the impact of humans on the environment.
General Education Requirements for the Associate in Arts Degree

To receive an Associate in Arts degree, students must complete 36 “General Education” credits with the minimum grade requirement of “C” (except in the three “General Education” elective credits). **Designates Gordon Rule course.

Students must complete the following:

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE**

1. **COMMUNICATIONS** (6 credits)
   - **ENC 1101** English Composition 1
   - **ENC 1102** English Composition 2

2. **ORAL COMMUNICATIONS** (3 credits)
   - **ENC 2300** Advanced Communication Skills
   - **LIT 2480** Issues in Literature and Culture
   - **SPC 1026** Fundamentals of Speech Communication

3. **HUMANITIES** (6 credits)
   Students must take 3 credits from Group A and 3 credits from Group B. Students are encouraged to choose courses from different disciplines in Group A and B. Students who are majors in architecture, art, dance, interior design or music should choose courses for their respective major identified under the “Majors Only” in both Group A and Group B.

   **Group A** (3 Credits)
   - **ARH 1000** Art Appreciation
   - **DAN 2100** Dance Appreciation
   - **HUM 1020** Humanities
   - **MUL 1010** Music Appreciation
   - **PHI 2604** Critical Thinking and Ethics (Prereq: ENC 1101)
     **Majors Only**
   - **ARC 2701** History of Architecture 1 (architecture majors only; dept. permission required)
   - **ARH 2050** Art History 1 (art majors only; dept. permission required)
   - **IND 1100** History of Interiors 1 (interior design majors only; dept. permission required)

   **Group B** (3 credits)
   - **ARH 2740** Cinema Appreciation
   - **LIT 2120** A Survey of World Literature
   - **MUL 2380** Jazz and Popular Music in America
   - **PHI 2010** Introduction to Philosophy
   - **THE 2000** Theatre Appreciation
     **Majors Only**
   - **ARC 2702** History of Architecture 2 (architecture majors only; dept. permission required)
   - **ARH 2051** Art History 2 (art majors only; dept. permission required)
   - **DAN 2130** Dance History 2 (dance majors only; dept. permission required)
   - **IND 1130** History of Interiors 2 (interior design majors only; dept. permission required)
   - **MUH 2112** Survey of Music History 2 (music majors only; dept. permission required)

4. **BEHAVIORAL/SOCIAL SCIENCE** (6 credits)
   Students must take 3 credits from Group A and 3 credits from Group B. If students select a 1000 level course from one group, they must select a 2000 level course from the other group.

   **Group A** (3 credits)
   - **ANT 2410** Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
   - **DEP 2000** Human Growth and Development
   - **ISS 1161** The Individual in Society
   - **CLP 1006** Psychology of Personal Effectiveness
   - **PSY 2012** Introduction to Psychology
   - **SYG 2000** Introduction to Sociology

   **Group B** (3 credits)
   - **AMH 2010** History of the United States to 1877
   - **AMH 2020** History of the United States since 1877
   - **ECC 2013** Principles of Economics (Macro)
   - **ISS 1120** The Social Environment
   - **POS 2041** American Federal Government

5. **NATURAL SCIENCE** (6 credits)
   Students must take 3 life sciences and 3 physical sciences credits, excluding lab.

   **Life Sciences** (3 credits)
   - **BOT 1010** BSC 1084 HUN 1201
   - **BSC 1005** BSC 2010 OCB 1010
   - **BSC 1007** BSC 2020 PCB 2033
   - **BSC 1030** BSC 2085 PCB 2340C
   - **BSC 1050** BSC 2250 ZOO 1010

   **Physical Sciences** (3 credits)
   - **AST 1002** GLY* PHY*
   - **CHM*** MET* PSC 1121
   - **ESC* OCE*** PSC 1515
   * = any course with this prefix (excluding labs)

   Majors in one of the natural sciences, architecture, engineering, nursing and allied health programs should select the appropriate sequence of courses beginning with one of the following:
   - **BSC 2010** CHM 1045 PHY 2053
   - **BSC 2085** PHY 2048
   * = Students are strongly recommended to complete CHM 1033/1033L prior to registering for BSC 2085/2085L.

6. **MATH** (6 credits) (Gordon Rule: no writing required)
   Any 6 credits excluding labs:
   - **MAC** **MAS** **QMB 2100**
   - **MAD 2104** **MGF** **STA 2023**
   - **MAP** **MTG 2204**

7. **REQUIRED GENERAL EDUCATION ELECTIVE** (5 credits)
   Select 3 credits from any of the following options.
   • Cross-Cultural Studies
     - **ANT 2410** GEO 2420 LIT 2480
     - **ECO 2013** INR 2002 SYG 2230
     - **EDG 2701** ISS 2270 WOH 2012
     - **EEX 2000** LIT 2120 WHO 2022
   • Any approved general education course previously listed but not used to satisfy another general education requirement
   • Any **AST**, **BOT**, **BSC**, **CHM**, **GLY**, **MET**, **OCE**, **PHY**, **PSC**, **Z00**, **HUN 1201**, **PCB 2033** or linked lab
   • Any **MAC**, **MAP**, **MAS**, **MGF**, **MTG 2204**, **STA 2023**, **QMB 2100** (excluding labs)
   • Computer Science: 1 to 3 credit transferable computer course
• Health - Wellness: HSC 1121, HSC 2400, HLP 1080 or HLP 1081
• Any 3 credit introductory course in a major field that satisfies statewide general education requirements:
  - ACG 2021
  - EDF 1005
  - PSY 2012
  - AMH 2010
  - LIT 2120
  - REL 2300
  - ANT 2410
  - PHI 2010
  - SYG 2000
  - ARH 1000
  - PHY 2048
  - THE 2000
  - CHM 1045
  - POS 2041
  - ECO 2013
  - POS 2112
• Any foreign language course at the 2000 level.
• Sign Language: SPA 2614C or SPA 2615C

8. COMPUTER COMPETENCY
By the 16th earned college-level credit (excluding English for Academic Purposes [EAP] and college preparatory courses), a student must take the computer competency test and pass.

OR
By the 31st earned college-level credit (excluding EAP and college preparatory courses), a student must pass CGS 1060, an equivalent continuing education or vocational credit course or retest with a passing score on the computer competency test.

Other Assessment
Procedures for College-Level Communication and Computation Skills
(6A-10.030)
Adoption of the rule revisions by both the Florida State Board of Education and the Board of Governors will relieve the burden of “counting words” (Gordon Rule) for institutions and ease student transfer across institutions while maintaining high standards for the completion of the general education requirements.

(1) In addition to assessments that may be adopted by the Florida State Board of Education or Board of Governors to measure student achievement in college-level communication and computation skills, other assessment requirements shall be met by successful completion of coursework in English and mathematics. For the purposes of this rule, a grade of “C” or higher shall be considered successful completion.

(2) Prior to receipt of an Associate in Arts degree from a public community college or university or prior to entry into the upper division of a public university or college, a student shall complete successfully the following:

(a) Six semester hours of English coursework and 6 semester hours of additional coursework in which the student is required to demonstrate college-level writing skills through multiple assignments. Each institution shall designate the courses that fulfill the writing requirements of this section. These course designations shall be submitted to the Statewide Course Numbering System. An institution to which a student transfers shall accept courses so designated by the sending institution as meeting the writing requirements outlined in this section.

(b) Six semester hours of mathematics coursework at the level of
college algebra or higher. For the purposes of this rule, applied logic, statistics and other such computation coursework which may not be placed within a mathematics department may be used to fulfill 3 hours of the 6 hours required by this section.

(c) Students awarded college credit in English based on their demonstration of writing skills through dual enrollment, advanced placement, or international baccalaureate instruction pursuant to Rule 6A-10.024, F.A.C., and students awarded college credit based on their demonstration of mathematics skills at the level of college algebra or higher through one or more of the acceleration mechanisms in Rule 6A-10.024, F.A.C., shall be considered to have satisfied the requirements in subsection 6A-10.050(2), F.A.C., to the extent of the college credit awarded.

(3) Exemptions and Waivers. Any public community college or university desiring to exempt its students from the requirements of subsection 6A-10.050(2), F.A.C., shall submit an alternative plan to the Department of Education. Upon approval of the plan by the department, the plan shall be submitted to the Florida Board of Education or the Board of Governors as appropriate. Upon approval by the Florida Board of Education or the Board of Governors, said plan shall be deemed effective in lieu of the requirements of subsection 6A-10.050(2), F.A.C.

Specific Authority 1001.02(1) and (2)(n) FS. Law Implemented 1001.02 FS., Section 15, Chapter 87-212, Laws of Florida. History – New 1-11-82, Formerly 6A-10.30, Amended 6-8-88, 12-18-2005.

### General Education Requirements for the Associate in Science/Associate of Applied Science Degrees

To receive an Associate in Science degree, students must complete the following courses and earn a minimum of a “C” grade:

- **Communications**
  - ENC 1101 English Composition 1
  - SPC 1026 Fundamentals of Speech Communications

- **Humanities**
  - PHI 2604 Critical Thinking and Ethics

- **Behavioral Sciences**
  - CLP 1006 Psychology of Personal Effectiveness

- **Math/Science** (any 3 credits excluding labs):
  - MAC • MAP • MGF • QMB • MAD • MAS • MTB • MTG 2204
  - STA 2023
  - AST • CHM • MCB • PCB 2035 • ZOO • BOT • GLY • MET • PSC • BSC • HUN 1201 • OCE • PHY

To receive an Associate of Applied Science degree, students must complete the General Education Requirements identified on the program outlines and earn a minimum “C” grade.

### Computer Competency

By the 16th earned college-level credit (excluding EAP and college preparatory courses), a student must take the computer competency test and pass.

**OR**

By the 31st earned college-level credit (excluding EAP and college preparatory courses), a student must pass CGS 1060, an equivalent continuing education or vocational credit course or retest with a passing score on the computer competency test.

In order to be eligible to enroll in the communications courses, students must achieve specified scores on the reading and the writing assessments. Students who do not demonstrate the required proficiency on these assessments must register for college preparatory courses.

### Advanced Technical Certificate Program

The Advanced Technical Certificate is available to students who have already been awarded an Associate in Science degree and wish to upgrade their skills. Students must successfully complete a prescribed set of courses at the advanced level in order to be awarded the certificate.

### College Credit Certificate Programs

A College Credit Certificate is awarded to students who complete all course requirements for state-approved college credit certificate programs offered at MDC. All college credit certificate program courses also apply toward the
related Associate in Science degree. See pages 119 and 120 for a description of college credit certificate programs.

Career Technical Education Programs

To receive a Career Technical Education Certificate (formerly V.C.C.), students must successfully complete all courses specified within the program, meet the reading and computational skills required for the particular program and apply for graduation.

Commencement

(Graduation Ceremony)

Students who anticipate completing their program during the academic year should meet with an academic advisor to ensure that all graduation requirements will be met. Also, students must apply for graduation by the deadlines published in the academic calendar. Students planning to graduate in spring or summer terms should note that the deadline is very early in the spring term.

The commencement ceremony is held once a year, at the end of spring term (late April or early May). Caps and gowns are available at campus bookstores for those who have applied for graduation. There is no cost for these items.

Special Recognition for Outstanding Academic Performance

(College Credit Students Only)

The College gives special recognition to students who demonstrate outstanding academic performance while working toward a degree. Students are eligible for the following recognition:

Dean’s List – recognizes students who have a term GPA of 3.5 or above for 12 or more credits earned in the fall or spring term, and for 6 or more credits earned in the summer A or summer B terms.

Letter of Congratulations - the campus academic dean sends a special letter of congratulations to students who earn a term grade point average of 4.0 for 12 or more credits earned in the fall or spring terms (excluding courses which do not satisfy degree requirements).

In addition, special designations are entered on transcripts of students awarded an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree as follows:

Honors

A cumulative GPA of 3.5–3.69 is required to graduate with Honors.

Highest Honors and Distinction

A cumulative GPA of 3.5–3.69 and at least 15 credits earned in honors courses is required to graduate with Honors and Distinction.

Transfer Information

Students who have been awarded the Associate in Arts degree may transfer to an upper-division institution (public or private) to complete the baccalaureate degree. A limited number of Associate in Science degree programs may also transfer to specific institutions if other requirements are met.

Campus Career Centers offer students a variety of career-related services. Students who are undecided about their academic major or career goals, or who are interested in a systematic investigation of the universities best suited for their needs, should visit the Campus Career Center.

Articulation

Articulation is a system designed to provide for smooth movement of students from high school, through the community college system and into the State University System of Florida. There are a number of types of articulation agreements which create special opportunities for students.

Inter-Institutional Articulation Agreement

Miami Dade College and Miami-Dade County Public Schools have created inter-institutional articulation agreements. These range from the formalized New World School of the Arts, to agreements for transfer of specific adult vocational credits to Associate of Applied Science and Associate in Science degrees, certificate programs and tech prep articulation agreements.

State of Florida Articulation Agreement

If a student graduates from a Florida public community college with an A.A. degree, the articulation agreement guarantees, within certain limitations, that he or she will receive priority admission into a state university. The articulation agreement also guarantees that the general education and elective courses students take at MDC will all be accepted as transfer credit. This ensures that students will enter state universities as juniors.

However, each university has some programs with admission limits or additional requirements. These are designated as “limited access programs,” and they require higher GPAs or other specific criteria for admission at the junior level. Students are advised to contact the program director at the university well before completion of the A.A. degree (or applicable A.S. degree) to obtain the list of admission requirements.

If a student attempts to transfer to a Florida state university without first...
Additional Agreements

In addition, Miami Dade College has developed several unique arrangements with local and out-of-state colleges and universities that make it possible for a student to apply for admission toward a baccalaureate degree. As a general rule, participating institutions will accept associate degree credits and work out a schedule for the additional bachelor's degree requirements. Agreements have been signed with the following institutions:

Barry University*, Miami, FL
Beacon College*, Leesburg, FL
Bethune-Cookman University*, Daytona, FL
California State University, Dominguez Hills, Carson, CA
Canisius College, Buffalo, NY
Capella University, Minneapolis, MN
Carlos Albizu University, Miami, FL
Cibertec – Universidad Peruana de Ciencias Aplicadas, Lima, Perú
Drexel University, Philadelphia, PA
Eckerd College*, St. Petersburg, FL
Edward Waters College*, Jacksonville, FL
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University*, Daytona, FL
Flagler College*, St. Augustine, FL
Fisk University, Nashville, TN
Florida Atlantic University (FAU) – Geographic Information Systems, Boca Raton, FL
Florida College*, Temple Terrace, FL
Florida Gulf Coast University (FGCU) – A.S. to B.S. in Legal Studies/
Biotechnology, Fort Myers, FL
Florida Hospital College of Health Sciences*, Orlando, FL
Florida Institute of Technology*, Melbourne, FL
Florida International University (FIU) – A.S. to B.S. agreements in Business Management; Hospitality Management; Nursing; Allied Health; Criminal Justice, Miami, FL
Florida Memorial University*, Miami, FL
Florida Southern College*, Lakeland, FL
Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA
Heidelberg College, Tiffin, OH
Hodges University*, Naples, FL
Indiana University, Bloomington, IN
Jacksonville University*, Jacksonville, FL
Keiser University, Fort Lauderdale, FL
Kettering University, Flint, MI
Long Island University, Long Island, NY
Lynn University*, Boca Raton, FL
Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI
Mount Holyoke College, South Hadley, MA
Nova Southeastern University*, B.S. in Health Science, Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Palm Beach Atlantic University*, West Palm Beach, FL
Parsons School of Design, New School University, New York, NY
Pine Manor College, Chestnut Hill, MA
Robert Ross International University of Nursing, St. Kitts, Leeward Island
Rollins College*, Winter Park, FL
Saint Leo University*, St. Leo, FL
School of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, MA
Smith College, Northampton, MA
Southeast Florida Engineering Education Consortium (FAU and FIU), Boca Raton, FL
Southeastern University*, Lakeland, FL
St. Peter’s College, Jersey City, NJ
St. Thomas University*, Miami, FL
Stetson University*, Deland, FL
Strayer University, Washington, D.C.
The University of Tampa*, Tampa, FL
University of Bridgeport, Bridgeport, CT
University of Florida (UF) – Engineering, Gainesville, FL
University of Maryland University College, Adelphi, MD
University of Miami (UM) – Engineering, Coral Gables, FL
University of Phoenix, Phoenix, AZ
University of South Florida (USF) – B.S. in Education with Technology Education Ctr., Tampa, FL
University of Texas-Pan American, Edinburg, TX
University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI
U.S. Department of Agriculture, Beltsville, MD
Walden University, Minneapolis, MN
Warner Southern College*, Lake Wales, FL
Webber International University*, Babson Park, FL

*Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida (ICUF) – institutions that participate in articulation agreement with the Florida Division of Community Colleges.

For additional information relating to articulation agreements, contact the Academic Advisement Department, The Honors College, the Career/Transfer Center at the campuses, the Collegewide Office of School and College Relations or visit www.mdc.edu/asa/articulation.asp.
Baccalaureate Degrees 55
Associate in Arts Degrees 56
Associate in Science/Associate of Applied Science Degrees 63
Advanced Technical Certificate Programs 73
College Credit Certificate Programs 73
Career Technical Education Programs 79
Allied Health/Nursing Programs 85
Collegewide Schools 97
Special Academic and Other Programs 102
Time-Saving Degree Opportunities 109
Special Information 111
Bachelor of Science in Education

The Miami Dade College School of Education, through a dynamic and prepared faculty, offers academic programs to prepare teachers for the classrooms of the 21st century. Baccalaureate programs are approved by the Florida Department of Education.

- The Exceptional Student Education major prepares students to teach in Exceptional Student Education classes in Kindergarten through grade 12;
- The Secondary Mathematics Education major prepares students to teach in middle schools and high schools; and
- The Secondary Science Education major prepares students to teach in middle schools and high schools. These programs are designed to prepare students to gain the knowledge, skills, and dispositions that will enable them to be effective teachers. Programs have been designed to meet professional standards including certification requirements that will allow program graduates to become teachers immediately after graduation. Students in the baccalaureate programs are required to complete the student teaching component, this culminating activity consists of an internship in a school setting under the supervision of a clinically-trained educator.

Admission Requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Education Programs

Requirements for admission to junior standing in the School of Education include:

- Passing scores on the CLAST or General Knowledge (GK) Test. Waivers or exemptions are permitted for CLAST if GK scores are presented for admission. For more information about CLAST or GK, visit the Testing Office at one of the MDC campuses.
- Completion of an A.A. degree from a regionally-accredited college or at least 60 semester credit hours of post-secondary education from an accredited college or university.
- A cumulative grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale in all postsecondary coursework (including common prerequisite coursework).
- Completion of all general education requirements and lower division state-mandated common prerequisites, including the following three Education common prerequisites:
  - EDF 1005 Introduction to Education
  - EDG 2701 Teaching Diverse Populations
  - EME 2040 Introduction to Technology
- Grades in these three courses must be no lower than C.
- Applicants must agree to submit to and clear background checks by the Florida Department of Law Enforcement (FDLE) and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). These clearance procedures are coordinated by the School of Education for all education students.

In addition, some school districts require drug testing for student interns and/or student teachers. Students with felony arrests may wish to consider this carefully and seek advice from an advisor before applying to programs in the School of Education.

Prospective students are advised to ask the School of Education for current information regarding specific programs of interest. Effective curriculum, a dynamic faculty, a supportive administration and a caring staff are in place to assure that students meet with success.

Bachelor of Applied Science with a Major in Public Safety Management

The Miami Dade College School of Justice offers a Bachelor of Applied Science (BAS) with a major in public safety management. Additional information can be found on page 46.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

The Miami Dade College School of Nursing offers a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN). Additional information can be found on page 46.

Educator Preparation Institute (EPI)

The Miami Dade College School of Education offers a Florida Department of Education approved program for individuals with bachelor's or higher degrees in fields other than education, to complete requirements that will lead to teacher certification in Florida.
Associate in Arts Degrees

A.A. Degree Programs

Miami Dade College offers courses for a wide range of majors for the Associate in Arts degree. The A.A. degree prepares students to enter the junior year at four-year upper-division colleges and universities.

Four-year institutions vary in the required number and nature of courses a student needs to take during the freshman and sophomore years. The State University System (SUS) of Florida has identified common prerequisites for most majors. Students should see an advisor for additional information or refer to FACTS.org.

Students who have determined which profession or major they plan to pursue should become familiar with the requirements of the upper-division institutions. With the help of advisors and through using the degree audit, students may choose electives best suited for pursuit of a baccalaureate degree.

Students must be high school graduates or have a high school equivalency diploma (GED) to enroll in Associate in Arts degree courses.

Each area of concentration is comprised of courses specified by one or more of the universities in the SUS or by local private institutions. The first two years of these transfer programs contain specialized courses as prescribed by the respective university (refer to FACTS.org for the Common Prerequisite Manual information). All general education requirements are included. Students should be aware that credits earned in excess of the 60 credits required for graduation might not be accepted for transfer by the upper-division university.

Note: The A.A. degree does not prepare students to take certification/licensure exams or to practice in the healthcare professions.

Students in all programs should check their individualized degree audit report to determine the specific graduation policies in effect for their program of study. Requirements may change based on the year a student enters Miami Dade College. The degree audit report includes current graduation requirements. The final responsibility for meeting graduation requirements stated in the degree audit report rests with the student.

A.A. Degree University Parallel Programs

Accounting

This program offers fundamental instruction in accounting and related subjects (such as economics or business). Students who wish to become an accountant may transfer to senior colleges or universities that offer baccalaureate degrees in accounting. Accountants work in a variety of settings such as corporations, small businesses, financial institutions and government agencies.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Agriculture

Agriculture is the art, science and industry of managing the growth of plants and animals for human use. Study at MDC emphasizes a strong foundation in the sciences of biology (including botany), chemistry and/or physics. The range of careers in agriculture extends from rural farming to urban landscaping, with numerous specializations in areas such as hydroponics, agricultural engineering, animal husbandry, food packing and processing and soil chemistry.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Art or Art Education

This program offers hands-on instruction in media such as ceramics, jewelry making and metalsmithing, painting, photography, print making and sculpture. Additionally, the curriculum includes design, art history and education classes, so that students may work as artists or art teachers.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Anthropology

Anthropology studies all aspects of human life by evaluating society, evolution and culture. Course offerings prepare the student in the four fields of the discipline: cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, anthropological linguistics and archaeology. Most anthropologists are researchers who work in museums or educational institutions. Students majoring in anthropology should plan to obtain the Ph.D. to fully succeed in the field.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Architecture

This program provides a foundation in areas such as architectural drawing, design and structure, as well as necessary courses in mathematics. Students may transfer to any of the universities in Florida or other states that have accredited programs in architecture. An architect designs and oversees the construction or remodeling of buildings, working with engineers and contractors toward a prescribed goal.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Area and Ethnic Studies

The undergraduate major in area and ethnic studies is a flexible, interdisciplinary program that emphasizes the history, politics and literature of various groups. Students can concentrate in a specific area such as African-American or Black Studies, American Studies, Asian Studies, Jewish Studies, Latin American Studies or Women’s Studies. These studies could lead to careers in sociology, political science, or academic work in areas such as comparative literature or history.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Atmospheric Science and Meteorology

To transfer to a four-year program in atmospheric science and meteoro-
ogy, students must take science and math courses as well as introductory courses in meteorology. Job opportunities may include weather forecasting in aviation, marine or shipping companies, government agencies, broadcasting or transportation industries. Additionally, meteorologists may work with other scientists researching phenomena such as volcanoes, hurricanes and global warming.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Pre-Bachelor of Arts

The Pre-Bachelor of Arts program at MDC is designed for students who seek a general degree program and greater freedom to explore intellectual fields of their particular interest. This program challenges students to assume major responsibility for the direction of their own education. The program also provides a broader range of educational opportunities than in specialized programs. At the upper division, a major theme or area of concentration is usually required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Biology

Biology, or life science, is the study of all aspects of living organisms, emphasizing the relationship of animals and plants to their environment. This program provides the first two years of a four-year curriculum for students planning to major in biology, botany, zoology, marine biology, ecological studies or microbiology. Biology majors may also enter professional schools in related disciplines.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Building Construction

This program is for students primarily interested in the construction of buildings rather than their architectural design. Coursework includes math and science subjects as well as courses in business and construction. A four-year degree in this program will prepare students to enter the building construction industry at the management level.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Business Administration

Business Administration includes courses in accounting, business law and finance, as well as more generalized courses in mathematics. Students may transfer to senior colleges or universities that offer baccalaureate degrees in business administration. Ultimately, graduates may work in the fields of banking, finance, marketing, information systems or real estate.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Chemistry

Chemistry is the science that investigates the composition, properties and change of properties of elementary forms of matter. In addition to coursework in chemistry, the A.A. is a science and math-intensive program that includes courses in botany, biology, physics, geometry and calculus. Chemists may work as researchers, analysts, or quality control specialists in companies that manufacture anything from pharmaceuticals to food products. Additionally, students may pursue careers in medicine, environmental science, chemical engineering or many other fields.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Computer Arts Animation

This program enables students to develop creative and artistic skills in conjunction with advanced computer skills. Studies include basic drawing and figure drawing, use of computer animation software and general education, as well as evaluation of trends and standards in the animation industry for television and film.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Computer Information Systems (CIS)

CIS focuses on the structure, management and control of information resources on computers. Coursework includes business and math classes, as well as courses in information systems and programming languages. Students
transfer to four-year institutions and major in computer information systems, computer and information sciences, information management, network services and IT support.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Computer Science

As the name suggests, Computer Science is a more science-intensive program than CIS. In addition to courses in programming and applications, the program provides a thorough grounding in mathematics, biology, chemistry and physics. Computer scientists design technical programs, do research, create new technologies, develop operating systems, code device drivers, write specialized programming languages and implement complex applications in a variety of settings. Computer Science requires skills in mathematics and physics. Students must complete Calculus II and Physics with Calculus II before entering their junior year.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Criminal Justice Administration

The Associate in Arts in Criminal Justice Administration is a transferrable degree. In addition to coursework focusing on criminal justice and law, this program includes classes in history, sociology and political science. Pre-law students will find this program suitable, as well as those seeking bachelor’s degrees in public safety related fields such as law enforcement, corrections, security and loss prevention, probations and parole, emergency management, crime scene investigation, and criminal justice. The A.A. degree offers students a seamless transition to the MDC’s Bachelor of Applied Science degree with a major in public safety management.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Dance

Studio classes feature modern dance and ballet, and the program also includes theoretical courses. This curriculum meets the pre-professional and general education course requirements for transfer, but students should meet with an advisor to discuss the specific requirements of the four-year institution they plan to attend. Often, departments in four-year institutions will require an audition. This program is designed to prepare students pursuing careers in choreography or the performance of ballet and jazz or contemporary forms of dance. The program is also suited for students wishing to become teachers of dance.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Economics

Economics is the study of how people produce, trade and consume goods and services. The A.A. degree program emphasizes fundamental coursework in business and mathematics. While many students choose to obtain graduate degrees, economists with bachelor’s degrees can work in fields such as business economics and forecasting, urban real estate and regional planning, analysis of markets and industrial regulation, management consulting and in banking and financial services.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Environmental Studies

Environmental Studies examines environmental issues from both ecological and sociological standpoints. It is an interdisciplinary major which combines life sciences, social sciences and the humanities. Students at MDC take mostly science and mathematics courses to prepare for transfer into a baccalaureate program. This field is projected to grow in the 21st century, as the need for environmental researchers, analysts, engineers and journalists will grow.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx
Exercise Science

Exercise Science studies the relationship of physical exercise to human health and disease prevention. This program at MDC prepares students for transfer with coursework in human anatomy and physiology, nutrition, health and exercise. Exercise science is a growing field with professionals working in diverse settings, such as hospitals and health clubs, research facilities and sports teams. Specialists also work in corporate, industrial and educational environments.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Foreign Languages

Foreign language programs train students to achieve reading, writing and verbal fluency in one or more foreign languages. The demand for interpreters, translators and language instructors is projected to grow in the 21st century, and graduates with bachelor’s degrees can work almost anywhere in the world for corporations, businesses, governments, non-profit agencies or schools.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Forestry

Forestry studies the ecology and economy of forest management. Students should be aware that the University of Florida is the only in-state university offering this program, with majors in forest resources, and conservation and urban forestry. Foresters manage, develop and protect woodlands and their resources (timber, water, wildlife, forage and recreational areas).

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Geology

Geologists study the structure, composition and history of the Earth. This program provides basic coursework in geology, calculus, biology and chemistry. Some examples of employers of geologists include agencies targeting pollution or urban waste, corporations searching for new sources of petroleum or natural gas and research organizations studying volcanoes or earthquakes.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Graphic or Commercial Arts

Graphic Arts emphasize studio courses in design, drawing and digital techniques. Graduates may work in advertising agencies, design studios, exhibit and display businesses, department stores and industrial organizations.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Health Services Administration

This program provides the fundamental science coursework for transfer to a baccalaureate program in health services administration. The baccalaureate degree prepares students for entry-level management positions in health services delivery organizations. Persons licensed in clinical health often pursue this degree, as do medical care professionals who do not have an undergraduate degree. The baccalaureate also prepares individuals for graduate study in this field.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

History

History is the study of the events, patterns and cycles that have shaped our present world. Depending on the area of specialization, history may examine political events, social evolution, cultural developments or a combination of these. The two-year program at MDC prepares students for transfer with courses in American, African-American and Latin American history, and surveys of American, English and world literature. Professional historians (e.g. museum curators and educators) tend to pursue the doctoral degree, but the bachelor’s degree in history can prepare students for graduate work in law or political science, and apply to careers requiring good writing or analytical skills.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Hospitality Administration/Travel & Tourism Management

This field combines traditional business and management education with training specific to the tourism, travel and hospitality industries. Careers in the hospitality/travel and tourism industry include hotel and restaurant, food and beverage management, and entry and mid-level positions with cruise lines, airlines, land-based tourism companies, as well as travel agencies.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Interior Design

Interior Design studies combine architecture, art and design courses, training the student to understand the relation of interior spaces to the total design of structures (including architecture, landscaping and lighting). An interior designer encounters a variety of challenging work, available in professional, institutional and private settings.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

International Relations

Students can obtain the coursework necessary to transfer to four-year programs in international relations, a major which usually includes political science and economics courses. Employment opportunities are available at the bachelor’s level in business, government, journalism and political organizations. Many students, however, go on to pursue graduate work or law school.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Landscape Architecture

The A.A. in landscape architecture prepares students for transfer by offering courses in architecture, horticulture and botany. Landscape architects plan the arrangement of outdoor areas for public use and enjoyment, making recommendations for the types and location of plantings, circulation, drainage and other harmonizing improvements with existing land features and architectural structures. The University of Florida and Florida International University offer the only in-state programs in landscape architecture.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Pre-Law

Although no specific area of study is mandatory for the Pre-Law major, the
MDC program offers courses in criminal justice, government, history and business to best prepare a student for future coursework. Students should work with an advisor to determine the best four-year degree to pursue.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Mass Communication/Journalism

Mass communication examines the role of media in society. Coursework includes media criticism and analysis, U.S. history and government, sociology and a study of the broadcast, cable and Internet industries. Depending upon the student's area of interest, study may also include journalism, and television and radio production. A bachelor's in mass communication equips one to work in journalism, corporate communication, or in certain business or managerial positions in television or radio.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Mathematics

The mathematics A.A. emphasizes math and science training, and includes coursework in computer programming. Mathematics is both a science and a tool essential for many kinds of work in industry and business. As a result, employment opportunities for graduates trained in mathematics have expanded rapidly in industries such as aviation and communications, sciences such as oceanography and meteorology, and government agencies such as the U.S. Census Bureau.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Pre-Medical Science/Pre-Dentistry/Pre-Physician's Assistant

The A.A. degree does not prepare students to be eligible to take certification/licensure exams or to practice in the medical science, dentistry or physician's assistant (P.A.) professions. This program is designed to meet the first two years of required courses for students planning careers in medicine and dentistry. Pre-medical education should include a foundation in chemistry, biology, mathematics, and physics, as well as a broad education in the humanities and social sciences. This program enables the student to transfer to colleges or universities that offer a baccalaureate degree in P.A., or other pre-medical degrees such as biology. Admission to a professional school is dependent upon academic coursework and scores on a national test. Applicants should have a minimum “B” average.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Pre-Medical Technology

The A.A. degree does not prepare students to be eligible to take certification/licensure exams or to practice in the medical technology profession. This program provides the science coursework necessary to transfer to a four-year baccalaureate program. Students must transfer to an upper-division institution for the third year. Generally, the fourth year is spent in a clinical setting, usually in a hospital where students learn laboratory techniques. Members of this profession work in clinical laboratories performing the wide variety of tests which aid physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of patients. Most medical technologists work in hospitals, physician's public health laboratories, universities, or in industry.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Music or Music Education

Music or music education students must be proficient in music theory and music history as well as be a skilled performer. Careers in music include individual and group performance, conducting, composing and teaching. Music graduates may also have jobs working in ancillary professions such as retail, publishing and recording.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Pre-Nursing

The A.A. degree does not prepare students to be eligible to take certification/licensure exams or to practice in the nursing profession. This program includes the pre-professional courses necessary for admission to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN). The first two years at the community college level consist of general education and science courses. The professional nursing courses are taken in the last two years at the upper division. Upper-division programs are limited access, require an above average academic record, and have widely differing pre-professional course requirements. Therefore, students are advised to check with the nursing department of the senior institution they wish to attend. Most upper-division programs also offer a track for registered nurses (R.N.s) completing an
Associate in Science degree to earn a BSN degree.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrdmc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Pre-Occupational Therapy

The A.A. degree does not prepare students to be eligible to take certification/licensure exams or to practice in the occupational therapy profession. The A.A. prepares students for transfer by offering courses in human anatomy and physiology, human behavior, growth and development, along with more basic science courses. Occupational therapists use creative/recreational activities and manual skills to evaluate and treat physical and mental illnesses. Employment possibilities include civilian, military, and government hospitals, rehabilitation centers, long-term and extended-care facilities, community mental health centers and clinics for the physically limited.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrdmc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Pre-Optometry

The A.A. degree does not prepare students to be eligible to take certification/licensure exams or to practice in the optometry profession. This program provides the fundamental science coursework necessary to transfer to a four-year institution, where students can obtain a degree in an appropriate field, such as biology. To be an optometrist, one must earn the Doctor of Optometry (O.D.) professional degree. A bachelor's degree with a strong science background is required for admission. Graduates must pass a state licensure exam in order to practice.

Optometrists prescribe glasses, contact lenses and visual therapy, and offer non-surgical treatment of eye diseases and the rehabilitation of patients with visual disabilities.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrdmc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Pre-Pharmacy

The A.A. degree does not prepare students to be eligible to take certification/licensure exams or to practice in the Pharmacy profession. The Pre-Pharmacy program provides the math and science education needed to transfer to a baccalaureate program. Career opportunities in pharmacy include positions in a hospital or institutional pharmacy, in industry or manufacturing, in a retail or clinical pharmacy, in government service, in pharmacy administration, in laboratories and in pharmaceutical journals. The University of Florida, Florida A&M University and Nova Southeastern University are the only in-state institutions that offer the baccalaureate and/or doctorate in this field.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrdmc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Philosophy

Philosophy investigates the fundamental principles of being, knowledge or conduct. There are numerous systems of philosophical discourse and the two-year program introduces students to many of these. Unless a student wishes to earn a doctorate and teach at the college level, a bachelor's degree in philosophy is generally useful only in indirect ways. It can prepare students for graduate work in other fields such as law or theology, and the study of philosophy usually sharpens a student's analytic skills.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrdmc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Physical Education Teaching and Coaching

This program is designed for students interested in pursuing careers in physical education at the pre-school, elementary, secondary, college or community program level. This curriculum meets the pre-professional and “General Education” course requirements for transfer, but due to variations in pre-requisites, students should confer with a departmental advisor. Employment opportunities include teaching, coaching, sports communications, sports psychology, sports history, sports sociology and sports medicine. Target populations include the able-bodied, physically limited and aged, and the environments include educational, governmental, public and/or private settings.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrdmc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Pre-Physical Therapy

The A.A. degree does not prepare students to be eligible to take certification/licensure exams or to practice in the Physical Therapy profession. This program prepares students for transfer by providing intensive coursework in mathematics and science. Most upper-division programs have selective admissions and transfer requirements vary, so students should work with an advisor in planning a program of study. Physical therapists help rehabilitate individuals who have been disabled by injury or disease. They usually work in healthcare settings such as hospitals or nursing homes.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrdmc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Physics

Physics is the study of the motion and force of energy and matter. This science is applied to different kinds of energy and matter, as in thermodynamics, astrophysics, nuclear physics and wave motion analysis. The A.A. coursework provides a fundamental education in mathematics and science topics so that students may transfer to pursue their area of interest. Careers in research are available both in government agencies and private industries, as well as in educational institutions, though in most cases graduate degrees are required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrdmc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Political Science

Political science examines the role and effects of government actions on society. The A.A. program prepares students for transfer with coursework in history, literature, economics and government. Political scientists may work in various government jobs, or may work as lobbyists, researchers, political analysts or journalists. In addition to graduate work in the field, a bachelor’s degree in political science also prepares students for law school.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrdmc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Psychology

Psychology is the science of human behavior and mental processes that affect mental and physical health. A.A. coursework covers the science and mathematics subjects needed to transfer to a four-year institution. While the bachelor’s degree in psychology could
be useful in a number of careers, professional psychologists must continue to graduate study. Employment opportunities with a graduate degree include teaching or counseling in a wide variety of settings.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Public Administration**

This is an interdisciplinary program gearing the combined study of business, government, and economics toward a career in the public sector. Although some students pursue graduate degrees, those with bachelor’s degrees may obtain work managing budgets, or developing programs and policies in government, education and non-profit settings.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Recreation**

To prepare for upper-division work in recreation, students take courses in accounting, economics, human anatomy and physiology, and health sciences. This curriculum meets the pre-professional and general education course requirements for transfer, but due to variations in upper-division requirements, students should confer with an advisor. Recreation professionals often work in youth agencies, but may also develop careers in industries such as healthcare, fitness, and travel and tourism.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Religion**

Religion majors may compare religions of the world, study the inherent values of various religions, examine the impact of religion on culture and society and explore one religious system in depth. The two-year curriculum offers basic coursework in world and western religions, as well as an array of history courses. Students who obtain the bachelor’s degree may pursue graduate theological studies or a ministerial career or they may seek work immediately in a religious organization.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Social Work**

This program prepares students for upper-division education in social work by offering courses in science and sociology. Social workers provide the link between organized social services and individuals and families unable to provide for themselves or needing assistance in problem solving. Potential employers include hospitals, mental health centers, rehabilitation centers, government agencies, schools and correctional institutions.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Sociology**

Sociology is the systematic study of human interaction, that is, society, social relationships, social structures and social change. Coursework emphasizes liberal arts topics such as literature, cultural anthropology, theatre appreciation and history, as well as introductory courses in sociology. Graduates with a bachelor’s degree can work within community organizations, government agencies and the criminal justice field. Many students go on to pursue graduate degrees and work in social policy, public administration, law, government or social services.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Speech Pathology and Audiology**

This program provides fundamental coursework in biology and communications so that students may transfer to a four-year institution. The curriculum leading to the baccalaureate degree is usually designed as pre-professional education for a graduate program. Speech language pathologists and audiologists provide clinical services to individuals with speech, language and hearing impairments. Eligibility for the Certificate of Clinical Competence from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and state licensure are not possible until requirements for the graduate degree are met.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Teaching**

This program prepares students to major in education by providing a comprehensive curriculum in the areas of science, liberal arts and the pedagogy necessary for transfer to Florida colleges and universities, including Miami Dade’s baccalaureate programs offered by the School of Education. Areas of specialization include elementary, pre-elementary/early childhood, exceptional student and secondary education. Available areas of specialization in secondary education are biology, chemistry, earth/space science, English and foreign language, mathematics, physics and social science. Additionally, a specialization in vocational secondary education is available. A curriculum appropriate to each area of specialization is featured in the specific A.A. program. Students should work with an advisor to determine the appropriate coursework for transfer into their intended area of study. The MDC Bachelor of Science in Education degree, approved by the Florida Department of Education, prepares students to enter the teaching profession. Areas of specialization include: exceptional student education (K-12); secondary mathematics education (6-12) and secondary science education (6-12).

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Pre-Veterinary Medicine**

The A.A. degree does not prepare students to be eligible to take certification/licensure exams or to practice in the Veterinary Medicine profession. Veterinary medicine is the study of the diagnosis, treatment and control of disease and injuries among animals. Veterinarians may specialize in the health and breeding of certain animals, performing surgery, prescribing and administering drugs and vaccines and research. Veterinarians may also concentrate on the inspection of meat, poultry and other foods as part of federal and state public health programs. The University of Florida is the only state school that offers a veterinary program.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx
Associate in Science/Associate of Applied Science Degrees

A.S. College Credit Programs

The two-year Associate in Science degree is designed for individuals looking for specialized study at the college level leading to immediate entry into a career upon graduation. The A.S. degree programs are comprised mostly of courses directly related to the identified career area. The remaining courses are comprised of general education courses such as English, oral communications, math/science, behavioral/social science, and humanities. Several of the A.S. degree programs are covered by a statewide articulation agreement that allows transfer to the corresponding bachelor’s degree program at Florida public universities (refer to FACTS.org for the Statewide Articulation Manual information). In addition, many of the other A.S. degree programs have established articulation agreements with selected universities. The general education component of the A.S. degree is transferable to the upper divisions. Allied Health programs are offered at the Medical Center Campus only. See page 85.

STUDENTS IN ALL PROGRAMS SHOULD CHECK THEIR INDIVIDUALIZED DEGREE AUDIT REPORT TO DETERMINE THE SPECIFIC GRADUATION POLICIES IN EFFECT FOR THEIR PROGRAM OF STUDY. REQUIREMENTS MAY CHANGE BASED ON THE YEAR AND TERM A STUDENT ENTERS MIAMI DADE COLLEGE. THE DEGREE AUDIT REPORT INCLUDES CURRENT GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS. THE FINAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR MEETING GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS STATED IN THE DEGREE AUDIT REPORT RESTS WITH THE STUDENT.

Accounting Technology
Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Accounting Technology program is designed mainly for students who intend to seek immediate employment in the field of accounting and for those presently employed in business but seeking advancement. Completion of this program prepares the student for employment as a paraprofessional in the accounting field. Instruction emphasizes accounting competencies required at the entry-level while also providing the student with a broad business overview and the required general education courses. The Associate in Arts degree is also available to the student planning to transfer to a senior institution after graduation from Miami Dade College. Please consult a business advisor about additional courses for such plans.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Air Conditioning Refrigeration/Heating Systems Technology
Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Air Conditioning Refrigeration/Heating Systems Technology program prepares the student to perform engineering design of air conditioning environmental control systems. The graduate will qualify for positions as an engineering technician with a consultant engineer, architect, contractor, project manager, sales engineer, maintenance or operations supervisor, and other similar air conditioning positions. The graduate may apply the degree towards a state of Florida Mechanical Contractor’s License. Consult with an air conditioning advisor prior to registration.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Architectural Design and Construction Technology
Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 66

The Architectural Design and Construction Technology program offers courses that enable the student to translate the design and systems of the architect into graphic and written form and assists the professional in rendering architectural services. The attainment of theses skills qualifies the student for several specialties, such as, architectural drafting, cost estimating, material selecting, specification writing and preparing presentations, drawings and models.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Automotive Service Management Technology
Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 68

The Automotive Service Management Technology program is offered for students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in a nationally certified and approved 1,440 contract-hour Automotive Mechanics program. The graduate will be prepared to progress from an automotive technical position to administrative, service or sales positions in the automotive sales and services industry. Students are required to possess a high school diploma or equivalent in order to complete the A.S. degree in Automotive Service Management Technology. To be awarded the Associate in Science degree, a student must complete the general education requirements, courses in business and management and other technical and oral communication courses, in addition to completing the certified Automotive Mechanics program at a technical center.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Aviation Administration
Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Aviation Administration program is designed to prepare students to succeed in the dynamic aviation industry. The program focuses on the necessary entry-level skills for most aviation employment fields. The air traffic control option provides students with the opportunity to be hired with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).
Accordingly, graduates find opportunities in airline sales and reservations, air cargo, airport operations and many data-entry positions required by the airline management.

Additional Information: Contact the Aviation Department at 305-237-5950 for information and advisement.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sbeet.aspx

Aviation Maintenance Management Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 83

The Aviation Maintenance Management is a special program in which 45 semester hours are awarded to students who possess the Federal Aviation Administration Aircraft and Powerplant (A&P) certificate. The 38 additional required credits consist of general education and aviation requirements needed by the licensee for the Associate in Science degree.

Additional Information: Contact the Aviation Department at 305-237-5950 for information and advisement.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sbeet.aspx

Biomedical Engineering Technology Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 68

The Biomedical Engineering Technology program prepares students for employment as biomedical engineering technicians/technologists and in related occupations in health-related fields. The program also provides supplemental training for persons currently or previously employed in these occupations. The program focuses on the understanding and applying of concepts in electronics, in addition to troubleshooting techniques, to digital, microprocessor, or computer-based systems as they relate to medical devices. Assembly, installation, operations maintenance, calibration, troubleshooting, repairing and elementary design on medical systems are taught using an integrated, applied and theoretical approach.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sbeet.aspx

Biotechnology Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 61

The Biotechnology Program exposes students to a breadth of topics and emphasizes hands-on learning in a variety of techniques and procedures necessary for employment in the bioscience industry. The program includes modules designed to enhance critical thinking and technical communication skills. It focuses on developing broad transferable skills and stresses understanding and demonstration of laboratory/industry protocols and regulations, bio-safety and safe operating procedures, ethical and environmental issues, product generation/formulation, quality control, validation, instrumentation, and computing.

Building Construction Technology Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Building Construction Technology program is designed to furnish technically trained personnel for the building construction industry. The graduate may work with a contractor as part of the administrative team in such entry-level job positions as those leading to estimators, job coordinators or project managers. Technical jobs may also be available in the following areas: land and project developers; technical sales for building materials, systems, and equipment; with local, state, and federal government agencies as well as various financial institutions.
Business Administration
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 64

* This program transfers to four-year institutions. See department for information.

The Business Administration program trains individuals to assume management or supervisory positions in business, industry, and government. It provides basic skills in a broad range of business functions including accounting, computer usage, management and marketing. Successful completion of this program earns the student entry into any university in the State University System as part of the A.S. to B.S. program.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Civil Engineering Technology
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 63

The Civil Engineering Technology program is designed for those students who wish immediate job placement prior to or after graduation. This program also satisfies many of the civil engineering freshman and sophomore requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering Technology degree offered by certain universities. Consult your Civil Engineering advisor prior to registration.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Computer Engineering Technology
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 68

The Computer Engineering Technology program prepares students for employment as computer engineers or supervisory positions in electronics. It also provides supplemental training for persons currently or previously employed in these occupations. The program focuses on the understanding and applying of hardware and software concepts, in addition to troubleshooting techniques to digital, microprocessor or computer-based systems. Assembly, installation, operation, maintenance, calibration, troubleshooting, repairing and elementary designs of medical systems are taught using an integrated and theoretical approach.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Computer Information Technology
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 63

The Computer Information Technology program provides an opportunity for students to establish a basic foundation in computer applications. Graduates are prepared for positions as microcomputer support specialists, user support specialists, applications system specialists and computer information managers to meet the demands of today's automated offices. In addition, program objectives are designed to assist students in their development of interpersonal and communication skills required by office professionals.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Computer Programming and Analysis
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 63

The Computer Programming and Analysis program provides an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in computer programming in scientific, commercial, industrial and government information technology applications. Graduates are prepared for positions as entry-level application programmers, programmer specialists, computer programmers and programmer analysts. There is only one A.S. program for Computer Programming and Analysis. Students may select one of the two options: Application Programming or Game Development Programming. The student will be awarded the Computer Programming and Analysis degree only once.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Court Reporting Technology
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 73

The Court Reporting Technology program provides training for students who desire to enter the field of court reporting. Court reporters play an important part in the judicial process by providing an official record of court proceedings. They are employed by the court or work on a freelance basis and earn an excellent salary. Upon successful completion of the prescribed program of study, the student will earn an Associate in Science degree.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Criminal Justice Technology: Basic Law Enforcement
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Associate in Science degree in Criminal Justice Technology: Basic Law Enforcement is a technical degree. This degree is for the student who wishes to continue his/her education following completion of the Basic Training Academy in Law Enforcement. The Criminal Justice Technology program is designed to provide competencies for the diverse field of criminal justice. Upon successful completion of the courses within the program, the student will be awarded the Associate in Science degree in Criminal Justice Technology. There is only one A.S. program in Criminal Justice Technology. Students may select one of the three options available: basic law enforcement, generic or corrections, but the degree is awarded only once.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Criminal Justice Technology: Corrections
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Associate in Science degree in Criminal Justice Technology: Corrections is a technical degree. This degree is for the student who wishes to continue his/
her education following completion of the Basic Training Academy in state corrections or the Basic Training Academy in county corrections. The Criminal Justice Technology program is designed to provide competencies for the diverse field of criminal justice. Upon successful completion of the courses within the program, the student will be awarded the Associate in Science degree in Criminal Justice Technology. There is only one A.S. program in Criminal Justice Technology. Students may select one of the three options available: basic law enforcement generic or corrections, but the degree is awarded only once. For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Criminal Justice Technology: Generic Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for the degree: 64**

The Associate in Science degree in Criminal Justice Technology: Generic is a technical degree. This degree is for students seeking non-sworn positions in public safety professions. The Criminal Justice Technology program is designed to provide competencies for the diverse field of criminal justice. Upon successful completion of the courses within the program, the student will be awarded the Associate in Science degree in Criminal Justice Technology. The A.S. degree in Criminal Justice Technology: Generic opens up entry-level non-sworn positions in juvenile justice, private sector security, law enforcement, corrections, and parole and probation. There is only one A.S. program in Criminal Justice Technology. Students may select one of the three options available: basic law enforcement, generic or corrections, but the degree is awarded to the student only once. For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Database Technology Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for the degree: 63**

The Database Technology program is designed to provide an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in the field of database administration for employment in commercial, industrial and government institutions. Graduates are prepared for positions as database administrators and database developers. There is only one A.S. program in Database Technology. Students may select from one of the four options listed, but the A.S. in Database Technology will be awarded to the student only once. For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Drafting and Design Technology Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for the degree: 62**

Drafting and Design Technology is a highly technical program which will adequately equip the student with the ability and skills necessary for acquisitions and advancement in the engineering technical aid and professional drafting fields. Specialized areas within the program include such specifics as structural steel drafting, welding, piping, technical illustration and computer-aided drafting and design. For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Early Childhood Education Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for the degree: 63**

The Early Childhood Education program provides training for students who desire to enter the field of early childhood education. It combines classroom instruction and field work experience with an emphasis on developmentally-appropriate programming for young children. Within the program there is the option of earning a child development associate equivalency certificate. This option is designed for those students who intend to seek immediate employment in the field. Students who complete the A.S. degree in Early Childhood Education may also earn the A.A. degree in Teaching (Pre-Elementary/Early Childhood) with some additional courses. For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Electronics Engineering Technology Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for the degree: 68**

This program transfers to four-year institutions. See department advisor for information.

The Electronics Engineering Technology program prepares students for work as technicians in various fields of electronics technology. No previous experience is required to enter. Courses offered cover basic and advanced electrical circuits, semi-conductors, integrated circuits, pulse circuits, digital computer circuits, electrical machinery, communication systems and industrial control. Theory and laboratory experience is provided. For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Environmental Science Technology Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for the degree: 64**

Students pursuing the Environmental Science Technology Associate in Science degree will be able to conduct various forms of environmental sampling and analysis for either the public or private sector. There are five focus options,
which give students the opportunity to specialize in a particular area of environmental science. The options are: assessment/safety compliance, watershed management, environmental science technology, hazardous materials technology and conservation ecology. Students receiving this degree will have a wide variety of skills that can be applied to the expanding environmental job market. There is only one A.S. program in Environmental Science Technology. Students may select from one of the five options listed above, but the A.S. in Environmental Science Technology will be awarded to the student only once.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Film Production Technology Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Film Production Technology program prepares students to learn all aspects of the film industry through hands-on, production-oriented classes both in the studio and on location. Students can receive training in cinematography, lighting, audio recording and editing. High-end equipment is used by students to shoot and edit sound 16mm film. Students are also exposed to video and the business aspects of the industry.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Financial Services Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Financial Services program is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to seek employment with commercial banks, stock brokerage companies and related financial organizations. It is also planned for students who are currently employed and desire advancement to positions of greater responsibility with financial organizations. This program meets most of the requirements for the American Institute of Banking diploma/certificates. The Associate in Arts degree is also available to the student planning to transfer to a senior institution after graduation from MDC. Consult an advisor about which additional courses are included in that program. There is only one A.S. program in Financial Services. Students may select from one of the three options, but the A.S. in Financial Services will be awarded to the student only once.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Fire Science Technology Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 60

The Fire Science Technology program prepares students for a wide variety of technical positions in the area of fire prevention and control. Students will learn about safety factors, building code requirements, national and local standards, hazardous materials, supervision and management skills, hydraulics, fire apparatus, tactics and strategy. The program has been designed to meet both the Florida Fire Fighters Pre-Officer Requirements and the NFPA 1021 Fire Officer Level Two Requirements.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Funeral Services Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 72

Students in the Funeral Services program are given a broad understanding of all phases of funeral home operations as well as the public health responsibilities of the funeral director and embalmer. This Funeral Service program is accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education Inc. (ABFSE), 3432 Ashland Ave., Suite U, St. Joseph, MO 64506, Office: 816-233-3747, FAX: 816-233-3793, e-mail: exdir@abfse.org, URL: www.abfse.org, approved by the Florida State Board of Funeral Directors & Embalmers and the Funeral Service Boards of most states. Students who plan Funeral Service licensure in other states must register as student trainees.
with their respective state boards prior to enrollment at Miami Dade College in the Funeral Service education curriculum. Effective 2001-2, The Department of Funeral Sciences required that all students must pass both sections of the International Conference of Funeral Service Examining Boards Inc. exams with a score of 75 or higher as a requirement for graduation from Miami Dade College. The annual passage rate of first-time takers on the National Board Examination (NBE) for the most recent three-year period for this institution and all ABFSE-accredited funeral service education programs is posted on the ABFSE Web site (www.abfse.org).

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Graphic Arts Technology Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Graphic Arts Technology Associate in Science degree program is designed to give students a comprehensive background in the printing and publishing industry. The degree will give students employability skills for the printing and publishing industry. Miami Dade College's graphic communications department offers one of the most extensive electronic publishing teaching facilities in the United States. Students take coursework on production work flow processes from the design concept to the finished printed product. Students will get hands-on experience with graphic design, estimating, color theory, electronic scanning, page makeup, imposition, electronic color retouching and presswork. This A.S. degree may transfer to upper-division universities offering a Bachelor of Science degree in Graphic Arts or Graphic Communications.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Graphic Design Technology Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Graphic Design Technology program is designed to give creative students a rewarding and challenging career in the artistic field of printing, publishing, electronic communication and advertising. An art aptitude is required or supplemental classes may be taken. Miami Dade College’s graphic department offers one of the most extensive electronic publishing teaching facilities in the United States. This degree will give students employability skills for the printing, publishing, electronic communication, design or advertising industries. This A.S. degree may transfer to upper-division universities with a Bachelor of Science degree in Graphic Design.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Graphic Internet Technology Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 62

The Graphic Internet Technology program is designed to prepare creative students for a rewarding and challenging career as a Web designer. Students will develop a wide variety of internet communications skills and will learn to design, produce and distribute communications with the internet. Graduates will work in major corporations, Web design studios, internet service providers, government departments and various types of communications organizations.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Human Services - Generalist Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 65

The Generalist Human Services program prepares students for employment in the network of programs and agencies which provide a vast array of human needs. These include areas such as child care, criminal justice, education, health, housing, income maintenance, mental health and retardation, among others. These needs are provided for a variety of settings, such as clinics, hospitals, nursing homes, rehabilitation centers and social agencies.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Hospitality and Tourism Management Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Hospitality and Tourism Management program provides professional preparation for a career in the hospitality industry. Hospitality management is presented as a core curriculum with emphasis on hotel, cruise-line, resorts, conventions, and institutional management. An internship program is required to provide practical experience in the field of the student’s choice. The Associate in Arts degree is also available to the student planning to transfer to a four-year institution after graduation from MDC. Consult an advisor about which additional courses are included in that program. This program transfers to four-year institutions. See department for information.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Industrial Management Technology Associate in Science

Total credits required for the degree: 60

The Industrial Management Technology program is primarily designed to provide additional competencies for administrative, managerial, supervisory and technical discipline
areas for personnel that have mastered technical proficiencies from prior training programs or work experiences. In addition, general education courses will be required to ensure good communication and computational skills. Most of the coursework required will enhance the prior technical skills mastered and prepare the graduate for supervisory and/or advanced technical positions.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Instructional Services Technology Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for the degree: 63**

The Instructional Services Technology program provides training for students who desire to enter the field of education as paraprofessionals. Competencies covered in this program prepare paraprofessionals to support and extend instruction and services effectively, further increasing student learning. These competencies include the areas of instructional strategies in math, science, technology, behavior management, and human growth and development, as well as principles of language acquisition and literacy development. Students who complete the A.S. degree in Instructional Services Technology may also obtain an A.A. degree through appropriate course selection (please consult with your advisor).

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Interior Design Technology Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for the degree: 70**

The Interior Design Technology program is planned to develop ability in the design of interiors, to encourage originality and to foster talent in this field. It includes theoretical and technical aspects of interior design. The program is open to those who study for pleasure and those preparing for a career.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Internet Services Technology Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for the degree: 63**

The Internet Services Technology program provides an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in the field of Web site design and programming for employment in commercial, industrial and government institutions. Graduates are prepared for positions as Web technicians, Web administrators, Web site developers and Web masters.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Landscape Technology Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for the degree: 68**

The Landscape Technology program has two options: Design and Installation and Maintenance Technician. The program, with its two options, trains students to manage, and is designed for those who are seeking immediate employment. There is only one A.S. program in Landscape Technology and students may select one of the two options available (maintenance technician or design and installation specialization). The Associate in Science degree will be awarded only once.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Marketing Management Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for the degree: 64**

The Marketing Management program is designed mainly for students who intend to seek immediate employment in the fields of marketing, international business and trade, or real estate; also for those desiring to work in a non-profit
institution and those presently employed in marketing but seeking advancement. The Associate in Arts degree is also available to the student planning to transfer to a senior institution after graduating from Miami Dade College. Consult an advisor about additional courses for such plans. There is only one A.S. program in Marketing Management. Students may select one of the five options but the degree in Marketing Management will be awarded only once.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx.

**Music Business Associate in Science**

*Total credits required for the degree: 63*

The Music Business program is designed for students who intend to seek employment within the music business industry as an alternative to the strictly traditional Music degree program. The Associate in Science degree in Music Business combines a traditional music curriculum with industry-related courses and experiences. Music business majors will take courses in general academics, music business, music theory, sound engineering, music ensemble, marketing, small business entrepreneurship, accounting and computer applications. Students will undertake an internship at a professional firm involved in some facet of the music industry. The internship experience is an important bridge between academic preparation and career development. The Music Business curriculum includes copyright, publishing, artist development, the recording industry, sales, retailing, live concert promotion and management, preparing well-rounded graduates knowledgeable in all aspects of the music industry. There is only one A.S. program in Music Business. Students may select one of the three options but the student will be awarded the Music Business degree only once.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx.

**Networking Services Technology Associate in Science**

*Total credits required for the degree: 63*

The Networking Services Technology program provides an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in the field of network design and administration for employment in commercial, industrial and government institutions. Graduates are prepared for positions as information technology specialists, help desk specialists, network specialists, entry level security specialists and network systems analysts. There is only one A.S. program for Networking Services Technology. Students may select one of the three options (Microsoft, Cisco, or network security). The student will be awarded the Networking Services Technology degree only once.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx.

**Office Administration Associate in Science**

*Total credits required for the degree: 63*

The Office Administration program is designed to train information processors, secretaries and administrative professionals to meet the demands of the modern electronic office. Emphasis is placed on technology and related skills for office workers, such as document processing, computer literacy and applications, business communication and basic accounting principles. In addition, the program objectives are designed to help students develop the interpersonal and English communication skills needed by office professionals. There
Paralegal Studies
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Paralegal Studies program prepares students to obtain entry-level employment in law offices, government agencies, corporations or other business organizations. It also enables persons working in the field without a degree to upgrade their paralegal skills and receive a degree. The Paralegal Studies program is approved by the American Bar Association. A paralegal or legal assistant as defined by the American Bar Association is “a person qualified by education, training or work experience who is employed or retained by a lawyer, law office, corporation, governmental agency or other entity and who performs specifically delegated substantive legal work for which a lawyer is responsible.” Paralegals cannot give legal advice, set fees, negotiate or represent clients in court as these activities involve the actual practice of law. While paralegals work under the supervision of attorneys, they are so much more than just “document preparers.” They are valued members of the legal profession.

Additional Information: It is necessary to see an advisor prior to beginning the program and before registering each term. For more information please contact the Paralegal Studies program at 305-237-7813 or visit our Web site at www.mdc.edu/wolfson/academic/LegalAssistant/default.asp

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx.

Photographic Technology
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Photographic Technology program is designed to meet individual student’s needs for either further study or immediate employment in the field of commercial and industrial photography. Students develop a wide variety of photographic and art-related skills and the ability to use these skills to produce commercially viable photographs. Instruction covers portrait photography, still photography, fashion photography, illustrative photography as well as the business skills needed to manage a photographic enterprise. Various internships such as in biomedical and forensic technology are available to students.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx.

Professional Pilot Technology
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Professional Pilot Technology program is primarily developed to meet the challenging regional airline requirements for pilots; therefore, graduates of the program will earn the following Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Certificates: Private, Commercial Pilot with Single and Multi-Engine Ratings. In addition, these certificates can be applied toward a Certified Flight Instructor (CFI) Certificate.

Additional Information: Students interested in this program must first pass an FAA Class I medical evaluation prior to beginning classes.

Cost of flight training is in addition to normal tuition costs.

Contact the Aviation Department at (305) 237-5950 for information and advisement.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx.

Radio and Television Broadcasting Programming
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Radio and Television Broadcasting Programming program is designed for students who intend to seek employment in radio, television and production companies, as well as allied fields such as in-house educational and industrial studios. The curriculum provides introductory and advanced courses essential to the professional program. It stresses hands-on equipment use in both the radio and TV laboratories. Students will have access to high-end cameras, editing suites and video graphics animation facilities and will complete portfolio-quality productions.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx.

Sign Language Interpretation
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 72

The Sign Language Interpretation program is designed to develop the skills and knowledge necessary to interpret the communications between deaf or hard of hearing persons and hearing individuals in an accurate and effective manner. Also developed is a practical understanding of aspects of deaf studies and deaf culture and community. Graduates should be able to interpret at a basic level, and to achieve a minimum of Level 1 on the Quality Assurance Screening of the Florida Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf, which is traditionally required for employment as an interpreter in the state. In addition, the program will provide a foundation, especially with an accompanying Associate in Arts degree, for those persons who wish to pursue advanced degrees in preparation for careers in special education, vocational rehabilitation or other human service fields.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx.

Telecommunications Engineering Technology
Associate in Science
Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Telecommunications Engineering Technology program prepares students for work as technicians in the field of telecommunications engineering. No previous experience is required to enter. The program focuses on the understanding and applying of new techniques in electronic technology for the purpose of testing, maintaining, repairing and upgrading digital as well as analog communication systems. The program is designed to be an integrated educational
curriculum taught using an integrated, applied and theoretical approach.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx.

**Theatre and Entertainment Technology Associate in Science**

Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Theatre and Entertainment Technology program is designed to prepare students for employment as theater and entertainment technicians, sound controllers, grips, dressers, prop makers, lighting equipment operators, high riggers, lighting technicians, stage hands or to provide supplemental education for persons previously or currently employed in these occupations. An internship is required to provide practical experience.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx.

**Translation & Interpretation Studies Spanish/English Track or Haitian-Creole/English Track Associate in Science**

Total credits required for the degree: 63

This program is designed to provide bilingual students with the knowledge and skills necessary to carry out the work associated with areas of translation (written) and interpretation (oral) in the workplace. Graduates are prepared for positions as court translators/interpreters, in-house translators/interpreters for the private sector (including translation/interpretation agencies), translators for government agencies, hospital interpreters/interpreters for the workplace. Graduates will have the basic foundation to establish their own translation/interpretation business.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx.

**Travel Industry Management Associate in Science**

Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Travel Industry Management program is designed to meet the educational and basic experience requirements for employment in the travel industry, e.g. travel agencies, airlines, cruise lines and private-business travel departments. This program combines general education courses, travel occupation courses and special travel laboratory courses in order to prepare the student for competent application of the skills required on the job.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx.

**Associate of Applied Science (AAS)**

The two year Associate of Applied Science degree is similar to the Associate in Science degree in that it prepares individuals for entry into a career upon graduation. The AAS was established to prepare individuals for careers requiring specialized study at the college level. The AAS degree does not usually articulate or transfer to the upper divisions. The AAS degree programs are comprised mostly of courses directly related to the identified career area. With the remaining courses comprised of general education classes such as English, oral communications, math/science, behavioral/social science and humanities.

**Business Administration Associate of Applied Science**

Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Business Administration Associate of Applied Science degree program is designed for students seeking employment or advancement in international business, management, marketing, non-profit management, real estate and small business management. Other degree programs are available for students planning to transfer to a senior institution after graduating from Miami Dade College. Consult an advisor about additional courses for such plans. There is only one Associate of Applied Science in Business Administration. Students may select one of the five options, but the Associate of Applied Science is awarded to the student only once.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Hospitality and Tourism Management Associate of Applied Science**

Total credits required for the degree: 64

The Hospitality and Tourism Management program provides professional preparation for a career in the hospitality industry. Hospitality management is presented as a core curriculum with emphasis on hotel management specialization, a restaurant/food service management specialization and a cruise line management specialization. An internship program is required to provide practical experience in the field of the student’s choice. To transfer to a four-year institution, please see the Hospitality and Tourism Management Associate in Science degree requirements or your program advisor. This A.A.S. does not transfer to a four-year institution.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx
Other College Credit and Vocational Credit Programs

Advanced Technical Certificate Programs (ATC)

The Advanced Technical Certificate is available to students who have been awarded an Associate in Science degree and wish to upgrade their skills. Students must successfully complete a prescribed set of courses at the advanced level in order to be awarded the ATC.

Students in all programs should check their individualized degree audit report to determine the specific graduation policies in effect for their program of study. Requirements may change based on the year and term a student enters Miami Dade College. The degree audit report includes current graduation requirements. The final responsibility for meeting graduation requirements stated in the degree audit report rests with the student.

Biotechnology Advanced Technical Certificate

Total credits required for the Certificate: 33

A fast-track certification program in Biotechnology is available for students with bachelor's degrees, or having at least an associate degree and a strong background in college-level math and science courses. This background, combined with selected courses in the biotechnology program, will provide students with the necessary skills to seek employment in Biotechnology and related industries.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Certified Flight Instructor Advanced Technical Certificate

(Homestead Campus Only)

Total credits required for the Certificate: 13

The Certified Flight Instructor (CFI) Advanced Technical Certificate program includes theory, flight and lab instruction. The program meets FAA requirements for a CFI. In addition to the FAA requirements, each student will learn to develop lesson plans and learn how to communicate effectively using a variety of instructional materials and feedback techniques. Students wishing to enroll in this program must possess a Commercial Pilot's License. Upon successful completion of this program, students will be able to demonstrate knowledge of private and commercial pilot certification, fundamentals of instruction in a single engine airplane; ability to recognize, analyze and provide correction of common student errors; and knowledge of the responsibilities of Certified Flight Instructors (CFI). Contact the Aviation Department at 305-237-5900 for information and advisement.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

College Credit Certificate Programs (CCC)

College Credit Certificate programs are subsets of selected Associate in Science degrees. The CCC meets the Florida Department of Education Certified College Credit program requirements and the student receives an institutional College Credit Certificate upon completion of the program, and the college credits granted in these programs will apply toward the related Associate in Science degree. The program's title is added to the student's transcript.

Students in all programs should check their individualized degree audit report to determine the specific graduation policies in effect for their program of study. Requirements may change based on the year and term a student enters Miami Dade College. The degree audit report includes current graduation requirements. The final responsibility for meeting graduation requirements stated in the degree audit report rests with the student.

Accounting Applications College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 27

The Accounting Applications College Credit Certificate program is designed to prepare students for employment as accounting clerks, data processing clerks, junior accountants and assistant accountants, or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in these occupations. The program prepares individuals in the principles, procedures and theories of organizing and maintaining business and financial records, and the preparation of accompanying financial reports.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx
Addiction Studies  
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 39

The Addiction Studies Certificate prepares the student for employment as chemical dependency practitioners, addiction specialists, mental health, or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in these occupations.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Air Cargo Agent  
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 16

The Air Cargo Agent College Credit Certificate program is designed to give students the skills required to gain employment as an air cargo agent. The program can be completed in one or two semesters with classes offered during the day or evening hours. All of the credits earned can be applied towards an A.S. degree in Aviation Administration. Contact the Aviation Department at 305-237-5950 for information and advisement.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Airline/Aviation Management  
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 16

The Airline/Aviation Management College Credit Certificate program will provide the student with aviation management skills in an accelerated time frame. These include areas such as airline/aviation industry knowledge, management skills, marketing, law and operations. Students will learn how to take industry concepts and apply them both individually and as a team. They will be able to gain insight into the actual issues involved in running an airline at both the micro and macro levels, from a leadership perspective. They will also acquire up-to-date knowledge about airline/aviation technologies and law, and the latest management concepts and practical application of theories to real life aviation scenarios.

Additional Information: Contact the Aviation Department at 305-237-5950 for information and advisement.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Airport Management  
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 16

The Airport Management College credit certificate program provides the student with the skills required to advance to management positions at airport (city & government) and/or airline terminal operations. Students will understand the cost centers, design processes and financial considerations required to be an effective manager in the aviation industry.

Additional Information: Contact the Aviation Department at 305-237-5950 for information and advisement.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Banking Specialist  
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 12

The Banking Specialist College Credit Certificate program provides students with both general knowledge and specific competencies that establish a foundation for a successful financial services career. Because the required courses provide an ideal foundation upon which to build banking-specific knowledge and skills, the certificate is well-suited for individuals planning to make banking their long-term career. In that regard, candidates for the certificate include career entry employees with clerical, administrative or customer service responsibilities who are establishing career pathways through professional development and related job experience, professionals who recently entered banking from other industries and management trainees who desire a broader understanding of the financial services industry. Generally, positions would include banking managerial support workers. Positions that could be available based upon this training include Customer Service Representative and Financial/Banking Specialist. This program also meets the requirements for the Center for Financial Training national industry diploma.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Banking Operations  
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 18

The Banking Operations College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide students with the knowledge to analyze companies and their ability to repay loans. The intended audience includes lending support personnel, junior credit analysts and others who seek a pathway to lending. Generally, positions could also include first line banking supervisors. Positions that could be available based upon this training include Credit Analysis and Financial Analyst. This program also meets the requirements for the Center for Financial Training national industry diploma.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Biotechnology  
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 19

The College Credit Certificate in Biotechnology seeks to prepare students for immediate entry-level employment

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx
in the biotechnology-, pharmaceutical-, or medical device manufacturing industry. The program prepares individuals in the principles, procedures, and practices used in the bioscience industries. The college credits granted in this program will apply toward an Associate in Science degree in Biotechnology.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Business Management
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 24

The Business Management College Credit Certificate program is the third in a series of three College Credit Certificate programs designed to prepare students for the positions of manager trainee, supervisor or small business owner. It also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently engaged in these activities. The program prepares individuals to become proficient in the planning, organizing, directing and controlling of a business, including organizational and human aspects, with emphasis on various theories of management, managing economic resources and decision making. Emphasis is given to the ownership of small business enterprises. There is only one College Credit Certificate in Business Management. Students may select one of the two options (Management or Small Business Management), but the certificate in Business Management is awarded only once.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Business Operations
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 18

The Business Operations College Credit Certificate program is the second in a series of three College Credit Certificate programs designed to prepare students for employment and advancement in the following areas: accounting/budgeting, business/management, customer service, finance, human resources, international business, marketing, nonprofit, real estate, retail and small business. There is only one option available in this program.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Cisco Network Associate
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 12

The Cisco Network Associate College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in the field of Cisco network design and implementation, leading to certification as a Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA).

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Computer-Aided Design Assistant
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 14

The Computer-Aided Design Assistant College Credit Certificate program is designed to prepare students to work as CAD assistants in an architectural office by acquiring a basic understanding of the architectural graphic skills needed to produce working and presentation drawings.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Computer-Aided Design Operator
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 22

The Computer-Aided Design Operator College Credit Certificate program is designed to prepare students in an architectural office by obtaining intermediate skills in architectural graphics.
needed to produce working and presentation drawings. After successfully completing the following courses, students can obtain employment assisting architects and drafters with computer-aided drawings and design presentations.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Computer Programming College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 36

The Computer Programming College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in computer programming for employment in scientific, commercial, industrial and government information technology applications. Graduates are prepared for positions as entry-level programmers, programmer specialists, computer programmers and senior programmers.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Computer Specialist College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 27

The Computer Specialist College Credit Certificate program is designed to prepare students to work as Computer Repair Assistants in a computer repair shop or the computer maintenance division of a corporation, by acquiring a basic understanding of computer internal architecture and operations.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Food and Beverage Management College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 30

The Food Service Management College Credit Certificate program is designed to prepare students with a theoretical and practical foundation for a successful career in the food and beverage industry. Students enrolled in this program are prepared for positions such as Catering/Banquet Manager, Food & Beverage Manager, Restaurant Manager and Bar/Lounge Manager. Credits earned can be applied to an Associate in Science degree in Hospitality Management, which is fully transferable to public universities within the state of Florida.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Information Technology Support College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 28

The Information Technology Support College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in computer applications for employment in scientific, commercial, industrial and government institutions. Graduates are prepared for positions as data-entry specialists, software applications specialists and office systems specialists to meet the demands of today's automated offices.

Additional Information: Certificate Pre-Requisite: CGS1060 or a working knowledge of the Microsoft Operating System and Microsoft Office Application Suite. Operational understanding of the following microcomputer topics: Operating systems, memory, hard disks, types of central processing units (CPUs), communications ports, printer ports, display adapters and pointing devices.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Interpretation Studies: Spanish/English or Haitian-Creole/English Tracks College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 30

The Interpretation Studies College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide bilingual students with the knowledge and skills necessary to carry out the work associated with areas of interpretation (oral) in the workplace. Those who complete the program are currently employed in these occupations. Students will learn essential components of quality care and education including, but not limited to early childhood education, guidance techniques, establishing and maintaining a safe and healthy learning environment, rules and regulations, family interactions, nutrition, child growth and development and professional responsibilities. Employment opportunities include in-home or center-based programs for infants/toddlers.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Infant/Toddler Specialization College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 12

This program is designed to prepare students as early childhood education caregivers with an infant/toddler specialization or provide supplementary training for persons previously or currently employed in these occupations. Students will learn essential components of quality care and education including, but not limited to early childhood education, guidance techniques, establishing and maintaining a safe and healthy learning environment, rules and regulations, family interactions, nutrition, child growth and development and professional responsibilities. Employment opportunities include in-home or center-based programs for infants/toddlers.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Food and Beverage Management College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 30

The Food Service Management College Credit Certificate program is designed to prepare students with a theoretical and practical foundation for a successful career in the food and beverage industry. Students enrolled in this program are prepared for positions such as Catering/Banquet Manager, Food & Beverage Manager, Restaurant Manager and Bar/Lounge Manager. Credits earned can be applied to an Associate in Science degree in Hospitality Management, which is fully transferable to public universities within the state of Florida.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Information Technology Support College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 28

The Information Technology Support College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in computer applications for employment in scientific, commercial, industrial and government institutions. Graduates are prepared for positions as data-entry specialists, software applications specialists and office systems specialists to meet the demands of today's automated offices.

Additional Information: Certificate Pre-Requisite: CGS1060 or a working knowledge of the Microsoft Operating System and Microsoft Office Application Suite. Operational understanding of the following microcomputer topics: Operating systems, memory, hard disks, types of central processing units (CPUs), communications ports, printer ports, display adapters and pointing devices.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Interpretation Studies: Spanish/English or Haitian-Creole/English Tracks College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 30

The Interpretation Studies College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide bilingual students with the knowledge and skills necessary to carry out the work associated with areas of interpretation (oral) in the workplace. Those who complete the program are
prepared for positions as court interpreters, in-house interpreters for the private sector (including interpretation agencies), hospital interpreters, freelance interpreters and telephone interpreters.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Marketing Operations
College Credit Certificate
Total credits required for the
College Credit Certificate: 24

The Marketing Operations College Credit Certificate program is designed to prepare students for employment as advertising and display specialists, marketing, advertising, public relations managers, public relations specialists or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in these occupations.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Microcomputer
Repairer/Installer
College Credit Certificate
Total credits required for the
College Credit Certificate: 15

The Microcomputer Repairer/Installer College Credit Certificate program is designed to prepare students to work as Computer Repair Assistants in a computer repair shop or the computer maintenance division of a corporation, by acquiring a basic understanding of computer internal architecture and operations.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Microsoft Database
Administrator
College Credit Certificate
Total credits required for the
College Credit Certificate: 16

The Microsoft Database Administrator College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in the field of database administration for employment in commercial, industrial and government institutions. Graduates are prepared for positions as database administrators and database developers.

Additional Information: Certificate Pre-Requisite: CGS 1060 and CGS 1560 or a working knowledge of the Microsoft operating system and Microsoft Office applications suite. Operational understanding of the following microcomputer topics: operating systems, memory, hard disks, types of central processing units (CPUs), communications ports, printer ports, display adapters and pointing devices.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Microsoft Solutions
Developer
College Credit Certificate
Total credits required for the
College Credit Certificate: 16

The Microsoft Solutions Developer College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide an opportunity to establish an advanced level of expertise in the field of commercial computer applications development for employment in commercial, industrial, and government institutions. Graduates are prepared for positions as application developers and solution providers.

Additional Information: Certificate Pre-Requisite: CGS 1060, CGS 1541, CGS 1560, COP 1170, 2171 and COP 2700 or a working knowledge of the Microsoft operating systems and Microsoft Office applications suite. Operational understanding of the following microcomputer topics: operating systems, memory, hard disks, types of central processing (CPUs), communications ports, printer ports, display adapters and pointing devices. Operational understanding of the following programming concepts: Advanced Microsoft Visual Basic application development, and analysis, design and programming of database systems.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Microsoft Database
Administrator
College Credit Certificate
Total credits required for the
College Credit Certificate: 16

The Microsoft Database Administrator College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in the field of database administration for employment in commercial, industrial and government institutions. Graduates are prepared for positions as database administrators and database developers.

Additional Information: Certificate Pre-Requisite: CGS 1060 and CGS 1560 or a working knowledge of the Microsoft operating system and Microsoft Office applications suite. Operational understanding of the following microcomputer topics: operating systems, memory, hard disks, types of central processing units (CPUs), communications ports, printer ports, display adapters and pointing devices.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Network Systems Developer
College Credit Certificate
Total credits required for the
College Credit Certificate: 41

The Network Systems Developer College Credit Certificate is designed to prepare students to work as Computer Repair Technicians in a computer repair shop or the computer maintenance division of a corporation, by acquiring an in-depth understanding of computer internal architecture, operations and digital systems design operations.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Office Management
College Credit Certificate
Total credits required for the
College Credit Certificate: 27

The Office Management College Credit Certificate program is designed to prepare students for employment as administrative professionals in legal office, general office or office software applications. The legal office option is designed to prepare students for employment as a legal office manager, legal supervisor, legal secretary, legal transcriptionist, litigation secretary, or to provide supplemental training for those previously or currently employed in these fields. The general office option is designed to prepare students for assistant, assistant/ supervisor, executive administrative assistant, jr., executive assistant, junior administrative assistant, secretary/administrative assistant, office coordinator, office manager and office supervisor. The office software applications option is designed to prepare students for employment as administrative coordinator, customer service supervisor, software applications specialist, digital publisher, document manager, executive administrative assistant, jr., operations analyst, payroll specialist, personal assistant, project administrator/ coordinator, proofreader, or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in these occupations. The program content for each of the three options
emphasizes the skills and competencies needed to perform at management level in these specialization areas. There is only one College Credit Certificate in Office Management. Students may select one of the three options, but the certificate is awarded only once.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Office Specialist College Credit Certificate**

**Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 18**

The Office Specialist College Credit Certificate program is the second in a series of three College Credit Certificate programs designed to prepare students for employment as administrative professionals in legal office, general office or office software applications. The content of the program develops competency in word processing and document formatting skills, machine transcription, grammatical and vocabulary skills as well as emphasizes a general knowledge of office procedures, human relations, and administrative skills. Employment preparation is for mid-level positions such as junior legal or executive secretary, legal or secretarial office assistant, legal or general office support specialist, legal proofreader, administrative support specialist, data control/specialist clerk, office systems specialist or assistant office supervisor. Supplemental training is also provided in this program for those previously or currently employed in these fields. There is only one College Credit Certificate in Office Management. Students may select one of the three options, but the certificate is awarded only once.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Oracle Database Administrator College Credit Certificate**

**Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 16**

The Oracle Database Administrator College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in the field of database administration for employment in commercial, industrial and government institutions. Graduates are prepared for the position of Oracle Database Administrator.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Oracle Database Developer College Credit Certificate**

**Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 16**

The Oracle Database Developer College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in the field of database development for employment in commercial, industrial and government institutions. Graduates are prepared for positions as Oracle database developers.

Additional Information: Certificate prerequisite: CGS 1060, CGS 1541, CGS 1560, COP 1170, COP 2171, COP 2700 and COP 2740 or a working knowledge of the Microsoft Operating Systems and Microsoft Office Applications Suite. Operational understanding of the following microcomputer topics: operating systems, memory, hard disks, types of central processing (CPUs), communication ports, printer ports, display adapters and pointing devices. Operational understanding of the following programming concepts: advanced Microsoft visual basic application development, and analysis, design and programming of database systems.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Passenger Service Agent College Credit Certificate**

**Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 16**

The Passenger Service Agent College Credit Certificate program is designed to give students the skills required to gain employment as a passenger service agent, including gate and ramp responsibilities. Students will be required to do an internship with a commuter or major airline.

Additional Information: Contact the Aviation Department at 305-237-5950 for more information and advisement.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Rooms Division Management College Credit Certificate**

**Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 30**

The Rooms Division Management College Credit Certificate program is designed to prepare students with a theoretical and practical foundation for a successful career in the hotel sales and marketing industry. Students enrolled in this certificate are prepared for positions such as Front Desk Manager, and Guest Relations Manager. Credits earned can be applied to an Associate in Science degree in Hospitality Management, which is fully transferable to public universities within the state of Florida.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx
Translation Studies: Spanish/English or Haitian-Creole/English Tracks
College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 30

The Translation Studies College Credit Certificate program is designed to provide bilingual students with the knowledge and skills necessary to carry out the work associated with areas of translation (written) in the workplace. Those who complete the program are prepared for positions as in-house translators for the private sector (including translation agencies), translators for government agencies, hospital translators and freelance translators.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Web Development Specialist College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 36

The Web Development Specialist College Credit Certificate program is to provide an opportunity to establish a basic foundation in the field of Web site design and programming for employment in commercial, industrial, and government institutions. Graduates are prepared for positions as Web technicians, Web administrators, and Web site developers.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Career Technical Education (CTE)

Programs Career Technical Education (CTE) programs prepare students to enter a specific career or vocation. To complete a program, students must demonstrate that they have mastered specific job-related performance requirements as well as communication and computation competencies and will be awarded a CTE upon the completion of a program. CTE programs vary in length from 63 to 1,905 contact hours depending on the complexity of the individual program. Students entering programs greater than 450 hours (effective January, 2003) will be tested for basic communication, computation and reading skills. Students who score below the required Department of Education grade level designated for each program will be required to take appropriate basic skills training prior to the completion of their respective programs (§233.0695, F.S).

Career Certificate students are eligible for financial aid provided they are enrolled in programs greater than 600 credit hours.

Allied health programs are offered at the Medical Center Campus only. See page 85.

Academy of International Marketing Career Certificate

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9; Reading: 9
Program Length: 600 contact hours
(20 vocational credits)

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 600

Participants in the Academy of International Marketing program will receive basic knowledge of documentation procedures and classification, ocean and airfreight procedures and international marketing strategies. The program prepares students for entry level positions in the field of international trade, with import/export companies, steamship lines, custom lines or freight forwarders. It also serves to upgrade skills of individuals involved in the international trade field. The program leads the student through three completion points. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Accounting Operations Career Certificate

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9; Reading: 9
Program Length: 900 contact hours
(30 vocational credits)

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 900

The purpose of the Accounting Operations program is to prepare students for employment as indicated in the occupational exit points. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Administrative Assistant Career Certificate

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 10; Language: 10; Reading: 10
Program Length: 1,050 contact hours
(35 vocational credits)

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 1,050

The Administrative Assistant program is designed to prepare the student to enter the world of commerce and government organizations. The student is led through four completion points covering general office clerk, clerical support, administrative support and administrative assistant. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Bail Bond Agent Career Certificate

Program Length: 120 contact hours
(4 vocational credits)

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 120

The Bail Bonding program includes introduction to the criminal justice system, duties of surety and bail bonding agents, bail bonding process, bail bond laws and regulations. Additional Information: This course is offered by the Legal Assisting Program. Contact the Program Office in Room 3506 or call 305-237-7813 for specific information.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Business Computer Programming Career Certificate

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9; Reading: 9

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx
Program Length: 1,200 contact hours
(40 vocational credits)

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 1,200

The Business Computer Programming program offers a broad foundation of knowledge and skills expanding the traditional role of the Junior Programmer. The content includes converting problems into detailed plans; writing code in computer languages, testing, monitoring, debugging, documenting, and maintaining computer programs; and designing programs for specific uses and machines. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Business Supervision and Management Career Certificate

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9;
Reading: 9
Program Length: 900 contact hours
(30 vocational credits)

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 500

The purpose of the Business Supervision and Management program is to prepare students for employment as indicated in the occupational exit points. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Correctional Officer – State Career Certificate

Program Length: 532 contact hours
(17.73 vocational credits) Required for Certificate and Graduation

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 532

The Correctional Officer - State program prepares students for certification as Correctional Officers in the state of Florida. All criminal justice standards and training, Department of Education, and local standards will be met. Graduates are eligible for employment with any correctional agency in the state upon successful completion of the program and passing the State Officer Certification Exam for Corrections. Topics include human behavior, law, communications, facility operations, first aid and other related topics. There is an emphasis on practical applications and competency-based performance. This program is offered at the School of Justice. Students seeking entrance into the MDC School of Justice basic recruit training programs for a career in corrections are required to pass a physical screening, physical agility, fingerprinting and background check, and a Florida Department of Law Enforcement approved basic abilities test, such as the Florida Basic Abilities Test (FBAT). For more information on the FBAT test, please contact the School of Justice FBAT Department at 305-237-1722 and/ or visit the FBAT Web site, at http://www.mdc.edu/north/fbat/.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Correctional Officer – State Career Certificate

Program Length: 532 contact hours
(17.73 vocational credits) Required for Certificate and Graduation

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 532

The Correctional Officer – State program prepares students for certification as Correctional Officers in the state of Florida. All criminal justice standards and training, Department of Education, and local standards will be met. Graduates are eligible for employment with any correctional agency in the state upon graduation from the program and successful completion of the State Certification Exam. Topics include human behavior, law, communications, facility operations, first aid and other related topics. There is an emphasis on practical applications and competency-based performance. This program is offered at the School of Justice. Students seeking entrance into the MDC School of Justice basic recruit training programs for a career in corrections are required to pass a physical screening, physical agility, Voice Stress Analysis Test, psychological test, fingerprinting and background check and the Florida Basic Abilities Test (FBAT). For more information please contact the School of Justice, FBAT Department and/ or visit the FBAT Web site, at www.mdc.edu/north/fbat/.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Crossover from Correctional Officer to Law Enforcement Officer Career Certificate

Program Length: 434 contact hours
(14.47 vocational credits) Required for Certificate and Graduation

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 434

This program provides training to Florida Certified Correctional Officers in good standing who seek certification as full-time or part-time law enforcement officers. All criminal justice standards and training, Department of Education and local standards will be met. The courses listed below prepare the Corrections Officer for the Law Enforcement State Certification Exam.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Customer Assistance Technology Career Certificate

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9;
Reading: 9
Program Length: 450 contact hours
(15 vocational credits)

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 450

The purpose of the Customer Assistance Technology program is to prepare students for employment as indicated in the occupational exit points. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Early Childhood Education Career Certificate

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9;
Reading: 9
Program Length: 600 contact hours
(20 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 600

The Early Childhood Education program will prepare adults for employment as a child care worker, child care teacher aide, pre-school teacher, and child care development specialist. It combines classroom instruction and field work experience with an emphasis on developmentally-appropriate programming for young children. The requirements for the Florida Department of Children and Families 20/10 Hour Child Care Training certificate and the Child Development Associate (CDA) equivalency are included in the program. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Electricity Apprenticeship Program
Career Certificate
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9;
Reading: 9
Program Length: 10,000 contact hours (333.33 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 10,000

The Electricity Apprenticeship Program is offered by Miami Dade College in partnership with an industry apprenticeship organization. Students receive a combination of classroom instruction and on-the-job training where they learn the practical and theoretical aspects of the highly skilled occupation of Commercial Electrician. This is a four-year program, for a total of 10,000 hours, which upon successful completion, awards the student a Journey Level credential from the trade, as well as a Career Certificate from the College. In order to participate in the apprenticeship program, the student must be employed full-time with a participating sponsor. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Electronic Technology Career Certificate
Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 10; Language: 9; Reading: 9
Program Length: 1,400 contact hours (46.67 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 1,400

The Electronic Technology program prepares individuals to assemble, install, operate, maintain, troubleshoot and repair electronic equipment used in industry and related to the design theory and analysis of electronic systems and application. To complete this program, students should be able to use the various types of equipment found in general use throughout the electronic industry. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship Program
Career Certificate
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9;
Reading: 9
Program Length: 10,000 contact hours (333.33 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 10,000

The Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship Program is offered by Miami Dade College in partnership with an industry apprenticeship organization. Students receive a combination of classroom instruction and on-the-job training where they learn the practical and theoretical aspects of the highly skilled occupation of Fire Sprinkler System Installer. This is a four-year program, for a total of 10,000 hours, which upon successful completion, awards the student a Journey Level credential from the trade, as well as a Career Certificate from the College. In order to participate in the apprenticeship program, the student must be
employed full-time with a participating sponsor. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Heating, Ventilation, & Air Conditioning (HVAC) Apprenticeship Program Career Certificate**

Mathematics: 10; Language: 9; Reading: 9
Program Length: 10,000 contact hours (333.33 vocational credits)

**The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 10,000**

The Heating, Ventilation, & Air Conditioning (HVAC) Apprenticeship Program is offered by Miami Dade College in partnership with an industry apprenticeship organization. Students receive a combination of classroom instruction and on-the-job training where they learn the practical and theoretical aspects of the highly skilled occupation of Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, and Heating Technician. This is a four-year program, for a total of 10,000 hours, which upon successful completion, awards the student a Journey Level credential from the trade, as well as a Career Certificate from the College. In order to participate in the apprenticeship program, the student must be employed full-time with a participating sponsor. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Insurance Marketing Career Certificate**

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9; Reading: 9
Program Length: 450 contact hours (15 vocational credits)

**The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 450**

The purpose of the Insurance Marketing program is to prepare students for employment in the customer service area of the insurance industry. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Law Enforcement Officer Career Certificate**

Program Length: 760 contact hours (25.3 vocational credits) Required for Certificate and Graduation

**The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 760**

The Law Enforcement Officer program prepares students for certification as Police Officers in the state of Florida. All criminal justice standards and training, Department of Education, and local standards will be met. Graduates are eligible for employment with any law enforcement agency in the state upon graduation from the program and successful completion of the State Certification Exam. Topics include law, human issues, patrol, traffic, investigations and communications. There is an emphasis on practical applications and competency-based performance. This program is offered at the School of Justice. Students seeking entrance into the MDC School of Justice basic recruit training programs for a career in law enforcement are required to pass a physical screening, physical agility, Voice Stress Analysis Test, psychological test, fingerprinting and background check and the Florida Basic Abilities Test (FBAT). For more information, please contact the School of Justice, FBAT Department and/or visit the FBAT Web site, at www.mdc.edu.north.fbat.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Legal Administrative Specialist Career Certificate**

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 10; Language: 10; Reading: 10
Program Length: 1,050 contact hours (35 vocational credits)

**The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 1,050**

The purpose of the Legal Secretary program is to prepare students for employment as indicated in the occupational completion points. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsrmdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Network Support Services Career Certificate**

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9; Reading: 9
Program Length: 1,050 contact hours (35 vocational credits)

**The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 1,050**

The Network Support Services program offers a broad foundation of knowledge and skills to prepare students for
employment in network support services positions. The content includes instruction in computer literacy, software application support, basic hardware configuration and troubleshooting, networking technologies, security, and administration and customer service. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**PC Support Services Career Certificate**

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9;
Reading: 9
Program Length: 900 contact hours
(30 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 900

The PC Support Services program offers a broad foundation of knowledge and skills to prepare students for employment in PC support services positions. The content includes software applications and operating systems including the use of advanced software/system features and programs; computer networking and network administration. The 900 contact hours include both microcomputer and general business courses. Hands-on experience is an integral part of the program. Activities include the use of microcomputers, and peripheral equipment with widely-used business applications software, database and other applications. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Plumbing Apprenticeship Program Career Certificate**

Mathematics: 9; Language: 9;
Reading: 9
Program Length: 10,000 contact hours
(333.33 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 10,000

The Plumbing Apprenticeship Program is offered by Miami Dade College in partnership with an industry apprenticeship organization. Students receive a combination of classroom instruction and on-the-job training developed to meet the standards established by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training (B.A.T.). The Plumber Apprentice Training program features courses in mechanics, chemistry, and electricity, as well as heating, ventilation, piping, and welding. Students learn the practical and theoretical aspects of the highly skilled occupation of Plumber. Pre-technical skills training in math, measurements, and safety give students the preliminary knowledge base to get started. Students will also become familiar with the latest National Standard Plumbing codes. This is a four-year program, for a total of 10,000 hours, which upon successful completion, awards the student a Journey Level credential from the trade, as well as a Career Certificate from the College. In order to participate in the apprenticeship program, the student must be employed full-time with a participating sponsor. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Police Service Aide Career Certificate**

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 10; Language: 10;
Reading: 10
Program Length: 206 contact hours
(6.87 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 206

The Community Service Officer/Police Service Aide program prepares students for employment as parking enforcement specialists, traffic accident investigators and community service officers/police service aids in accordance with Chapters 316 and 943 of the Florida Statutes (F.S.). Emphasis is placed on parking enforcement, traffic accident and property crimes investigations, basic law, human skills and communication. Students are required to demonstrate skills acquired through practical exercises in traffic enforcement, traffic crash scene management and preparing reports on property crimes. Students are employed by departments and then sent to the academy for training. Awards of participation are available for completion of the parking enforcement specialist and traffic accident investigator portions of the program. Upon completion of the entire program, a Career Certificate will be awarded in Community Service Officer/Police Service Aide. The program is limited to School of Justice students only.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Private Security Officer Career Certificate**

Program Length: 68 contact hours
(2.3 vocational credits) Required for Certificate and Graduation

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 68

Private Security Officer program consists of two courses required by the state of Florida prior to licensing as a Security Officer. The Basic Phase A course allows the officer to obtain a temporary license. Officers must complete the Basic Phase B course within two years to maintain their license.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Real Estate Broker Career Certificate**

Program Length: 72 contact hours
(2.40 vocational credits) Required for Certificate and Graduation

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 72

The purpose of the Real Estate Marketing program is to prepare students for employment as Real Estate Brokers.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

**Real Estate Sales Agent Career Certificate**

Program Length: 63 contact hours
(2.10 vocational credits) Required for Certificate and Graduation

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 63

The purpose of the Real Estate Sales Agent program is to prepare students for employment as Real Estate Sales Agents.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx
Sheet Metal Apprenticeship Program
Career Certificate
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9; Reading: 9
Program Length: 10,000 contact hours (333.33 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 10,000

The Sheet Metal Apprenticeship Program is offered by Miami Dade College in partnership with an industry apprenticeship organization. Students receive a combination of classroom instruction and on-the-job training where they learn the practical and theoretical aspects of the highly skilled occupation of Sheet Metal Welder. This is a four-year program, for a total of 10,000 hours, which upon successful completion, awards the student a Journey Level credential from the trade, as well as a Career Certificate from the College. In order to participate in the apprenticeship program, the student must be employed full-time with a participating sponsor. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Television Production Career Certificate
Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9; Reading: 9
Program Length: 1,650 contact hours (55.0 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 1,650

The Television Production program is a practical, hands-on introduction to the policies and procedures, equipment and tasks that must be understood by the entry-level television broadcast technician. In addition to the laboratory simulations that each course contains, extensive internship experience is provided to prepare the participant for successful job entry. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Teller Operations Career Certificate
Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9; Reading: 9
Program Length: 150 contact hours (5 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 150

The Teller Operations Career Certificate program provides the hands-on training and background information needed for obtaining a position as a teller in today’s banking industry. It reflects the changing responsibilities of tellers due to industry and legal compliance issues that are occurring in the financial services area. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Travel and Tourism Industry Operations Career Certificate
Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 9; Reading: 9
Program Length: 600 contact hours (20 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 600

The purpose of this program is to prepare students for employment in the travel industry and to provide continuing workforce education for those persons previously or currently employed in this industry. The program consists of three areas of specialization that include a core and one area of specialization that does not include the core. Upon completion of the program, the student will be credentialed as a Tour Escort. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For further information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx
Allied Health/Nursing Programs

Medical Center Campus

The College offers a variety of educational opportunities for those who wish to prepare for health care careers. Each nursing and allied health program is designed to offer a combination of technical and general education courses. The technical courses are both didactic and clinical, requiring students to apply their knowledge in a health care setting. The programs are usually two years in length and lead to an Associate in Science or Associate of Applied Science degree. The College also offers shorter College Credit Certificate and Career Technical Education programs in the health care fields.

Any students interested in any of the Allied Health programs are encouraged to consult advisors in the New Student Center to receive the most current information regarding program admission.

Program Admission

Students should not interpret acceptance into the College as automatic eligibility to enter the nursing or allied health programs. Those desiring enrollment in a program must first consult with an advisor in the New Student Center at Medical Center Campus. The College encourages all interested students to attend program information sessions. There are basic admission requirements. Students must:

1. Be high school graduates or have a GED credential
2. Complete an Application for Admission to Miami Dade College
3. Submit the completed program application by the due date to the Medical Center Campus
4. Complete the computer placement test (CPT), if required, and any required college preparatory courses
5. Successfully complete HSC 0003
6. Have a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 for all college work attempted unless waived by the program chairperson/director (The minimum GPA may be higher for some programs).
7. Have achieved a grade of C or higher in any general education or natural science courses required for program selection

Individual programs may require additional testing.

An applicant who has been convicted of a felony or is the subject of an arrest pertaining to a controlled substance should confer with an authorized representative of the regulatory/licensing agency to determine eligibility for future credentialing and practice. Graduates are subject to the laws, policies and procedures of their respective regulatory/licensing boards. The College cannot assure licensure/certification.

Students are subject to the policies and procedures of affiliating agencies.

Admission requirements are subject to revision. Students should obtain the most current program information from the New Student Center on the Medical Center Campus. A program may have additional published selection criteria.

Student Selection/Progression

Most allied health and nursing programs at the Medical Center Campus are limited in the number of students they can enroll. These enrollment limits are based on:

1. Accreditation criteria/essentials and/or state licensure regulations
2. Clinical site availability
3. On-campus clinic and/or laboratory facilities
4. Employment opportunities

Programs will make student selection decisions on the basis of published criteria. Applicants with comparable non-collegiate preparation in nursing or an allied health field may be awarded credits through examination and validation.

In keeping with its mission and goals, and in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Medical Center Campus promotes an environment of respect and support for persons with disabilities and will make reasonable accommodations in accordance with these laws. The definition of individuals with disabilities are those who currently have, possess a record of having, or are regarded as having, a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.
Major life activities include caring for one’s self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, breathing and working.

Individuals applying for admission, progression to clinical courses and graduation from a program in nursing or allied health must be able to meet the physical and emotional requirements of the academic program. In addition, students admitted to programs in nursing and allied health technologies must possess:

- The emotional maturity and stability to approach highly stressful human situations in a calm and rational manner
- The ability to make clinical judgments using critical thinking
- The ability to adhere to ethical standards of conduct as well as applicable state and federal laws
- The ability to effectively communicate, orally and in writing, with patients and their families, colleagues, healthcare providers and the public.

An individual who poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others or themselves may be denied admission, progression and graduation. The College’s determination that a person poses a direct threat will be based on an individualized assessment that relies on current medical evidence or on the best available evidence. This evidence will be used to assess 1) the nature, duration and severity of the risk and 2) the probability that the potential injury will actually occur. For additional information on specific, job-related standards, a student should consult the program of his or her choice.

Due to the unique responsibilities involved in the nursing and allied health professions, each program reserves the right to require a student to withdraw. The programs will assert this right for the student who does not meet all of the previously stated criteria and:

1. Entry into any Emergency Medical Services (EMS) course is restricted to students who have met with an EMS advisor and have received approval to enter the class.
2. If a student wishes to take any EMS class, he or she should note that the classes must be taken in order. Students must complete First Responder (EMS 1059, EMS 1059L), then Emergency Medical Technician (EMS 1119, 1119L, 1431) and finally, Paramedic (separate courses).
3. If a student wishes to enter Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) or paramedic courses, he or she must have passing scores on the computer placement test (CPT) or have satisfactorily completed the required College Preparatory courses. Students may be exempt from the CPT as per the College catalog. Applicants must test out of the first level of college prep on the CPT test for First Responder.
4. Students must demonstrate comprehension and proficiency in the English language at the college level.
5. Students must meet all required college preparatory courses as necessary to maintain the quality of the nursing programs.
6. To enter the paramedic program, students must have successfully completed BSC 2085 and 2085L.
7. Once the paramedic prerequisites are met, students must submit applications by the deadline for the specific term desired and complete the Paramedic Entrance Exam.

Special and Additional Requirements to Specific Associate in Science Degree Programs

**Emergency Medical Services**

1. Entry into any Emergency Medical Services (EMS) course is restricted to students who have met with an EMS advisor and have received approval to enter the class.
2. If a student wishes to take any EMS class, he or she should note that the classes must be taken in order. Students must complete First Responder (EMS 1059, EMS 1059L), then Emergency Medical Technician (EMS 1119, 1119L, 1431) and finally, Paramedic (separate courses).
3. If a student wishes to enter Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) or paramedic courses, he or she must have passing scores on the computer placement test (CPT) or have satisfactorily completed the required College Preparatory courses. Students may be exempt from the CPT as per the College catalog. Applicants must test out of the first level of college prep on the CPT test for First Responder.
4. Students must demonstrate comprehension and proficiency in the English language at the college level.
5. Students must meet all required college preparatory courses as necessary to maintain the quality of the nursing programs.
6. To enter the paramedic program, students must have successfully completed BSC 2085 and 2085L.
7. Once the paramedic prerequisites are met, students must submit applications by the deadline for the specific term desired and complete the Paramedic Entrance Exam.

**Health Information Management**

Students must:
1. Demonstrate comprehension and proficiency in the English language at the College level.

2. Satisfactorily complete an end-of-program competency assessment examination.

**Nursing, Associate Degree, R.N. (Three Options)**

Interested students should submit an application to the School of Nursing indicating their desired date of entry and desired nursing option. Late applications may be considered if space is available. Students should contact the New Student Center on the Medical Center Campus to request a School of Nursing Information Booklet for specific, detailed information.

To be eligible for selection into a nursing option, all applicants must meet previously stated criteria and:
1. Current status as a Miami Dade College degree-seeking student with all required college preparatory courses successfully completed.
2. Cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher for any college-level courses completed and a grade of C or above for any course required for the Nursing program.
3. No more than a total of three grades of D, F or W in the natural science courses required for the program.
4. No more than two enrollments (one D, F or W) for any individual science course required for the program.

The School of Nursing reserves the right to add, withdraw, revise or substitute courses as necessary to maintain the quality of the nursing programs.

**Generic Option**

This is the basic option for the student who seeks a career in nursing. The following descriptions of options are for students with specific educational or nursing backgrounds. Students can choose any option for which they are eligible. The full-time track takes four semesters to complete. Classes begin each August and January. The part-time track takes eight semesters and begins in August. Refer to the School of Nursing Information Booklet for specific information.

**Bridge Option**

This is designed for licensed practical nurses (LPN) or other individuals with
healthcare education and licensure or certification. Detailed information about eligibility requirements is found in the School of Nursing Information Booklet. The full-time track takes one year to complete. Classes begin each August and January. The part-time track takes two years and begins in January. Refer to the School of Nursing Information Booklet for specific information.

In addition to the requirements for all nursing applicants, students interested in the Bridge Option’s full-time track must also, before beginning, complete all but three of the general education and science course requirements.

Furthermore, all applicants to the Bridge Option must:
1. Have LPN licensure (or have educational background in another selected health career)
2. Successfully complete Practical Nursing Achievement Test
3. Complete Nurse Skills Update course

**Accelerated Option**

This option is designed for those who hold a bachelor’s degree or higher from an accredited institution in any field of study and seek a career change to nursing providers. This intensive, full-time program takes one year to complete. Classes begin August and January.

In addition to the requirements for all nursing applicants, students interested in the Accelerated Option must complete the following additional requirements to be eligible for selection:
1. Hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution
2. Earn a score of 78 or above on the basic skills reading test (CPT)
3. Complete 15 natural science/mathematics credits, including BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, with a C or higher. Accelerated Option candidates are exempt from the general education core, but will be required to complete the health career core or equivalent to be eligible
4. Individuals who hold degrees from institutions outside the United States must refer to the School of Nursing Information Booklet for more specific information about their eligibility for this nursing option.

**Radiologic Technology**

This program is designed for the radiologic technologist who is already a graduate of an accredited hospital radiographer program. Upon presentation of satisfactory evidence of such graduation, and proof of current registration with the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists, students may be granted 57 credits and will be able to earn the Associate of Applied Science degree by completion of 20 additional credit hours.

Further information may be obtained by calling the Radiologic Sciences Department at Medical Center Campus.

**Additional Offerings**

**Health Sciences and Related Studies Department**

The Health Sciences and Related Studies Department offers many of the required college credit and vocational credit courses and labs students need for admission and graduation from the Health Care programs offered at Medical Center Campus. The natural sciences and general education courses offered by the College include:

- BSC 2085/6 Human Anatomy and Physiology & Labs
- CLP 1006 Psychology of Personal Effectiveness
- CHM 1033 Chemistry for Health Sciences
- DEP 2000 Human Growth and Development
- HSC 0005 Introduction to Health Care
- MCB 2010 Microbiology
- MNA 1345 Effective Supervision
- PHI 2004 Critical Thinking and Ethics
- SLS 1310 Introduction to Health Careers

These Miami Dade College courses are taught at Medical Center Campus, the other campuses and offered at local health care organizations through the Alliance for Employee Advancement.

**Community Education, Medical Center Campus**

Medical Center Campus provides professional continuing education for the health care community by offering courses in many of the nursing and allied health disciplines. Health care providers matriculate in these courses to meet state licensure, national registry or certification requirements for their respective board or association. Students take these courses to maintain and update competence, learn new skills in their field and/or to become multiskilled/cross-trained.

**Contract Education and Custom Designed Courses**

Courses can be developed on a contract-for-services basis with local and state agencies. Individual courses, or a series of offerings, can be custom designed to meet an agency’s specific educational and training needs.

**Refresher Courses**

These courses are designed to keep healthcare professionals updated in their fields and to meet re-licensure or certification requirements.

**Remediation Courses**

These are 10-week Florida Board of Nursing-approved remediation courses designed to prepare individuals for the National Council Licensing Examinations for registered nurses (NCLEX-RN) and practical nurses (NCLEX-PN).

**Licensing Examination Review Courses**

These courses prepare Allied Health and Nursing graduates for licensing examinations.

**Contact Hours for Relicensure**

These courses focus on topics relevant to health care professionals, with contact hours being provided for re-licensure.

The courses include CPR, ACLS, preventing medical errors, HIV/AIDS and domestic violence.
Cross-Training/ Multi-Skilling

These courses build on current expertise and expand interpretation practice possibilities. The courses include EKG, phlebotomy, basic x-ray machine operator, MRI and IV therapy for LPNs.

Internships/Preceptorships

Clinically oriented programs are offered to cross-train registered nurses to assume new challenges. These programs are offered in several disciplines, including perioperative, childbirth education, emergency room and critical care nursing.

Community Education

The College provides community-based organizations (e.g. schools, churches and nonprofit organizations) with seminars, workshops, short courses, lectures and health fairs. These events cover a broad range of health-related topics.

Associate in Science

Dental Hygiene

Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 88

The dental hygienist is a licensed member of the dental health team dedicated to helping patients maintain good oral health and prevent dental disease and disorders. The dental hygienist performs dental cleaning, teaches patients proper oral care, takes x-rays and provides nutritional counseling for optimal oral health.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Dental Hygiene program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Department of Dental Hygiene at Medical Center Campus.

Diagnostic Medical Sonography Technology

Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 72

The Diagnostic Medical Sonography Technology program prepares the student to become a diagnostic medical sonographer. The diagnostic medical sonographer provides patient services using diagnostic ultrasound under the supervision of a doctor of medicine or osteopathy who is responsible for the use and interpretation of ultrasound procedures. The sonographer assists the physician in gathering sonographic data necessary to reach diagnostic decisions.

Emergency Medical Services

Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 73

The Emergency Medical Services program is designed according to national and state standards. Graduates will perform as advanced practitioners and as leaders in the technical supervisory and managerial aspects of advanced emergency care. Graduates will be prepared primarily for employment in agencies providing pre-hospital emergency medical care and secondarily, for jobs in emergency and other acute care areas of the hospital.

Additional Information: It is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms, selection criteria and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Department of Emergency Medical Services at Medical Center Campus.

Histologic Technology

Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 76

The Histologic Technology program prepares the student for employment in an unlimited choice of practice settings including: hospitals, clinics, clinical laboratories, veterinary pathology and forensic pathology. A histotechnologist will be able to freeze, embed, and cut tissues, mount tissue samples on slides and stain them with dyes to make the cell details visible under the microscope. Graduates are eligible to sit for the Florida state licensure and registry with the American Society of Clinical Pathologists and equivalent licensure.
Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Histologic Technology program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms, and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Department of Histologic Technology at Medical Center Campus.

**Medical Laboratory Technology**  
**Associate in Science**  
**Total credits required for Associate in Science degree:** 76

The Medical Laboratory Technology program prepares the graduate to work as part of the health care delivery team in a non-profit clinical laboratory or research laboratory. Clinical practice is conducted in local health care facilities under the supervision of qualified, registered professional personnel. Graduates are eligible for Florida state licensure and registry with the American Society of Clinical Pathologists and equivalent licensure.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Medical Laboratory Technology program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms, and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Department of Medical Laboratory Technology at Medical Center Campus.

**Midwifery**  
**Associate in Science**  
**Total credits required for Associate in Science degree:** 90

The Midwifery program prepares students to provide care for mothers who are expected to have a normal pregnancy, labor and delivery. Classroom and clinical instruction incorporates the core competencies established by the Midwives Alliance of North America and the American College of Nurse-Midwives. The student who successfully completes this program will earn an Associate in Science degree in Midwifery and satisfy the educational requirements to take the state board examination to become a Florida licensed midwife. This program is approved by the state of Florida Council of Licensed Midwifery and accredited by the Midwifery Education Accreditation Council. For specific program admission requirements, see a Midwifery Information Booklet or contact the New Student Center at Medical Center Campus 305-237-4141.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Midwifery program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms and deadline dates, interested students should contact the New Student Center at Medical Center Campus.

**Nuclear Medicine Technology**  
**Associate in Science**  
**Total credits required for Associate in Science degree:** 75

The Nuclear Medicine Technology program is designed to prepare selected students to qualify as nuclear medicine technologists in hospitals, outpatient diagnostic imaging centers and private physician offices. These contributing members of the allied health team prepare and administer the tracer radio pharmaceuticals to patients and record the image using computerized detection systems for medical diagnosis. Successful completion of this two-year program qualifies graduates to apply for the American Registry for Radiologic Technologists examination in Nuclear Medicine and/or the Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board Examination leading to certification as a registered Nuclear Medicine Technologist and gainful employment as such.

Additional information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Nuclear Medicine Technology program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Department of Radiologic Sciences at Medical Center Campus. Note: All applicants must attend an information session before acceptance into the Nuclear Medicine Technology program. Application Deadline is May 1st for the class beginning summer term. Students should visit the New Student Center for more information. Note: Applicants must pass a physical, meet physical requirements, and complete an approved CPR course and an approved HIV/AIDS course before beginning the Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**Nursing, R.N. (Accelerated) Associate in Science**  
**Total credits required for Associate in Science degree:** 72

*This program transfers to four-year institutions. See department for information.*

The Accelerated Option in Nursing is designed to prepare the student with a baccalaureate or higher in other disciplines for a career as a Registered nurse (RN) at the associate-degree level. The content and clinical experiences are designed to meet the learning and professional socialization needs of this special category of student. The program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC), 61 Broadway, New York, NY 10006, 212-363-5555, www.nlnac.org) and approved by the Florida Board of Nursing. Graduates are eligible to apply to the National Council Licensing Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN).

Selection is based on the student’s cumulative grade point average (GPA) and successful completion or those who are currently enrolled in all prerequisite courses for the nursing program option to which they are applying. See a School of Nursing Information Booklet for more specific details about admission requirements.

Program admission requirements:
- Current status as a Miami Dade degree-seeking student with all required college preparatory courses successfully completed
- Score of 78 or higher on the CPT Reading exam
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher and a grade of C or above for any course required for the Nursing Program
- No more than a total of three grades of D, F or W in the Natural Science courses required for the program
- No more than two grades of D, F or W in any individual Natural Science course required for the program

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be
accepted into the School of Nursing associate degree programs, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms and deadline dates, interested students should contact the New Student Center, Medical Center Campus.

Note: Anatomy & Physiology grades must be earned within 10 years of admission into the associate degree Nursing program. If these grades are more than 10 years old, please see an academic advisor.

The Florida Board of Nursing requires disclosure of arrests (except traffic violations) upon application to nursing programs. Upon completion, graduates are eligible to apply to write the NCLEX-RN. Final determination to become licensed rests with the Board of Nursing.

Nursing, R.N. Generic - (Full-Time Track)  
Associate in Science

Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 72

* This program transfers to four-year institutions. See department for information.

The Generic Nursing option is designed to prepare students without previous health care education for careers as registered nurses. This program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC), 61 Broadway, New York, NY 10006, 212-363-5555, www.nlnac.org) and approved by the Florida Board of Nursing. Graduates are eligible to apply to write the NCLEX-RN.

Selection is based on the students' cumulative grade point average (GPA) and successful completion or those who are currently enrolled in all prerequisite courses for the nursing program option to which they are applying. See a School of Nursing Information Booklet for more specific details about admission requirements.

Program admission requirements:
• Current status as a Miami Dade College degree-seeking student with all required college preparatory courses successfully completed.
• Cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher and a grade of C or above for any course required for the Nursing program.
• No more than a total of three grades of D, F or W in the Natural Science courses required for the program.
• No more than two grades of D, F or W in any individual Natural Science course required for the program.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the School of Nursing Associate Degree Programs, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms and deadline dates, interested students should contact the New Student Center, Medical Center Campus.

Note: Anatomy & Physiology grades must be earned within 10 years of admission into the associate degree Nursing program. If these are more than 10 years old, please see an Academic advisor.

The Florida Board of Nursing requires disclosure of arrests (except traffic violations) upon application to nursing programs. Upon completion, graduates are eligible to apply to write the NCLEX-RN. Final determination to become licensed rests with the Board of Nursing.

Nursing, R.N. Generic - (Part-Time Track)  
Associate in Science

Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 72

* This program transfers to four-year institutions. See department for information.

The Generic Nursing Option is designed to prepare students with-
Nursing, R.N., Bridge - (Full-Time Track) 
Associate in Science

Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 72

*This program transfers to four-year institutions. See department for information.

The Bridge Option in Nursing is designed to prepare Licensed Practical Nurses (LPN) and selected other individuals with National Licensure or Certification for practice as a Registered Nurse (RN). The content and clinical experiences are designed to meet the learning and professional socialization needs of this special category of student. The program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC), 61 Broadway, New York, NY 10006, 212-363-5555, www.nlnac.org, and approved by the Florida Board of Nursing. Graduates are eligible to apply to write the NCLEX-RN. The part-time track is designed for individuals who must work while they attend school.

Selection is based on the student's cumulative grade point average (GPA) and successful completion or those who are currently enrolled in all prerequisite courses for the nursing program option to which they are applying. See a School of Nursing Information Booklet for more specific details about admission requirements.

Program admission requirements:
- Current status as a Miami Dade degree-seeking student with all required college preparatory courses successfully completed.
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher and a grade of C or above for any course required for the Nursing program.
- No more than a total of three grades of D, F or W in the Natural Science courses required for the program.
- No more than two grades of D, F or W in any individual Natural Science course required for the program.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the School of Nursing associate degree programs, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms and deadline dates, interested students should contact the New Student Center at Medical Center Campus.

Note: Anatomy & Physiology grades must be earned within 10 years of admission into the associate degree Nursing program. If these are more than 10 years old, please see an Academic advisor.

The Florida Board of Nursing requires disclosure of arrests (except traffic violations) upon application to nursing programs. Upon completion, graduates are eligible to apply to write NCLEX-RN. Final determination to become licensed rests with the Board of Nursing.

Nursing, R.N., Bridge - (Part-Time Track) 
Associate in Science

Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 72

*This program transfers to four-year institutions. See department for more information.

The Bridge Option in Nursing is designed to prepare licensed practical nurses (LPN) and selected other individuals with national licensure or certification for practice as a registered nurse (RN). The content and clinical experiences are designed to meet the learning and professional socialization needs of this special category of student. The program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC), 61 Broadway, New York, NY 10006, 212-363-5555, www.nlnac.org, and approved by the Florida Board of Nursing. Graduates are eligible to apply to write the NCLEX-RN. The part-time track is designed for individuals who work full-time. Selection is based on the student's cumulative grade point average (GPA) and successful completion or those who are currently enrolled in all prerequisite courses for the nursing
program option to which they are applying. See a School of Nursing Information Booklet for more specific details about admission requirements.

Program admission requirements:

- Non-licensed practical nurse applicants must take NRG 051 before applying to the program.
- Licensed practical nurse (LPN) applicants who have been out of practice for five or more years must take NRG 051 before applying.
- Current status as a Miami Dade degree-seeking student with all required college preparatory courses successfully completed.
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher and a grade of C or above for any course required for the Nursing program.
- No more than a total of three grades of D, F or W in the Natural Science courses required for the program.
- No more than two grades of D, F or W in any individual Natural Science course required for the program.
- Successful completion of the National League for Nursing with a score of 128 or higher, no more than five years old, or successful completion of the Practical Nursing Achievement Test with a score of 70 percent or higher.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the School of Nursing associate degree programs, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms and deadline dates, interested students should contact the New Student Center, Medical Center Campus.

Note: Anatomy & Physiology grades must be earned within 10 years of admission into the associate degree Nursing program. If these are more than 10 years old, please see an Academic advisor.

The Florida Board of Nursing requires disclosure of arrests (except traffic violations) upon application to nursing programs and upon application to write NCLEX-RN. Final determination to become licensed rests with the Board of Nursing.

**Opticianry Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 72**

The Opticianry program simultaneously prepares students for three ophthalmic health care careers: optician, ophthalmic technician and ophthalmic medical assistant. A concentrated presentation of general education courses combined with career development and clinical experience accomplishes this multi-disciplinary approach. Among the marketable skills acquired are clinical data collection, ophthalmic fabrication and ophthalmic dispensing. The student begins working with patients during the third semester in clinics staffed by ophthalmologists, optometrists and opticians. A student must maintain a grade point average of 2.0 or better in each course with an “OPT” prefix in order to advance within the program. The successful completion of this program offers the graduate a challenging and rewarding career on an ophthalmic health care team. Graduates are eligible to sit for the Opticianry Licensure Examination and the Optometric Technician Registration Examination. After one year of work experience with an ophthalmologist, graduates may sit for the Ophthalmic Medical Assistant Certification Examination. The Opticianry program is approved by the Council on Optometric Education and the Commission on Opticianry Accreditation.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Opticianry program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Department of Opticianry at Medical Center Campus.

**Physical Therapist Assistant Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 74**

The Physical Therapist Assistant program prepares students for employment in hospitals, rehabilitation centers, nursing homes, private practices or other qualified health agencies. Graduates will work under the supervision of a physical therapist in the promotion of optimal human health and function through the application of scientific principles to prevent, identify, correct or alleviate acute or prolonged physical disability of anatomic or physiologic origin. Externship or clinical practice is conducted in local health care facilities under the supervision of qualified professional personnel. The program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education. Graduates of the program are eligible to take the State Board Examination and receive an Associate in Science degree in Physical Therapist Assisting.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Physical Therapist Assistant program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Department of Physical Therapist Assistant at Medical Center Campus.

**Physician Assistant Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 88**

Graduates of the Physician Assistant program are prepared for employment as part of the health care delivery team to work under the direct supervision of a licensed physician. Students are instructed in various aspects of medical care, theory, instrumentation, diagnosis and treatment including prescribing and administration of drugs. There is a concentration of general education and Physician Assistant courses combined with hospital and office practice under the supervision of a licensed physician. Graduates will be eligible to sit for the National Commission of Certification of Physician Assistants.

Additional Information: Most clinical rotations are offered every term to maximize the utilization of sites available to students.

**Radiation Therapy Technology Associate in Science**

**Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 77**

The Radiation Therapy Technology program prepares the student to function as a radiation therapist. The radiation therapist is a key member of a professional team using various forms of radiation to treat cancer. Three major areas of responsibility are daily treatments,
patient support and treatment planning. The educational process includes a close integration of classroom, laboratory and clinical education.

Respiratory Care
Associate in Science

Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 76

The Respiratory Care program prepares the successful graduates for employment in health agencies where they will work with physicians and other professionals in treating patients with respiratory ailments or injuries affecting the respiratory function. Emphasis will be placed on supervised clinical instruction and practice in local health care facilities. Completion of this two-year accredited program enables the graduate to apply for entry into the examination Process of the National Board of Respiratory Care. A grade of C or better is required in each course.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Respiratory Care program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Department of Cardiorespiratory Technologies at Medical Center Campus.

Veterinary Technology
Associate in Science

Total credits required for Associate in Science degree: 73

The Veterinary Technology program prepares students to assist veterinarians in their daily practice, working with all types of animals and in various disciplines within the realm of veterinary medicine. Tasks include providing total nursing care to the sick or injured patient, handling and restraint, assisting during examinations and surgical procedures, performing dental hygiene and radiographic exams and collection and analysis of diagnostic specimens. Graduates are eligible to apply to take the Veterinary Technician National Examination (VTNE) and the Florida Practical Exam (FPE).

Associate of Applied Science (ARS)

The two-year Associate of Applied Science degree is similar to the Associate in Science degree in that it prepares individuals for entry into a career upon graduation. Like the A.S., the AAS was established to prepare individuals for careers requiring specialized study at the college level. However, the AAS degree may not articulate or transfer to the upper-divisions. The AAS degree programs are comprised mostly of courses directly related to the identified career area. The remaining courses are comprised of general education classes such as English, oral communications, math/science, behavioral/social science and humanities.

Radiography
Associate of Applied Science

Total credits required for the degree: 77

The Radiography program is an Associate of Applied Science degree, which provides a broad base of education and performance-based clinical experience in all technical aspects of work as a Radiographer. Experience is provided in all routine general and fluoroscopic procedures, special procedures and in the use of the specialized equipment and techniques available in the affiliated clinical education centers. The graduate is eligible to apply to take the Registry Examination of the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists. The application deadline is Feb. 15 for the class beginning the following summer term.
College Credit Certificates

Emergency Medical Technician - Basic College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the Certificate: 11

The Emergency Medical Technician - Basic College Credit Certificate is a one-semester program, which prepares students to function in the hospital and pre-hospital environment. Graduates of this program can perform clinical data collection, patient assessment and provide immediate care and safe relocation of the acutely ill. Satisfactory completion of this program will qualify the graduate to sit for the state and/or national EMT certification examination. This program is approved by the Florida Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services.

For more information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Paramedic College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 42

The Paramedic College Credit Certificate program prepares students as paramedics who are health care professionals in addition to the responsibilities of an emergency medical technician (EMT). A graduate paramedic can perform certain invasive procedures under the direction of a physician. Satisfactory completion of the program will qualify the graduate to sit for the state and/or national paramedic certification examination. This program is accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation.

For more information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Nuclear Medicine Technology Specialist College Credit Certificate

Total credits required for the College Credit Certificate: 48

Students in this track must have an earned degree (minimum A.S./AAS), and must have completed CHM1033, CHM1033L, MAC1105 and PHY1004 prior to admission into the Nuclear Medicine Technology Specialist College Credit Certificate program.

The Nuclear Medicine Technology program is designed to prepare selected students to qualify as nuclear medicine technologists in hospitals, outpatient diagnostic imaging centers, and private physician’s offices. These contributing members of the allied health team prepare and administer the tracer radiopharmaceuticals to the patients and record the image using computerized detection systems for medical diagnosis. Successful completion of this one-year program qualifies graduates to apply to take the American Registry for Radiologic Technologists examination in nuclear medicine and/or the nuclear medicine technology certification board examination leading to certification as a registered nuclear medicine technologist and gainful employment as such.

For more information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Career Technical Education Programs

Massage Therapy - Generic Option Career Certificate

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 10;
Reading: 10
Program Length: 750 contact hours
(25 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 750

The two-semester program prepares individuals to provide various techniques of massage of the back, head and feet, including reflexology, rolling and trigger point therapy. There is an emphasis on the therapist/client relationship and records management for clients and payment. Upon successful completion of this program, the graduate is eligible to sit for the Florida Massage Therapy licensure examination. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

Additional Information: MSS0995 will be awarded to individuals who are licensed Physical Therapists or Physical Therapist Assistants. MSS0995 provides for credit for the following exempt courses: HSC0003, MSS0156, MSS0156L, MSS0300, MSS0300L and MSS0803C.

Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Massage Therapy Program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms, selection criteria and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Vocational Credit Student Resources Center at Medical Center Campus.

For more information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx
licensure examination. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Massage Therapy Program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms, selection criteria and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Vocational Credit Student Resources Center, Medical Center Campus, 305-237-4374. For information and research specialists.

Massage Therapy - Transitional Option Career Certificate
Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 10;
Reading: 10
Program Length: 750 contact hours
(25 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 750

The two-semester program prepares individuals to provide various techniques of massage of the back, head and feet, including reflexology, rolling and trigger point therapy. There is an emphasis on the therapist/client relationship and records management for clients and payment. Upon successful completion of this program, the graduate is eligible to sit for the Florida Massage Therapy licensure examination. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

Additional Information: MSS0996 will be awarded to individuals who are licensed in an Allied Health profession and/or Nursing (associate degree or higher). MSS0996 provides for credit for the following exempt courses: HSC0003, MSS0156 and MSS0156L.

Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Massage Therapy Program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms, selection criteria and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Vocational Credit Student Resources Center at Medical Center Campus.

For more information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Medical Assisting Career Certificate
Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 10; Language: 10;
Reading: 10
Program Length: 1,300 contact hours
(43.3 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 1,300

The Medical Assisting program, which is 1 year (3 semesters) in length, prepares individuals to provide health services in ambulatory out-patient facilities, including medical offices and clinics. Medical assistants participate in diagnostic, clinical, and administrative functions. Diagnostic functions include drawing blood, performing basic laboratory tests and taking EKGs and X-Rays. Clinical functions include obtaining vital signs, preparing patients for and assisting with examinations and procedures, administering medications and performing treatments. Administrative functions include serving as receptionists, scheduling appointments and diagnostic procedures, managing records, completing insurance coding and providing for billing and collecting. Medical assistants use computer technology to manage records, billing and other aspects of a medical office or clinic. Students participate in an externship each semester to gain experience in every aspect of the medical assistant’s practice. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Medical Assisting program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms, selection criteria and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Vocational Credit Student Resources Center at Medical Center Campus 305-237-4374.

For more information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Medical Record Transcribing Career Certificate
Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 11;
Reading: 11
Program Length: 1,200 contact hours
(40 vocational credits)
The total contact hours required for Medical Record Transcribing: 1,200

The Medical Record Transcribing program prepares individuals to transcribe medical records from recorded dictation. The individual prepares and types reports in appropriate format for use by health care facilities, physicians, insurance companies, legal proceedings and research specialists.

Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For more information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx
Pharmacy Technician Career Certificate

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 11; Language: 10; Reading: 10
Program Length: 1,050 contact hours (35 vocational credits)

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 1,050

The Pharmacy Technician program prepares individuals for employment as Pharmacy Technicians. The Pharmacy Technician works primarily in retail and hospital pharmacies under the supervision of a registered pharmacist in the packaging and distribution of medication. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) is required.

For more information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Phlebotomy Career Certificate

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 9; Language: 10; Reading: 10
Program Length: 165 contact hours (5.5 vocational credits)

The total contact hours required for Phlebotomy: 165

The Phlebotomy program is designed to prepare students for employment in a hospital laboratory, blood center or other health care facility to draw blood by venipuncture and capillary puncture. Students are taught safe and efficient work practices in obtaining adequate and correct blood specimens, labeling specimens and transporting specimens correctly to the appropriate laboratory sections. The Center for Disease Control (CDC) guidelines for HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and other diseases are stressed.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Phlebotomy program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms, selection criteria and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Vocational Credit Student Resources Center at Medical Center Campus.

For more information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx

Practical Nursing Career Certificate

Minimum Grade Level Required for Certificate and Graduation:
Mathematics: 11; Language: 11; Reading: 11
Program Length: 1,350 contact hours (45 vocational credits)

The total contact hours required for Career Certificate: 1,350

Practical nurses perform selected duties, including the administration of treatments and medications in the care of the ill, injured or infirm and promote wellness, the maintenance of health and prevention of illness under the direction of a registered nurse, licensed physician or licensed dentist. Graduates are eligible to apply to write the NCLEX-PN to become Licensed Practical Nurses. Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) and Nurse Entrance Test (NET) are required.

Additional Information: Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted into the Practical Nursing program, it is important that applicants be properly informed. For information, advisement, application forms, selection criteria and deadline dates, interested students should contact the Vocational Credit Student Resources Center, Medical Center Campus 305-237-4374.

For more information please visit https://sisvsr.mdc.edu/ps/sheet.aspx
The College has adopted a management approach to the delivery of occupational and technical education, including respective transfer options through a system of collegewide schools. The primary objective is to serve students more effectively and efficiently, provide more accessible programs countywide, and be more responsive to the needs of business and industry.

**School Of Architecture And Interior Design**

The School of Architecture and Interior Design is a Collegewide entity administered at Wolfson Campus. Academic programs are offered throughout the College to provide outstanding educational opportunities and state-of-the-art training to students in the architecture, interior design and construction fields.

The School of Architecture and Interior Design offers the Associate in Arts degrees with concentrations in architecture, building construction, interior design and landscape architecture. Upon completion, graduates transfer to upper-division programs at state institutions and elsewhere.

For students desiring intensive training leading to employment in a variety of occupations in the above fields, the School of Architecture and Interior Design offers the Associate in Science in architectural design and construction technology, building construction technology and interior design technology. In addition, students can also graduate with a College Credit Certificate as a computer-aided design assistant and as a computer-aided design operator.

The disciplines of architecture and interior design are very similar in relation to the type of learning that students must acquire in the two years of study at the College. There are also widely diverging outcomes regarding the different areas of specialization in advanced courses. These disciplines are task-driven and task-intensive. Consequently, assessments are done in every studio class on a continuing basis, project by project, and at pre-determined stages during the semester.

The core of the Architecture and Interior Design programs is comprised of the Design Studio courses. Design problems are given to students with a specific set of parameters and time frame. A series of progress benchmarks are established and the students are assessed as they complete those steps. A studio set-up allows for individual attention to each student and constant feedback from the instructor and other students as they work individually and in teams.

Other important areas of study include courses in graphic expression and representation, computer-aided technical drafting, history and theory, technical courses in construction materials, structures and environmental technology.

Building construction students learn to interpret construction working drawings to derive practical information necessary to initiate a construction job. Courses in cost estimating, financial and legal aspects, and building codes are also included.

The disciplines of architecture, construction and interior design have a long-established history. Many basic principles to these disciplines are as applicable today as they were in the past. Learning these principles and assimilating current professional practices demand discipline and hard work from the students.

In order to transfer to upper-division programs or to seek employment, students must produce a portfolio of work. This portfolio is made up of work from all four levels of design courses and some graphic courses as well. This way, the portfolio demonstrates not only the best work produced by the student, but also the progress made over two years, which shows the intellectual and creative development of the students. A specific portfolio class is offered, where students utilize state-of-the-art digital photography and computer graphics to produce outstanding portfolios.

**School of Allied Health Technologies**

The Medical Center Campus is committed to assisting qualified students interested in pursuing careers in the allied health professions. Allied Health professionals provide more than 60 percent of all health care administered in the United States. The School of Allied Health Technologies offers more than 20 challenging vocational, certificate and degree programs, such as respiratory therapy, opticianry, medical laboratory technology and health information management.

Programs in the School of Allied Health Technologies prepare students for employment in a wide variety of settings including hospitals, clinics, research centers, long term care facilities, physician’s offices and wellness centers. In collaboration with more than 100 health care facilities throughout Miami-Dade County, students receive the necessary theory, laboratory experience and clinical practice. Students use state-of-the-art equipment and are supervised by licensed professional faculty. Allied Health programs are fully accredited by their respective state and national associations. Most programs have limited access. Program completion affords the graduate the opportunity to seek employment in high-demand professions while receiving a competitive salary. Interested students are encouraged to contact the Medical Center Campus at 305-237-4141 to receive current information regarding program requirements, application procedures and selection process for the specific Allied Health program of interest.
School of Aviation

The Eig-Watson School of Aviation is a collegewide program administered at the Homestead Campus. The School of Aviation is currently housed at three sites: one adjacent to Miami International Airport, one at the Kendall Tamiami Executive Airport and one at the Homestead Campus. Associate in Science degree programs are available in aviation administration, aviation maintenance management and professional pilot technology.

In addition, short-term certificate and continuing education training programs are offered in airline/aviation management, certified flight instructor, air cargo agent, passenger service agent and airport management.

The School of Aviation is proud of its comprehensive and substantive curriculum, qualified and certified instructional personnel, state-of-the-art labs and simulators and its close working partnership with the aviation industry.

School of Business

The School of Business offers a full range of academic and vocational programs to prepare students for careers in business, including the Associate in Science degree in Business Administration. This degree gears students toward transfers to four-year institutions. In addition to Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees, the School offers College Credit and Career Technical Education Certificate, as well as an Associate of Applied Science in Business. Course offerings are available in a wide number of disciplines, including accounting, business administration, economics, management, marketing, international trade, international business, real estate marketing, financial services, hospitality management and office systems technology.

The School of Business has a long tradition of partnering with industry to offer students cutting-edge instruction in various fields and in providing customized training to cover corporate needs. Current partners include the Center for Financial Training (formerly known as the American Institute of Banking – AIB), the Fannie Mae Mortgage Finance Program and the General Motors Marketing Internship Program. Courses in the School of Business are offered at the Wolfson, Kendall, Homestead, North and InterAmerican campuses.

School of Computer and Engineering Technologies

The School of Computer and Engineering Technologies provides courses and programs designed to meet the work force needs of the information technology, telecommunications, and engineering fields. The primary objective is to produce a trained work force to meet the critical demands in the high technology marketplace of Florida’s Internet Coast.

The school offers Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees, as well as College Credit and Career Technical Education Certificates. Among the programs offered are: Air Conditioning, Building Construction Management, Computer Programming and Database Development, Electronics/Computer Repair, Engineering, Internet Technologies, Network Technologies, Telecommunications and others.

The School of Computer and Engineering Technologies offers courses at the Hialeah, Homestead, InterAmerican, Kendall, North, West and Wolfson campuses. The School is headquartered in The Emerging Technologies Center of the Americas (ETCOTA) on the Wolfson Campus. This dynamic state-of-the-art facility houses 19 high-tech classrooms and labs, a 120-seat auditorium and offices for faculty and staff. ETCOTA has more than 400 high-end computers and wireless Internet access throughout the facility. The latest in audio-visual equipment is installed in each classroom for maximum connectivity to the Internet. The facility provides every student with the best resources in technology education.

In addition, comparable equipment and facilities are available at the other campuses to permit students to complete courses at their convenience. The School’s major partners in various technologies include: Microsoft, Oracle, Unigraphics, Dell, IBM and FPL. The School is a Cisco Regional Networking Academy offering CCNA and CCNP classes on most campuses, and also provides instruction using official Microsoft curriculum. Furthermore, articulation agreements with prestigious four-year universities permit students to transfer credits for baccalaureate degrees.

School of Community Education

The School of Community Education’s mission is to make the College more accessible to the public and to meet community needs not served by traditional college programs. Through the Community Education departments located on each campus, the school offers non-credit courses in recreational, continuing workforce education and adult education categories. Recreational courses cover a huge range of topics from aerobics to Zen, and they serve individuals wanting to enrich their cultural experiences, pursue interests, or learn alongside others with similar interests.

Continuing workforce education courses are just-in-time courses intended to help students improve their professional or occupational skills. The topics covered include computer workshops, certification courses, preparing oral presentations, building contractor license exam preparation, as well as several hundred work-related topics. Adult education courses prepare the student to pass the GED test or master the basic skills needed for success in one of the College’s accredited programs.

The School of Community Education endeavors to provide classes both on and off campus. The majority of classes are conducted in the evenings and on weekends at times that are most convenient to the students enrolling. In its effort to meet the diverse needs of a large, multifaceted community, the school also welcomes suggestions and requests for courses that are not being offered.

School of Education

Teaching is a vital and dynamic profession. A career in teaching offers the opportunity to influence children and shape the future. Trends in population growth, an aging teacher workforce and the demand for class size reduction
will result in an estimated two million new teaching positions in the United States by the year 2010, and there will be ample professional opportunities for those who want to teach.

The School of Education provides education and professional development opportunities for pre-service teachers and for practicing professionals. Through our affordable and accessible programs, students are able to connect with a dynamic faculty. This faculty is dedicated to stimulating aspiring teachers to develop the knowledge, skills and disposition necessary to become excellent educators.

The school offers a wide variety of programs. Students may earn an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree in elementary, secondary and early childhood education. Students may complete a Bachelor of Science degree in ESE, secondary math or secondary science.

The School provides courses that meet state certification and recertification requirements. Courses leading to the Development Associate Equivalency Certificate and the Child Care and Education Program Administrator credential are available as well. Students who complete the A.A. degree program may transfer to state university colleges of education with junior-level standing. Most private institutions will grant A.A. degree-holders the same status. The A.S. degree will prepare students for immediate employment as early child care and education professionals, paraprofessionals or substitute teachers in both the public school system or private school sector.

The School of Education offers four-year baccalaureate degrees in Education. The baccalaureate degree may be earned in the following specialties:

- Exceptional Student Education (kindergarten – 12th grade)
- Secondary Mathematics Education (middle and high school)
- Secondary Science Education (middle and high school)

The baccalaureate programs in education are designed to prepare future teachers to enter the teaching profession immediately after graduation. Students are well prepared to meet all the requirements of the Florida Department of Education including the successful completion of the certification exams and a semester-long internship in a school setting. Professional development workshops also are provided.

Additionally, individuals with bachelor’s or higher degrees in other fields are able to earn teacher certification through our Educator Preparation Institute. Miami Dade College’s School of Education, in partnership with Miami-Dade County Public Schools provides the Substitute Teacher Training Certificate Program to support high quality instructors in every classroom. Effective curriculum, dynamic faculty, a supportive and caring administration and support services are in place to ensure success.

School of Entertainment & Design Technology

The School of Entertainment & Design Technology’s (SEDT) mission is to effectively inspire and efficiently train students to lead the next generation of high-tech media producers. As creative and successful alumni, graduates will provide the entertainment industry with a highly trained workforce. Bringing dreams to life through high-tech digital training, the School of Entertainment and Design Technology emphasizes “real world” instruction in the cutting-edge technologies driving the film, television, radio, graphic design, printing and graphic arts, Web design, photography, computer animation, theater, sound recording and music industries.

As a workforce development program, the SEDT is focused on providing those skills/experiences necessary for students to obtain entry-level and advanced technical jobs in the entertainment, design and photography industries. The school additionally serves those in the community who are currently employed in the industry and desire experiences that will upgrade/enhance their skills. The School of Entertainment & Design Technology at Miami Dade College is a cluster of arts, design and media production programs taught on four campuses and one outreach center. The school currently offers programs in the study of:

- Film Production
- Television & Video Production
- Computer Animation
- Music Business Management
- Radio Production
- Commercial Music Performance
- Music Production and Sound
- Engineering
- Theatre and Entertainment
- Production
- Graphic Design
- Graphic Arts
- Internet Graphic Design
- Photography Technology

Miami Dade College created programs of study as the use of new technologies increased. These support occupational growth within the entertainment industry.

The television, radio and sound engineering programs were created in the early 1970s, with the film production program subsequently established in the early 1990s. Most of the subjects taught were founded within the past five years in response to increased industry reliance on digital technologies.

The recent renovations of the teaching facilities and labs at the College's North, Kendall and Homestead campuses offer students state-of-the-art, industry-specific learning environments. These include a lecture and performance hall, a sound and lighting stage, television studio, recording studio, film and video editing post-production suite, administration/student advisement suite and a 24-hour, seven-day-a-week cable broadcast facility.

Filmmaking

Lights ... Camera ... Action ... South Florida has become a hotbed for independent filmmakers and music video producers. Students may learn what it takes to become a successful film producer, director, writer, cinematographer, manager, editor and production crew member while earning an Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in film production technology. Students begin handling equipment early in their academic pursuit, and learn to shoot film, digital tape, and edit projects on AVID, and Final Cut Pro non-linear systems. Students write their own scripts and see these come alive on the “silver screen.” MDC’s Filmmaking curriculum is the most comprehensive program available in South Florida.
Television and Video Production

The job market in South Florida is exploding for experts in the television and video production industry. Students can earn an Associate in Science (A.S.) degree or Career Technical Education (CTE) in television and video production technology at MDC. Students learn what it takes to be a camera operator, floor manager, production assistant, director, technical director, graphics operator, videotape operator and audio engineer in a fully-functional, state-of-the-art television studio (complete with a digital Grass Valley switcher). On field shoots, students use cameras equipped with DVC Pro, BetaCam SP and other broadcast quality tape formats. Students can edit their videos at one of the 5-plus stations that feature the Avid Media Composer, Avid Xpress DV, Final Cut Pro and Media 100 non-linear editing systems. Through the dedicated instruction of highly-trained broadcast professionals, students exchange their spectator status for integral roles in television and video production.

Computer Animation

People everywhere talk about the “cool” effects seen in movies, TV shows and commercials. Animation has gone high-tech and is taking the country by storm. The School of Entertainment Technologies offers an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree in computer animation that prepares students for exciting careers in game design and development, special effects in feature films and product design and visualization. Computer animation students learn to use MAYA, the state-of-the-art 3D animation software. MAYA was instrumental in creating such feature films as Lord of the Rings, Final Fantasy, Stuart Little and Ice Age. Training in the MAYA Complete 3D animation software includes animation, 3D modeling, rendering and dynamics (special effects). Until now, an education in MAYA was only available in private institutions and four-year universities. Students can get animated and jump into the 21st century with a degree in computer animation at MDC.

Music Business & Commercial Music

An Associate in Science degree in music business prepares students for a wide variety of careers in the music/entertainment industry. Careers such as artist management, business management, retail sales, field merchandiser, producer, marketing, copyright administration, venue management, music publisher, tour coordinator, consumer researcher, advertising account executive, road manager, concert promoter, music publisher and contractor are all attainable upon graduation. Students who are business/management-oriented can specialize in the business/management option within the program. The creative performance option is for students with a strong background in performing, composing or arranging; the program helps students enhance their career possibilities by gaining practical business knowledge. Students with a love for the recording sciences and who have interests in technical, hands-on activities, often choose the “Creative/Production” option.

School of Fire and Environmental Sciences

The School of Fire and Environmental Sciences provides educational and training opportunities in many vital fields related to fire prevention and suppression, as well as to a variety of environmental issues. The school trains individuals to meet the exacting standards of the federal, state and local agencies responsible for the regulations of both fields of study.

In addition to the Associate in Science degree in fire science technology, the Fire Science program prepares students for a variety of technical positions in the area of fire prevention and control. The program exceeds the Florida requirements for firefighter certification, as well as those of federal and state agencies (including the U.S. Coast Guard).

Students completing the Associate in Science degree in fire science technology can obtain work in fire departments, state and local agencies and the maritime industry, as well as in many other areas of the work force.

School of Justice

The School of Justice, located on the North Campus, is a cooperative project between federal, state, county and local government agencies and Miami Dade College. The mission of the Miami Dade College School of Justice is to offer valuable academic programs to degree-seeking students and provide high-quality workforce education to public safety professionals.

The School of Justice academic programs are:
- A.A. in Criminal Justice Administration
- A.S. in Criminal Justice Technology – Generic
- A.S. in Criminal Justice Technology – Law Enforcement
- A.S. in Criminal Justice Technology – Corrections
- BAS with a major in public safety management
- A.A. in Criminal Justice Administration is a transferable degree. It prepares students for upper-division studies, such as transfer into the Bachelor of Applied Science Program. Students wishing to attend law school find this degree an important first step toward achieving their goal.

The A.S. degrees in criminal justice technology are for those students who wish to continue their education following completion of one of the basic training academies.

The BAS is a workforce education degree that combines rigorous academic training with hands-on, practical experience. It is a 120-credit-hour program incorporating lower- and upper-division studies. Students completing one of the Environmental Science program options can select either an Associate in Arts degree in environmental studies or an Associate in Science degree in environmental science technology. Students are trained in proper chemical and hazardous management, pollution control, conservation ecology and watershed management. Those who complete the program will find positions in federal, state and local agencies. Opportunities also exist in the variety of industries impacting the overall quality of our environment (e.g. private industries using or producing chemicals and potentially creating pollution).
coursework, including the required 45 credit hours of general education requirements and electives, 30 credit hours of lower-division requirements, 30 credit hours of upper-division requirements, and 15 credit hours in one of ten tracks. Qualified students choosing to enter either the Basic Law Enforcement Academy or Basic Corrections Academy spend the last semester of their four-year program in one of our basic recruit training programs. Students completing either academy track will find that in four years they have earned a BAS and are eligible to sit for the State Officer Certification Exam in either law enforcement or corrections.

The School of Justice workforce education programs are designed to develop and/or improve the knowledge, skills and abilities of public safety officers and individuals who aspire to hold positions in public safety including law enforcement officer, corrections officer, public service aide, and private sector security officers.

Basic Recruit Training: The School of Justice offers Basic Recruit Training Programs (BRTP) in the areas of law enforcement, corrections and public service aide. Students who successfully complete one of the BRTP in Law Enforcement or Corrections, and who pass the State Officer Certification Exam, are eligible to receive up to 34 credits toward an A.S. degree in criminal justice technology. Credit conversion occurs in two separate phases.

Private Sector Security Training: Private sector training is provided to those who seek D (Security Officer), G (Statewide Firearm) and E (Recovery Agent) class licensing.

School of Nursing

The School of Nursing offers a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree to provide students and practicing nurses with a high-quality, accessible, cost-effective and seamless academic program designed to meet the critical workforce need for baccalaureate-prepared nurses in the state of Florida. Two A.S. degrees and two Career Technical Education programs are also offered. The largest program is the Associate in Science degree in Nursing, leading to eligibility to apply for the licensing examination for registered nurse practice (NCLEX-RN). Three options are designed to meet the needs of individual learners (generic, transitional bridge and accelerated and part-time tracks) and all combine class work with clinical nursing experiences in local hospitals and agencies. The second A.S. degree is midwifery. This program prepares graduates to apply to take the state licensure examination to become licensed midwives. Licensed midwives provide independent, comprehensive maternity care to low-risk clients. Students entering either of these associate degree programs should possess college-level cognitive, communication and computational skills. Specific general education and science courses are included in the curriculum; selected courses are required before admission to these healthcare programs.

Two Career Technical Education programs can be completed in one year. The Practical Nursing program leads to eligibility to sit for licensure as an LPN (NCLEX-PN). Practical nurses provide direct care to patients under the supervision of a registered nurse or licensed physician. The Medical Assisting program provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to work in ambulatory settings in the front office, in clinical laboratories or to provide treatments under the supervision of the physician.
Special Academic and Other Programs

In meeting its commitment to serve the community, Miami Dade College offers a variety of programs, both on and off campus, to meet the specific educational needs of the groups involved. These may take the form of specially structured programs on campus, courses, seminars or workshops offered at times and locations that best serve public interests and needs.

For example, MDC offers:

1. Assistance to companies and governmental agencies in conjunction with their own training programs;
2. Workshops, seminars and institutes in cooperation with business, professional or other groups;
3. Recreation, personal improvement and cultural activities;
4. Postsecondary occupational career offerings to serve business, industry, the professions and governmental agencies.

Apprenticeship Programs

The College provides apprenticeship training programs in partnership with state-registered and approved Apprenticeship Sponsor Agencies. These programs provide classroom instruction and on-the-job training for employees of Apprenticeship Sponsor Agency companies. Currently approved apprenticeship programs prepare successful graduates to work as journeymen in the areas of electrical, fire sprinkler, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, plumbing and sheet metal.

Center for Economic Education

(Wolfson Campus)

The mission of the Center for Economic Education is to work closely with the educational communities in Miami-Dade and Monroe counties to develop greater awareness for economic literacy. Among the most popular of the Center's programs are the four recertification credit courses offered to area teachers in grades K-12. Of these, the national Stock Market Game is played in grades 5-12 in each of the major semesters. The Free Enterprise Bank Program, available to grades K-12, provides real money for class business activities. The center works with area educational administrators to create and assist in the development of curriculum materials. These materials have included a tourism and development program, a Civics Teachers Resource Guide, Elementary Program of the Economics of the Stanford Achievement Test and many more program examples at each of the major grade levels.

It is the center's goal to provide the latest and best materials and programs in economic education to our schools. Through these opportunities the Center seeks to promote greater understanding on the part of our young people about the economy in which they live and the economic climate in which they will work.

Centers of Electronics Emphasis and Electronics Specialization

(North Campus)

The Center of Electronics Emphasis program is a partnership program developed by the Florida High Technology and Industry Council, the Florida Legislature, the Division of Vocational, Adult, and Community Education, the Division of Community Colleges and the private electronics industry. The purpose of this program is to promote a climate of excellence in education, assure a supply of quality teachers, strengthen educational partnerships and prepare students for competitive careers through state-of-the-art training using modern industry guidelines.

The primary objective of the Center of Electronic Emphasis is to ensure that all centers with this title designation have the seven CORE classes in basic electronics, thus ensuring consistency of information transfer. The Center of Electronics Specialization has the mandate of instruction in the areas of microcomputer service and maintenance.

Center of Excellence in High Technology/Electronics

(North Campus)

The Center of Excellence in High Technology/Electronics at the North Campus is an interdisciplinary program that presently incorporates the departments of engineering and architecture. The center has programs in computers and computer-assisted drafting. Courses are run in different formats depending on need.

Center for Financial Training

(Wolfson Campus)

The South Florida Center for Financial Training (SFCFT) is a local training provider of the American Bankers Association (ABA). As the largest industry-sponsored adult education program in the world for financial services professionals, SFCFT benefits more than 3,500 financial services professionals locally and is one of 30 centers located throughout the United States and Puerto Rico.

SFCFT is a unique source for commercial banking and financial industry training and education. SFCFT is a nonprofit educational organization which conducts college credit courses (live classes, guided self-study and online), seminars, computer workshops, and customized and contract training.

Students can earn SFCFT and/or Academy of International Banking (AIB) diplomas and certificates which are recognized throughout the industry.
Community Education

Community Education is committed to the philosophy that learning is a lifetime process and that the many years spent in formal education do not complete our learning experience. This philosophy values the knowledge we acquire daily, that which we use for the rest of our lives, as the foundation of our learning experience. This philosophy serves as the foundation of our learning experience and values the knowledge we acquire daily and use for the rest of our lives.

Campuses offer recreation and leisure courses and activities for those who wish to enrich their cultural lives or improve their personal efficiency and professional skills. No record of previous education is necessary and little or no homework is required. No grades are given through Community Education, no academic credit gained and attendance standards are voluntary.

Continuing Workforce Education training courses are offered to improve employment-related skills for post-licensing and for professional licensing. Training is listed on a student’s transcript. The transcript can be used in lieu of continuing education units (CEU) to show evidence of participation in professional development to employers, and licensing or certification agencies (see below). For additional information, contact the campus Community Education department.

The Adult Education program offers students the opportunity to learn basic skills to earn a GED or to pursue further training through the College’s vocational programs.

The College offers courses both on and off campus to meet the needs of the community, and makes every effort to begin a course when an adequate number of people request it.

Computer Institute

The Computer Institute (CI) meets the computer-related training needs of business, labor and industry. Courses are offered both on-campus and at on-site training locations. The CI offers a comprehensive program that includes classes in most of the commonly used software packages. Classes are available to all age groups, including senior citizens. During the summer, a comprehensive Kids/Teen Program is offered. A limited schedule of classes is available in Spanish. The CI offers state-of-the-art computers and software, small class sizes in a workshop format (a hands-on environment), a competitive fee structure and quality instruction from industry professionals.

Continuing Education Units (CEU)

Miami Dade provides students with the opportunity to obtain continuing education units (CEUs) for certain noncredit courses. The CEU program encourages long-range education goals and lifelong learning, and permits adult students to aggregate a number of continuing education courses to meet their personal needs.

The CEU is used as the basic means for recognizing an individual’s participation, and for recording an institution’s offering of continuing workforce education courses. A CEU is defined as 10 contact hours of participation in an organized, continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction and qualified instruction. Transcripts indicating completion of continuing workforce education courses designated for CEU’s will be provided.

Contract Training for Business and Industry

Through the School of Community Education, business, industry and government can benefit from workshops and courses offered at the job site or at any of our campuses. These contract training programs are designed to meet the educational and training needs of community businesses and organizations by reaching beyond traditional academic curriculum and offering courses and workshops which focus on practical application. Offered in credit and noncredit formats, these programs are available at times and locations convenient to the participants.

Program topics include computers, management, customer service, communications, foreign languages and English as a Second Language, business English, writing and math and many others. All programs may be customized to the specific needs of the client, with job-related materials included in the curriculum.

Cooperative Education

Cooperative Education provides an opportunity for students to obtain career-related work experience and academic credit for such work. It enables students to apply classroom theory to actual work situations. In many instances, it helps students earn needed cash to meet education costs. It gives students work experience that employers look for and it may turn into permanent employment.

Job opportunities are available in many career fields. Transfer students may continue their Cooperative Education program at many four-year colleges and universities. While enrolled at MDC, this work experience may be part time or full time, paid or voluntary, and may continue for one or two terms. The program is flexible and tailored to meet student and employer needs. The volunteer plan provides for one term of six hours or more per week for 12 weeks minimum, and for 10 hours or more per week for 12 weeks during a second term.

Through Cooperative Education, students may earn three elective credits per term for two terms. Application for the program should be made to the Cooperative Education liaison at each campus discipline. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required.
Environmental Center

(Kendall Campus)

The Environmental Center provides non-credit courses to children and adult community members and to our work force. Enrollment is open to everyone, and there are no prior education levels, transcripts or tests required. Most classes meet weekends or evenings and are scheduled on and off campus for convenient access. The center has many programs:

1. Landscape/gardening/home improvement courses encourage the public to utilize environmentally appropriate landscape materials and to maintain their home and landscape in ways that minimize environmental impact. Short-term training certification preparation and opportunities to participate in segments of credit courses improve the skill of landscape professionals.

2. Hands-on, interactive environmental education field trip programs are available for school groups Kindergarten-grade 9.

3. Nature-based teacher planning day/holiday camps serve the needs of working parents while sensitizing children in pre-kindergarten through seventh grade to the natural world. Children participate in nature games, crafts, outdoor activities and cooperative games.

4. Scout Days provide Boy and Girl Scout groups opportunities to participate in nature-based activities designed to meet badge requirements as well as to implement Eagle Scout and Gold Award projects.

Field trips, day camps and scout days are held at our Environmental Center, which includes a pine rockland, a lake, a floating dock, chickie huts, butterfly gardens, a butterfly house, organic vegetable sand gardens, a composting demonstration exhibit, and an Everglades waterflow demonstration exhibit.

The center also offers courses on the use of natural/alternative healing methods, skills for life change, and courses in non-traditional spirituality. Initiatives included Native American cultural programs, expanded pine rockland research, development of community service project opportunities for high school students, weekend recreational and educational programs for adults and families.

Earth Ethics Institute

(Collegewide; Located on the Wolfson Campus)

Earth Ethics Institute (EEI) is an Earth Literacy resource center at Miami Dade College (MDC) serving administrators, faculty, staff and students as well as the greater South Florida community.

The mission of the Earth Ethics Institute is to foster Earth literacy in the course objectives of each discipline throughout Miami Dade College as well as in the South Florida community and the extended Earth community beyond. Earth literacy includes an understanding of cosmology and ecological principles as the basis for sustainable living. The cosmological context is the story of the universe, as contemporary science describes the developmental process out of which Earth and all life emerge.

**EEI Programs for Faculty and Staff**

**GREEN STUDIES**

Earth Ethics Institute grew out of two earlier Miami Dade College programs, Life Lab and the Environmental Demonstration Center. It now offers a series of professional development workshops and programs for Miami Dade College administrators, faculty and staff interested in infusing ecological concepts and a cosmological context into their professions. Through Earth Literacy, one deepens his or her understanding of the inter-dependent human-earth relationship and thus broadens the sense of responsibility inherent in the practice of every profession and vocation. Hundreds of MDC faculty and staff have participated in EEI workshops, featuring topics such as greening the curriculum, biophilia, culture and cosmology, ethics, technology and sustainability, and regenerative, interactive and sustainable design. MDC administrators, faculty and staff are also invited to participate in immersion field trips to explore the unique ecology and hydrology of South Florida. The Institute also collaborates with Genesis Farm in New Jersey, Narrow Ridge Earth Literacy Center in Tennessee and St. Thomas University in Miami in offering courses in Earth Literacy.

**EEI Programs for Students**

**IDS 1920 EARTH LITERACY COLLOQUIUM AND EARTH FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM**

Earth Ethics Institute encourages students to develop an understanding of Earth Literacy. The IDS 1920 Earth Literacy Colloquium is an interdisciplinary credit course with an environmental ethics and cosmological overview. The Colloquium meets weekly and includes discussions of ecological issues, current films on pertinent contemporary issues, vegan food preparation, an introduction to organic gardening and community supported agriculture, and immersion field trips. In addition, EEI sponsors an Earth Fellowship program, a non-credit opportunity to address Earth Literacy and employ activism in the community.

**LAW DEGREE WITH AN ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALTY**

EEI and MDC have a special relationship with St. Thomas University (STU) to offer students an opportunity to earn a law degree with an environmental specialty in six years instead of seven. MDC students participating in this special program earn an Associate in Arts degree at MDC (two years), transfer to STU in the third year and take courses directly relevant to the practice of environmental law and administration (one year). The curriculum’s fourth year is the required first-year program of the STU School of Law as well as the fourth-year of studies resulting in a B.A. degree in environmental justice. For students accepted into the law school, the curriculum of the fifth and sixth years addresses legal areas of direct relevance to the practice of environmental law and prepares students for the Florida Bar Examination (three years).

**EARTH ETHICS INSTITUTE CHALLENGE GRANTS**

Every year, Earth Ethics Institute sponsors several discipline-specific challenge grants for MDC students and awards certificates and cash prizes for innovative entries. Participants are asked to explore sustainable and regenerative ecological themes related to the specific disciplines. Two challenge grants are...
reoccurring: The Betsy Hilbert Writing Challenge and the Earth Ethics Institute Photography Challenge. Challenge grants are often offered to students studying architecture and interior design as well.

**EEI Programs for the South Florida Community**

The Earth Ethics Institute is a participating member in the Environmental Education Providers of Miami-Dade County and partners with diverse national and local organizations to offer conferences and speakers on environmental issues of interest to our community. In addition, EEI sponsors organic gardens in area schools, parks and neighborhoods. Information about the Institute can be found at the Earth Ethics Institute Web site www.earthethicsinstitute.org.

**The Florida Center for the Literary Arts (Wolfson Campus)**

Florida Center for the Literary Arts is a cultural and academic initiative that promotes the advancement and appreciation of the literary arts in all forms.

Housed at Wolfson Campus, the Center is a nexus for all the literary arts – from traditional to avant-garde – serving as a focal point for instruction, research, reading and creating. Year-round, the Center offers a lineup of programs for students and the community, including classes, workshops, forums, readings, celebrations and more.

The Center works with established and emerging writers from Florida and elsewhere. Through Center programs, they help Miami Dade College students, pupils in Miami-Dade County Public Schools and diverse members of the community deepen their understanding of literature and sharpen their creative writing abilities.

**Creative Writing Workshops**

Creative writing workshops offer writers in our community a chance to share their work with a supportive, yet critical community of writers whose goal is continual development. All workshops are noncredit and open to everyone in the community.

Each spring, the Center's Writer's Institute offers four days of intensive workshops on poetry, fiction, nonfiction, publishing and more. These are complemented by readings and festive gatherings.

**Literacy Initiatives**

The Center's literacy-based initiatives include One Book, One Community; One Picture Book, One Community; First Readers; El Club de Lectores; and The Big Read, a nation-wide reading initiative funded by the National Endowment for the Arts in partnership with Arts Midwest and the Institute of Museum and Library Services. They encourage an appreciation for books with the goal of fostering dialogue in the community and enhancing the reading skills of children and adults.

**Miami Book Fair International**

Held each year in November for 25 years, Miami Book Fair International is the largest and finest event of its kind in the U.S. In addition to readings by more than 300 authors from all over the world and the sale of thousands of books in many languages, the Fair offers book-centered fun for children, the chance to explore the culture of many nations at the International Village, panel discussions and creative writing classes in English and Spanish.

**Prometeo Theatre**

The close relationship between theater and literature prompted the Center to embrace Prometeo, a Spanish-language theater program founded more than 35 years ago at Miami Dade College's Wolfson Campus with the mission of preserving the Spanish language and Hispanic culture through the the-
ater. Courses and workshops in acting, voice and speech, movement, acting for the camera, playwriting, singing and stagecraft are offered throughout the year. Prometeo also offers the two-year Professional Training Certificate in Theatre Arts, as well as classes for children and teens.

The Honors College

The Honors College is a collegewide community of student and faculty scholars who collaborate in an intellectually stimulating, enriching, challenging and supportive environment. Housed at Wolfson, North, Kendall and InterAmerican campuses, The Honors College provides an academically rich curriculum with special scholarship, and social and service opportunities. The Honors College encourages critical thinking and intellectual curiosity in an array of programs and disciplines. The InterAmerican Campus offers the Honors Dual Language Program which mirrors the rigorous curriculum of the other campuses. This program offers courses in English or Spanish for students who demonstrate mastery of both languages. Students study in small class settings and work closely with honors faculty. The Honors College expects its students to take advantage of the many enrichment opportunities provided. These include cultural and community activities, leadership development programs, internships, national tours, study abroad programs and colloquia.

Students receive personalized guidance in preparing applications for competitive scholarship awards and transfer admission to prestigious private and public universities. In addition, the Honors College offers exemplary models of learning, an impressive speakers series, discipline-specific honors seminars and student forums. Components of the program include:

1. Merit scholarships for superior students, including the Honors College Fellows award for students who meet The Honors College eligibility criteria.
2. Opportunities to attend an array of cultural events featuring the performing and visual arts.
3. Attendance and participation of students and faculty at the annual meetings of the National Collegiate Honors Council, as well as the Regional and Florida Collegiate Honors Council meetings.
4. Transfer admission and scholarship opportunities by upper-division colleges and universities awarded to graduates of The Honors College.
5. Membership in campus chapters of Phi Theta Kappa International Honor Society for students with a GPA of 3.5 or higher.
6. Opportunities to participate in international study experiences and internships abroad.
7. Recognition as a graduate of The Honors College at commencement and designation on transcript and diploma with 36 credits in honors courses and a 3.5 GPA or higher.
8. Internships and Service Learning opportunities provided in related fields of study.

Additionally, the Honors Dual Language program offers:
1. A global perspective in all classes
2. Proficiency in two languages
3. Requirement of a global experience as an exchange student or intern.

All of the activities associated with The Honors College are designed to inspire and challenge students in their studies and to provide support and encouragement in their quest for knowledge. Students should contact the Dean of The Honors College or the Honors Director on the corresponding campus for specific information. Students may also visit the Web site for additional information at www.mdc.edu/honorscollege.

Independent Studies

(Kendall Campus)

The Department of Independent Studies offers an interdisciplinary academic program including more than 40 College credit courses in a broad array of disciplines. The program includes all general education core courses and a wide variety of distribution and elective classes. This program is particularly well-suited to students wanting flexible schedules, as it requires only a minimal number of campus visits. Courses offered in the Department of Independent Studies are ideal for motivated students who want to choose where and when to study; who enjoy working at their own pace; who have good time management skills; who are unable to attend classes on a routine basis; and who are committed to their academic goals. Faculty dedicated to student success are available day, evening and weekend hours to provide individualized instruction and to extend Miami Dade College’s resources beyond the campus. Students respond positively to the flexible, convenient and supportive environment.

Courses are available in the natural sciences, English composition and literature, humanities, business, management, history, social science, sociology, psychology and education. All courses offered mirror traditional classroom-style courses in that they are instructor-led, feature specific start and end dates, require textbooks and provide the same levels of academic or professional credit. The department expands course offerings every term; students should consult the current term’s class listing for the present schedule. Each course in Independent Studies establishes its own curricular procedures and suggested deadlines. In addition, all courses in this academic program include varied learning activities, timely feedback and the opportunity for accelerated completion.

Students should visit the Department of Independent Studies at Kendall Campus (online at www.mdc.edu/kendall/independent) for registration and course information. Students may also receive information from the advisement department of any MDC campus.

MEED Program

The Microcomputer Education for Employment of the Disabled (MEED) Program has served individuals with disabilities in Miami-Dade County with distinction for nearly 20 years. It has received national recognition as a leader in its field and has been a model for other programs throughout the country. MEED provides individuals with disabilities, representing all populations of the disabled community, with a selection of college certificate and degree programs to prepare for the 21st century workforce. The MEED approach includes a comprehensive, individualized career services program with resume prepara-
Outreach Program

The College endeavors to provide college credit and non-credit classes to residents of Miami-Dade County who find it more convenient to attend a neighborhood center than to travel to a campus. These courses are fully accredited and follow the same curriculum as on-campus courses. Classes are held in community schools, businesses, municipal agencies, and other close-to-home locations. The smaller classes provide opportunities for increased interaction with instructors. Students who attend outreach classes also find a strong network of support from fellow classmates.

New World School of the Arts (Wolfson Campus)

New World School of the Arts is a comprehensive college program and full-time high school preparing students for professional careers in dance, music, theater, and the visual arts. The program, created by the Florida Legislature in 1984 as a Center of Excellence in the Arts, is an educational partnership of the University of Florida, Miami Dade College, and the Miami-Dade County Public Schools. Through its sponsoring institutions, New World School of the Arts awards the Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Fine Arts degrees and Associate in Arts degrees, as well as high school diplomas. Students are admitted on the basis of talent and commitment as demonstrated through audition or portfolio presentation. The school is located at Wolfson Campus downtown Miami.

Reserve Officers Training Corps

Miami Dade College, in cooperation with the University of Miami and Florida International University, permits full-time students to enroll in Air Force ROTC (through the University of Miami) and Army ROTC (through Florida International University). Students must be Associate in Arts degree candidates with plans to complete a baccalaureate degree. An application for admission to the ROTC program, including eligibility information for new and currently enrolled students, may be obtained from the ROTC offices at the University of Miami or Florida International University. MDC credit is awarded for successful completion of ROTC courses. For further information, students should see “Military Science” in the Course Description section.

Servicemembers’ Opportunity College

In 1972, a nationwide program sponsored by the U.S. Department of Defense and the American Association of Community Colleges designated MDC a servicemembers’ opportunity college. The designation was awarded in recognition of the College’s commitment to providing programs and special services to meet the unique educational needs of active-duty service personnel. The following services are offered:

1. Academic assistance such as specialized counseling and tutorial service;
2. Credit for courses obtained in the armed services and through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP);
3. Full waiver of out-of-state tuition;
4. Full transfer of credits awarded by other accredited colleges and universities.

In addition, service personnel and their dependents may meet the College’s graduation requirements by completing six credits of the last 30 credits applied to a degree at MDC.

Virtual College

The Virtual College, the College’s Distance Education program, offers students an alternative way to attend MDC through its quality web-based courses. Students who may have schedule conflicts, personal situations that prevent campus-based attendance, or who are too far away to commute, will find that taking courses in the Virtual College is an excellent solution and opportunity. Our mission at the Virtual College is to ensure that students who enroll in our courses receive a quality online education that equals that of a traditional campus-based experience.

To be able to successfully complete courses in the Virtual College, students need access to a computer and the Internet and must have basic computer, Internet and word processing skills. Students are required to successfully complete the Virtual College Student Orientation. This orientation helps students evaluate whether they possess the knowledge and skills necessary for success in online courses; whether their computer system meets minimum hardware and software standards; and also explains requirements related to online courses, such as communications, participation, and testing.

Each semester, the Virtual College’s course offerings expand as more courses are developed, and these web-based courses contain many features that make learning enjoyable and effective. The Virtual College’s learning community consists of students who are motivated and disciplined in their pursuit of knowledge, and faculty who are eager to teach and guide online learning. The interaction and sharing of knowledge in the online classroom promotes intellectual and professional growth. Frequent online communication is a major part of every Virtual College course. There are options for discussion forums, online chat sessions and e-mail; students can easily communicate with both their teachers.
and their virtual classmates. In each course, students find a syllabus, a class calendar, course content, activities and tests. The content is enriched with multimedia, glossary, self-tests, images, linked web resources, interactive exercises and more. Participation in the course is required from the first day of class.

To learn more about online education and to view course offerings, students should visit the Virtual College’s website at virtual.mdc.edu. Before enrolling in a Virtual College course, a student may view the syllabus, contact the teacher with questions concerning the course, and learn what textbook and other instructional materials are required. MDC offers registration and other services online for Virtual College students.

Weekend College

Weekend College is designed for students unable to attend either weekday or evening classes, but it is not restricted to these individuals; students wishing to complement their schedules with additional courses are encouraged to enroll. Classes are scheduled on Friday evenings, and on Saturday and Sunday in morning or afternoon blocks. Weekend College offers a selection of core, distribution and elective credit courses to satisfy degree requirements in A.S., A.A., and Certificate programs.

Wellness Center

(North, Kendall and Wolfson Campuses)

The College has several wellness centers, located on the North, Kendall and Wolfson campuses. These programs are designed to meet the wellness needs of faculty/staff, students and the community. The centers have the capability to perform a complete health/fitness assessment, including sub-maximal cardiovascular, blood pressure measurement, body composition, muscular strength and flexibility. Each center also has a variety of cardiovascular and strength training equipment as well as an array of free-weights.

W.L. Philbrick School of Funeral Service Education

(North Campus)

The W.L. Philbrick School of Funeral Service Education was the first public community college program in the southeastern United States to offer a degree in mortuary science. The school has a full range of mortuary laboratories enabling students to do all training on campus. More than 100 bodies are embalmed and cosmetically prepared in the campus laboratories each academic year. An on-campus chapel gives students a unique opportunity to work on all aspects of funeral preparation, including embalming, dressing and casketing bodies for viewing and final services. The school is accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education Inc. (ABFSE), 3432 Ashland Ave., Suite U, St. Joseph, MO 64506 (phone: 816-233-3747). The ABFSE requires that all students earning degrees from ABFSE-accredited programs pass the National Board Exam of the International Conference of Funeral Service Examining Boards Inc. Passing both sections (arts and sciences) of the National Board Exam with a grade of 75 or higher is a requirement for graduation in the W.L. Philbrick School of Funeral Service Education. (The annual passage rate of first-time takers for the most recent three-year period for all ABFSE-accredited funeral service education programs is posted at www.abfse.org.) Funeral service graduates from MDC are qualified to practice in most states provided they have met the state of choice requirements for licensure. For further information on this challenging field of study, students may contact...
the W.L. Philbrick School of Funeral Service Education at 305-237-1245 or via e-mail at rcovert@mdc.edu. The school provides continuing education required for license renewal of Florida funeral directors, embalmers, and direct disposer licenses, and it conducts special seminars for the enrichment of funeral services personnel.

Study Abroad Programs

Miami Dade College is one of the leading institutions of the College Consortium for International Studies (CCIS). As a CCIS sponsoring member institution, the College is responsible for semester and summer programs in France and Costa Rica. A cooperative consortium arrangement affords reciprocal access for MDC students to take college credit programs in additional countries sponsored by other member institutions. The CCIS is a nationwide partnership of more than 160 member institutions. A cooperative consortium arrangement affords reciprocal access for MDC students to take college credit programs in additional countries sponsored by other member institutions. The CCIS is a nationwide partnership of more than 160 member colleges and universities, including two and four year, public and private. This partnership offers American undergraduates a choice of more than 70 study-abroad programs in more than 30 countries. CCIS semester programs are available in the following countries, many of which also offer summer programs:

1. Argentina (Buenos Aires)
2. Australia
3. Bulgaria
4. Canada
5. China (Nanjing and Shanghai)
6. Costa Rica (Santa Ana and San José)
7. Czech Republic (Prague)
8. Denmark
9. Dominican Republic
10. Ecuador
11. England (London and Lancashire)
12. France (Aix-en-Provence, Nice, Annecy, Chambery, Angers, Paris)
13. Germany (Berlin, Heidelberg)
14. Ghana
15. Greece
16. India
17. Ireland (Maynooth, Limerick, Galway)
18. Italy
19. Japan
20. Mexico
21. Morocco
22. New Zealand
23. Peru
24. Portugal
25. Russia
26. Scotland
27. Spain
28. Switzerland

Miami Dade College also offers faculty-led short-term study abroad programs, such as European Architecture, Economic Effects of Scientific Discoveries, Medical Immersion program in the Dominican Republic, and Study Abroad in Seville. Participation is not automatic. Students must apply through the MDC Office of International Education located at the Wolfson Campus. Most programs require a minimum 2.5 GPA. No previous study or knowledge of a foreign language is required for most programs. If a student is eligible for financial aid, this aid may be used for study abroad. After acceptance to a program, the restricted registration for courses abroad is completed with the assistance and authorization of the Office of International Education (Campus Code 285). Most programs offer a “homestay” option (living with a local family or individual) which accelerates foreign language acquisition and provides in-depth knowledge of the host culture. Course content is usually country-based and many courses are fully compatible with the MDC curriculum. Course descriptions and information on the classes offered in each program are detailed during the application process. For more information about the study abroad programs, please visit www.mdc.edu/mdcglobal

Time-Saving Degree Opportunities

Miami Dade College encourages students to accelerate their education by providing time-saving programs to shorten the time necessary to complete an Associate degree. The articulated acceleration mechanism includes dual enrollment, early admission, advanced placement, credit by examination and the International Baccalaureate Program among others. These accelerated options can save a student valuable time and money because they provide an alternative way of earning credit at MDC and the opportunity to earn a degree more quickly.

Dual Enrollment and Early Admission

(See Special Admissions Categories, page 16)

The Dual Enrollment program allows high school students (or home education students) to simultaneously earn college credit and credit toward a high school diploma. The college credit may be applied toward a postsecondary diploma, or a certificate or degree at a Florida public institution. The Dual Enrollment program is an opportunity to take challenging courses and accelerate education opportunities. Students who successfully complete dual enrollment courses will save time in obtaining their college degree, and save money as well, because these students are exempt from the payment of registration, tuition and laboratory fees.

To enroll in courses through the dual enrollment program, students must demonstrate readiness for college-level coursework. Eligibility criteria take both GPA and passing the appropriate sections of the college placement test into consideration. The high school must grant permission for the student to enroll in these courses, thereby agreeing to accept these college courses to meet high school graduation requirements.

Early admission is a form of dual enrollment through which eligible high school students enroll at the college on a full-time basis. The courses these students take are creditable toward a high school diploma and the certificate or associate degree. Students selected for Early admission or dual enrollment may begin their studies in any term, provided that they complete the regular admission, advisement, and registration procedures and receive permission from their high school.

Alternative Ways of Earning Credit Through Standardized Examinations

- Advanced Placement (AP)
- Cambridge Advanced International Certificate of Education Examination (AICE)
• Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) Examination
• College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
• DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSSTs) Program
• Excelsior College Examinations Program (formerly Regents or ACT-PEP)
• International Baccalaureate (IB)

Miami Dade College awards college credit for standardized examinations that document the required knowledge and competencies for one or more subject areas. Evaluations of examinations are made after the student has been admitted to the College. Official score reports must be sent directly from the testing agencies to the College’s Transcript Evaluation Office. Awarded credit based on the College’s approved course equivalents will appear on the student’s permanent record and on the student’s official College transcript as earned credit only. There will be no indication of grades or quality points and duplicate credit is not awarded. For additional information on standardized test scores and course equivalencies, visit the MDC website at http://www.mdc.edu/testing-information (by clicking on Other Testing Information, then Acceleration Options).

Institutional Credit-by-Examination

Students who have been admitted to the College may receive credit for courses through departmental examinations. Applications for this type of credit are available from the Registrar’s Office and must be approved first by the appropriate academic department. Subsequently, the registration must be completed at the Registrar’s Office and fees need to be paid by each term’s published deadline. Credits for departmental examination are not included in any computation of credit load for full-time or part-time student status. Institutional credit-by-examination will become a part of the student’s permanent record at the conclusion of the term in which it is awarded. Grades of A, B, C or D will be assigned for college credits earned by examination and will be computed in the student’s GPA. A nonrefundable fee of $15 per credit will be charged for each examination administered.

Credit for Specialized Training

College credit for specialized non-collegiate occupational training may be granted to students enrolled in occupational programs. This credit is granted upon validation of the non-collegiate instruction by the appropriate academic department. A processing fee of $15 per course, up to a maximum of $50 for any single application, will be charged for the evaluation of non-collegiate instruction. Agreements to recognize specialized non-collegiate occupational training must have been previously approved in accordance with College curriculum procedures.

Certified Professional Secretary (CPS)

Students passing the complete national examination of the Certified Professional Secretary Examination (CPS) and the CPS Exam Prep courses may be granted credit toward an Office Administration Associate in Science degree at Miami Dade after official score reports are received from the International Association of Administrative Professionals (IAAP). The credit will appear on the student’s permanent record as earned credit only, without any indication of grades.

Military Service Schools, Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) and United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI)

Miami Dade College will grant credit toward an Associate degree for properly validated military service training. This includes military service schools, the United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) and Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) end-of-course examinations, as well as acceptable College Level Examination Program (CLEP) test scores. The recommendation of the American Council on Education, a guide to the evaluation of education experiences in the armed services, is used in evaluating military service training. Active duty military personnel must submit DD Form 295 and the Miami Dade military service school training record form. USAFI and DANTES college-level credit courses taken by correspondence, or by extension through other accredited colleges, are accepted under regular transfer credit provisions. Official Reports of Educational Achievement must be mailed directly to the College Admissions Department from each approved organization.

College credit earned through military service schools, USAFI, or DANTES college level end of course tests, will appear on the student’s permanent record as earned credit only, without any indication of grades or quality points. Transfer credit evaluations of this work are made after the student has been admitted to the College. Veterans must submit a true copy of the service personnel’s separation papers (DD Form 214) and the Miami Dade military service school training record form to the Admissions Office.

Veterans who have earned credit through USAFI or DANTES should request transcripts from Educational Testing Service. Prospective students may contact: Representative for DANTES, P.O. Box 6604, Princeton, New Jersey 08541.
Computer Services

Miami Dade College provides students and faculty with a state-of-the-art computing and telecommunication infrastructure. The College’s campuses and centers are interconnected by a dual and diverse high-speed OC 12 (622 megabits per second) fiber network backbone supporting voice, video and data. The network currently has 22,500 ports, with more than 15,400 in active status. It provides 50 megabits per second bandwidth connection to the Internet from diverse sites using two service providers. Wireless connectivity for mobile computing is available in campus libraries, conference centers and other instructional and meeting locations. Classroom and desktop access to video-on-demand is available in a growing number of locations across the College.

The College also offers a wide variety of Web-based services, including student portal access to admissions, orientation, registration, advising, financial aid, transcript requests, term grades and credit card payments. Furthermore, the services offer up-to-the-minute course listings and academic program information. Classes are available in online and distributed modes to provide students with a variety of ways to complete their course of study. Extensive computing facilities at each College location provide support for Collegewide technology-enabled curriculums.

The Data Center is located in Jack Kassewitz Hall at Kendall Campus. It hosts an IBM ES9672-Y46 mainframe with 8 gigabytes of main memory and 1.5 terabytes of storage. The mainframe hosts the ODYSSEY Enterprise Software Suite that supports the administrative side of student services in admission, registration and advising, as well as the business services of finance, payroll, purchasing, personnel and facilities.

Institutional Advancement

(District Office)

The office of Institutional Advancement has responsibility in three major divisions in carrying out its mission as the development organization for Miami Dade College: District Development Office, the Office of Alumni Relations and the Miami Dade College Foundation Inc.

Resource Development Department

The Department of Resource Development identifies external sources of funding to support the programs and priorities of the College. The department works with College faculty and staff to develop, prepare, and submit innovative grant proposals to public and private funding sources designed to promote excellence in teaching, learning, and institutional effectiveness. Resources obtained through grant awards help fund new and existing programs, special projects, student services, curriculum development, professional staff development, the construction of new facilities, exchange programs, research, new equipment and student scholarships. The Department of Resource Development also encourages public-private partnerships and collaboration with other educational institutions. In addition to the pre-award portion of the grants process at the College, the department is also in charge of the College Processing Number (CPN) System which allows MDC to track proposals submitted to external sources.
Miami Dade College
Office of Alumni Relations

The Alumni Association’s mission is to assist current and past students of MDC through mentorship programs, job networking, fundraising and other means to create a smooth transition from student to member of the workforce. The association maintains the official Web site www.SuccessfulAlumni.com. This site offers a variety of services to all alumni and attendees of the College. More than 1.5 million people have attended Miami Dade College and more than 190,000 have earned degrees.

Members of the Miami Dade College Alumni Association are entitled to numerous benefits, including the use of the College libraries and discounts at participating vendors. Furthermore, members are invited to the various College-sponsored functions, including cultural arts events, the Miami Book Fair International and the Miami International Film Festival. Membership is free: Sign up at www.SuccessfulAlumni.com to receive these benefits, and to be considered for the alumni advertising campaign.

Miami Dade College Foundation Inc.

The Miami Dade College Foundation Inc. was chartered by the state of Florida in 1965 as a nonprofit 501(c)3 direct-support organization of Miami Dade College. Governed and guided by an independent Board of Directors of more than a dozen community leaders, the MDC college president, a rotating MDC campus president, and a representative of the MDC Board of Trustees, the Foundation is vital to the College’s ability to provide high-quality, accessible and affordable educational services to our community.

The Foundation ensures the mission of Miami Dade College is accomplished by promoting interest in the College through three primary objectives:
• Continue to build a permanent endowment to support Miami Dade College;
• Maintain an open-door policy ensuring that no student is denied access to an education for financial reasons;
• Develop broad-based constituent support at the local, state, national and international level to enhance and continue strengthening Miami Dade College as the largest college in the nation.

At a time when legislative support for higher education continues to decline, the Foundation’s efforts to identify alternative funding sources are vital to the future of MDC. The Foundation facilitates a means through which individuals, private and family foundations, civic organizations and corporations can work with the College to serve the community. Gifts from these sources have established scholarships, new programs, direct faculty support and critical capital improvement funds.

Contributions to the Foundation are tax-deductible under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code and are administered according to gift agreements and donor intentions. Numerous donations from many generous sources, including MDC faculty, staff and administrators have contributed to the growth of the Foundation’s endowment which is approximately $80 million. The endowment is comprised of more than 700 scholarship and program support donor accounts for the College.

Endowed Teaching Chairs

The Miami Dade College Endowed Teaching Chair program is the first of its kind at a community college dedicated solely to recognize excellence in teaching. Inaugurated in 1992, the Endowed Teaching Chair awards each recipient $22,500 over a three-year period, allowing faculty to explore new teaching methods, develop new projects, purchase specialized or innovative teaching materials, enhance their technological expertise and further their own knowledge in order to benefit their students.

The Endowed Teaching Chairs represent our institution’s highest recognition of our faculty. Recipients of this award, past and present, have demonstrated to their peers the absolute definition of excellence in every aspect of teaching. Further, they have made student learning their top priority and, in doing so, have fulfilled the mission of Miami Dade College.

The Endowed Teaching Chairs have been made possible through the generous support of individuals, corporations and organizations committed to the “art of teaching” and are managed by the Miami Dade College Foundation. The Endowed Teaching Chair program began in 1992 and has awarded more than 238 awards. A gift of an Endowed Teaching Chair is among the most important contributions that can be made to the College and the thousands who are educated at MDC.
Course Information

Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System

Courses in this catalog are identified by prefixes and numbers that were assigned by Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS). This numbering system is used by all public postsecondary institutions in Florida and 31 participating non-public institutions. The major purpose of this system is to facilitate the transfer of courses between participating institutions. Students and administrators can use the online Statewide Course Numbering System to obtain course descriptions and specific information about course transfer between participating Florida institutions. This information is at the SCNS Web site at http://scns.fldoe.org.

Each participating institution controls the title, credit, and content of its own courses and recommends the first digit of the course number to indicate the level at which students normally take the course. Course prefixes and the last three digits of the course numbers are assigned by members of faculty discipline committees appointed for that purpose by the Florida Department of Education in Tallahassee. Individuals nominated to serve on these committees are selected to maintain a representative balance as to type of institution and discipline field or specialization.

The course prefix and each digit in the course number have a meaning in the Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS). The list of course prefixes and numbers, along with their generic titles, is referred to as the “SCNS taxonomy.” Descriptions of the content of courses are referred to as “statewide course profiles.”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Level Code</th>
<th>Century Digit</th>
<th>Decade Digit</th>
<th>Unit Digit</th>
<th>Lab Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYG</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sociology, General
Lower (freshman) Entry-level level at this institution
Social Problems Survey Course
Social Problems Component in this course
No laboratory

General Rule for Course Equivalencies

Equivalent courses at different institutions are identified by the same prefixes and same last three digits of the course number and are guaranteed to be transferable between participating institutions that offer the course, with a few exceptions. (Exceptions are listed below.)

For example, a survey course in social problems is offered by 34 different postsecondary institutions. Each institution uses “SYG_010” to identify its social problems course. The level code is the first digit and represents the year in which students normally take the course at a specific institution. In the SCNS taxonomy, “SYG” means “Sociology, General,” the century digit “0” represents “Entry-level General Sociology,” the decade digit “1” represents “Survey Course,” and the unit digit “0” represents “Social Problems.”

In the sciences and certain other areas, a C or “L” after the course number is known as a lab indicator. The C represents a combined lecture and laboratory course that meets in the same place at the same time. The “L” represents a laboratory course or the laboratory part of a course, having the same prefix and course number without a lab indicator, which meets at a different time or place.

Transfer of any successfully completed course from one institution to another is guaranteed in cases where the course to be transferred is equivalent to one offered by the receiving institution. Equivalencies are established by the same prefix and last three digits and comparable faculty credentials at both institutions. For example,
SYG 1010 is offered at a community college. The same course is offered at a state university as SYG 2010. A student who has successfully complete SYG 1010 at the community college is guaranteed to receive transfer credit for SYG 2010 at the state university if the student transfers. The student cannot be required to take SYG 2010 again since SYG 1010 is equivalent to SYG 2010. Transfer credit must be awarded for successfully completed equivalent courses and used by the receiving institution to determine satisfaction of requirements by transfer students on the same basis as credit awarded to the native students. It is the prerogative of the receiving institution, however, to offer transfer credit for courses successfully completed that have not been designated as equivalent.

**The Course Prefix**

The course prefix is a three-letter designator for a major division of an academic discipline, subject matter area, or sub-category of knowledge. The prefix is not intended to identify the department in which a course is offered. Rather, the content of a course determines the assigned prefix to identify the course.

**Authority for Acceptance of Equivalent Courses**

§ 1007.24(7), F.S., states:

Any student who transfers among postsecondary institutions that are fully accredited by a regional or national accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education and that participate in the statewide course numbering system shall be awarded credit by the receiving institution for courses satisfactorily completed at the previous institutions. Credit shall be awarded if the courses are judged by the appropriate statewide course numbering system faculty committees representing school districts, public postsecondary educational institutions, and participating nonpublic postsecondary educational institutions to be academically equivalent to courses offered at the receiving institution, including equivalency of faculty credentials, regardless of the public or nonpublic control of the previous institution. The Department of Education shall ensure that credits to be accepted by a receiving institution are generated in courses for which the faculty possess credentials that are comparable to those required by the accrediting association of the receiving institution. The award of credit may be limited to courses that are entered in the statewide course numbering system. Credits awarded pursuant to this subsection shall satisfy institutional requirements on the same basis as credits awarded to native students.

**Exceptions to the General Rule for Equivalency**

The following courses are exceptions to the general rule for course equivalencies and may not transfer. Transferability is at the discretion of the receiving institution:

A. Courses not offered by the receiving institution.

B. For courses at non-regionally accredited institutions, courses offered prior to the established transfer date of the course in question.

C. Courses in the _900-999 series are not automatically transferable, and must be evaluated individually. These include such courses as Special Topics, Internships, Practica, Study Abroad, Thesis, and Dissertations.

D. College preparatory and vocational preparatory courses.

E. Graduate courses.

F. Internships, practica, clinical experiences and study abroad courses with numbers other than those ranging from 900-999.

G. Applied courses in the performing arts (Art, Dance, Interior Design, Music, and Theatre) and skills courses in Criminal Justice are not guaranteed as transferable.

Questions about the Statewide Course Numbering System and appeals regarding course credit transfer decisions should be directed to (Name of Statewide Course Numbering System Institution Contact) in the (Office where Institution Contact may be located) or the Florida Department of Education, Office of Articulation, 1401 Turlington Building, Tallahassee, FL 32399-0400. Special reports and technical information may be requested by calling the Statewide Course Numbering System office at 850-245-0427, SunCom 205-0427 or via the internet at http://scns.fldoe.org.
Miami Dade College course offerings and their descriptions are grouped under the applicable statewide discipline, in alphabetical order according to discipline title, not under the department or division of the college through which they are offered. For instance: FIN 2100, Personal Finance, is listed under Finance, the statewide discipline and not under a business, economics, or management department. Dance courses, DAA, are listed under Dance, not under Physical Education. Within the specific disciplines, courses are listed alphabetically by prefix, then numerically within that prefix. Not all courses are offered in all terms or at all campuses. For current offerings, consult the listing of credit courses published each term prior to registration period on all campuses. The number of contact hours per week following each course description are for 16-week terms. More contact hours are required per week for the six and 12-week terms. The cross references which follows will aid you in locating courses by prefix or discipline.

### Prefix to Prefix Title to Statewide Discipline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Prefix Title</th>
<th>Statewide Discipline</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG</td>
<td>Accounting - General</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACO</td>
<td>Accounting Occupational/Technology</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR</td>
<td>HVACR: Heating/Ventilation/AC/Refigeration</td>
<td>HVACR</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFH</td>
<td>African History</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>Air Force ROTC (Aerospace Studies)</td>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH</td>
<td>American History</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>English Language and Literature</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS</td>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>American/Afro-American Studies</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH</td>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARV</td>
<td>Architectural/Drafting Technology</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>Aviation Science</td>
<td>Aeronautical Science</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL</td>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATE</td>
<td>Animal Science:Technology</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF</td>
<td>Aviation Technology Flight</td>
<td>Aeronautical Science</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT</td>
<td>Aviation Technology Theory</td>
<td>Aeronautical Science</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVM</td>
<td>Aviation Management</td>
<td>Aeronautical Science</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVS</td>
<td>Avionics</td>
<td>Aeronautical Science</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAN</td>
<td>Commercial Banking (AIB)</td>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>131, 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA</td>
<td>Building Construction Apprenticeships</td>
<td>Building Construction Apprenticeships</td>
<td>230*, 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCV</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT</td>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRC</td>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>131, 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>137, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUV</td>
<td>Business Occupational/Technology</td>
<td>General Business</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP</td>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>Computer Sciences</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>Criminology &amp; Criminal Justice</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEN</td>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET</td>
<td>Computer Engineering Technology</td>
<td>Electrical/Electronic Technology</td>
<td>140, 161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Vocational Certificate Courses (see pages 230-255)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS</td>
<td>Computer General Studies</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>140, 237*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGV</td>
<td>Computer Concepts and Occupational Technology</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>237*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>Chinese Language</td>
<td>Asian Languages &amp; Literature</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>Computer Science/Engineering</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC</td>
<td>Criminology &amp; Criminal Justice</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJD</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Development</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>146, 239*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJE</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Development</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK</td>
<td>Criminal Justice &amp; Related Technologies</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>240*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJL</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Development</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJT</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Technology</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>147, 241*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Communications / Vocational</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>237*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>English Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE</td>
<td>Home Economics: Clothing &amp; Textiles</td>
<td>Fashion</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS</td>
<td>Computer Technology &amp; Skills</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>143, 237*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA</td>
<td>Dance Activities</td>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN</td>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES</td>
<td>Dental Support</td>
<td>Dental Support</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIG</td>
<td>Digital Media</td>
<td>Digital</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>ESL for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG</td>
<td>Education: General</td>
<td>Education Systems</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>Education: Early Childhood</td>
<td>Education Systems</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical</td>
<td>Engineering II</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EER</td>
<td>Electronic Technology/Vocational</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Repair</td>
<td>242*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering Technology</td>
<td>Electrical/Electronic Technology</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV</td>
<td>Electrical/Electronic Vocational</td>
<td>Electrical/Electronic Technology</td>
<td>242*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>Education: Exceptional-Child-Core Competencies</td>
<td>Education, Exceptional Child</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN</td>
<td>Engineering General</td>
<td>Engineering General Support</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHD</td>
<td>Education: Hard of Hearing and Deaf</td>
<td>Education, Exceptional Child</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>Education: Technology and Media</td>
<td>Education Systems</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Services</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Services</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>English Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>English: General</td>
<td>English Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL</td>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>English Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPI</td>
<td>Educator Preparation Institutes</td>
<td>Educator Preparation Institutes</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC</td>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST</td>
<td>Electronic Specialty Technology</td>
<td>Electrical/Electronic Technology</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC</td>
<td>Engineering Tech: Civil</td>
<td>Engineering Technologies</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETD</td>
<td>Engineering Tech: Drafting</td>
<td>Engineering Technologies</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC</td>
<td>Engineering Tech: General</td>
<td>Engineering Technologies</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI</td>
<td>Engineering Tech: Industrial</td>
<td>Engineering Technologies</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETM</td>
<td>Engineering Tech: Mechanical</td>
<td>Engineering Technologies</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETV</td>
<td>Engineering Tech: Mechanical Drafting</td>
<td>Engineering Technologies</td>
<td>243*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH</td>
<td>European History</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Vocational Certificate Courses (see pages 230-255)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVR</td>
<td>Occupational Safety &amp; Health Tech.</td>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>159, 244 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVS</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>Engineering Technologies</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP</td>
<td>Fire Fighting and Protection</td>
<td>Fire Science</td>
<td>171, 245 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIL</td>
<td>Film</td>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOS</td>
<td>Food Service</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOT</td>
<td>Foreign &amp; Biblical Language in Translation</td>
<td>Foreign Literature</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE</td>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>French Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRW</td>
<td>French Literature (Writing)</td>
<td>French Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSE</td>
<td>Funeral Services</td>
<td>Funeral Services</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS</td>
<td>Food Service Systems</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA</td>
<td>Geography-Regional Areas</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB</td>
<td>General Business</td>
<td>General Business</td>
<td>174, 245 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO</td>
<td>Geography-Systematic</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS</td>
<td>Geography: Information Science</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>German &amp; Germanic Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA</td>
<td>Graphic Arts</td>
<td>Graphic Arts</td>
<td>176, 245 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRV</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Graphics Arts</td>
<td>176, 245 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAI</td>
<td>Haitian Creole Language</td>
<td>Haitian Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBR</td>
<td>Modern Hebrew Language</td>
<td>Hebrew Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCW</td>
<td>Haitian Creole Language</td>
<td>Haitian Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>214 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT</td>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>181, 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM</td>
<td>Health Information Management</td>
<td>Health Information Management</td>
<td>178, 247 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLP</td>
<td>Health, Leisure, Physical Education</td>
<td>Health, Leisure, Physical Education</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMV</td>
<td>Travel Agency Operations</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>254 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS</td>
<td>Horticulture Sciences</td>
<td>Ornamental/Horticultural Science</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>Health Sciences/Resources</td>
<td>180, 248 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDH</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Honors</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Sciences</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Sciences</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND</td>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP</td>
<td>Industrial &amp; Applied Psychology</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPM</td>
<td>Horticulture Sciences</td>
<td>Ornamental/Horticultural Science</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Sciences</td>
<td>Natural Science: Interdisciplinary</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Science</td>
<td>212, 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA</td>
<td>Italian Language</td>
<td>Italian Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN</td>
<td>Japanese Language</td>
<td>Japanese Language and Literature</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JST</td>
<td>Judaic Studies</td>
<td>Jewish/Judaic Studies</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH</td>
<td>Latin American History</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDE</td>
<td>Landscape Design</td>
<td>Ornamental/Horticultural Science</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>Library Science</td>
<td>Library Science</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>English Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>Mathematics: Calculus &amp; Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD</td>
<td>Mathematics: Discrete</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE</td>
<td>Mathematics Education</td>
<td>Mathematics Education</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>196, 248 *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Vocational Certificate Courses (see pages 230-255)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Program Description</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>Mathematics Applied</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS</td>
<td>Mathematics-Algebraic Structures</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>College Preparatory</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDW</td>
<td>Midwifery</td>
<td>Midwifery</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>Medical Assisting Technology</td>
<td>Medical Assisting</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF</td>
<td>Mathematics-General &amp; Finite</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHE</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Mathematics - History &amp; Foundations</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKA</td>
<td>Marketing Applications</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>180, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>190, 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLV</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Sciences/Phlebotomy</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC</td>
<td>Mass Media Communication</td>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNA</td>
<td>Management Applied</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>187, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSL</td>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS</td>
<td>Massage Therapy</td>
<td>Massage Therapy</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTB</td>
<td>Mathematics-General and Business</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>190, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>Mathematics-Topology &amp; Geometry</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC</td>
<td>Music: Composition</td>
<td>Music-General</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE</td>
<td>Music: Education</td>
<td>Music-General</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH</td>
<td>Music: History/Musicology</td>
<td>Music-General</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL</td>
<td>Music: Literature</td>
<td>Music-General</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN</td>
<td>Music: Music Commercial</td>
<td>Music-General</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Music-General</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT</td>
<td>Music: Theory</td>
<td>Music-General</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVO</td>
<td>Music: Applied-Other Instruments</td>
<td>Music-Applied</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP</td>
<td>Music: Applied-Percussion</td>
<td>Music-Applied</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS</td>
<td>Applied Music: Strings</td>
<td>Music-Applied</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMT</td>
<td>Nuclear Medicine Technology</td>
<td>Medical Imaging &amp; Radiation Therapy</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCA</td>
<td>Office Computer Applications</td>
<td>Office Computer Applications</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCB</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCE</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCP</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFT</td>
<td>Office Technology Occupational - Variable Paced</td>
<td>Office Systems Technology</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPT</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Technology</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Technology/Vision Care</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH</td>
<td>Ornamental Horticulture</td>
<td>Ornamental/Horticultural Science</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST</td>
<td>Office Systems Technology</td>
<td>Office Systems Technology</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA</td>
<td>Office Technology Application</td>
<td>Office Technology Application</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS</td>
<td>Physician Assistant</td>
<td>Physician Assistant</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB</td>
<td>Process Biology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCD</td>
<td>Psychology for Counseling</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEO</td>
<td>Physical Education Acts (General)-Object Centered, Land</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP</td>
<td>Physical Education Acts (General)-Performance Centered</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET</td>
<td>Physical Education Theory</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Vocational Certificate Courses (see pages 230-255)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGY</td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>207, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM</td>
<td>Philosophy of Man &amp; Society</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA</td>
<td>Paralegal/Legal Assisting/Legal Adm.</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT</td>
<td>Precision Metals Technology</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POR</td>
<td>Portuguese Language</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN</td>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSB</td>
<td>Psychobiology</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTN</td>
<td>Pharmacy Technician</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Business</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAT</td>
<td>Radiation Therapy</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REA</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>Reading Education</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE</td>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>216, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMI</td>
<td>Risk Management &amp; Insurance</td>
<td>218, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTT</td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Technology</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV</td>
<td>Radio-Television</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS</td>
<td>Russian Language</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM</td>
<td>General Business</td>
<td>187, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE</td>
<td>Science Education</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS</td>
<td>Student Life Skills</td>
<td>222, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON</td>
<td>Sonography</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA</td>
<td>Speech Pathology &amp; Audiology</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN</td>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPT</td>
<td>Spanish Literature in Translation</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW</td>
<td>Spanish Literature (Writings)</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR</td>
<td>Surveying &amp; Related Areas</td>
<td>223, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG</td>
<td>Sociology, General</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDR</td>
<td>Engineering Technology: General</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>Theatre Studies &amp; General Resources</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA</td>
<td>Theatre Production &amp; Administration</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTP</td>
<td>Theatre Performance &amp; Performance Training</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA</td>
<td>Transportation and Logistics</td>
<td>188, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL</td>
<td>Teaching English as a Second Language</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIC</td>
<td>Visual Communication</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPI</td>
<td>Vocational Preparation</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOH</td>
<td>World History</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Vocational Certificate Courses (see pages 230-255)
College Credit Courses

Miami Dade College courses are developed and offered to meet the many and varied needs of both individual students and the community. College credit courses are offered in general education, occupational/technical, nursing, allied health, business, and public service disciplines. The following are descriptions of more than 2,000 college credit courses at Miami Dade College. These courses are applicable to the Associate in Arts and/or Associate in Science degree programs. They are listed in alphabetical order by title according to the State Course Numbering System directory of taxonomies. Not all courses are offered each term or at each campus. Check the registration handbook of the campus you are attending, or plan to attend, prior to registration each term.

Accounting

ACG1949
Co-op Work
Experience 1: ACG 3 credits
This is a course designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

ACG2001
Principles of Accounting 1 3 credits
An introduction to the basic principles of financial accounting with emphasis on basic accounting procedures such as the recording of transactions and the preparation of financial statements. Other topics include inventories, receivables, and cash. ACG 2001 and ACG 2011 can be substituted for ACG 2021. Corequisite: ACG 2001L. (3 hour lecture)

ACG2001L
Principles of Accounting 1 Lab 1 credit
Provides the accounting student with support to achieve the objectives of ACG 2001. Corequisite: ACG 2001. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

ACG2011
Principles of Accounting 2 3 credits
Accounting for owner’s equity with emphasis on corporate financial statements. Other topics include plant assets, intangible assets, current and long-term liabilities. ACG 2001 and 2011 can be substituted for ACG 2021. Prerequisite: ACG 2001; corequisite: ACG 2011L. (3 hour lecture)

ACG2011L
Principles of Accounting 1 Lab 1 credit
Provides the accounting student with support to achieve the objectives of ACG 2011. Corequisite: ACG 2011. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

ACG2021
Financial Accounting 3 credits
An introduction to financial accounting concepts and analysis with emphasis on corporate financial statements and determination of income. Corequisite: ACG 2021L. (3 hour lecture)

ACG2021L
Financial Accounting Lab 1 credit
Provides the accounting student with support to achieve the objectives of ACG 2021. Corequisite: ACG 2021. May be repeated for credit. (2 hour lab)

ACG2031
Accounting Theory 3 credits
Designed primarily for the transferring accounting major, the course covers current topics in both financial and managerial accounting. It exposes the student to a computerized accounting system. It also familiarizes the student with current accounting literature and includes a review of the preparation and analysis of financial statements. Prerequisites: ACG 2071. (3 hour lecture)

ACG2071
Managerial Accounting 3 credits
Managerial Accounting focuses on the accounting information needs of the various levels of internal management within an organization. Internal responsibility is directed at three major areas of management responsibility: cost determination, planning and control, and long-term decision-making. Prerequisite: ACG 2001 and ACG 2001 or ACG 2021; corequisite: ACG 2071L. (3 hour lecture)

ACG2071L
Managerial Accounting Lab 1 credit
Provides the accounting student with support to achieve the objectives of ACG 2071. Corequisite: ACG 2071. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

ACG2100
Intermediate Accounting 1 3 credits
A review of the accounting cycle and advanced work in the area of temporary investments, receivables, inventories, plant assets, and investments in stock and bonds. Prerequisite: ACG 2071. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

ACG2110
Intermediate Accounting 2 3 credits
Topics include intangibles, long-term debts, paid-in capital and retained earnings; includes extensive analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Prerequisite: ACG 2071. (3 hour lecture)

ACG2170
Financial Statement Analysis 3 credits
Basic instruction in analyzing statements in order to make sound judgments on the financial condition of specific businesses. Prerequisite: ACG 2071. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

ACG2360
Cost Accounting 3 credits
A consideration of the accumulation, interpretation and control of costs by the job order and the process cost systems. Includes the study of break-even analysis, budgeting and other cost control techniques. Prerequisite: ACG 2071. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

ACG2450
Microcomputers in Accounting 3 credits
Accounting application of electronic data processing including the preparation interpretation and use of computer information in financial decision making. Pre-Co-requisite: ACG 2001 or ACG 2021. Special fee. (1-3 hour lecture)

ACG2450L
Microcomputers in Accounting Lab 2 credits
Provides additional exposure to electronic spreadsheets and other pertinent software. Corequisite: ACG 2450. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

ACG2500
Financial Management for Non-Profit Organizations 3 credits
This course provides an overview of the way in which a non-profit organization is responsible for the financial management of the organization. Success of many non-profits centers on the feasibility of the groups fiscal policies. This course provides a systematic analysis of the financial and legal ground work for which non-profit administrators, board members, and staff of non-profits are responsible. (3 hour lecture)
ACG2630 Auditing  3 credits
Fundamental principles of audit practice and procedure including the verification of balance sheets and income statement items, the preparation of audit working papers, and the compilation of audit reports. The course includes short problems and audit of accounting records. Prerequisite: ACG 2071. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

ACG2949 Co-op Work
Experience 2: ACG  3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

TAX2000 Income Tax  3 credits
Federal income tax fundamentals with emphasis on individual returns. Topics considered include gross income, capital gains and losses, deductions and exemptions, and tax credits. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

TAX2010 Business Taxes & Returns  3 credits
A practical course on the various tax reports and forms required in an accounting office. Topics include payroll deposits, payroll returns, corporate tax return, annual report, tangible and intangible tax returns, sales taxes, employment forms and licenses. (3 hour lecture)

Aeronautical Science
ASC1010 Aerospace History  3 credits
This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of the significant events, people, places and technologies of aviation that have occurred as it progressed through history. The course begins centuries before man flew when concepts of flight were first being imagined to the first successful hot air balloons and the first heavier than air attempts at flight and continues to the present day with supersonic aircraft and space vehicles from both a civilian and military perspective. (3 hour lecture)

ASC1120 Private Pilot Applications  3 credits
This course, together with ATT 1100, provides the basic knowledge needed by students in the Professional Piloting Technology program. The two courses must be taken concurrently by students majoring in the professional Piloting Technology program. The areas of study include: aircraft preflight, the planning and preparations prior to flight, airport operations, airspace, Federal Aviation Regulations, flight information publications, air navigation, cross country navigation, radio navigation, and flight safety. When this course is taken simultaneously with ATT 1100, it will prepare students for the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) Private Pilot Knowledge Examination and allow them to take the FAA exam (IAP047) upon completion of the course. Corequisite: ATT 1100, ASC 1210. (3 hour lecture)

ASC1210 Aviation Meteorology  3 credits
This is a core aviation course. The student will be prepared to understand weather and environmental issues in commercial aviation. Topics covered will be atmospheric phenomena relating to aircraft operations, the analysis and use of weather data as presented by the U.S. National Weather Service. Prerequisite: ATT 1100 or equivalent; corequisite: ATT 2110 or equivalent. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

ASC1550 Aerodynamics  3 credits
This is a basic course in aerodynamics. Students will analyze the physics of flight and the application of basic aerodynamics to both airframe and power plant as preparation for the requirements of commercial aviation. (3 hour lecture)

ASC1610 Aircraft Engines and Structure Theory  3 credits
This is a foundation course in aircraft engines and structure. Students will learn the elements of aircraft engines, engine theory, construction, systems, operating procedures, performance diagnosis, and aircraft structures. (3 hour lecture)

ASC2320 Aviation Laws and Regulations  3 credits
Insight pertinent to federal governing bodies, and current local, federal and international laws forming the present structure of aviation law. (3 hour lecture)

ASC2470 Physiology/Psychology of Flight  3 credits
This is an introductory course in the physiology and psychology of flight. Students will learn aero-medical facts of significance to pilots, including causes, symptoms, prevention and emergency treatment of ailments common to the aviation environment through a basic understanding of a person's normal functioning. Cabin pressurization, communications, decompression sickness, hyperventilation, hypoxia, self-imposed estresses, spatial disorientation and vision are examined. (3 hour lecture)

ASC2670 Aircraft Systems  3 credits
As preparation for commercial aviation requirements, this course is concerned with a detailed study of aircraft systems, their various sources of basic power and the functional application of mechanisms operated by these systems. Prerequisite: ASC 1610. (3 hour lecture)

ATF1100 Private Pilot Flight  3 credits
This course provides flight training in the areas required to safely perform the duties of Private Pilot. This training is conducted in accordance with FAR part 141 and as outlined in the Jeppesen Sanderson Private Pilot syllabus. Upon satisfactory completion of this course, the FAA written exam and the practical exam, the applicant will receive an FAA Private Pilot Certificate. A Class I FAA Medical Certificate is required. Corequisites: ATT 1100, ASC 1210. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

ATF1601L Flight Orientation/Simulator  1 credit
This course will provide the student with an introduction to the environment of operating an aircraft from a pilot's point of view. It is designed to provide this knowledge to those students such as Air Traffic Controllers and Aviation Administration Students who have no piloting experience. Special fee. (2 hour lab)

ATF2200 Instruments Pilot Flight  3 credits
This course provides the flight training required to safely conduct flights as an instrument-rated pilot. The training is conducted in accordance with FAR Part 141 of the Federal Aviation Regulations as outlined in stages 1 through 4 of the Jeppesen Sanderson Instrument/Commercial Syllabus. Upon satisfactory completion of this course and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) knowledge and practical exams, the applicant will receive an FAA instrument rating. Prerequisites: ATT 1100; FAA Private Pilot Certificate; corequisites: ATT 2120; current FAA Medical Certificate. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

ATF2210 Commercial Pilot Flight  3 credits
This course provides pilot training required to allow the student to safely conduct flight as a Commercial Pilot. The training will be conducted in accordance with FAR Part 141 and in concert with stages 5 and 6 of the Jeppesen Sanderson Instrument/Commercial Syllabus. Upon satisfactory completion of this course, the FAA written exam and FAA practical exam the student will receive an FAA Commercial Rating. A Class 1 Medical Certificate with Instrument Rating is required. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

ATF2300 Multi-Engine Pilot Flight  1 credit
This course provides the flight training required to prepare the student to safely conduct flight as a Multi-Engine Pilot. Upon satisfactory completion of this course and the FAA oral and practical exam the student will receive an FAA Multi-Engine Rating. Prerequisite: ATT 1100 or ATF 2210; corequisite: ATT 2135. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture)
ATF2501
Flight Instructor- Flight Training  3 credits
This course provides flight training for the student to develop the ability to analyze the performance of private and commercial flight maneuvers from the right seat of a training aircraft, in compliance with the Federal Aviation Administration Certified Flight Instructor Certificate. Prerequisite: ATF 2500; corequisites: ATT 2131, ATF 2501L. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

ATF2501L
Flight Instructor-Laboratory  1 credit
Provides the student with internship teaching experience based upon the principles of flight instruction learned in ATT 2131 and ATF 2501. Students will learn to develop lesson plans and how to communicate effectively using instructional materials. Prerequisite: ATF 2300; corequisites: ATF 2131, ATF 2501L. (2 hour lab)

ATF2651C
Flight Engineer-Turbojet  4 credits
This course will provide ground and simulator training for the purpose of obtaining a turbojet flight engineer license (Boeing 727) in accordance with provisions of FAR 63.64, FAR 63 Appendix C and Exemption 4901. Each trainee must hold a valid Commercial Pilot's Certificate with an instrument rating. Each trainee must also have successfully completed the FAA Flight Engineer Written Exam in accordance with FAR 6.35(d). (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ATT1100
Private Pilot Theory  3 credits
This course introduces basic subjects pertaining to pilot knowledge including: basic aircraft systems, aircraft operation and performance, aerodynamic principles, human factors, and aeronautical decision making. Prerequisite: ASC 1120. Each trainee must have successfully completed Private Pilot Knowledge Examination and allow them to take the FAA exam (IAP047) upon completion of the course. This course meets the requirements of FAR part 141 for a ground school for the FAA Private Pilot Certificate. Corequisite: ASC 1210 (3 hour lecture)

ATT2110
Commercial Pilot Theory 3  3 credits
This course provides students with the aeronautical knowledge required to act as a Commercial Pilot. Students will prepare for the FAA Commercial Written Exam. Private Pilot Certificate with Instrument Rating required. Prerequisite: ATF 2200. Corequisite: ATF 2500 or 2210. (3 hour lecture)

ATT2120
Instruments Pilot Theory  4 credits
This course introduces basic theories of instrument pilot operations to prepare students for the FAA Instrument Written Exam. Students will acquire aeronautical knowledge required to act as an Instrument rated Pilot. It will prepare the students for the FAA Instrument Written Exam. Private Pilot Certificate required. Prerequisites: ASC 1210, ATT 1100, ATT 1100; corequisite: ATF 2200. (4 hour lecture)

ATT2131
Flight Instructor Theory  3 credits
Provides the student ground instruction to obtain the necessary aeronautical knowledge, to meet the FAA written standards for the Certified Flight Instructor Certificate. Preparation for the written exam is included in the course content. Prerequisite: ATF 2300; corequisites: ATF 2501, 2501L. (3 hour lecture)

ATT2133
Multi-Engine Pilot Theory  2 credits
This course introduces basic theories of multi-engine pilot operations to prepare students for the FAA Multi-Engine oral and practical exams. Students will acquire aeronautical knowledge required to act as a multi-engine rated pilot. (2 hour lecture)

ATT2660
Regional Airline Operations  3 credits
This course provides theoretical instruction and practical experience in flight planning inclusive of navigation, weather, fuel management, flight and communication procedures, aircraft performance, crew coordination and simulator procedures. Utilizing flight systems automated panels, the course additionally provides practical instruction in the operation of aircraft systems. Prerequisites: ASC 1610, ATT 2110, 2120. (3 hour lecture)

ATT2820
Air Traffic Control  3 credits
The basic elements of air traffic control operations, providing the necessary foundation for successful completion of the Air Traffic Control Basic Certification Examination. Prerequisite: sophomore standing in major program. (3 hour lecture)

ATT2821
Air Traffic Control (ATC) Radar  3 credits
This course will provide the student with a fundamental knowledge of air traffic control practices, policies and procedures as they relate to the specifics of the controller function in an air traffic radar operating environment, with air traffic controllers utilizing the radar for traffic separation. The liberal use of the figures and example phraseology assist the student in achieving an overall understanding of the air traffic control system. (3 hour lecture)

AERONAUTICAL SCIENCE
AVM1121 Hazardous Materials/Dangerous Goods 3 credits
This course is designed to provide the student with knowledge of dangerous goods/hazardous materials and their effect in air transportation and logistics. The students will be conversant in hazardous material regulations for cargo and passenger transportation. The course will encompass the identification, labeling, packaging and handling of 9 types of dangerous goods in air transportation and general logistics. Prerequisite: AVM 2120. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

AVM1301 Aviation Sales and Promotion 3 credits
A presentation and utilization of sales methods, sales tools, sales opportunities and personal sales skills requirements for entry level sales employment in the aviation industry. Included are sales campaign planning and implementation factors of flight, travel and cargo options. (3 hour lecture)

AVM1440 Aviation/Airport Security 3 credits
This course will provide the student with knowledge of the issues and strategies that are used to protect the national airspace system, airports and airlines from security threats. The various types of threats and responses to those threats will be covered. In addition, the legal requirements planning issues, physical equipment and facility requirements and personnel issues will also be discussed. (3 hour lecture)

AVM1520 Airline Reservations 3 credits
Prepares students for airline employment opportunities through a familiarization of the procedures involved in airline reservations, cargo reservation and route structures, using the American Airline’s SABRE reservations and LATA systems. This course is not approved for the Travel Agency Management degree. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (5 hour lecture)

AVM1521 Airline Ticketing 3 credits
A preparation for airline employment opportunities requiring the responsibilities of airline ticketing procedures manual and automated (American Airline’s SABRE system) for domestic and international ticketing, teleticketing, boarding procedures, and immigration guides. This course is not approved for the Travel Agency Management Degree. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (5 hour lecture)

AVM1949 Co-op Work Experience 1: AVI 3 credits
This is a course designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. Prerequisite: 2.0 minimum GPA, approval of Co-op Program Director, minimum of 6 credits in field or work approved experience. (3 hour lecture)

AVM2120 Air Cargo 3 credits
The course develops a comprehensive grasp of the characteristics and evolution of air cargo, its impact on United States industry, inherent problems and future development. (3 hour lecture)

AVM2410 Principles of Airport Management 3 credits
This course provides the student with a broad background in the Principles of Airport Management. This includes the airport system and its history, planning, land use, community relation issues, financial issues, capacity and growth, operations, organization and administration. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

AVM2412 Airport Facilities/Financial Planning 3 credits
This course provides the student with an in-depth knowledge of the techniques and strategies of the airport master plan in planning airport facilities and financial resources. Forecasting, demand analysis, sources of funding, planning requirements, environmental issues and requirements and compliance issues will be discussed. Also implementation and control issues, financial management, budgets, costs and revenues as well as airport economics will be discussed. Prerequisite: AVM 2410. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

AVM2431 Customer Service Agent 3 credits
Covers the generic skills needed for any airline position involving regular contact with the traveling public. Includes human relations, personal appearance enhancement, etiquette, conflict management, speech skills, and the acquisition of attributes that would promote a proper professional image. (3 hour lecture)

AVM2441 Aviation Safety & Human Factors 3 credits
This course will provide the student with an understanding of human factors and safety concepts as they apply to aviation. There will be an evaluation of aircraft accidents and their causal factors. Accident prevention measures are stressed as integral parts of an aviation safety program. (3 hour lecture)

AVM2510 Airline Management 3 credits
An insight relative to the business policies and the functions of management in airline operations. Course involves various internal managerial facets and the impact of external regulatory and economic implications. (3 hour lecture)
ATE1211  
Animal Physiology  3 credits  
This course is designed to explore the terminology related to animal physiology, in addition to all aspects of the functions of systems in small and large animals. (3 hour lecture)

ATE1311L  
Vetinary Office Procedures  1 credit  
This course is designed to acquaint the student with mathematics and office procedures used in veterinary hospital management and veterinary computer applications. (2 hour lab)

ATE1630  
Pharmacology for Veterinary Technicians  1 credit  
This course is designed to explain the drug classifications pertaining to animal use, methods of calculating appropriate drug dosage, routes of administration and evaluation of drug efficacy. (1 hour lecture)

ATE1650L  
Introduction to Clinical Practice 1  1 credit  
This course is designed to acquaint the student with basic laboratory and nursing skills, including restraint, history taking, examination room techniques, administration of medication, basic parasitology, and basic clinical pathology procedures. (2 hour lab)

ATE1940  
Veterinary Clinical Experience 1  1 credit  
This clinical course is designed to guide the student through the application of skills learned in the introduction to Clinical Practice 1. The student will be assigned a veterinary site approved by the college and will perform in a supervised clinical setting (6 clinical hours for which the student receives no monetary compensation). (6 hour clinic)

ATE1941  
Veterinary Clinical Experience 2  2 credits  
This course consists of supervised clinical experience in a work place approved by the college. The competencies mastered in Veterinary clinical experience 1 will be reinforced while adding application of classroom knowledge in pharmacology, clinical laboratory procedures, and surgical skills. The student receives no monetary compensation for the clinical hours. Prerequisites: ATE 1110, 1940; corequisite: ATE 2652L. (6 hour clinic)

ATE2050L  
Animal Nursing & Medicine Laboratory 2  2 credits  
The student will practice training a dog, and applying corrections for common behavioral problems. Clinical training in a small animal necropsy is also presented. Prerequisites: ATE 1110, 2651, 2655L; corequisite: ATE 2612. (2 hour lab)

ATE2501  
Professional Development & Ethics for the Veterinary Technician  2 credits  
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the laws and agencies governing the care, use and movement of animals and livestock. Veterinary ethics, resume writing and employment skills, and current trends in veterinary practice will also be described. Prerequisite: ATE 1110; corequisite: ATE 2611. (2 hour lecture)

ATE2611  
Animal Medicine 1  3 credits  
This course is designed to acquaint the student with anesthesiology, asepsis and general surgical nursing care, essentials in pharmacy and pharmacology, and concepts in microbiology, virology and immunology. Prerequisites: ATE 1110, 1211; corequisites: ATE 2661, 2942, 2631, 2655L. (3 hour lecture)

ATE2612  
Small Animal Nursing 2  3 credits  
A study of the basic concepts of nutrition, obstetric, and pediatric care, as well as the important aspects regarding zoonotic diseases, public health and animal behavior. The student will also be introduced to alternative medicine, including holistic concepts, homeopathic, acupuncture, chiropractic and other emerging specialties. Prerequisites: ATE 1110, 2611, 2631, 2655L; corequisite: ATE 2050L. (3 hour lecture)

ATE2614  
Animal Medicine 2  3 credits  
This course will explore general pathology, causes and nature of disease, toxicology, and an overview of pathologies of major systems, as well as immunity disease prevention, common vaccinations and diseases relating to small animals. Prerequisites: ATE 1110, 2611. (3 hour lecture)

ATE2631  
Small Animal Nursing 1  3 credits  
The student will master the technical skills of medicating animals and the taking and processing of radiographs. This course also covers general care, including grooming and bathing, feeding and watering, nail trimming, ear cleaning, anal sac expression, and determination of vital signs. Prerequisites: ATE 1110, 1211; corequisites: ATE 2611, 2655L. (3 hour lecture)

ATE2636L  
Large Animal Nursing Skills Laboratory  1 credit  
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the fundamentals of large animal herd management, reproductive physiology and lactation physiology. Aspects of equine, bovine, ovine and porcine husbandry will be included. Prerequisites: ATE 1110, ATE 1211; corequisite: ATE 2636L. (2 hour lecture)

ATE2636L  
Large Animal Clinic & Nursing Skills Laboratory  1 credit  
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the fundamentals of large animal husbandry, herd health management, preventive medicine, animal restraint and nutrition as it relates to the bovine, equine, porcine and caprine species. Techniques discussed in the Large Animal Clinic and Nursing skills course such as venipuncture, injections and administration of other oral medications will be reviewed and demonstrated. One laboratory session will be devoted to poultry science. (2 hour lab)

ATE2638L  
Animal Lab Procedures 1 Laboratory  2 credits  
This course is designed to acquaint the student with clinical laboratory procedures covered in the Animal Laboratory Procedures 1 course. Areas of emphasis include hematology, coagulation and parasitology as well as general laboratory etiquette. Corequisite: ATE 2638. (4 hour lab)

ATE2639L  
Animal Lab Procedures 2 Laboratory  3 credits  
This course serves as a continuation of Animal Laboratory Procedures 1 and covers immunology, liver function and diagnostic testing for liver abnormalities, kidney function and testing used in disease states, urinalysis, pancreatic evaluation; normal and abnormal exfoliative cytology; and the evaluation of endocrine disorders. It also will include principles of serological testing and microbiological methods and protocols. Prerequisites: ATE 2638, 2638L; corequisite: ATE 2639L. (3 hour lecture)

ATE2639L  
Animal Lab Procedures 2 Laboratory  3 credits  
This course provides experience in the practical applications discussed in Animal Laboratory procedures 2. It also will include principles of serological testing and microbiological methods and protocols as well as dentistry for the veterinary technician. Prerequisites: ATE 2638, 2638L; corequisite: ATE 2639. (4 hour lab)
ATE2652L
Introduction to Clinical Practice 2 1 credit
The clinical application of basic veterinary radiology and surgical nursing skills will be the primary focus of this practicum. The student will demonstrate skills under supervised instruction. Prerequisite: ATE 1110, 1650L; corequisite: ATE 1941. (1 hour lab)

ATE2655L
Animal Nursing & Medicine Laboratory 1 2 credits
This course is designed to acquaint the student with exam room and restraining techniques, anesthesia and surgical protocols and diagnostic imaging procedures used in veterinary hospitals. (4 hour lab)

ATE2661
Large Animal Diseases 1 credit
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the fundamentals of preventative medicine and with the common disease seen in the large animal species. Aspects of equine, bovine, ovine and porcine diseases and common treatments will be emphasized. Prerequisites: ATE 1110, 2636, 2636L; corequisite: ATE 2611. (1 hour lecture)

ATE2671
Lab Animal Medicine 2 credits
This course will identify technical aspects of laboratory animal care, including restraint and handling, common diseases, and nutrition. The animals studied include rabbits, rats, mice, guinea pigs, hamsters and primates. (2 hour lecture)

ATE2710
Animal Emergency Medicine 2 credits
This course is designed to acquaint the student with fundamentals of emergency veterinary medicine, including veterinary first aid, toxicology and specialized medical techniques and procedures. Prerequisites: ATE 1110, 1211; corequisites: ATE 2611, 2631, 2655L. (2 hour lecture)

ATE2722
Avian & Exotic Pet Medicine 2 credits
This course describes the exotic animal and avian medical care. Veterinary technicians will understand the idiosyncrasies of these species in order to become proficient and useful to the exotic and avian practitioner. (2 hour lecture)

ATE2943
Veterinary Clinical Experience 4 3 credits
This course consists of supervised clinical experience in a work place approved by the college. All aspects of critical and non-critical care will be observed and performed under the supervision of a veterinarian. The areas of competency of Veterinary Clinical Experience 1, 2 and 3 will be reinforced. The student receives no monetary compensation for the nine clinical hours. Prerequisite: ATE 2942; corequisites: ATE 2050L, 2612, 2614. (9 hour clinic)

HOS1010
Horticulture 1 3 credits
Basic theories of plant nutrients, soil types, and survey of various fields in ornamental horticulture. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture)

HOS1011
Horticulture 2 3 credits
The maintenance and management aspects of horticultural business (nursery facility or landscape maintenance and design) including irrigation systems, plant grown facilities, plant propagation equipment, and landscape maintenance equipment. Hands-on practice in programming of plant production crops and nursery design in our nursery. Prerequisite: HOS 1010. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture)

IPM2112
Principles of Entomology 3 credits
Those insects, mites, etc. that affect ornamental plants will be studied. Particular attention will be given to those environmental factors that may predispose the plant to infestation. Methods of prevention, eradication, and control will be given for each organism. In as much as possible, these pests will be studied first-hand. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

IPM2301
Pesticide Applications 3 credits
In this course, students will learn how to use pesticides in a safe manner to humans, animals, the plants being treated, and the environment in general. How to read a pesticide label, where to find information such as dosage, pesticide suitable for the plants, antidotes, application rates, LD-50 levels, state and federal regulations concerning pesticide application, re-entry times, and safety equipment will be covered. Students will also be taught how to calibrate, fill, spray, empty, and clean various types of spray equipment as well as the proper manner of pesticide disposal and the effects of pesticide usage upon the environment. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

IPM2635
Introduction to Plant Pathology 3 credits
In this course diseases that affect plants will be studied. These will be looked at in conjunction with environmental factors contributing to a plant’s susceptibility to a particular disease. Methods of prevention, eradication, and control will be given for each specific disease. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

LDE2000
Planting Design 1 4 credits
Basic principles of design, on-the-job sketching and plan presentation as used by nurseryies. Prerequisite: ORH 1510. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

LDE2310
Irrigation Design & Maintenance 3 credits
The design, maintenance, and installation of nursery and landscape irrigation systems. All types of nursery systems will be covered including field, shade house, and mist. Both sprinkler and low volume (drip) systems will be studied. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture)

ORH1251
Nursery Practices 1 3 credits
The techniques and practices in commercial production of ornamental plants. Emphasis on types of nurseries. Prerequisite: HOS 1010. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ORH1510
Landscape Plant Identification 1 3 credits
Designed to familiarize students with the identification and usage of plants used in the horticultural trade in South Florida. Subject matter includes trees, shrubs, and flowering plants for both interior and outdoor use. (3 hour lecture)

ORH1511
Landscape Plant Identification 2 3 credits
The identification and classification of plants used in the horticulture industry in South Florida. Prerequisite: ORH 1510. (3 hour lecture)

ORH1840C
Landscape Construction 2 credits
The analysis of landscape site, reading blueprint, site preparation for landscape installation, and hard scape construction including irrigation, wood, and concrete structures. Taught from a hands-on perspective; students will apply principles of landscape construction to site situations and be able to lay out all aspects from the first visit to the installation of plants. Occasional Saturday activities. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

ORH2230
Exterior Plant Usage and Maintenance 3 credits
This course emphasizes the maintenance and installation of exterior plants in the South Florida Environment. Installation procedures for bedding plants, shrubs, trees/palms, and vines will be covered as well as their standard maintenance procedures. Students will be required to become familiar with all plants and equipment names as well as their uses. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)
American & Afro-American Studies

AMS1031 American Culture 3 credits
An interdisciplinary approach to the study of American society, culture, and basic institutions, emphasizing elements which may facilitate the acculturation process of non-native Americans. (3 hour lecture)

ANT2100 Introduction to Archaeology 3 credits
The nature of archaeology and archaeological investigation. Archaeological site survey and excavation procedures are presented along with the history of archaeology as a discipline. A survey of prehistoric development from the paleolithic through the rise of civilization is also included. (3 hour lecture)

ANT2140 World Prehistory 3 credits
The role of archaeology/anthropology in carrying out prehistoric research. The development of prehistoric social economic, political, communication, religious, and ideological systems around the world. The rise of civilizations in the old and new worlds is examined, with particular emphasis on Mesopotamia, Egypt, India, China, Mesoamerica, and South America. (3 hour lecture)

ANT2410 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology 3 credits
The nature of culture, personality, and social organizations. Emphasis is on the customs of pre-literature people. (3 hour lecture)

ANT2511 Introduction to Physical Anthropology 3 credits
Man as a biological unit in the animal kingdom. The human fossil record, living primates, the criteria of race and races of man, principles of biological evolution and human genetics. (3 hour lecture)

Architecture

ARC1113 Sketchbook Studies 3 credits
This course focuses on the development of perception and awareness of major architectural monuments, historical sites, and public spaces through two-dimensional architectural renderings performed in situ. Freeland perspective drawings will be created in black and white, with color as applicable. Mediums of presentation will vary from pencil to pen. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ARC1115 Architectural Communications 1 2 credits
Exercises in freehand drawing, sketching and linear perspective are designed to increase the student's awareness of the architectural environment. This is accomplished through a series of form studies of nature, architectural forms, and abstract elements of composition. Corequisite: IND 1020. Laboratory fee. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ARC1126 Architectural Drawing 1 4 credits
Exercises in the visualization and drafting of architectural objects and construction conditions using orthographic projection, isometric and sectional drawings as an expression of architectural communication. Initial concepts, elevations, details, schedules, and sections of a wood frame and masonry structures. Prerequisite: BCN 1251. One year high school architectural drafting. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ARC1128 Architectural Drawing 2 4 credits
A simulation of an actual architectural drafting room. The instructor issues preliminary design drawings from which the student prepares working drawings. The problems presented have varied materials and structural systems, differing occupancies, etc., offering a series of new experiences in architectural drawing. Prerequisite: ARC 1126. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ARC1131 Architectural Presentation 3-4 variable credits
Discussion, demonstration and application of multimedia used within the profession to present architectural and interior design subjects. Topics include, but are not limited to, pencil, ink, colored pencil, markers, watercolor, airbrush, model building, photography and portfolio layout. In depth training will be provided in one or more of the media. Prerequisites: ARC 1115, 1301. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

ARC1301 Architectural Design 1 4 credits
Introductory course to architectural design, its scope, methods and vocabulary interfacing its content, methods and vocabulary interfacing the student's awareness of the architectural environment. This is accomplished through a series of form studies of nature, architectural forms, and abstract elements of composition. Corequisite: IND 1020. Laboratory fee. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ARC1302 Architectural Design 2 4 credits
A continuation of ARC 1301, emphasizing the application of ordering concepts, and aspects and determinants of form and space. An individual design process is developed by the student. Prereqs: ARC 1115, 2701, Prerequisite: ARC 1301. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)
ARC1949
Co-op Work
Experience 1: ARC 3 credits
This is a course designed to provide training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. Prerequisite: 2.0 GPA, approval of Co-op Program Director and a minimum of 6 credits in field or approved work experience. (3 hour lecture)

ARC2052
Architectural Computer Techniques 1 credit
An introduction to computer-aided architecture, including basic computer concepts, current hardware and software and their application in the solving of architectural problems. Prerequisite: ARC 1126. Laboratory fee. (1 hour lecture)

ARC2053
Architectural Computer Applications 4 credits
Applications of software and computer languages in the fields of architecture, building construction and interior design. Corequisite: ARC2052. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ARC2056
Computer Aided Architectural Presentation 4 credits
This course is designed to introduce the student to the concept of three-dimensional modeling and rendering for the purpose of producing an animated architectural presentation. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ARC2171
Computer Aided Drafting 1 4 credits
Computer-aided drafting as it applies in the fields of architecture and interior design using office simulation. Emphasis is on the production of computer-aided drafting of working drawings involving different types of structure. Prerequisite: ARC 1126 or 2461. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ARC2172
Computer Aided Drafting 2 4 credits
This course is designed for students with previous computer-aided design knowledge. Students will use both 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional CAD software to further develop their abilities to apply CAD techniques to the solution of architectural, engineering, and interior design problems. Prerequisite: ARC 2171. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ARC2201
Theory of Architecture 3 credits
An introduction to the meaning of Architecture to society, the foundation theories of architecture and an exposure to the ways and means of the creative process. Prerequisite: ARC 1115. (3 hour lecture)

ARC2303
Architectural Design 3 5 credits
Integration of the natural and built environment with physiological, functional, organizational, spatial and environmental forces. Prerequisites: ARC 1302 and 2461. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 6 hour lab)

ARC2304
Architectural Design 4 5 credits
A continuation of ARC 2303. Introduction to programming and design methods in architecture. Applications of building technology in the design process. Overview of computer applications in design. Prerequisite: ARC 2303; pre/corequisites: ARC 2053, 2681. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 6 hour lab)

ARC2461
Architectural Materials and Construction 1 4 credits
An introduction to basic materials and methods of building construction. Emphasis is on wood, concrete, unit masonry, and light steel construction. Laboratory projects may include working drawings, interpretation, sketching construction details, or field trips to construction sites and fabricant plants. Designed primarily as the initial materials and methods course for architectural transfer students. Prerequisite: ARC 1126 or BCN 1251. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ARC2580
Architectural Structures 1 4 credits
A basic structural course, designed primarily for Architectural and Construction majors, covering the fundamentals of statics, Timber design emphasized. Prerequisite: MAC1114; pre/corequisites: PHY 2053, 2053L and ARC 1126, 2461. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ARC2581
Architectural Structures 2 4 credits
Fundamentals of structural design: beams, columns, frames, axial force, shear, bending and torsion. Load-deflection behavior and properties of common structural materials. Steel design emphasized. Prerequisite: ARC 2580. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ARC2681
Environmental Technology 3 credits
An introduction to technology aspects of building design which relates to human comfort, safety and building performance. Includes a survey of the fundamentals of water supply, waste lines, plumbing equipment, heat and air conditioning; solar applications; and electrical components and equipment in the design and construction of buildings. Prerequisite: ARC 1126. (3 hour lecture)

ARC2701
History of Architecture 1 3 credits
A general survey of architecture from primitive times through the 18th century including an integration of art forms, structural forms and ornamental forms used in various cultures of the world during those times. (3 hour lecture)

ARC2702
History of Architecture 2 3 credits
A general survey of architecture from the 19th century through the present, including an integration of art forms, structural forms, and ornamental forms used in various cultures of the world during these times. (3 hour lecture)

ARC2765
An Introduction to: Cities of the World 3 credits
This course is a comparative study of contemporary cities industrialized, developing and redeveloped and/or reconstructed. This course is conducted abroad. Students will learn about improving the quality of our man-made environment by seeing first-hand, positive progress towards civilizing cities of the world. Separation of pedestrian and traffic ways, and the amenities which result, will be a major element of study Assiduous use of the natural environment will be observed and studied. (3 hour lecture)

ARC2767
Architectural History: Urban Spaces 3 credits
Studies in situ of major urban spaces, with accompanying critical analyses of those spaces. An historical overview of the architecture of the places and spaces studied, with specific attention given to the ambiance, color, light, texture, and patterns, will be presented. The history of the community activities occurring in the spaces will be further analyzed, with appropriate current planning and evaluations. Principles of positive planning will be studied, with the intention of developing knowledge of urban planning process and practice. (3 hour lecture)

ARC2949
Co-op Work
Experience 2: ARC 3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. Prerequisite: 2.0 minimum GPA, approval of Co-op Program Director and completion of ARC 1949. (3 hour lecture)
**Art**

**ARH1000**  
**Art Appreciation**  
3 credits  
The role of art in everyday living in the home, the school and the community. A lecture course illustrated with films and slides. (3 hour lecture)

**ARH1006**  
**Visual Fundamentals 1**  
3 credits  
A course designed to introduce the student to the basic principles of aesthetics and visual arts history. The student, at his level, will experience the basic analytical approach to recognizing the formal qualities of works of art. Through discussion, lectures and written assignments the ground work will be put in place for the development of a visual vocabulary and the ability to recognize works and their place in history of visual ideas. The information gained in this course is essential for success in the other course work of the program. (3 hour lecture)

**ARH2007**  
**Visual Fundamentals 2**  
3 credits  
A second year course designed to continue with the information presented in the first year, expanding on it and adding more complex aspects of those areas covered. Of particular importance during this period are the completion of a professional portfolio and the preparation of works for exhibition purposes. (3 hour lecture)

**ARH2050**  
**Art History 1**  
3 credits  
A world survey of the visual arts from prehistory to 800 A.D. (3 hour lecture)

**ARH2051**  
**Art History 2**  
3 credits  
A world survey of the visual arts from 800 to 1850 A.D. Prerequisite: ARH 2050. (3 hour lecture)

**ARH2402**  
**Art History 3**  
3 credits  
A world survey of modern visual arts from 1850 A.D. - present. Prerequisite: ARH 2051. (3 hour lecture)

**ARH2740**  
**Cinema Appreciation**  
3 credits  
An analysis of the cinema as an important social force and an artistic medium. Significant American, British, and foreign language films will be shown and discussed. Prerequisite: HUM 1020. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

**ART1201C**  
**Basic Design**  
3-4 variable credits  
This introductory course is designed to familiarize students with the basic elements and principles of design and to give hands-on opportunity to transform visual and experiential information into basic forms. Creative individual thinking and image making and successful problem solving both aesthetically and technically are ultimate goals. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**ART1202C**  
**Two-Dimensional Design**  
3-4 variable credits  
This course is designed to give students an understanding of advanced concepts of two dimensional design and to give hands on opportunity to transform visual and experiential information into two-dimensional form. Creative individual thinking and image making and successful problem solving both aesthetically and technically are ultimate goals. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**ART1203C**  
**Three Dimensional Design**  
3-4 variable credits  
This course is designed to give students an understanding of the concepts of three-dimensional design and to provide hands-on opportunity to transform visual and experiential information into three-dimensional form. Creative individual thinking and image making and successful problem solving both aesthetically and technically are ultimate goals. Self-evaluation and safety skills will also figure prominently. Prerequisite: ART 1202C. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**ART1205C**  
**Color and Composition 1**  
3-4 variable credits  
ART 1205C is a studio art course that is focused on learning the theory and practice of color mixing and compositional arrangement. The course will examine the various interactions of color and their creative application so that the student may use color more effectively in fine arts and applied design. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**ART1300C**  
**Drawing**  
3-4 variable credits  
Basic problems in freehand drawing, including perspective, still-life and landscape. Emphasis is on developing a sense of structure through line, form and texture. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**ART1305C**  
**Printmaking**  
3-4 variable credits  
Drawing and painting from the live model with emphasis on structure, movement and expression. Laboratory fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**ART1803C**  
**Workshop for Art Research and Practice: Studio**  
6 credits  
Small enrollment sections. Interdisciplinary, team taught, introductory studio experience in a wide variety of media. In-depth exploration of creative processes, principles of artistic integrity, and the nature or artistic meaning. Concepts in two-dimensional and three-dimensional design will be explored through studio experience. (12 hour lab)

**ART1949**  
**Co-op Work**  
Experience 1: ART 3 credits  
This is a course designed to provide training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

**ART2114C**  
**Advanced Ceramics**  
3-4 variable credits  
Advanced work in ceramics. Emphasis placed on individual concepts and their application in ceramics. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: ART 2750C, 2751C. Laboratory fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**ART2150C**  
**Jewelry and Metalsmithing 1**  
4 credits  
An introduction to creative design as applied to jewelry, flatware, and hollowware forms. Prerequisites: ART 1202C or 1300C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**ART2151C**  
**Jewelry and Metalsmithing 2**  
4 credits  
Advanced techniques in jewelry making and metalsmithing. Prerequisite: ART 2150C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**ART2158C**  
**Advanced Metals**  
4 credits  
Individualized instruction in metal forming specifically oriented toward the student's aesthetic concerns. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: ART 2150C, 2151C. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**ART2301C**  
**Drawing 2**  
3-4 variable credits  
In this course students will execute drawings in various media, working with the figure or from various assigned drawing problems which are more complex and incorporate other design possibilities. Assignments in drawing will go beyond the realistic or literal and will incorporate media not usually used such as painting, collage, mixed media, and found objects. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**ART2302C**  
**Advanced Drawing**  
3-4 variable credits  
An explanation of varied approaches to drawing through studio programs. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: ART 1300C, 1330C. Laboratory fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**ART2400C**  
**Printmaking**  
3-4 variable credits  
Basic techniques of printmaking including relief prints (wood cut and wood engraving), intaglio (dry point and etching) and lithography. Prerequisite: ART 1202C or 1300C. Laboratory fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)
ART2402C
Advanced Printmaking 3-4 variable credits
Individualized instruction in printmaking concepts specifically oriented toward the student's aesthetic concerns. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: ART 2400C, 2401C. Laboratory fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ART2501C
Painting 1 3-4 variable credits
Studio problems in painting involving contemporary styles, techniques and materials. Prerequisite: ART 1202C or 1300C. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ART2502C
Advanced Painting 3-4 variable credits
Individualized instruction in painting concepts specifically oriented to the student's aesthetic concerns. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: ART 2500C, 2501C. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ART2600C
Computer Art 3-4 variable credits
This course is an introduction to basic theory and skill techniques of visual communications using computers. It gives students a basic understanding of technical devices for the electronic production of visual images. Prerequisites: ART 1201C, ART 1300C. Special fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ART2601C
Intermediate Computer Art 3-4 variable credits
An intermediate computer art course focusing on the integration of computer technology with traditional design and fine art media such as illustration, painting, printmaking and photography. Prerequisite: ART 2600C. (1-2 hr lecture; 4 hour lab)

ART2602C
Advanced Computer Art 4 credits
An advanced computer art class which focuses on new and emerging computer technology utilizing multiple platforms to produce advanced computer art portfolio assignments in illustration, fine art, 2D animation and digital photography. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ART2701C
Sculpture 1 3-4 variable credits
An introduction to sculpting techniques and materials. Prerequisite: ART 1202C or 1300C. Laboratory fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ART2702C
Sculpture 2 3-4 variable credits
Advanced sculpturing techniques. Prerequisite: ART 2701C. Laboratory fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ART2703C
Advanced Sculpture 3-4 variable credits
Individualized instruction in sculptural concepts specifically oriented to the student's aesthetic concerns. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 2701C, 2702C. Laboratory fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ART2750C
Ceramics 1 3-4 variable credits
Basic techniques in poetry designed-forming, decorating, glazing and firing. Prerequisites: ART 1202C or 1300C. Laboratory fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ART2751C
Ceramics 2 3-4 variable credits
Advanced techniques in pottery design and preparation. Prerequisite: ART 2750C. Laboratory fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ART2802C
Visual Arts Workshop 1-4 variable credits
Special Studio Topics including methods, materials and theory related to specific studio processes. Permission of department chairperson. May be repeated for credit. (2-8 hour lab)

ART2938
Visual Fundamentals 3 3 credits
A third year course designed to continue and expand upon the information presented in the first two years of study. The areas of investigation are more complex and directed toward a more individualized attention by disciplines. Professional preparation is pursued in portfolio preparation, exhibition preparedness, and art as business investigations. Curriculum is closely aligned with the student's individual course of study. (3 hour lecture)

ART2949
Co-op Work Experience 2: ART 3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

ART2950
Portfolio Preparation - Art 3 credits
Provides students with knowledge and skills to compile a portfolio which prepares them for a college or professional career. Course content focuses on individual development through the use of varied media and styles. Emphasis is placed on selection, evaluation, and presentation. May be repeated for credit. (6 hour lab)

ART2951
Seminar in Spanish Art 3 credits
A combination of class preparation plus travel to include sketching, painting, native crafts, etc. Variable content depends on areas visited. Prerequisite: Permission of Department Chairperson. Offered through Overseas Study Program. (3 hour lecture)

Asian Language

CHI1120
Elementary Mandarin Chinese 1 4 credits
An integrated (multi-media) approach to acquire proficiency in the basic skills of Mandarin Chinese - listening/understanding, speaking, reading, writing, and cross-cultural awareness. Emphasis on practical vocabulary and accurate pronunciation. Practice in class and laboratory in understanding and using the spoken language; reading and writing with progressive grammatical explanations. (4 hour lecture)

Banking

BAN1004
Principles of Banking 3 credits
A comprehensive introduction to banking in today's economy. The language and documents of banking, teller functions, deposit function, trust services, bank bookkeeping, bank loans, investments and the bank's role in the community are some primary topics. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1013
Negotiable Instruments and the Payments Mechanism 3 credits
This course provides students with an introduction to the nature of a negotiable instrument and how it is collected through the payments mechanism. Content includes the form of negotiable instrument, the rights and responsibilities imposed on the parties who participate in the collection of a negotiable instrument during its journey through and payments mechanism and the relationship between the drawee bank and its customer, the drawer. Prerequisite: BAN 1800. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1155
International Banking 3 credits
The basic framework and fundamentals of international banking: how money is transferred from one country to another, how trade is financed, what the international agencies are and how they supplement the work of commercial banks, international lending and how money is changed from one currency to another. Also included are discussions of basic letter of credit, collections and the Eurodollar market. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)
BAN1156  
*Letters of Credit*  3 credits  
Designed to teach the use of letters of credit and the examination of related documents. The subjects covered include shipping documents, mechanics of letters of credit, payment and reimbursement, and document examination. Designed for credit personnel; management trainees; branch managers; letters of credit personnel. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1231  
*Introduction to Commercial Lending*  3 credits  
This course provides the knowledge and skills required to identify the credit needs of various types of small business customers and to sell a “total banking” relationship. It also prepares participants to assess the customer’s credit worthiness by examining income statements and balance sheets. This course covers both the technical side of small business lending and the interpersonal skills required to be a successful loan officer. Prerequisites: ACG 2021, 2021L. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1240  
*Installment Credit*  3 credits  
The pragmatic ‘how-to’ details of installment credit. Topics covered are principles of credit evaluation, open-end credit, marketing bank services, collection policies and procedures, legal aspects, financial statement analysis, direct and indirect installment lending, leasing and other special situations, installment credit department management, insurance and rate structure yields. Designed for branch personnel; and management trainees. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1241  
*Bank Cards*  3 credits  
This course presents an overview and update of the bank card industry. The development of the card, operational aspects, legal and regulatory issues, and implications for the future of the card are discussed in depth. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1400  
*Trust Functions and Services*  3 credits  
An overview of many generally accepted principles of the law of estates, trusts and agencies as it takes the student on a step-by-step study of trust functions and services encountered in the daily operation of a trust department. The appendices of the text contain illustrative instruments including a will, trust agreement, and investment management agency agreement. Designed for entry level trust employees; non-trust personnel at supervisory officer trainee levels or above. Principles of Banking is recommended as a prerequisite. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1411  
*Savings and Time Deposit Banking*  3 credits  
The historical development of savings institutions and the basic economic functions of the savings process. A review of the economics of the savings process in order to clarify important differences between financial savings by individuals or organizations and real savings that appear as capital formation. Different types of financial savings are reviewed in order to describe the system of financial flow from income to capital investment. Designed for entry-level to 5 years experience. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1425  
*Selling Bank Services*  3 credits  
Recognizing and meeting bank customer needs through checking accounts, savings services, loans to individuals, safe deposits, travelers checks and cross-selling. Identification of the services their banks offer the scope and advantages of these banking services, customer needs based on a bank transaction or conversation with the customer and the appropriate service to the perceived customer need. Designed for tellers and new accounts personnel. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1744  
*BankSim*  3 credits  
Through the use of a sophisticated computer model, participants actually “run” in a competitive society and a changing economy-a $500 million commercial bank. Designed for operations, long term financial management and asset utilization. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1782  
*Bank Investments*  3 credits  
The nature of the more important bank investments, to demonstrate the relationship of investment management to other functional areas of the bank, and to discuss the factors that affect investment strategies and decisions. Emphasis is on the basic principles with which investment personnel should be familiar-fundamentals such as the nature of risk, liquidity and yield; how each is measured and how they are related. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1800  
*Law and Banking*  3 credits  
An introduction to basic commercial law and its specific relationship to banking and bank transactions. Topics include contracts; agency and partnerships; personal property and sales; the Uniform Commercial Code; negotiable instruments and bank collections; and secured financing. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1811  
*Federal Regulation of Banking*  3 credits  
Provides a comprehensive treatment of the “why” and “what” of federal bank supervision. Topics include agencies regulating banks, bank charters, bank examina- tions, federal limitations on banking operations, and the regulation of bank expansion. Emphasis is on supervision rather than the role of the federal government as it indirectly influences the operations of banks through fiscal and monetary policy decisions. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN1949  
*CO-OP WRK*  
*EXP 1*  3 credits  
This is a course designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefix relates to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

BAN2135  
*Bank Accounting*  3 credits  
This course is designed to help the bank employee understand the elements of accounting as they relate to and are applied in the banking environment. Prerequisite: ACG 2001 or ACG 2021. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN2210  
*Analyzing Financial Statements*  3 credits  
Techniques for the evaluation of financial condition and operating performance of a modern business enterprise. The course is divided into four parts: Financial Statement Analysis and Accounting; Financial Statements and Business Funds Flow; Tools of Financial Statements Analysis; and The Technique of Financial Statements Analysis. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN2211  
*Applied Financial Statement Analysis*  3 credits  
This course will emphasize the fundamental techniques of financial statement analysis via the use of case studies to illustrate its use and implementation. Building upon a review of accounting concepts, the course will cover the analysis (including ratio analysis), and interpretation of financial accounting information including the balance sheet, income statement, and statement of cash flows. Prerequisite: BAN 2210. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

BAN2253  
*Residential Mortgage Lending*  3 credits  
Introduction to the residential mortgage lending process, functions and participants. General principles in loan origination, underwriting and closing of residential mortgage loans will be covered. Course content will include the mortgage loan process of applying and qualifying for home loan financial and various types of loans available in the market place. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)
BAN2501
Money and Banking  3 credits
A course designed to provide a comprehensive overview of the role of money and the banking industry within the United States and abroad. There is an emphasis on basic concepts in the areas of banking regulations, monetary policy, fiscal policy, interest rates, money creation, and foreign exchange markets. The class is designed for both students who are new to banking, as well as for bankers who need an update on the changes affecting the banking industry. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 (3 hour lecture)

BAN2511
Marketing for Bankers  3 credits
Introduces the basics of bank marketing and provides the information necessary to understand the role of marketing in the business of banking. Builds fundamental marketing skills and demonstrates their application to various levels of business processes. Discusses effective strategic marketing processes including research, analysis setting goals and objectives, evaluating marketing mix, implementation and evaluation of marketing plan, and communication of marketing objectives. Prerequisite: MKA 1021 A S. Degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN2746
Bank Control and Audit  3 credits
Designed to develop an awareness of the basic concepts and processes behind the bank audit function as well as an understanding of the need for internal control in a banking environment. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN2781
Management of Commercial Bank Funds  3 credits
The sophisticated treatment of a central bank function offers the student an overall treatment of funds management policies and practices conducive to liquidity, safe risks and profitability, with special focus on spread management. Emphasis is on how the banker can successfully apply basic funds management principles to an ever-changing financial environment. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BAN2784
Trust Management  3 credits
The organization, operation, and services of the trust department. Some specific topics covered in the course are the board of directors; department accounting; trust investments; tax administration; trust automation; employee benefit trust; corporate trust administration; business development; trust profitability; and issues in trust department management. Designed for trust officers. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BRC1001
Introduction to Banking  3 credits
An introductory course to acquaint students with the banking institutions of the United States, including their financial and organizational structure, regulation, functions and other basic considerations that determine bank policy and the effects of such policy upon the community. (3 hour lecture)

BRC1059
Diversity Awareness and Customer Service  3 credits
This course will consist of invited speakers on selected topics to address cultural norms and values and the resulting impact on customer service in order to help individuals of different cultures become homeowners. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BRC1602
Technology Applications in Mortgage Financing  3 credits
With most industries now incorporating technology into all aspects of operations, the mortgage/finance industry is no exception. On the contrary, by automating the mortgage application and underwriting process, mortgage processors and intake professionals have become a mobile industry. Additionally, the competitiveness of the mortgage marketplace dictates that professionals in the industry stay on the cutting edge of technology. Prerequisite: CGS 1060 or obtain a passing score on the Computer Competency Test (CCT). A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BRC2266
Affordable Housing and Community  3 credits
This course will cover specialized programs that provide financing opportunities to low and moderate-income households. Students will gain exposure to specific tools and techniques to facilitate home ownership, sources of funds, types of mortgages and various community lending product and non-traditional underwriting guidelines and home buyer education and counseling. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BRC2267
Fair Housing and Fair Lending  3 credits
This course will cover the legislative policies origins of regulatory and compliance laws, designed to prohibit discriminatory practices in lending, A.S. degree credit only (3 hour lecture)

BRC2268
Mortgage Loan Servicing and Quality  3 credits
This course will cover servicing of mortgage loans from the close of the loan until the final payment. The student will be provided with an in-depth study of the actual procedures required in the daily operations of mortgage loan servicing. This course will include a study of the quality control technique and an understanding of the importance of the ethics in mortgage lending. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

BRC2353
Marketing for Financial Institutions  2 credits
The facts and principles of marketing are set forth in this course. Topic includes: the marketing concept and structure, marketing information and buyer behavior, consumer and intermediate customers’ buying behavior, product packaging and branding decisions, consumer and industrial goods, product planning and time-place utility, channels of distribution, promotion, pricing strategy, and developing a marketing program, controlling marketing programs, and the cost-value to society. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture)

BRC2941
Field Experience in Mortgage Finance  3 credits
Skills learned in the classroom environment are not only reinforced but become instilled in a student when opportunities in the practical work environment are presented. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

Biochemistry

BCH3023
Introductory Biochemistry  3 credits
This course is a one-semester undergraduate course in which students survey the fundamental components of biochemistry. This course is specifically for students pursuing a bachelor's degree in secondary science education. The goal of this course is to offer students a greater appreciation of the chemistry of biological processes. Corequisite: BCH 3023L. (3 hour lecture)

BCH3023L
Introductory Biochemistry Laboratory  2 credits
This course is designed to introduce the student to common techniques in biochemistry and biotechnology. Corequisite: BCH 3023. (4 hour lab)

Biological Science

BOT1010
Botany  3 credits
A survey of the plant kingdom based on a detailed study of the morphology, anatomy and physiology of selected representative specimens. Corequisite: BOT 1010L. (3 hour lecture)

BOT1010L
Botany Laboratory  1 credit
Laboratory for BOT 1010. Corequisite: BOT 1010. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

BOT2150C
Native Plant Identification and Usage in South Florida  3 credits
Plants native to south Florida are identified and presented by their typical ecological communities. Emphasis is primarily upon pineland, tropical hammock, mangrove and costal, Everglades marsh, and cypress swamp communities. Plants appropriate for use in urban landscapes as well as in ecological restorations are covered. A combination lecture and lab course. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)
Biology 3 credits
This course covers the evolutionary relationships, natural history, ecological adaptations, physiology, morphology and reproductive biology of gymnosperms and angiosperms. (3 hour lecture)

BSC1015 Survey of Plant Diversity 3 credits
This course explores the plant kingdom and gives emphasis on structure, function and genetics of plants. This course covers the evolutionary processes of inquiry, observation, and analysis of biological organization in order to give them a foundation for intelligently analyzing biological topics. (3 hour lecture)

BSC1084 Functional Human Anatomy 3 credits
Basic human anatomy for the students in allied health and mortuary science programs. Includes the dynamics of gross and functional anatomy, terminology, body orientation, and systematic relationships. (3 hour lecture)

BSC1949 Co-op Work Experience 1: BSC 3 credits
This is a course designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

BSC2010 Principles of Biology 3 credits
This is the first sequence of two courses that deal with the principles of modern biology. It covers fundamental concepts, including evolution, phylogeny, biological diversity, overview of plant and animal form and function, behavior, as well as population, community, and ecosystem ecology. Prerequisites: BSC 2010, 2011L; corequisites: BSC 2011L Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

BSC2011L Principles of Biology Lab 2 2 credits
This course is intended for majors students and complements the lecture course BSC 2011. It functions to provide majors students with hands-on experience with laboratory exercises designed to complement the presentation of the principles of biology as they relate to evolution, biological diversity, form and function in plants and animals, ecology, and conservation biology. Prerequisite: BSC 2010L; corequisite: BSC 2011L. (4 hour lab)
BSC2250
Natural History of South Florida  3 credits
Integrates and correlates certain features of the natural history of South Florida such as its geology, meteorology, flora, fauna, ecology and conservation. (3 hour lecture)

BSC2426
Biotechnology Methods and Applications 1  3 credits
This course addresses the basic methods and principles of cell culture and protein biochemistry necessary for an understanding of the field and effective applications of cell culture and protein biotechnology are explored with hands-on training in plant and mammalian cell culture and protein purification. Prerequisites: BSC 2427, 2427L. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

BSC2426L
Biotechnology Methods & Applications 1 Laboratory  2 credits
This laboratory course is designed to complement BSC 2426, Biotechnology Methods and Applications 1. This is a hands-on course that emphasizes basic laboratory principles, techniques, and instrumentation necessary for effective work in a pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and/or research laboratory setting(s). Prerequisite: BSC 2426, 2426L; corequisite: BSC 2427. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

BSC2427
Biotechnology Methods & Applications 2  3 credits
This course addresses advanced principles, concepts and techniques of biotechnology necessary for an understanding of the field, and effective work in a pharmaceutical-biotechnology-and/or research-laboratory setting(s). The following areas of contemporary biotechnology are covered: forensics, bioremediation, medical, animal, plant, and marine-biotechnology. Prerequisites: BSC 2426, 2426L; corequisite: BSC 2427L. (3 hour lecture)

BSC2427L
Biotechnology Methods & Applications 2 Laboratory  2 credits
This laboratory course is designed to complement BSC 2427 Biotechnology Methods and Applications 2. This is a hands-on course that emphasizes advanced laboratory principles, techniques, and instrumentation necessary for effective work in a pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and/or research-laboratory setting(s). Prerequisite: BSC 2426, 2426L; corequisite: BSC 2427. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

BSC2943C
Methods & Applications of Cell Culture & Protein Biotechnology  4 credits
This course addresses the basic principles and techniques of biotechnology necessary for an understanding of the field and effective applications of cell culture and protein biotechnology are explored with hands-on training in plant and mammalian cell culture and protein purification. Prerequisites: BSC 2427, 2427L. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

BSC4422
Co-op Work Experience 2, BSC  3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

BSC4422L
Biotechnology  3 credits
This course will prepare students in the knowledge and proper use of laboratory techniques including but not limited to dissection, preservation, staining and mounting of biological specimens for microscopic examination; the use of quantitative and analytical techniques such as chromatography, spectrophotometry, and electrophoresis; the proper use of laboratory equipment such as centrifuges, balances, and microscopes. Preparing laboratory solutions, reagents, and field laboratory techniques. Special emphasis will be placed on appropriate laboratory safety techniques such as the proper use and disposal of laboratory reagents, materials and biological specimens. (3 hour lecture)

BSC4422L
Biotechnology Laboratory  2 credits
This course provides students with practical, hands-on laboratory experiences to supplement the BSC 4422 course. This laboratory course addresses the proper use of laboratory techniques including but not limited to: appropriate record keeping and experimental design, the use of quantitative and analytical techniques such as chromatography, spectrophotometry and electrophoresis; the proper use of laboratory equipment such as centrifuges, balances, and microscopes; preparation and measurement of laboratory solutions and reagents; protein/nucleic acid isolation and characterization procedures; and tissue culture techniques. This emphasis will be placed on revelent laboratory safety techniques and the proper use and disposal of laboratory reagents, materials and biological specimens. Prerequisites: BSC 2420, 2420L, 2421, 2421L, CHM 1045, 1045L, 1046, 1046L, MCB 2013, 2013L, PCB 3060; corequisites: BCH 3023, BSC 4422. (2 hour lab)

MCB2010
Microbiology  3 credits
The identification, morphology and physiolog of bacteria, protozoa, fungi, rickettsiae, and viruses, with emphasis on the effects on their activities upon human affairs. Prerequisites: BSC 2010, 2010L, 2011, 2011L, CHM 1045, 1045L, 1046, 1046L, MCB 2013, 2013L, PCB 3060; corequisites: BSC 2013, BSC 4422. (2 hour lab)

MCB2010L
Microbiology Laboratory  2 credits
Laboratory of MCB 2010. Corequisite: MCB 2010L. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

OBC1010
Introduction to Marine Biology  3 credits
An introduction to the biology of the seas. Emphasis is placed on the variety of marine organisms and their structural, physiological, and behavioral adaptations within specific marine environments. Special attention is directed to marine communities, e.g., coral reefs and shallow grass flats, and the factors limiting the distribution of organisms within those communities. Discussions will also be directed towards geological, chemical, and physical characteristics of the world’s oceans (3 hour lecture)

OBC1010L
Introduction to Marine Biology Laboratory  1 credit
An optional laboratory class for OCB 1010. This laboratory course stresses understanding, familiarization, and identification of local marine organisms and study of local marine communities through field trips to selected local marine habitats and hands-on laboratory activities. An introduction to field collection methods and various sampling techniques is presented. (2 hour lab)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB2033</td>
<td>Introduction to Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will provide students with an understanding of what organisms relate to one another and their environment at the levels of biological organization from the individual to the biosphere. Prerequisite: PSC 1515 or BSC 2011. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB2061</td>
<td>Genetics Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides an understanding of the mechanisms of transmission of heritable information including classical principles of Mendelian genetic analysis, principles of modern genetic analysis, gene mapping, change and regulation of gene expression. Quantitative genetic analysis, and epigenetics will be covered. Genetic basis of cell and cancer development will also be explored. Prerequisite: BSC 2010, 2010L. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB2540C</td>
<td>Field Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The plants and animals of South Florida, their natural history and ecological relationships. Some emphasis on basic biological principles as applicable to local phenomena. Field and laboratory work and collection, preservation and identification of local plants and animals will be stressed and at least bimonthly field trips, both marine and terrestrial, will be made. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB3043</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is designed to enable preservice teachers of subject matter content to acquire knowledge, skills and techniques necessary to guide secondary level students to be successful learners. Students will also learn and evaluate the methodology currently available for combining reading instruction with subject matter instruction. Special attention will be given to determining the relationship between reading and subject matter instruction. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB3060</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to molecular genetics, the mechanisms of ontogeny, and population genetics, which include mechanisms of variation, recombination, mutagenesis and cancerogenesis. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB4674</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of evolutionary theory and its significance to all fields of modern biology. It covers the theory of natural selection, the evidence for evolution, micro evolution, population genetics, speciation, macro evolution, the origin of life on Earth, major evolutionary trends, and evolution of humans and culture. Prerequisites: BSC2010 2011L, PCB3060. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO1010</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A survey of the animal kingdom based on a detailed study of the morphology, anatomy, and physiology of selected representative specimens. Corequisite: ZOO 1010L. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO1010L</td>
<td>Zoology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Laboratory for ZOO 1010. Corequisite: ZOO 1010L. (2 hour lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO3021</td>
<td>Survey of Animal Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course presents zoology as a scientific discipline, the theory of evolution according to natural selection, the basic principles of zoological nomenclature, taxonomy, and systematic, the basic understanding of the relationships of animals to other organisms and to one another, and our understanding of the nature consequences, and outcome of the global biodiversity crisis. Prerequisites: BSC 2010, 2010L, CHM 1045, 1045L. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO3021L</td>
<td>Survey of Animal Diversity Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This laboratory course complements the lecture corequisite ZOO 3021, which presents zoology as a scientific discipline, the theory of evolution according to natural selection, the basic principles of zoological nomenclature, taxonomy, and systematic, the basic understanding of the relationships of animals to other organisms, and to one another, and our understanding of the nature consequences, and outcome of the global biodiversity crisis. This laboratory course provides hands-on experience with the concepts covered in the lecture course. Prerequisites: BSC 2010, 2010L, CHM 1045, 1045L, corequisites: ZOO 3021. (2 hour lab)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Building Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCN1272</td>
<td>Building Construction Plans Interpretation 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Develops the ability to interpret working drawings quickly. Emphasis is on architectural and structural details with limited coverage on mechanical and electrical aspects. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN1275</td>
<td>Building Construction Plans Interpretation 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plan interpretation of more complex working drawings for multiunit residential and commercial buildings. Students entering this course must have the ability to read and understand construction working drawings for single family residential construction. Identification of structural systems and their details are emphasized for these more complex buildings. Familiarity with all aspects of these working drawings will be addressed. Prerequisite: BCN 1272 or equivalent work experience. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN1272B</td>
<td>Building Construction Planning and Cost Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of time/cost relationship for various building construction operations. Includes pre-planning and continuous scheduling of work flow and comparative analysis of actual and estimated costs for construction projects. Pre/corequisite: ARC 2052. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN1930</td>
<td>Building Construction Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introductory survey course for the student presently working in the building construction industry desiring to begin formal study. Subjects discussed include analysis of the building construction industry, building and safety codes, plan interpretation, construction specifications, estimating, management, human relations, job opportunities, wage scales, profits and short and long range opportunities. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT1743</td>
<td>Building Construction Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The legal aspects of construction contracts and the responsibilities arising particularly from the field operations. Also includes relationship of the general contractor to owner, architect, and subcontractor; material men and mechanics lien law; bonds; labor law; and other statutes and ordinances regulating contractors. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT1750</td>
<td>Building Construction Financing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of building construction financing and related contract requirements. Topics include construction loans, permanent building mortgages, construction bids and contracts, profitability and incentive provisions, progress payments and retention, escalation, escrow provisions, costs extras, performance and bid bonds, company profits, cash flow, and business loans. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT1770</td>
<td>Building Construction Estimating Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An analysis and determination of building construction cost. The classification of materials, labor, and subcontracted work into the smallest manageable units. Development of a simple estimate for a residential structure. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT1771</td>
<td>Building Construction Advanced Estimating</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Estimating more advanced elements of building construction involving commercial buildings. Include indirect and overhead costs, the preparation of bid proposals and related documents. Prerequisite: BCT1770. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BCT2760
Building Code Regulations  3 credits
The restrictions and limitations of the various agencies concerned with the building industry. Provisions of the South Florida Building Code are stressed. (3 hour lecture)

Business Law

BUL2130
Legal Environment  3 credits
Law in relation to the proper conduct of business including a consideration of the nature and sources of law, its legal environment and history. The topics of business torts, crimes, contracts and forms of organizations are also covered. (3 hour lecture)

BUL2241
Business Law 1  3 credits
Law in relation to the proper conduct of business, including a consideration of the nature and source of law, courts and courtroom procedure, contracts, sales of goods, negotiable instruments and secured transactions. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

BUL2242
Business Law 2  3 credits
Emphasis on the laws affecting agencies, the formation and operation of partnership and corporation, personal and real property, insurance, suretyship, estates and bankruptcy, and a general review of government regulations affecting usual business operations. Prerequisite: BUL 2241. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

Chemistry

CHM1020
General Education Chemistry  3 credits
A course designed to provide the non-science major with an introductory study of the substances central to our daily lives. There are no prerequisites for this course and it requires a minimum level of math. The basic chemistry of nutrition, medicines, cosmetics, household cleaners and the environment are among the subjects investigated. This course will fulfill the general education physical science requirement for non-majors. It does not serve as a preparation course for CHM1045. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

CHM1020L
General Education Chemistry Laboratory  1 credit
Laboratory for CHM 1020. Corequisite: CHM 1020. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

CHM1025
Introductory Chemistry  3 credits
Elementary principles of modern chemistry, including concepts of atomic and molecular structure, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, and the properties of solutions. Required of all students who do not meet the prerequi-
sites for CHM 1045. Pre/corequisite: MAT1033 or acceptable score on the Algebra Placement Test. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

CHM1025L
Introductory Chemistry Lab  1 credit
Laboratory for CHM 1025. Pre/corequisite: MAT 1033 or acceptable score on the Algebra Placement Test; corequisite: CHM 1025. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

CHM1033
Chemistry for Health Sciences  3 credits
This course emphasizes chemistry topics related to the allied health sciences through study of the essentials of inorganic and organic chemistry and some biochemistry and their applications to physiological functions. Pre/corequisite: MAT 1033; corequisite: CHM 1033L. (3 hour lecture)

CHM1033L
Chemistry for Health Sciences Lab  1 credit
Laboratory for CHM 1033. Corequisite: CHM 1033. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

CHM1045
General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis  3 credits
First half of the CHM 1045-1046 sequence for science, premedical science and engineering majors. Students in programs requiring a 2-semester sequence must complete the CHM 1045-1046 sequence prior to transfer to a senior institution. Major topics in modern chemistry include: stoichiometry, atomic structure, bonding, thermochemistry, acids and bases, solutions and gas laws. Prerequisite: CHM 1025 or high school chemistry with a grade of C or better; corequisites: CHM 1045L, MAC 1105. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

CHM1045L
General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis Lab  2 credits
Laboratory for CHM 1045. Prerequisite: CHM 1025 or high school chemistry with a grade of C or better; corequisites: CHM 1045, MAC1105. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

CHM1046
General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis  3 credits
Second course in the CHM 1045-1046 sequence. Major topics in modern chemistry include: thermodynamics, kinetics, solutions equilibria including acids, bases and other ionic equilibria and electrochemistry. Prerequisite: MAC 1105, CHM 1045L with a grade of C or better; corequisite: CHM 1046L. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

CHM1046L
General Chemistry & Qualitative Analysis Lab  2 credits
Laboratory for CHM 1046. Prerequisite: CHM 1045, 1045L, and MAC 1105; corequisite: CHM 1046. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

CHM1049
Principles & Techniques of Peer Tutoring in Chemistry  1 credit
Provides an opportunity for outstanding students with at least one semester of general chemistry to assist other students to review and clarify principles and techniques in chemistry. Provides future professionals a chance to sharpen their communication skills. (1 hour lecture)

CHM1941
Co-op Work Experience 1: CHM  3 credits
This is a course designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded in the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

CHM1941C
Survey of Quantitative Analysis  4 credits
This course is a one-semester combination lecture-laboratory course covering the theories, calculations, and methodologies used in analytical chemistry. Topics include mathematical treatment of data; aid-bas equilibria; and gravimetric, volumetric, and potentiometric methods of analysis. Prerequisites: CHM 1046, 1046L with a grade of C or better. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

CHM2110C
Basic Chemistry Instrumentation  3 credits
Designed for chemistry students and professionals who need to learn or refresh their abilities to use common instruments found in chemistry laboratories. Prerequisite: CHM1046 with a grade of C or better. Laboratory fee. (1 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

CHM2200
Survey of Organic Chemistry  3 credits
This one-semester course briefly examines the structure, synthesis, nomenclature and reactivity of selected mono-and-poly-functional organic compounds. Theories that relate the structure of organic molecules to their chemically reactivity will be presented as a unifying principle. Prerequisite: CHM 1046 with a grade of C or higher; corequisite CHM 2200L. (3 hour lecture)

CHM2200L
Survey of Organic Chemistry Laboratory  1 credit
Experiments and exercises will be conducted to introduce students to the basic laboratory techniques that are used in organic chemistry and that re-enforce and illustrate several important topics in organic chemistry. Prerequisite: CHM 1046L with a grade of C or higher; corequisite CHM 2200. Special fee. (2 hour lab)
CHM2210
Organic Chemistry 3 credits
First half of the CHM 2210-2211 sequence. Students should complete the CHM 2210-2211 sequence before transferring to a senior institution. A study of the nomenclature, preparation, reactions, and electronic and structural features of alkenes, alkynes, alcohols, ketones, carboxylic acids, amides, esters, and other organic compounds. Prerequisite: CHM 1046 with a grade of C or better; Corequisite: CHM 2210L. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

CHM2210L
Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2 credits
Laboratory for CHM 2210. Prerequisite: CHM 1046, 1046L with grades of C or better; Corequisite: CHM 2210. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

CHM2211
Organic Chemistry 3 credits
Second half of the CHM 2210-2211 sequence. A study of the nomenclature, preparation, reactions, and electronic and structural features of alcohols, ethers, phenols, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, acids anhydrides, amides, esters, and other organic compounds. Prerequisite: CHM 2210 with a grade of C or better; Corequisite: CHM 2211L. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

CHM2211L
Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2 credits
Laboratory for CHM 2211. Prerequisites: CHM 2210, 2210L with grades of C or better; Corequisite: CHM 2211. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

CHM2949
Co-op Work Experience 2: CHM 3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

CHM3120
Introduction to Analytical Chemistry 3 credits
This course requires students to examine the theories, calculations, and methodologies used in analytical chemistry. Topics include: acid-base equilibria and titrations; precipitation and complex formation; electrochemistry; oxidation-reduction; spectrochemical analytical methods; chromatographic techniques; statistical treatment of data; and sampling methods. Prerequisites: CHM 1046, 1046L with a grade of C or better; Corequisite: CHM 3120L. (3 hour lecture)

CHM3120L
Introduction to Analytical Chemistry Laboratory 2 credits
Experiments will be performed to introduce students to various laboratory methods used to analyze and quantify representative samples. Prerequisites: CHM 1046, 1046L with a grade of C or better; Corequisite: CHM 3120. (4 hour lab)

CHM4604
Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry for Secondary Science Teachers 3 credits
This course is designed to expand and deepen the student's knowledge of general inorganic chemistry. Topics covered include: bonding theories, nuclear chemistry, coordination chemistry, chemical periodicity, qualitative analysis, and metal and non-metal chemistry. This course addresses several specific Sunshine State Standards, subject matter competencies, and pedagogy pertinent to the discipline and required certification. Prerequisites: CHM 3120, 3120L, with a grade of C or better. (3 hour lecture)

CHM4604L
Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry For Secondary Science Teachers Laboratory 2 credits
Experiments and exercises will be conducted to strengthen the student's understanding of general inorganic chemistry. This course addresses several specific Sunshine State Standards, subject matter competencies, and pedagogy pertinent to the discipline and required certification. (4 hour lab)

CHS2311C
Analytical Chemical Instrumentation 4 credits
An introduction to a variety of chemical instrumentation commonly employed in the chemical and pharmaceutical industries. The course will combine lecture and discussion with laboratory experiences to present the principles of instrumental analysis as well to provide extensive hands-on experience with instrumentation commonly used in the chemical and pharmaceutical industries. Prereq./corequisites: CHM 2200, 2200L, 2110C or CHM 2210, 2210L, 2211, 2211L. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

Chinese Language

CHI1121
Elementary Mandarin Chinese 2 4 credits
A continuation of Mandarin Chinese 1120. A proficiency-oriented course emphasizing the mastery of the basic skills of the language. (4 hour lecture)

Computer Science & Related Technologies

CAP1700
Introduction to Computer Graphics Programming 4 credits
An introduction to the fundamentals of interactive computer graphics. Concepts of systems organization and device technology for display: 2D and 3D viewing and shading and coloring will be introduced in a hands-on environment. Students are required to design screens and generate the appropriate source code to produce their designs on the computer. Prerequisite: COP 1170, or acceptable score on the Algebra Placement Test. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CAP2047
User Interface Design 4 credits
The course will cover designing and developing different interfaces for games. Concepts covered will include using different input devices and hardware devices, creating and using existing interfaces for different types of hardware, understanding the limitation of different hardware, and understanding the development process for different systems. Students will work with different interface devices during the development of games, such as: joysticks, game pads, mice, 3D glasses, and motion sensors. Pre/corequisite: COP 2334. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CAP2048
Game Development Project 4 credits
In this course, students work in teams, emulating the real-world game development environment, to create a fully playbable game, which is presentable to end users/customers. Students will synthesize all the skills acquired in courses previously taken in the game course sequence. Finished projects will include code structure and documentation. Pre/corequisite: Artificial Intelligence DIG 2626 and User Interface Design CAP 2047. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CEN1301
Supporting Microsoft Clients 4 credits
This course provides the information and skills necessary to implement and maintain a Microsoft client operating system. The student will develop the skills to: install the Microsoft client operating system, install and support hardware devices and drivers, identify and resolve boot process issues, configure desktop settings, configure security settings for Internet Explorer, configure computers to run the Microsoft client operating system in a Windows networking environment, and configure and support computers for mobile computing. A combination of lectures, demonstrations, discussions, online assignments, and hands-on labs are used. Prerequisites: CGS 1060, CEN 1511. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)
CEN1304
Managing a Windows Server Environment  4 credits
This course provides the information and skills necessary to implement and maintain a Microsoft server operating system. The student will develop the skills to: install the Microsoft server operating system, manage accounts and resources, maintain server resources, monitor server performance, and safeguard data in a Microsoft server environment. A combination of lectures, demonstrations, discussions, online assignments, and hands-on labs are used. Prerequisites: CGS 1060, CEN 1511; corequisite: CEN 1301. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CEN1511
Networking Technologies  4 credits
This course will provide an introduction to the technical areas of network connectivity, data communications, and communication protocols. Emphasis on understanding the foundation of networking technologies and data communication concepts. Topics covered will include an exploration of protocols necessary to implement and maintain a network infrastructure; antennas and accessories; wireless LANs; LAN infrastructure devices; antennas and accessories; wireless LAN standards; and wireless LAN organizations and their website. This course provides a complete foundation of knowledge for entering into or advancing in the wireless networking industry. Topics include: an introduction to wireless technology; spread spectrum technologies; wireless LAN infrastructure devices; antennas and accessories; wireless LAN standard; and wireless LAN organizations. Prerequisites: CGS 1060 and CEN 1511. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CEN2305
Implementing a Networking Infrastructure  4 credits
This course will provide the knowledge and skills necessary to develop a Windows 2000 networking services solution for enterprise networks. The course focuses on developing strategies for TCP/IP, DHCP, DNS, WINS, RAS, Remote Authentication Dial-in User Service (RADIUS), connection manager, routing, multicasting, demand-dial routing, VPN, IPsec, connection sharing, and proxy server. Prerequisite: CEN 1304. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CEN2545
Hardening the Infrastructure  4 credits
This course explores concepts of network defense and countermeasures as well as hardware and software required to design, configure, and implement secure networks. Students install and use various security tools; learn techniques for collecting, monitoring, and auditing security activities; analyze threats and intrusions for various business scenarios; and learn how to apply security policies to protect normal business operations. This course prepares students for the SCNP Harden the infrastructure certification exam. May be repeated up to three (3) times with different versions of the software exam there have been substantial or significant version changes. Pre/corequisite: CTS 1312 may be waived for individuals with current Security + certification or equivalent experience. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CEN2327
Designing a Networking Infrastructure  4 credits
The prospective network student is provided with the information and skills needed to create a networking services infrastructure design that supports the required network applications. Students provide network solutions based on the needs of an organization. Prerequisites: CGS 1060, CEN 2506. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CEN2329
Managing Windows 2000 Networking Environment  4 credits
This course will provide the knowledge required by System and Network Administrators who implement, manage and troubleshoot existing network and server environments based on the Microsoft Windows 2000 network operating system. This course focuses on performing desktop and server installation and configuration tasks; how to perform troubleshooting tasks; hardware and software installations, configurations and upgrades; and perform network and system operation tasks. Typical network services and resources that would be managed include messaging, database, file and print servers, proxy server of firewall, Internet and intranet, remote access, and client and computer management. Prerequisite: CEN 2305. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CEN2557
Advanced Wireless Networking  4 credits
This course provides the student with a complete foundation of knowledge for entering into or advancing in the wireless networking industry. Topics include: 802.11 architecture, MAC and physical layer discussions, troubleshooting wireless LAN installations, wireless LAN security and site survey fundamentals. This course is a second level course that offers hands on training that benefits the novice as well as the experienced network professional. Prerequisite: CEN 1536. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CEN2320
Upgrading MCSE Skills  4 credits
This course will provide the information and skills necessary to support Windows-based network environments. This course is intended for Advanced Microsoft Windows professionals with experience planning, implementing, and supporting a Microsoft Windows Active Directory service network. This is a performance-based course; designed around the job-related tasks a support professional must perform using new or modified features in the Windows operating system. The objectives will also assist individuals certified as Microsoft Certified Systems Engineers (MCSE) to prepare for certification upgrade exams. A combination of lectures, demonstrations, discussions, online assignments, and hands-on labs are used. This course may be repeated up to (3) times when there has been a significant version update. Prerequisites: CEN 2245; completion of previous version’s MCSE Certification or equivalent experience. Laboratory fee. (3 hour laboratory; 2 hour lab)

CEN2321
Designing Network Infrastructure and Directory Services  4 credits
This course provides the information and skills necessary to successfully design a Microsoft server Active Directory and network infrastructure. The course focuses on the Microsoft server directory service environment, including meeting the needs of an organization for their forest and domain infrastructure; Group Policy, domain architecture; administrative structure; physical network; DHCP; network connectivity; name resolution strategy; and network access infrastructure strategies. Prerequisite: CEN 2306. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CEN2322
Design, Implement, Manage Network Security  4 credits
This course provides the information and skills necessary to design, implement, manage, maintain, and troubleshoot security in a Microsoft Windows Server network infrastructure. It is intended for students preparing to be IT systems engineers and security specialists who are responsible for implementing and managing security policies and procedures for an organization. Prepares students for the MCSE Security specialization. Pre/corequisite: CEN 2305; may be waived for individuals with current MCSE certification or equivalent experience. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)
CEN2546  
Network Defense and Countermeasures 4 credits  
Students explore concepts of network defenses and countermeasures. Topics covered include the fundamentals of defending networks, layered defense, defense-in-depth strategies, the design and implementation for firewalls; Microsoft ISA Server and Linux IP chains; Virtual Private Networks (VPN’s); intrusion detection systems (IDS); risk analysis; and security policies. A combination of lectures, demonstrations, discussions, online assignments, and scenario-based projects are used. This course prepares students for the SCNP NDC certification exam. This course may be repeated up to (3) times with different versions of the software when there have been substantial or significant version changes. Pre/corequisite: CEN 2545. Hardening the Infrastructure or equivalent knowledge.  
Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CET1600  
Networking Fundamentals 4 credits  
This is the first course of the four-course Cisco curriculum that will lead the student toward the goal of achieving professional certification as a Cisco Certified Network Analyst (CCNA). Instruction includes networking, network terminology and protocols, network standards, LANs, WANs, the OSI reference model, cabling, cabling tools, routers, router programming, LAN/WAN topologies, IP addressing and network standards. Students will install, configure and operate simple routed LAN, routed WAN and switched LAN and LANE networks. Prerequisites: CGS 1060 and CGS1560 or a working knowledge of the Microsoft operating system and Microsoft Office applications suite. Operational understanding of the following microcomputer topics: operating systems, memory, hard disks, types of central processing units (CPUs), communications ports, printer ports, display adapters and pointing devices. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only.  
(3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CET2620  
Project-Based Learning 4 credits  
This is the fourth and final course of the Cisco curriculum that will lead the student toward the goal of achieving professional certification as a Cisco Certified Network Analyst (CCNA). Instruction includes networking, network terminology and protocols, network standards; students will complete advanced network design projects, and advanced network management projects, WAN theory and design, WAN technology, PPP, Frame Relay, ISDN, network trouble shooting national SCANS skills and threaded case studies. This course is designed for students majoring in computer hardware and people from the industry already working in networking. Prerequisites: CET1600, CET 1610, CET 2615. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only.  
(3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS1021  
Scientific Computing 4 credits  
This course explores the specialized features of common computer desktop applications as applied to biotechnology data. Through hands-on practical assignments, students will study and practice the computerized techniques by which to organize, manipulate, report, present, depict and analyze biomolecular data and information. Special fee. Pre/corequisite: STA 2023. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS1060  
Introduction to Microcomputer Usage 4 credits  
This is an introductory level course that satisfies the College’s computer competency requirement. Students will learn essential computer concepts and skills as well as knowledge of how to use, current software applications. Topics include word processing, spreadsheets, database, presentation software, email, Internet, and legal and ethical issues concerning the use of computers and the Internet. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS1081  
Introduction of Computing for the Visually Impaired 4 credits  
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of access technology, experience using it with applications and a chance to explore the wide range of opportunities that computers can offer to people who are blind. It will cover, the components of the computer, access technology, screen reading software, disk operating systems, DOS versus Windows, WordPerfect for DOS, and accessible software, including shareware and free-ware. Prerequisite: Departmental Approval. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS1145  
Introduction to Bioinformatics 4 credits  
This course introduces the basic concepts and techniques of Bioinformatics. Through research papers, hands-on projects and use of common computational programs, students will apply aspects of Information Technology and Computer Science in order to analyze biological/biomolecular/bioinformatics data. Special fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS1501  
Wordprocessing Applications 4 credits  
A comprehensive course in the use of a word processor for microcomputers. The concepts, features, and commands of a wordprocessor are applied to a variety of applications. Programming concepts will be introduced. Classes are conducted in a hands-on lecture/laboratory environment where a microcomputer is available for each student. The content of this course will continually change to keep pace with current technology. CGS 1060 or computer experience is required. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS1511  
Spreadsheet Applications 4 credits  
A comprehensive course in the use of a spreadsheet for microcomputers. The concepts, features, and commands of a spreadsheet are applied to a variety of applications. Programming concepts will be introduced. Classes are conducted in a hands-on lecture/laboratory environment where a microcomputer is available for each student. The content of this course will continually change to keep pace with current technology. CGS 1100 or computer experience is required. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS1541  
Database Applications 4 credits  
A comprehensive course in the use of a database for microcomputers. The concepts, features, and commands of a database are applied to a variety of applications. Programming concepts will be introduced. Classes are conducted in a hands-on lecture/laboratory environment where a microcomputer is available for each student. The content of this course will continually change to keep pace with current technology. CGS 1100 or computer experience is required. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)
CGS1546
Microsoft SQL Administration 4 credits
An introductory database administration course, in which students learn to install, administer, and optimize an enterprise-level database system. Emphasis on using SQL to define databases, tables, stored procedures, and constraints. Prerequisite: CGS 1541. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS1560
Microcomputer Operating Systems 4 credits
This is a comprehensive course in the use of operating systems for microcomputers suitable for students seeking preparation for A+ operating systems certification. Students will learn how to install, configure, use, manage, and troubleshoot the Disk Operating System (DOS), Microsoft Windows, and other microcomputer operating systems. Prerequisite: CGS 1060 or computer experience is required. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS1580
Desktop Publishing 4 credits
A comprehensive course in the use of desktop publishing for microcomputers. The concepts, features, and commands of desktop publishing are applied to a variety of applications. Programming concepts will be introduced. Classes are conducted in a hands-on-laboratory where a microcomputer is available for each student. The content of this course will continually change to keep pace with current technology. CGS 1060 or computer experience is required. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS1810
Microcomputer Help Desk 1 4 credits
This course is designed to teach students practical PC Help Desk skills. Students learn to use appropriate troubleshooting, diagnostic and problem resolution techniques to resolve PC software and hardware problems. Real world situations are addressed through a combination of lecture, demonstration and an emphasis on practical, intensive laboratory activities. A.S. degree credit only. (5 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS1871
Multimedia and Animation 4 credits
An introduction to using and producing multimedia. Introduces main concepts, components and use. Hardware and software considerations and requirements are covered. Design and presentation considerations and methods are explored. Students will produce multimedia presentations and be introduced to authoring systems. Prerequisites: CGS 1060 or have experience with using computers and word processing. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS2092
Professional Ethics and Social Issues in CS 4 credits
This course explores the legal, ethical, and social issues relevant to information technology, the roles and responsibilities of computer professionals, and the development and implementation of network use and security policies. Students will develop, manage, and assess network use and security policies for the workplace by formulating standards of compliance; record keeping procedures, and employee guidelines; investigating and documenting actual use and practices; and performing network audits. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS2172
Implementing a Commerce-Enabled Web Site 4 credits
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to implement, support, maintain, optimize, and troubleshoot Web sites using Microsoft Site Server, focusing particularly electronic commerce (e-commerce) sites. Prerequisites: COP 2333, Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS2405
Advanced C++ Programming 4 credits
An advanced application programming course using the C language. Emphasis will be on the design and use of structured computer algorithms for problem solving using C. Topics covered will include the design of independent modules, processing of text data as input, advanced sorting techniques, various file handling techniques, advanced data manipulation and data structures. Students are required to design, code, compile, debug, and execute programs. Prerequisite: CGS 1060, COP 1220. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS2423
C For Engineers 4 credits
A programming course using the programming language C. The programming cycle-design, code, compile and execute, is applied to elementary engineering and science majors. Prerequisite: computer skills or CGS 1060, and MAC 1105 or higher level mathematics is required. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS2547
Microsoft SQL Implementation 4 credits
A comprehensive course in learning how to design and implement enterprise database solutions using SQL. Working through a system of modular lessons and hands-on labs to comprehend SQL Architecture. Prerequisite: CGS 1546. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CGS2548
Advanced Database Programming 4 credits
Current database management is featured. Emphasis is on analysis, design, programming real world applications and integration of database and the internet applications. This course is designed for individuals interested in developing programmed database applications. Prerequisite: CGS 2547. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CIS1000
Introduction to Data Processing 4 credits
An introductory course for data processing majors covering the fundamentals of data processing and computer programming. Elementary programming applications are included. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CIS1949
Co-op Work Experience 1: CIS 3 credits
This is a course designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

CIS2321
Introduction to Systems Analysis and Design 4 credits
The design of management information systems using the concepts of charting, investigating, documenting and reporting is developed using current information systems. The related concepts of management, organization, computers, information processing and the systems approach are combined and applied to case studies. Prerequisites: ACG 2001, CGS 1060, or CIS 1000 or COP 1170. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CIS2949
Co-op Work Experience 2: CIS 3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op Work Experience 1. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

COP1170
Introduction to Visual Basic 4 credits
BASIC syntax is used for developing programs for the solution of various business applications. The topics of program design, arrays, structured programming, report generation, and file processing are included. This course may be taken by those not majoring in Business Data Processing. Knowledge of high school algebra is recommended. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)
COP1220 
**Introduction to C++ Programming** 4 credits
Introduction to Programming in C covers the syntax of the C language. Students are required to code, compile, and execute programs. The topics of program design, structured modular programming, arrays, report generation, and file processing are included. Recommended for Computer Science and Business Data Processing majors. No previous computer courses are required although CGS 1060 is recommended. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP1822 
**Web Page Design and Programming** 4 credits
This course will provide an introduction to the World Wide Web and HyperText Markup Language. Emphasis on understanding the components necessary to create WWW pages. Topics covered will include the history of the World Wide Web as well as HTML. Formatting tags, anchors, graphics, interactive graphics and forms. The windows platform will be used for page creation and Internet exploration. Laboratory fee: A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2004 
**Perl Programming** 4 credits
This course provides a practical introduction to Perl, a programing language for the biolog/bioinformatics student. Through lectures, real-world examples and extensive hands-on assignments, the student will acquire an understanding of the PERL syntax and use it to create and execute PERL modules that solve common bioinformatics programming demands. Special fee. Prerequisite: CGS1145, CIS 2321. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2171 
**Advanced Visual BASIC Programming** 4 credits
Advanced study of the syntax and rules of the BASIC language. Programming business applications for microcomputers/ minicomputers using various file organization methods. Prerequisite: COP 1170. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2332 
**Distributed Applications with Visual Basic** 4 credits
This course will teach Microsoft Visual Basic programmers how to build N-tier client/server solutions for Microsoft Windows using Windows DNA and Com+ technologies. It includes developing distributed applications that conform to the Microsoft Solution Framework, and is designed to teach Visual Basic programmers, who currently develop desktop applications, how to build n-tier, client/server solutions. Also it will prepare students to take Microsoft's Certification Exam for Distributed Applications with Microsoft Visual Basic: it is a required course for MCSD and is a prerequisite for MTA. Prerequisite: COP 2333. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2333 
**Advanced OOP in Visual Basic** 4 credits
Covers the design, implementation, testing, and documentation of medium-size business application programs written in Microsoft Visual Basic. Students will create one or two projects which are designed and managed by the instructor. The course emphasizes Visual basic, database transaction processing, authorizing help files, and calling DLL functions. Students will be evaluated on the quality of their work, according to professional standards. Prerequisite: Completion of COP 2171 or the equivalent professional experience. Laboratory fee: A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2334 
**Object Oriented Programming in C++** 4 credits
Advanced study of the C language with emphasis on object oriented programming, graphics, and list processing. Students are required to design, code, compile, and execute programs for the business and scientific environment. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2612 
**Operating System Principles** 4 credits
Students will become familiar with operating system functions and commands. Windows and UNIX operating systems are covered. Topics include file management, backup and recovery procedures, multi-user functionality, communications and establishing interfaces. Prerequisites: CGS 1060, COP 1170, and COP1220. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2700 
**Database Application Programming** 4 credits
Current database management software is featured. Emphasis is on analysis, design, and programming databases instead of data structures. This course is designed for individuals interested in developing programmed applications. Prerequisites: Completion of all basic skills or acceptable scores on the Placement Test, CGS 1060, (Introduction to microcomputer Usage), and proficiency in any programming language. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2740 
**Introduction to Oracle: SQL and PL/SQL** 4 credits
This course offers students an extensive introduction to data server technology. The class covers the concepts of both relational and object relational databases and the powerful SQL and PL/SQL programming languages. Students are taught to create and maintain database objects and to store, retrieve, and manipulate data. In addition, students learn to create PL/SQL blocks of application code that can be shared by multiple forms, reports, and data concepts. This class is preparation for both the Oracle Application Developer and Database Administrator Certification Exams. Prerequisite: Familiarity with data processing concepts and techniques. Laboratory fee: A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2741 
**Introduction to Oracle Database Administration** 4 credits
This course is designed to give the Oracle database administrator (DBA) a firm foundation in basic administrative tasks. Through instructor-led learning, structured hands-on practices, and challenge-level exercise labs, the DBA will gain the necessary knowledge and skills to set up, maintain, and troubleshoot an Oracle7 or Oracle8 database. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2742 
**Intermediate Oracle Database Administration** 4 credits
This course introduces students to the critical task of planning and implementing database backup and recovery strategies and to the trends and problems associated with business networking. Backup and recovery techniques and various backup, failure, restore and recovery scenarios are introduced. Generic backup, restore and recovery operations that apply to both Oracle7 and Oracle8 database environments; the Oracle8 Recovery Manager is also discussed. Students will learn the various solutions required to tackle problems associated with business networking. Implementation of solutions, Net8 architecture, and peer connections are covered. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2744 
**Oracle Database Performance Tuning** 4 credits
This course introduces students to a series of tuning steps which can be used to improve the performance of the Oracle8 Server. The focus is on database rather than specific operating system performance issues. Through a combination of demonstrations, lectures, online lab exercises, and slide presentations, students will gain practical experience tuning an Oracle database. Students will also learn how to recognize, troubleshoot and resolve common performance related problems in administering an Oracle database. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2745 
**Programming PL/SQL in Oracle** 4 credits
This course enables students to learn how to write PL/SQL procedures, functions and packages. Working in both the Procedure Builder and the SQL Plus environments, students will learn how to create and manage PL/SQL program units and database triggers. Students will also learn how to use some of the Oracle-supplied packages. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)
COP2746
Introduction to Oracle Database Applications 4 credits
In this course, students will learn how to build and test interactive applications and will work in a graphical user interface (GUI) environment. They will learn how to customize forms with user input items such as check boxes, list items and radio groups. Students will also learn how to modify data access by creating event-related triggers. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2747
Intermediate Oracle Database Applications 4 credits
In this course, students will gain an opportunity to develop dynamic forms building skills. They will use Project Builder to manage application files and multiple transactions across modules. Students will also learn how to create multiple-form applications and will practice enhancing their applications with custom menus, reports and charts. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2800
Java Programming 4 credits
This course is an intermediate program- ming course using the Java computer lan- guage. Students are required to code, compile and execute programs. Object oriented program- ming techniques as they are applied in event driven programming will be presented. Practical examples of object oriented programming for the World Wide Web will be studied. Prerequisites: COP 1822. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2805
Advanced Java Programming 4 credits
This is an advanced level programming course using Java. Students will be required to code. Compile and execute programs. Topics include applets, exception handling, multimedia mechanisms, multithreading and networking capabilities, and advanced Internet technologies in multi-tiered web environments accessing databases. Prerequisites: COP 2800. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2812
Extensible Markup Language Programming (XML) 4 credits
The prospective e-commerce professional will learn the skills necessary to create applications using XML technologies. Building, maintaining, and implementing these applications allow the student an opportunity to create business-to-business web applications that solve everyday business problems. Prerequisites: CGS 1060, COP 1822, and COP 2800. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2823
ASP/Script Language Programming 4 credits
The prospective web support professional will learn the skills necessary to create server-side scripts using Active Server Pages. Building, maintaining, and implementing these scripts allow the student an opportunity to create fully-functional Web applications that solve everyday business problems. Prerequisites: CGS 1060, COP 1170, COP 2800. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

COP2825
Implementing an Internet Server 4 credits
This course provides students with the knowledge required to implement, support, and maintain Internet servers. Both Microsoft and Apache servers are covered. COP 2612 Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CTS1101
Introduction to Windows Server 2 credits
Introduction to the Microsoft windows(TM) graphical user interface. Emphasis is on window- system concepts, as well as learning how to run application programs and windows utili- ties, manage files, and transfer data. Students are shown how to combine different applica- tion-specific features to use the full power of a desktop environ- ment. Classes are conducted in a hands-on classroom, with lectures and lab combined. Lab fee. A.S. degree credit only. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CTS1111
Linux + 4 credits
This course is designed to help students pre- pare for the CompTIA Linux+ Certification Exam and to teach the skills needed to administer GNU/Linux-based work-stations and servers. Students learn how to plan, install, maintain, document, and trouble- shoot GNU/Linux operating system services. Prerequisite: CGS 1060 or computer experi- ence is required. Special fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CTS1312
Fundamentals of Networking Security 4 credits
This course provides the student with a complete foundation of knowledge for enter- ing into or advancing in the information technology security field. Topics include: an introduction to general security concepts; communication security; infrastructure security; basic cryptography; operational and orga- nizational security; including topics from troubleshooting to performing a site survey. This course delivers hands on training that benefits the novice as well as the experi- enced network professional. Prerequisites: CEN 2305. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CTS2184
Implementing and Managing Microsoft Exchange Server 4 credits
This course provides the information and skills necessary to implement and maintain Microsoft Exchange Server as a messaging and collaboration system on the Microsoft Windows platform. The student will develop- the skills to: install Exchange, upgrade from prior versions of Exchange, integrate Exchange Server with other messaging and collaboration platforms, deploy clients, set up user collaboration features, configure security options, implement public folders and develop and apply a disaster recovery plan. A combination of lectures, demonstrations, discussions, online assignments, and hands- on labs are used. Prerequisite: CEN 2306. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CTS2300
Planning Network Infrastructure 4 credits
This course provides the information and skills necessary to successfully plan and main- tain a Microsoft server operating system net- work infrastructure. The course focuses on: planning TCP/IP-based networks; planning and troubleshooting a routine strat- egy; planning a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) strategy; optimizing and troubleshooting DNS; planning and optimiz- ing WINS; planning, optimizing, and trouble- shooting IPSEC network access; and trouble- shooting network access. Prerequisite: CEN 2306. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)
Design Business Solutions  4 credits

The student will be provided the opportunity to develop the skills necessary to prepare for the core level Microsoft Office User Specialist (MOUS) Certification exam in MS PowerPoint and MS Outlook. Prerequisite: CGS 1060, Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CTS2700

Design Business Solutions  4 credits

This course teaches students to use the appropriate Microsoft Solutions Framework (MSF) models and processes to create conceptual, logical, and physical designs for a business solution. Participants will also learn how to select suitable technologies and architectures for the solution. By the end of the course, students will be able to: Use the MSF Process Model and MSF Application Model to develop conceptual, logical, and physical designs of a business solution. Select solution technologies and architecture based on a tradeoff analysis. Address the issues involved in designing a user interface. Produce a baseline functional specification that can be used to develop a business solution. Prerequisite: COP 2533, Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

DIG1705

3D Programming 1  4 credits

This course provides the student with a foundation in 3D programming which will allow them to develop programs involving 3D vector graphics in Visual C++, while using popular graphics libraries such as DirectX, and OpenGL. Students will learn to rotate, scale, translate and texture map 3D objects using matrix operations. Programs developed will use a graphical interface, keyboard and mouse. Students will also explore basics of 3D engine development for modern games. Prerequisites: CAP 1041, COP 1220, and MAC 1105. Pre/corequisite: COP 2334. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

DIG1710

Introduction to Game Development  4 credits

This course will provide basic knowledge on the various aspects of the game industry, topics covered are: types of game development careers, game development and design processes, marketing themes, copyright laws, game company structures, various types of programming languages used by different types of games, and the impact of video games on modern society. The students will learn general programming concepts and to use common game development environments. Prerequisites: a working knowledge of the Microsoft operating system and Microsoft Office application suite. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

DIG1712

Level Building and Design  4 credits

Students will create design documents for different genres of game levels and learn to create levels for existing games. Students will also learn what is required to create level building and design tools for level designers. They will create new levels for existing games, using game development tools for designing and building game levels. Prerequisites: A working knowledge of the Microsoft operating system and Microsoft Office application suite. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

DIG2625

Network Programming for Game Development  4 credits

This course introduces the student to network programming, hierarchy of networks and communication in a distributed computing environment. Topics covered include: network technologies, architecture, protocols, network programming, multi-player games, and sockets. Programs will be written to operate across different network environments using C/C#/C++ and their existing libraries such as DirectX, Net Framework and other popular development kits. Prerequisite: COP 1220. Pre/corequisite: COP 2334. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

DIG2626

Artificial Intelligence  4 credits

This course covers key aspects of Artificial Intelligence (AI) including, the origins and history of Artificial Intelligence, current and future uses of AI, AI methods algorithms such as: path planning, stimulus-response agents, agent architectures, decision-making systems, game trees, neural networks, and genetic algorithms. Students will create and modify existing games to include an AI system. Pre/corequisite: COP 2334 Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

DIG2714

Systems Analysis for Game Development  4 credits

This course provides the student with a foundation in the study of principles and practices of systems analysis for game and application development. The concepts delivered will include software quality assurance, process models, requirements analysis, design methodologies, testing and maintenance. Class work will include hands-on experience building a game using the extreme programming life cycle model. Students working in teams develop all life cycle deliverables for the game: requirements document, specification and design documents, system code, test plan, and user manuals. Pre/corequisite: COP 2334. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

DIG2771

3D Programming 2 - Virtual Reality  4 credits

This course covers all key aspects of advanced 3D programming, teaching students how to program special effects and realism for games by using: illumination, shading, reflections, collision detection/reaction, light mapping, sound, music, alpha blending, fog, and applying basic Newtonian physics to objects. At the completion of this course, students will have an understanding of 3D game engines for real-time game rendering design. Students will also use different input devices for their games. Prerequisite: DIG 1705. Pre/corequisite: COP 2334. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

GRA2991C

Selected Studies  4 credits

This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of computer based 3D modeling for Film, TV, and Video Gaming applications. Pre-Requisite: ART 2600C. GRA 2577C/VIC 1202. (4 hour lecture)

GRA2992C

Selected Studies  4 credits

This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of animating 3D computer models for Film, TV, and Video Gaming applications. Pre-Requisite: ART 2601C, and instructor approval; or GRA 2991C. (4 hour lecture)

Cooperative Education

COE1949

Orientation: Career and Cooperative Education  3 credits

Career Orientation and Cooperative Education is a practicum in which a student works individually with a Co-op counselor, selecting a career, outlining an academic plan, planning for a two or four year degree program, and preparing to enter the Cooperative Education program. Students will take personality and vocational inventories, complete a (Transition) course workbook, explore job opportunities in Dade, do real interviewing of professionals, complete media and library research, determine academic objectives, set goals as well as learn resume and interviewing procedures, and learn how to enter the Co-op programs at MDC and senior institutions. (3 hour lecture)

Criminal Justice & Related Technologies

CCJ1010

Introduction to Criminology  3 credits

Theories and causes of criminal and delinquent behavior, including its variations, ramifications, explanations and measures of prevention, control and treatment. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ1020

Introduction to Criminal Justice  1-3 variable credits

History, development, philosophy, constitutional aspects, introduction to and survey of the agencies and processes involved in the administration of criminal justice in a democratic society. (1-3 hour lecture)
CCJ1191
Human Behavior in Criminal Justice  3 credits
Human behavior and how it relates to the duties and responsibilities of the criminal justice practitioner. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ1193
Community/Human Relations for Criminal Justice Practitioners  3 credits
Emphasizes techniques used to increase public awareness and to improve the human relations skills of correctional and law enforcement officers. Effort is made to develop effective interpersonal communication skills for dealing with individuals and groups encountered by criminal justice practitioners in the work environment. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ1210
Criminal Law  3 credits
Historical background and foundations of American criminal law, including United States Constitutional requirements, Federal and State court organization and jurisdiction, criminal law basics, Florida statutes, rules of evidence and procedure. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ1949
Co-op Work Experience 1: CCJ  3 credits
This is a course designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ2482
Criminal Justice Ethics and Professionalism  3 credits
This course will provide students and entry-level criminal justice practitioners with an overview of moral, ethical, and professional issues and dilemmas facing individuals and organizations within the criminal justice system. It will help individuals to define and implement ethical and professional standards by examining what they will be confronted with and how to respond appropriately. Prerequisite: CCJ 1020 (3 hour lecture)

CCJ2500
Juvenile Delinquency  3 credits
An analysis of the theories and causes of juvenile delinquent behavior. The role of the three components of the juvenile justice system (Police, Court, Corrections) and their impact on prevention and rehabilitation. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ2650
Narcotics and Dangerous Substances  3 credits
The general problems created by illegal use of narcotics and dangerous substances, with emphasis upon classification, description and history of drugs, etiology of addiction, extent of drug use and its relationship to criminal behavior and methods of control. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ2940
Administration of Justice Field Service Program  3 credits
Provides supervised observation and participation in agencies involved in the administration of justice. This course bridges the gap between theory and practice. Prerequisite: to be arranged by/with the instructor. (3 hour lecture: plus field experience)

CCJ2949
Co-op Work Experience 2: CCJ  3 credits
This course is designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ2995
Occupational Practicum  3 credits
Serves the teachers in various occupational disciplines. To study practical problems of an assigned discipline or critical study or curriculum development, laboratory planning, literature, research, and practice. May be repeated for credit. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ3032
Crime and the Media  3 credits
An examination of the inter-relationship among the mass media, crime, and criminal justice. Includes media and the social construction of crime and criminal justice; media effects on attitudes toward crime and justice; and media as a cause of crime. Prerequisite: SYG 2000. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ3290
Judicial Policy Making  3 credits
An analysis of the components, policies, and procedures of the court structure of the United States and various components. An analysis of local, state, and federal courts in the Criminal Justice System. Prerequisite: CCJ1010 (3 hour lecture)

CCJ3461
Interpersonal Communications for Law Enforcement  3 credits
An examination of the communication process and how it affects the relationship between the police and the people they serve. Prerequisite: CCJ 1191, SPC 1026. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ3663
Female Crime and Delinquency  3 credits
A study of females in society and the criminal justice system. Includes the female delinquent, females as criminals, females as victims, and the impact of females as professionals in the Criminal Justice System. Prerequisites: CCJ 1191, 2500 (3 hour lecture)

CCJ3666
Victimology  3 credits
A comprehensive study of victimization; analysis of contemporary victim-assistance and victim compensation programs and related research; review of the historical importance of victim restitution as a basis for punitive criminal law. Prerequisite: CCJ 1191. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ3700
Methods of Research in Criminal Justice  3 credits
Evaluates the application of research methodologies as applied to the study of Public Safety Management. Prerequisite: STA 2023. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ4239
Advanced Criminal Investigations  3 credits
The understanding, interpretation, and application of criminal investigative procedures in the U.S., based upon constitutional issues and legal precedent. Prerequisite: CJT 2100. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ4450
Criminal Justice Administration  3 credits
An analysis of leadership styles, management principles, supervisory techniques, policies and procedures within Law Enforcement agencies. Prerequisite: CCJ 1020 (3 hour lecture)

CCJ4487
Ethics in the Criminal Justice System  3 credits
An in depth study of moral, ethical, legal, and professional issues and dilemmas facing individuals and organizations within the Criminal Justice systems. Prerequisite: PHI 2004 (3 hour lecture)

CCJ4641
Organized Crime  3 credits
An analysis of organized crime in today’s society; as well as, past, present, and future perspectives of the topic. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ4651
Drugs and Crime  3 credits
An analysis of the interrelationship among drug usage, crime, and the criminal justice system. Prerequisite: CCJ 2650. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ4660
Crime, Violence, and Schools  3 credits
An examination of comprehensive and proven theoretical models of explaining, predicting, and preventing school-based violence. Prerequisite: CCJ 1191, CCJ 2500. (3 hour lecture)
CCJ478
Race, Gender, Ethnicity & Crime  3 credits
Focuses on the challenges and controversies of managing and treating special offender populations such as juvenile, elderly, disabled, mentally ill, pregnant inmates, etc. Prerequisite: CCJ 1191. (3 hour lecture)

CCJ4941
Internship Program  - Basic 15 credits
Students will gain field placement experience in a local, state, federal, or private sector public safety agency. (240 hour internship)

CCJ4942
Internship Program  - Basic 15 credits
Students will participate in the FDLE state-mandated certification training program in law enforcement. (240 hour internship)

CCJ4943
Internship Program  - Basic Corrections Academy 15 credits
Students will participate in the FDLE State-Mandated Certification Training Program in Corrections. (240 hour internship)

CJC1000
Introduction to Corrections  3 credits
A comprehensive view of the historical and philosophical treatment programs and developments in the field of juvenile and adult corrections. Emphasis is on understanding the offender in the correctional system; an examination of the correctional client, the non-institutional correctional systems, agencies and recidivism. (3 hour lecture)

CJC1162
Parole and Probation  3 credits
The history, current practices and the consideration of philosophical concepts in the areas of probation and parole. (3 hour lecture)

CJC4015
Corrections Legal System  3 credits
An analysis of contemporary legal decisions regarding the rights and responsibilities of prisoners, correctional administrators, and correctional officers. Prerequisite: CCJ 1210. (3 hour lecture)

CJC4163
Advanced Probation & Parole  3 credits
A study of the process in which a convicted person can be released into society by means of probation or parole. Prerequisite: CCJ 1162. (3 hour lecture)

CJC4310
Correctional Theory  3 credits
An analysis of corrections relative to punishment and rehabilitation strategies utilized at penal institutions throughout the United States. Prerequisite: CJC 1000 (3 hour lecture)

CJC4311
Contemporary Issues and Trends in Corrections  3 credits
Focuses on and analyzes of major changes in incarceration philosophies and policies, prison populations, and operational costs. Prerequisite: CJC 1000. (3 hour lecture)

CJC4351
Correctional Operations  3 credits
Focuses on the challenges the correctional staff faces in their critical role in the day-to-day operations of a correctional facility. Prerequisite: CJC 1000. (3 hour lecture)

CJD2310
Police Correction Supervision  3 credits
An introduction to basic theory pertaining to supervisory responsibilities and assignments. Practical application will be demonstrated through the case-study method. (3 hour lecture)

CJD2320
Police Mid-Management  3 credits
A follow-up to the supervision course. Enhancement of managerial awareness managerial skills. The areas covered are organization and management; decision-making and planning, working with people; personnel and records; operations and current court decisions. It is recommended that the participants in this course be filling a supervisor's or mid-manager's position within an agency at the time of attendance. (3 hour lecture)

CJD2702
Criminal Justice Communications  3 credits
The report writing process from the interview, statement taking and note taking, through the final report product is covered, with practical exercises included. The differences between interviewing and interrogating are explored. Interpersonal communication skills are covered, along with radio and telephone procedures. Objectives are addressed as specified by the Criminal Justice Standards and Training Commission. Prerequisite: ENC 1101. (3 hour lecture)

CJD2705
Law Enforcement Equipment and Technology  3 credits
Training of officers in the handling, care and use of firearms and other technical equipment used in the law enforcement profession. Qualification, where appropriate, is required prior to completion of the course. For institute of Criminal Justice students only. (3 hour lecture; variable lab hrs.)

CJD2721
Law Enforcement Patrol  3 credits
Theories, history, and development of police patrol are explored. Also addressed are the skills and techniques that are needed by officers on a daily basis to perform patrol tactics and respond to various types of calls. Methods of approach to various high-risk situations are explored, with practical exercises included. Unusual occurrence events, including firefighting and crowd control, are also addressed. This course is limited to School of Justice students only. (3 hour lecture)

CJD2722
Law Enforcement Traffic  3 credits
Studies traffic enforcement and control with the inclusion of DUl offenses and enforcement. This course is limited to School of Justice students only. (3 hour lecture)

CJD2723
Vehicle Operations  2 credits
Physical, civil and criminal aspects, as well as components of the police driving environment are explored and practical exercises on the driving range are conducted. This course is limited to School of Justice students only. (2 hour lecture)

CJD2724
Investigations for Police Officers  3 credits
Fundamentals of criminal investigation, theory and practice, including crime scene search, preservation, collection and transportation of physical evidence are topics included in this course. Techniques are developed from the initial observation methods through the processing of the crime scene and case preparation. Florida's computer network is studied as an information source. This course is limited to School of Justice Basic Law Enforcement students only. (3 hour lecture)

CJD2740
Interpersonal Skills for Correctional Officers  3 credits
The interpersonal skills needed by officers to understand the incarcerated society is explored, with emphasis on supervision methods. Inmate adjustment and the various segments of inmate society are studied. This course is limited to School of Justice students only. (3 hour lecture)

CJD2741
Emergency Preparedness  1 credit
Skills needed for riot and disturbance control and firefighting are studied and practiced. Lecture includes methods of riot prevention and handling of unusual occurrences. This course is limited to School of Justice students only. (1 hour lecture)

CJD2742
Correctional Operations  3 credits
The operation of correctional facilities is studied including the intake of new inmates, all aspects of their daily care, and institutional procedures. This course is limited to School of Justice students only. (3 hour lecture)
CJD2771  
Criminal Justice Legal 2  1 credit  
The operation of correctional facilities is studied including the intake of new inmates, all aspects of their daily care, and institutional procedures. This course is limited to School of Justice students only. (1 hour lecture)  

CJE1003  
Career Exploration in Criminal Justice  1-3 variable credits  
To provide an overview of the various careers in criminal justice, and to help students define their career interests and physical abilities. A.S. degree credit only. (1-3 hour lecture)  

CJE2300  
Police Organization and Administration  3 credits  
The principles of organization and management, concepts of organizational behavior, the administration of staff activities such as personnel, training, planning and budgeting. (3 hour lecture)  

CJE2302  
Management of Police Functions  1-3 variable credits  
The administration of line activities of law enforcement agencies, with emphasis on the patrol functions and the prevention of crime, including traffic, investigations, juvenile, vice, and other specialized units. (1-3 hour lecture)  

CJE4310  
Police Administration  3 credits  
An analysis of corrections relative to punishment and rehabilitation strategies utilized at penal institutions throughout the United States. Prerequisite: CJC 1000 (3 hour lecture)  

CJE4641  
Advanced Crime Scene Investigations  3 credits  
A study of advanced search techniques, crime scene reconstruction, computer sketching, laser mapping, DNA evidence, trajectory, and blood spatter evidence. Corequisite: CJE 4675. (3 hour lecture)  

CJE4647  
Advanced Crime Scene Technology  3 credits  
An application of crime scene investigation techniques to include recording, preserving, and documenting a crime scene. Prerequisite: CJT 2100. (3 hour lecture)  

CJE4648  
Crime Scene Safety  3 credits  
A study of how to properly handle crime scenes and hazardous crime scenes relative to various hazardous materials, to include chemical and biological. (3 hour lecture)  

CJE4668  
Computer Crime  3 credits  
Synthesizes knowledge of crime elements, legal issues, investigative techniques, and computer skills used in the prevention and investigation of computer-generated crime. Prerequisite: CGS 1060. (3 hour lecture)  

CJE4675  
Modern Fingerprint Technology  3 credits  
A study of the detection, preservation, and removal of fingerprint evidence pertaining to latent, patent, and plastic prints. Prerequisite: CJT 2100. Corequisite: CJE 4641. (3 hour lecture)  

CJL2062  
Constitutional Law and Legal Procedure  3 credits  
An examination of the United States and Florida Constitutions, with emphasis on leading cases dealing with arrest, search and seizure, confessions and the rules of evidence. (3 hour lecture)  

CJL2080  
Comparative Legal Systems  3 credits  
An introduction and comparative study of English and American systems of criminal justice, with particular reference to the protection of the liberty of the individual. Overview of legal systems of other nations, selected to afford a comparative perspective on the Anglo-American tradition. Offered through Overseas Study Program. (3 hour lecture)  

CJL2100  
Criminal Procedure & Evidence 1  3 credits  
This course explores the history, principles and applications of criminal law procedures for criminal justice officers. This course is limited to the school of justice students only. (3 hour lecture)  

CJL2130  
Criminal Procedure and Evidence  3 credits  
Criminal Procedure and Evidence as they relate to the law enforcement profession will be examined. Constitutional provisions applicable to arrest search and seizure and interrogation will be covered. In addition, evidentiary principles will be taught emphasizing those provisions applicable to law enforcement. (3 hour lecture)  

CJL3044  
Civil Law  3 credits  
A study of civil liability for damages caused by breach of an imposed duty, which includes intentional torts, negligence, strict liability, product liability, civil nuisance, defamation, civil wrongful invasion of privacy, and damages. Prerequisite: CCJ 1210. (3 hour lecture)  

CJL4064  
Corrections Administration & Law  3 credits  
An overall view of the nature, philosophy, operations and goals of secure and non-secure correctional institutions and programs. Prerequisite: CJC 1000. (3 hour lecture)  

CJL4133  
Criminal Evidence  3 credits  
A study of evidentiary principles and rules of evidence, and their application in a courtroom setting. Prerequisite: CCJ 1210. (3 hour lecture)  

CJL4514  
Criminal Sentencing  3 credits  
An examination of the various pre-trial and posttrial community based treatment and supervision programs. Prerequisite: CCJ 1162. (3 hour lecture)  

CJT1330  
Defensive Tactics Skills for Criminal Justice Practitioners  3 credits  
Training of officers in the rationale and methodology of taking people into custody, searching subjects, using restraint devices, and utilizing the proper techniques and amount of force. For Institute of Criminal Justice students only; (1 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)  

CJT1362  
First Responder for Public Safety Officers  3 credits  
Provides training in emergency medical care for public safety officers who are apt to be the first persons responding to an accident or crime of violence. The focus is on the specific emergency situations a public safety officer is likely to confront, and the role of the public safety officer within the community’s emergency medical service system. (3 hour lecture)
CJT1800
Introduction to
Security and Loss Prevention  3 credits
An introduction to security and loss prevention which includes a historical, philosophical and legal framework. An overview of environmental, political, financial and legal ramifications of security. (3 hour lecture)

CJT2100
Criminal Investigation  3 credits
Fundamentals of criminal investigation, theory and practice, including crime scene search; preservation, collection and transportation of physical evidence interviewing, interrogating; statement taking; and case preparation, with investigation of specific offenses; relationship with the police science laboratory. (3 hour lecture)

CJT2230
Chemical Test for Intoxication  3 credits
The history, purpose, methods, equipment and status of chemical tests for intoxication. Physiology of alcohol is explained, and arrest and courtroom procedures are outlined. Special fee: (3 hour lecture)

DSC4011
Domestic & International Terrorism  3 credits
A study of the causes and effects of domestic and international terrorist events. Prerequisite: DSC 4012. (3 hour lecture)

DSC4012
Terrorism  3 credits
A study of domestic and international terrorism, using current events and past incidents for analysis, to include the events, the responses, and the outcomes. Prerequisite: CCJ 1020. (3 hour lecture)

DSC4214
Catastrophic Event Response Management  3 credits
An analysis and evaluation of domestic and international terrorism, the events, the responses, and the outcomes. (3 hour lecture)

DSC4215
Emergency Planning & Security Measures  3 credits
A study of empirical vs. theoretical approaches; human behavior in disasters; myths and realities; group disaster behavior; community social systems, and disaster; cultures, demographics and disaster behavior distinctions; and model-building in sociological disaster research. Corequisite: DSC 4214. (3 hour lecture)

FES4003
Public Policy in Emergency Management  3 credits
An exploration of public policy used in emergency management, including how policy is made and conveyed. (3 hour lecture)

FES4823
Integrated Emergency Management Planning Systems  3 credits
An analysis of technology applications and its role in emergency planning, responses, recovery, and mitigation. Prerequisite: CGS 1060 (3 hour lecture)

SCC4111
Special Security Problems  3 credits
A study of executive level security measures pertaining to dignitary protection, client confidentiality, and legal issues. (3 hour lecture)

SCC4210
Private Investigations  3 credits
An analysis and interpretation of the role of the private investigator within the legal environment. Prerequisite: CCJ 4239. (3 hour lecture)

SCC4311
Security Administration  3 credits
An analysis and evaluation of leadership styles best suited for success in the field of security. Prerequisite: CCJ 1020. (3 hour lecture)

SCC4410
Risk Management  3 credits
A study of risk management theories as it pertains to insurance coverage, facility assessment, as well as employee and pre-employment background investigations. Corequisite: SCC 4511 (3 hour lecture)

SCC4612
Hospital Security Management  3 credits
An analysis of hospital organizational structure, environment, personnel, visitors, and the requirements of regulatory agencies within the security area. (3 hour lecture)

Dance

DAA1100
Modern Dance 1  2-3 variable credits
Beginning exploration of techniques, creative aspects, and theoretical concepts of modern dance which includes but is not limited to proper alignment and mechanics of breathing and phrasing, verbal and movement vocabulary, including structural improvisation, and exercises utilizing Laban’s movement analysis. No previous experience required. Dance Majors only. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA1105
Intermediate Modern  2-3 variable credits
Further development of modern dance techniques, creative aspects, and theoretical concepts emphasizing components based on Graham, Cunningham and Limon techniques. Prerequisite: Completion of DAA 1104 or permission of the department. Dance Majors only. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA1200
Ballet Dance 1  2-3 variable credits
Designed to provide experiences relative to the various aspects of ballet techniques and terminology at a primary level. Special fee. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA1201
Intermediate Ballet Dance  2-3 variable credits
The continued development of various aspects of ballet technique terminology. Prerequisite: DAA 1200 or permission of the department. May be repeated for credit. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA1204
Ballet 1  2-3 variable credits
Beginning exploration of techniques and theoretical concepts of ballet increasing awareness of proper alignment, balance, coordination and application of various musical meters. No previous experience required. Dance Majors only. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA1205
Intermediate Ballet  2-3 variable credits
Continuing exploration of techniques and theoretical concepts of ballet placing further emphasis on precision of lines and exactness of movement. Prerequisite: DAA 1204 or permission of the department. Special fee. Dance Majors only. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA1290
Ballet for the Theater 1  1-3 variable credits
Music Theatre students will be receiving a systematic training of the body through a progressive study of the traditional classic ballet vocabulary. Stress is on placement, flexibility and coordination. (26 hour lab)

DAA1291
Ballet for the Theater 2  1-3 variable credits
A continuation of the systematic training of the body through a progressive study of the traditional classic ballet vocabulary. More barre exercises and simple adagio jumps and turns will further the concentration on flexibility and coordination. Prerequisite: DAA 1290. (26 hour lab)
DAA1311
Social Folk and Square Dance 1 credit
Designed to provide experiences in learning the popular and traditional dances of the Americas and International Countries. (2 hour lab)

DAA1330
Afro-Caribbean Dance 1-3 variable credits
Designed for those students wishing to learn the dance skills and techniques of the dance from Africa and the Caribbean. Special fee. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA1420
Repertory 1 2-3 variable credits
A special workshop course designed to provide the student with experience relative to the performance of dance concerts. Works choreographed by students as well as faculty will be featured. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA1500
Jazz Dance 1 2-3 variable credits
Designed to provide experiences in the styles of theatrical jazz dance at a primary level. Special fee. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA1501
Intermediate Jazz Dance 2-3 variable credits
Continuation of development of technique and understanding of Jazz Dance. Prerequisite: DAA 1500 or permission of the department. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA1504
Jazz Dance 1 2-3 variable credits
This course is designed to introduce the student to the vocabulary and technique of jazz dance, incorporating a fusion of styles from popular, Afro-Caribbean, and contemporary modern jazz choreographers. For majors only. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA1505
Jazz Dance 2 2-3 variable credits
This course continues the students introduction to the vocabulary technique of jazz dance, incorporating a fusion of styles from popular dance, Afro-Caribbean, and traditional and contemporary modern Jazz choreographers. For majors only. Audition required. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA1520
Tap Dance 2-3 variable credits
Designed for students interested in learning the skills and techniques of tap dancing. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA2102
Modern Dance 2 2-3 variable credits
Further development of modern dance techniques, creative aspects and theoretical concepts emphasizing components based on Graham, Cunningham and Limon technique. Prerequisite: DAA 2102 or permission of the Department. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA2103
Advanced Modern Dance 2-3 variable credits
Further development of modern dance techniques, creative aspects and theoretical concepts based on Graham, Cunningham, and Limon technique. Prerequisite: DAA 2102 or permission of the Department. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA2106
Modern 2 2-3 variable credits
Further development of modern dance techniques emphasizing components based on Graham, Cunningham and Limon techniques. The use of improvisation as an introduction to basic principals of form and their application to dance composition will be emphasized. Prerequisite: DAA 1104 or permission of the department. Dance Majors only. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA2107
Advanced Modern 2 2-3 variable credits
Further development of modern dance techniques, creative aspects and theoretical concepts based on Graham, Cunningham, and Limon techniques. Prerequisite: DAA 2106 or permission of the department. May be repeated for credit. Dance Majors only. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA2202
Ballet Dance 2 2-3 variable credits
The continued development of various aspects of ballet technique and terminology. Prerequisite: DAA 1201 or permission of the department. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA2203
Advanced Ballet Dance 2-3 variable credits
The continued development of various aspects of ballet technique and terminology. Prerequisite: DAA 2202 or permission of the department. May be repeated for credit. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA2206
Ballet 2 2-3 variable credits
Continuing exploration of techniques and theoretical concepts of ballet placing further emphasis on precision of line and exactness of movement. Prerequisite: DAA 1204 or permission of the department. Dance majors only. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA2207
Advanced Ballet 2-3 variable credits
Continuing exploration of techniques and theoretical concepts of ballet placing further emphasis on precision of line and exactness of movement. Prerequisite: DAA 2206 or permission of the department. May be repeated for credit. Dance majors only. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA2293
Ballet for the Theater 1 1-3 variable credits
Music theatre students will continue receiving an advanced systematic training of the body through a study of the traditional classic ballet vocabulary. Emphasis will continue on longer and more advanced combinations in the center and developing different kinds of movements. (2-6 hour lab)

DAA2361
Skills & Practices in Social, Folk & Square Dance 2 credits
Designed to provide experiences to develop performing and teaching skills in the popular and traditional dances of the Americas and International Countries (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

DAA2502
Jazz Dance 2 2-3 variable credits
Designed to provide experiences in the styles of jazz dance including the utilization of fundamental concepts of alignment, balanced and coordination in relation to the historical development of American Jazz music. Prerequisites: DAA 1104, 1105, 1204 and 1205 or permission of the department. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA2503
Advanced Jazz Dance 2-3 variable credits
Further development of the concepts described in Jazz Dance 1. Jazz Dance 2 includes but is not limited to work in styles of Jack Cole, Gus Giordano and Luigi. Prerequisite: DAA 1501 or permission of department. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)

DAA2570
Modern Dance for Theater 1 1-3 variable credits
Music theatre students will be receiving training of the body through the study of modern dance vocabulary as developed by the originators of this dance form in the twentieth century. In the first semester concentration will be put on alignment, rhythm and phrasing, introducing the students to the fundamentals of jazz techniques. (2-6 hour lab)

DAA2571
Modern Dance/Jazz for the Theater 2 1-3 variable credits
Music theatre students will continue receiving training of the body through the study of modern dance vocabulary. In the second semester emphasis will be on developing carriage, rhythm and more advanced phrasing through jazz techniques and styles. Prerequisite: DAA 2570. (2-6 hour lab)

DAA2610
Dance Composition and Improvisation 1 2-3 variable credits
Individual experience in developing movement phrases and combinations based on solving problems within a form and a movement framework, as well as the movement imagery designed to develop the dancer’s creative imagination. Individuals will experience composition using the basic elements of movement theory in an improvisational framework. (1 hour lecture; 2-4 hour lab)
This course is designed to give the student a foundation level understanding of dance as an art form and its historical and cultural significance from ancient times into the 21st Century. (3 hour lecture)

DAN2130 Dance History 1 3 credits
Study of origins and development of dance as an art form from its inception in primitive cultures to present. (5 hour lecture)

DAN2131 Dance History 2 3 credits
Examine the dance through the ages from the Stone Age participatory dances to the spectator dances of the Orient, the Classical period in Greece and Rome and the Early Middle Ages. Emphasis is on the dance as a spectator event and a participatory art in relationship to other arts forms. Prerequisite: DAN 2130. (3 hour lecture)

DAN2430 Laban Movement Analysis 1 3 credits
An introduction to Rudolf Laban's basic principles of effort, shape and space harmony. The class will explore ways of varying movement dynamics, and will assist the student in discovering the many ways that the body can shape itself and project into space. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. (3 hour lecture)

DAN2431 Laban Movement Analysis 2 3 credits
A further study of Laban’s basic principles, this course provides insights into one’s personal movement style and increases awareness of what movement communicates and expresses. Prerequisite: DAN 2430 or permission of department chairperson. (3 hour lecture)

DAN2630 Literature & Materials of Music for Dance 1 2-3 variable credits
This course serves to develop the personal musical interest of dancers and dance artists. The composition and performance of simple musical works will be taught. Actual hands on skills with dance accompaniment will be developed. (2-3 hour lecture)

DAN2631 Literature & Materials of Music for Dance 2 2-3 variable credits
This course provides an intensive survey of the history of music and music for the dance. Touching on the Greek heritage, important composers of the Renaissance to the common practice period will be covered. Careful study of the 20th-Century masterworks concludes the course. Prerequisite: DAN 2630. (2-3 hour lecture)
DEH1802L
Dental Hygiene 2 Clinic  1 credit
Continuation of clinical skills from DEH 1800L. Prerequisites: DEH 1800, 1800L. Laboratory fee. (4 hour clinic)

DEH1804L
Dental Hygiene 3 Clinic  1 credit
Designed to further student’s knowledge and skills through clinical experiences more difficult than those experienced in DEH 1802L. Prerequisite: DEH 1802L. Laboratory fee. (4 hour clinic)

DEH1811
Professional Issues  2 credits
This course is designed to provide the dental hygiene student with an understanding of the political, social, environmental and professional issues that affect the practice of dental hygiene. These issues include: a) cultural diversity, b) legal and ethical responsibilities, c) sexual harassment, d) child abuse, e) problem solving, f) communication style. Corequisite: DEH 1800L. (2 hour lecture)

DEH1940L
Dental Hygiene 1 Optional Learning Support  1 credit
DEH 1940L runs concurrently with DEH 1800L and is designed to enhance student’s basic clinical skills and critical thinking abilities. Special emphasis is placed on collaborative learning techniques, effective decision-making, proper time management and self-assessment as students interact with their peers and apply their skills and knowledge in the treatment of clinical patients. (3 hour clinic)

DEH2300
Dental Medicine and Pharmacy  2 credits
A study of drugs, particularly those which are used in the practice of dentistry, and the interaction of those drugs with other therapeutic agents. Prerequisite: DEH 1400; corequisite: DEH 1802L. (2 hour lecture)

DEH2603
Periodontology 2  2 credits
Etiology, classification, diagnosis, treatment and maintenance of the periodontal patient. Prerequisites: DEH 1400, DEH 1802L. (2 hour lecture)

DEH2603L
Periodontology 2 Laboratory  1 credit
Laboratory for DEH 2603. Corequisite: DEH 2603. Prerequisite: DEH 1400; corequisite: DEH 2603. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

DEH2701
Community Dental Health 1  3 credits
Public health dentistry and the role of the dental hygienist. Prerequisite: DEH 1804L. (3 hour lecture)

DEH2702L
Community Dental Health 2 Clinic  2 credits
Provides the student an opportunity for application of the principles of public and community dentistry. Corequisite: DEH 2701. (4 hour field experience)

DEH2806
Dental Hygiene 4  2 credits
Continuation of dental hygiene theory and practice with special emphasis on gingival curettage and root planning. Prerequisite: DEH 1804L; corequisite: DEH 2806L. (2 hour lecture)

DEH2806L
Dental Hygiene 4 Clinic  4 credits
Clinic for DEH 2806. Corequisite: DEH 2806. Laboratory fee. (12 hour clinic)

DEH2808
Dental Hygiene 5  2 credits
Basic dental and behavioral sciences in the practice of dental hygiene. Special emphasis is given to Florida laws governing that practice. Prerequisites: DEH 2806, 2806L; corequisite: DEH 2808L. (2 hour lecture)

DEH2808L
Dental Hygiene 5 Clinic  4 credits
Ongoing experience in total dental hygiene care of the periodontal involved patient. Prerequisites: DEH 2603, 2603L, 2806L; corequisite: DEH 2808. Laboratory fee. (8 hour clinic)

DEH2933L
Dental Hygiene Records Laboratory  2 credits
Introduction to computer theory and application with emphasis on Dental Hygiene Record Management. Prerequisite: Acceptance into Dental Hygiene Program. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

DES1200
Dental Radiology  2 credits
Techniques and theory for the safe and effective use of radiographs as related to dentistry. Corequisites: DEH 1002, 1002L, DES 1200L. (2 hour lecture)

DES1200L
Dental Radiology Laboratory  2 credits
Laboratory for DES 1200. Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Dental Hygiene Program; corequisite: DES 1200. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

DES1600
Dental Office Emergency  2 credits
This course is designed to instruct students in the fundamental patient assessment skills needed to identify and manage emergencies that may arise in the dental office. (2 hour lecture)

DES2100
Dental Materials  2 credits
Physical properties of dental materials and their use in the oral cavity. Prerequisite: DEH 2806L, DEH 1130; corequisite: DES 2130L. (2 hour lecture)

DES2100L
Dental Materials Laboratory  1 credit
Laboratory for DES 2130. Corequisite: DES 2130. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

DEH2602
Periodontology 1  1 credit
This course will introduce the student to the concepts of non-surgical periodontal therapy, risk factors in periodontal diseases, classifications of periodontal diseases, the components of the comprehensive periodontal assessment and care plan. Ultrasonic periodontal debridement will be studied. Furthermore, the course will include the study of behavior motivation, the dental hygiene human needs conceptual model, the phases of self-care education and the importance of case presentation in modifying client self-care. (1 hour lecture)

EAP0100
Speech/Listening 1  3 credits
Students develop the ability to understand frequently used words in oral contexts and understand and respond appropriately to simple phrases and questions. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0100L
Speech/Listening 1 Laboratory  1 credit
This lab will give practice in oral production and aural comprehension of spoken American English. This practice will be related, but not limited to the material taught in EAP 1101. (2 hour lab)

EAP0120
Reading Level 1  3 credits
Students develop the ability to comprehend limited written materials. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0140
Writing Level 1  3 credits
Students develop the ability to write appropriate phrases and short sentences on personal topics. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0140L
Writing Level 1 Laboratory  1-3 variable credits
This lab will provide support and additional practices as well as focus on multi-skills as students develop their abilities in meeting the competencies of EAP 1141. (2-6 hour lab)

EAP0160
Grammar Level 1  3 credits
Students develop the ability to understand and use basic, high frequency grammatical structures. (3 hour lecture)
EAP0200
Speech/Listening 2  3 credits
Students continue to develop the ability to understand frequently used words in oral contexts and understand and appropriately respond to simple phrases and questions. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0200L
Speech/Listening 2 Laboratory  1 credit
Continue to give practice in oral production and aural comprehension of spoken American English. This practice will be related to, but not limited to the material taught in EAP1201. (2 hour lab)

EAP0220
Reading Level 2  3 credits
Students develop the ability to comprehend limited written materials. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0240
Writing Level 2  3 credits
Students continue to develop writing skills in the context of guided discourse on personal topics with an emphasis on logical thought and mechanics. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0240L
Writing Level 2 Laboratory  1-3 variable credits
This lab will provide additional practices as well as focus on multi-skills as students develop their abilities in meeting the competencies of EAP 1141. (2 hour lab)

EAP0260
Grammar Level 2  3 credits
Students continue to develop control of basic grammatical structures and statement/question patterns. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0300
Speech/Listening 3  3 credits
Students develop speaking and listening skills necessary for participating in classroom discussions with an emphasis on clarification through rewording and asking questions. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0300L
Speech/Listening 3 Laboratory  1 credit
Students practice speaking and listening skills necessary for participating in classroom discussions with an emphasis on clarification through rewording and asking questions. (2 hour lab)

EAP0320
Reading Level 3  3 credits
Students develop the ability to read text on familiar and basic academic topics with an emphasis on vocabulary expansion and application of critical reading skills. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0340
Writing Level 3  3 credits
Students develop the ability to write basic, structured academic paragraphs on familiar topics and execute other academic writing tasks. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0340L
Writing Level 3 Laboratory  1-3 variable credits
Students develop the ability to write basic, structured academic paragraphs on familiar topics and execute other academic writing tasks. (1-3 hour lab)

EAP0360
Grammar Level 3  3 credits
Students develop the ability to use intermediate-level grammatical structure appropriate to classroom discussion and the writing of academic paragraphs with an emphasis on increased accuracy. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0400
Speech/Listening 4  3 credits
Students continue to develop speaking and listening skills necessary for participating in classroom discussions with an introduction to oral presentation and critical listening skills. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0400L
Speech/Listening 4 Laboratory  1 credit
Students continue to practice speaking and listening skills necessary for participating in classroom discussions with an introduction to oral presentation and critical listening skills. (2 hour lab)

EAP0420
Reading Level 4  3 credits
Students develop academic reading abilities including text on contemporary and literary topics with an emphasis on extensive reading and the enhancement of critical reading skills. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0440
Writing Level 4  3 credits
Students develop the ability to write more sophisticated, structured academic paragraphs in various rhetorical modes and execute other academic writing tasks. (3 hour lecture)

EAP0440L
Writing Level 4 Laboratory  1-3 variable credits
Students continue to practice developing to write more sophisticated, structured academic paragraphs in various rhetorical modes and execute other academic writing tasks. (1-3 hour lab)

EAP0460
Grammar Level 4  3 credits
Students develop the ability to use intermediate-level grammatical structure appropriate to classroom discussion and the writing of more sophisticated academic paragraphs with an emphasis on increased accuracy. (3 hour lecture)

EAP1500
Speech/Listening Level 5  3 credits
Students develop communication, organization, and pronunciation skills necessary for effective academic presentation and discussion with an introduction to lecture note taking. (3 hour lecture)

EAP1500L
Speech/Listening Level 5 Laboratory  1 credit
Students develop communication, organization, and pronunciation skills necessary for effective academic presentation and discussion with an introduction to lecture note taking. (2 hour lab)

EAP1501
Accent Reduction 1  3 credits
Students develop the ability to write basic structured academic essays with an emphasis on accuracy and cohesiveness and execute other academic writing tasks. (1-3 hour lecture)

EAP1501L
Accent Reduction 1 Laboratory  1 credit
Students improve their pronunciation of American English including stress, rhythm, and intonation. The phonetic structure of consonant sounds is systematically analyzed, and students are given practice in correctly pronouncing these sounds and patterns in context. (2 hour lab)

EAP1502
Accent Reduction 2  3 credits
Students improve their pronunciation of American English including stress, rhythm, and intonation. The phonetic structure of vowel sounds is systematically analyzed, and students are given practice in correctly pronouncing these sounds and patterns in context. (3 hour lecture)

EAP1502L
Accent Reduction 2 Laboratory  1 credit
Students improve their pronunciation of American English including stress, rhythm, and intonation. The phonetic structure of vowel sounds is systematically analyzed, and students are given practice in correctly pronouncing these sounds and patterns in context. (2 hour lab)

EAP1520
Reading Level 5  3 credits
Students develop the ability to comprehend lengthier texts on diverse academic topics by applying appropriate reading strategies. (3 hour lecture)

EAP1540
Writing Level 5  3 credits
Students develop the ability to write basic structured academic essays with an emphasis on accuracy and cohesiveness and execute other academic writing tasks. (3 hour lecture)

EAP1540L
Writing Level 5 Laboratory  1-3 variable credits
Students develop the ability to write basic structured academic essays with an emphasis on accuracy and cohesiveness and execute other academic writing tasks. (1-3 hour lecture)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAP1560</td>
<td>Grammar Level 5 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP1600</td>
<td>Speech/Listening Level 6 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP1600L</td>
<td>Speech/Listening Level 6 Laboratory 1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP1620</td>
<td>Reading Level 6 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP1640</td>
<td>Writing Level 6 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP1640L</td>
<td>Writing Level 6 Laboratory 1-3 variable credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP1660</td>
<td>Grammar Level 6 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO2071</td>
<td>Economics Institute Elementary Education 1 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO2072</td>
<td>Economics Institute Elementary Education 2 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO2073</td>
<td>Economics Institute Secondary Education 1 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO2074</td>
<td>Economics Institute Secondary Education 2 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO2220</td>
<td>Money &amp; Banking 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO2949</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience 2: ECO 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Education 3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economics**

**ECO1949**

Co-op Work Experience 1: ECO 3 credits

This course is designed to provide training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

**ECO2000**

Introduction to Economics 3 credits

Survey of basic economic principles. Scarcity, choice, entrepreneurship, markets, prices, monetary and fiscal policies, employment, inflation, international trade and socio-economic concerns. This course is designed for non-business majors. (3 hour lecture)

**ECO2071**

Economics Institute Elementary Education 1 3 credits

This course is designed for Elementary Teachers. It provides coverage of major micro-economic concepts and their infusion into the K-12 curriculum through an activity oriented approach. This course will include those economic concepts required in the minimum Student Performance Standards for Social Studies. These concepts will be handled through various methodologies appropriate for the elementary curriculum. The latest economic education materials will be utilized. (3 hour lecture)

**ECO2072**

Economics Institute Elementary Education 2 3 credits

This course is designed for Elementary Teachers. It provides coverage of major macro-economic concepts and their infusion into the K-12 curriculum through an activity oriented approach. This course will include those economic concepts required in the Minimum Student Performance Standards for Social Studies. These concepts will be handled through various methodologies appropriate for the elementary curriculum. The latest economic education materials will be utilized. (3 hour lecture)

**ECO2073**

Economics Institute Secondary Education 1 3 credits

Intended Students: Continuing Education (Secondary Teachers) Intro/Advanced: Introductory Major Topics. An examination of the latest ideas and developments in the study of economics education for secondary school teachers. (3 hour lecture)

**ECO2074**

Economics Institute Secondary Education 2 3 credits

This course is designed for Secondary Teachers. It provides coverage of major macro-economic concepts and their infusion into the K-12 curriculum through an activity oriented approach. This course will include those economic concepts required in the minimum Student Performance Standards for Social Studies. These concepts will be handled through various methodologies appropriate for the secondary curriculum. The latest economic education materials will be utilized. (3 hour lecture)

**ECO2220**

Money & Banking 3 credits

This course examines the monetary system of the United States. It is concerned with the nature, history and functioning of money-creating depository institutions, including techniques developed for their control and the inter-relations between monetary, price and employment theories. Specifically, the course addresses money and financial distributions, commercial banking, money and macro-economic theory and monetary and fiscal policies. Prerequisite: FIN 2000. (3 hour lecture)

**ECO2949**

Co-op Work Experience 2: ECO 3 credits

This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)
EDF1949  
Co-op Work  
Experience 1: EDF  3 credits  
This is a course designed to provide training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

EDF2060  
American Education in Transition  3 credits  
The major areas of change and potential change are reviewed with emphasis on the present and future. Topics include finance, management, public attitudes, instruction, curriculum, and the role of the teacher. The course is designed to provide teachers and prospective teachers with insight concerning the direction American education is currently taking. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. (3 hour lecture)

EDF2080  
Comparative European Education  3 credits  
A study of the social, historical, and cultural factors which have made for the differential development of educational institutions and organizations in Europe. Emphasis on the French education system, with attention to other European countries and the United States. Visits to local French educational institutions. Given in English. Level 1. Offered through Overseas Study Program. (3 hour lecture)

EDF2090  
Current Issues in Education: The Role of the Paraprofessional  3 credits  
This course is designed to present an overview of the changing role of the paraprofessional in education. It provides current information about employment requirements as well as state, district and school policies. It explores the legal and ethical issues related to the paraprofessional involvement with teachers, students, parents, and administration. Students taking this course will become familiar with a variety of documentation used in the classroom environment to record learner behavior in grades K-12. (3 hour lecture)

EDF2930  
Special Topics  1 credit  
This course is designed to provide participants with the knowledge, skills, and dispositions necessary to function successfully as a temporary instructor in the Miami Dade County Public Schools K-12 program. The course includes district policies and procedures regarding safety of students and staff, Code of Student Conduct, Classroom Management, Corporal Punishment, HIV/AIDS, Dress Code for Staff and Students, Child Abuse Reporting, District Curriculum Mandates, Comprehensive Reading Plan, and other topics of current district emphasis. Other topics include: diversity of MDCPS students and strategies for success; national, state and local standards and expectations of teaching performance; Florida Code of Ethics; educational liability laws and issues; general teaching strategies for elementary (preK)-5, middle school (6-8), senior high (9-12); classroom management and student discipline strategies; special education programs, settings, and student needs; beginning a file of activities that can be used across subjects and grade levels. (1 hour lecture)

EDF2949  
Co-op Work  
Experience 2: EDF  3 credits  
This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

EDF3111  
Human Development and Learning  3 credits  
This course is designed to familiarize the student with principles of learning theories and student development and their application to teaching/learning. Self-concept, motivation, specific language and cultural needs, teaching and learning styles, learning abilities and disabilities, as well as views of intelligence and assessment are examined. Opportunities are provided to analyze teaching/learning situations and develop multiple strategies of instructional delivery. Emphasis is placed on the interaction between the role of the teacher and the needs of students at various developmental ages and stages. A minimum of 10 hours of observation/teaching specifically related to principles of learning and development are required. Prerequisite: DEP2000 or PSY2012. (3 hour lecture)

EDF4430  
Measurement, Evaluation, and Assessment in Education  3 credits  
This course is designed to familiarize the student with principles of traditional and alternative assessment strategies, including behaviorist, constructivist and transpersonal measures. Topics include ensuring equity with authentic assessments, rethinking assessment and its role in supporting educational reform, integrating assessment and instruction in ways that support learning, reporting assessment results and assessing the learner’s progress appropriately. In addition, the course will highlight acquiring an understanding of the content measured by state achievement tests, reading and interpreting data and using data to improve student achievement. Finally, the course will enable the match of instructional strategies to the learner’s cognitive, social, linguistic, emotional and physical needs. Prerequisite: Probability and Statistics. (3 hour lecture)

EDG2311  
Substitute Training  1 credit  
Provides students with the necessary knowledge, skills, and dispositions to successfully serve as temporary instructors for the Miami-Dade County Public School (M-DCPS) Board. The course provides best practices in classroom management and effective teaching strategies; key items of M-DCPS Board policy and Florida statutes; and the Code of Ethics and Principles of Professional Conduct of the Education Profession in Florida. (1 hour lecture)

EDG2370  
Introduction to Teaching Reading and Language Arts for Paraprofessionals  3 credits  
The student will become familiar with a variety of teaching strategies by being involved in discussions, collaborative planning, group projects, role playing, and problem solving. In addition, this course will provide current research and practice and demonstrate instruction in preparing learners to develop as readers and writers. The student will also learn a variety of assessment tools that are aligned with the Sunshine State Standards and the Competency Based Curriculum. A minimum of 10 hours of structured field experience is required. (3 hour lecture)

EDG2372  
Introduction to Teaching Mathematics and Science for Paraprofessionals  3 credits  
This course provides an introduction to theoretical and practical frameworks for enabling the learning of mathematics and understanding the scientific process using approaches to accommodate diverse student populations. The course also presents best practices (methods and strategies) specific to Florida’s Sunshine State Standards, subject matter competencies, and pedagogy pertinent to the discipline. A minimum of 10 hours of structured field experience is required. Pre/corequisites: BSC 1005, MAC 1005. (3 hour lecture)

EDG2701  
Diverse Populations  3 credits  
This course assesses the breadth and complexity of America’s diverse student population. The course focuses on both theoretical and practical knowledge. As part of this course, the students will complete the state-mandated fifteen (15) hour diverse population field experience component. (3 hour lecture)
EDG2943  
**Educational Service**  
**Field Work**  1-3 variable credits  
Designed to give participants various educational experiences in the schools under the supervision of professional personnel. The student is expected to log a total of 40-120 hours doing paraprofessional-type work in the school setting and may work at any level of instruction. May be repeated for credit. (3 hour lecture)

EDG3410  
**Classroom Management and Communication K-12**  3 credits  
This course is designed to familiarize the student with the basic skills and knowledge needed to develop practical strategies and techniques to create a positive and cooperative classroom climate for maximum learning. The course emphasizes organization and management of multiple learning environments and multiple approaches to instructional delivery. This includes alternative instructional strategies such as, but not limited to, collaborative learning, peer tutoring, linked course and coordinated studies learning communities. In addition, the course stresses the influence of environmental factors on behavior, the accountability of students for their own behavior, and an analysis of the legal and ethical issues pertaining to positive behavioral management strategies and disciplinary actions. Finally, the course emphasizes the cognitive, linguistic, affective and cultural needs of individual students so that teachers may design safe and appropriate instructional settings. A minimum of 10 hours of observation/teaching specifically related to principles of learning and development are required. Prerequisite: EDF 3111 (3 hour lecture)

EDG4376  
**Integrated Language Arts And Social Sciences**  3 credits  
This course provides an overview of current trends in Language Arts and Social Sciences, with emphasis on the writing process, and strategies to make the curriculum accessible to diverse students including those with various disabilities and LEP students. Practical experience in curriculum, instruction, and assessment will be provided. Addresses Sunshine State Standards, Educator Accomplished Practices, and pedagogy pertinent to specific disciplines required for certification and the Council for Exceptional Children’s Content Standards for All Beginning Special Education Teachers. A minimum 20 hours structured field experience required. Prerequisite: EDF 3111 (3 hour lecture)

EDG4377  
**Integrated Mathematics and Science**  3 credits  
This course focuses on specialized methods for the creation of instructional curricula and appropriate pedagogic methods for students with disabilities in grades K-5. The development of curricula and the use of instructional approaches that correspond to the capabilities and styles of the various learners will be emphasized. This course meets the guidelines of the Educator Accomplished Practices, and incorporates the council for Exceptional Children's Content Standards for All beginning Special Education Teachers. A minimum 20 hours of structured field experience required. Prerequisites: EDF 3111, EEX 5010. (3 hour lecture)

EDU3930  
**Special Topics in Education: FEAPs & Portfolio**  1 credit  
This is an introductory seminar designed to acquaint candidates with portfolios, portfolio development, the Florida Educator Accomplished Practices (FEAPs), and the portfolio assessment process. Teacher candidates are exposed to the theory and practice of standards-based professional portfolios. (1 hour lecture)

**EDC1000**  
**Introduction to Early Childhood Education**  3 credits  
Introduction to Early Childhood Education is the first in a sequence of four courses in Early Childhood Education. The major areas of study include: Early Childhood history, societal and family influences on young children, child growth and development, techniques of observing and recording behavior, recognition of and dealing with physical child abuse, characteristics of quality programs and teachers. The modules on child development, guiding behavior, and physical child abuse satisfy H.R.S. requirements as mandated by the State of Florida. EDC 1000 combines three hours per week in the college classroom with a supervised field experience of at least forty hours per semester. Prerequisite: Must earn a grade of C or better. (3 hour lecture)

**EDC1001**  
**Introduction to Early Childhood Infant/Toddler Education**  3 credits  
This is a foundation course in early childhood education and services for young children and their families. Students will learn historical roots, societal changes, program differentiation, and future trends. (3 hour lecture)

**EDC1200**  
**Early Childhood Curriculum 1**  3 credits  
Early Childhood Curriculum 1 is the second in a sequence of four courses in Early Childhood Education. EDC 1200 enables students to understand how appropriate curriculum planning aids in the advancement of children’s social, emotional, physical and intellectual development. The specific curriculum areas of Social Studies, Self-Concept Development, Math, Language and Literacy are covered along with play, room arrangement, scheduling, classroom management, and lesson planning. The modules on anti-bias curriculum and age appropriate activities satisfy H.R.S. requirements as mandated by the State of Florida. EDC 1200 combines three hours per week in the college classroom with a supervised field experience of at least 40 hours per semester. Pre/corequisite: EDC 1000 must earn a grade of C or better. (3 hour lecture)

**EEC1311**  
**Early Childhood Curriculum 2**  3 credits  
Early Childhood Curriculum 2 is the third in a sequence of four courses in Early Childhood Education. The course enables students to understand how appropriate curriculum planning aids in the advancement of children’s social, emotional, physical and intellectual development. The specific curriculum areas of Science, Cooking, Health, Safety and Nutrition, and Art, Music and Movement are included along with motor development, play, and creativity. The course will emphasize fostering effective family/school relationships. (The modules on age appropriate activities and sexual child abuse satisfies H.R.S. requirements as mandated by the State of Florida.) This course combines three hours per week in college classroom with a supervised field experience of at least 40 hours per semester. Pre/corequisite: EDC 1000 must earn a grade of C or better. (3 hour lecture)

**EEC1500**  
**Infant and Toddler Development**  3 credits  
Infant and Toddler Development is a course designed for Early Childhood professionals who want to expand their knowledge of the very young child. The course will focus on the physical, emotional, cognitive and social growth of the child from birth to age three. It will explore the characteristics of quality child care environments and the qualities appropriate for adults who care for infants/toddlers in group settings. (3 hour lecture)

**EEC1522**  
**Infant and Toddler Environments**  3 credits  
This is a foundation course for planning the physical facilities, equipment and materials for quality infant and toddler environments. Students will learn how the physical environment affects development of children and supports individual differences. (3 hour lecture)

**EEC2002**  
**Operation of an Early Childhood Facility**  3 credits  
This course will provide opportunity for Administrators of early childhood facilities to develop and enhance their leadership role in designing and implementing quality early childcare and education programs. Areas to be covered include organizational leadership and management, programing and financial and legal issues. This course meets the requirements for the Florida Child Care and Educational Program Administrator Foundational Level Credential and can be used toward the Advanced Level of this credential. (3 hour lecture)
**EEC2202**  
Program Development in Early Childhood Education  3 credits  
Program development in Early Childhood Education is the fourth in a sequence of four courses in Early Childhood Education. The course is primarily concerned with the investigation of effective Early Childhood programming and includes the major areas of the learning environment, disadvantaged children, federal and state programs, special needs, and cultivating children curricular models programs, rules and regulations, and professionalism. Assessment of children and reporting of progress will be examined. The course will emphasize the fostering of effective family/school relationships. (The module on rules and regulations satisfies H.R.S. requirements.) The course combines three hours per week in the college classroom with a supervised field experience of at least 40 Hours per semester. Prerequisite: EEC 1000 must earn a grade of C or better. (3 hour lecture)

**EEC2407**  
Facilitating Social Development  3 credits  
This course provides a general introduction to promoting social competency in young children. The major areas of study include: current brain research, developing empathy, creating prosocial classroom environments, developing self-control and the study of current classroom models of behavior guidance.  (3 hour lecture)

**EEC2520**  
Early Childhood Organization Leadership and Management  3 credits  
This course is designed to provide potential and current child care administrators the opportunity of satisfying one of the educational requirements for the Advanced Level Child Care and Education Administrator Credential as defined by the State of Florida. It is designed to represent the needed skills and information in the following areas: organizational structure and dynamics; ethics and professionalism; leadership personnel policies and relationships; and the evaluation and retention involved in staff development. Prerequisite: Florida 40 hour Introductory Child Care and Child Development Associate, CDA equivalency or above. (3 hour lecture)

**EEC2524**  
Child Care Education Programming Management  3 credits  
This course is one of four courses required for a Florida Advanced Level Credential in Child Care Management. The competencies include developmentally and culturally appropriate settings for children; developmentally and culturally appropriate curriculums for childcare centers; professional standards for the child care manager; child observation, assessment, documentation, and referral in child care centers; health, safety and nutrition practices in childcare centers; and alliances with the families of children enrolled in childcare centers. Prerequisite: Florida 40 hour Introductory Childcare Course and Child Development Associate Equivalent (CDAE) or above. (3 hour lecture)

**EEC2527**  
Legal & Financial Issue in Child Care  3 credits  
This course will provide opportunities for administrators or future administrators of early childhood facilities to develop and enhance knowledge in financial and legal issues in the design and implementation of quality early care and education programs. Areas to be covered include financial planning and ongoing monitoring; budgeting and accounting; compensation and benefits; facilities and equipment; financial resource development and marketing; technology and record-keeping; legal obligations; tax law; insurance and licensure; regulatory requirements and personnel law. This course meets the requirements for one of the three courses required for Florida child Care and Education Program Administrator Advanced Level Credential. (3 hour lecture)

**EEC2700**  
Developing Curriculum for Infants and Toddlers  3 credits  
This is a foundation course in developing appropriate curriculum and learning opportunities for infants and toddlers. Students will learn health, safety, physical, social, emotional, cognitive, language and communication development. (3 hour lecture)

**EEC2931**  
Early Childhood Curriculum 2  3 credits  
PERKS Assessment course provides foundational knowledge in observation & assessment, methods & Voluntary Pre-Kindergarten Standards. (3 hour lecture)

**EEC2932**  
Early Childhood Curriculum: Mind in the Making  3 credits  
PERKS Assessment course provides foundational knowledge in observation & assessment, methods & Voluntary Pre-Kindergarten Standards. (3 hour lecture)

**EEC2935**  
Special Topics in Early Childhood Administration  3 credits  
Special topics in Early Childhood Administration is a course designed for administrators of programs for young children. It provides current information about child care management and establishes a meaningful support group where administrators can discuss their specific problems under the guidance of an early childhood professional. The course explores such topics as effective supervision, behavior management, regulations, in-service teacher training, conferencing with staff and parents, record keeping, legal concerns, financial concerns, and community resources. (3 hour lecture)

**EEX2000**  
Introduction to Special Education  3 credits  
A survey designed to familiarize prospective teacher aides, assistants, parents, and teachers with the educational, social, physical, and psychological bases of children's exceptional needs. These include: giftedness, physical limitations, visual and hearing impairments, mental retardation, and communication disorders. (3 hour lecture)

**EME2040**  
Introduction to Educational Technology  3 credits  
This course is an introduction and theory course designed to familiarize students with various technologies and their uses in education. Prerequisite: EDF 1005. (3 hour lecture)

**ESE1350**  
Introduction to Multicultural Education  3 credits  
Introduction to Multicultural education is an educational foundations course drawn heavily from social sciences to introduce important multicultural concepts that serve the dual function of providing motivation and content. (3 hour lecture)

**FLE2316**  
Survey of Elements of Language Acquisition  3 credits  
This course provides an introduction to major elements of first and second language acquisition. Course activities are designed to increase students' understanding of ways to improve the quality of language teaching and learning and to expand their communication and critical thinking skills. Course assignments are designed to enhance students' skills in creating a positive learning environment for all K-12 learners, including those at-risk and those from diverse language backgrounds. A minimum of 10 hours of structured field experience is required. (3 hour lecture)

**Education Foundations & Policy Studies**

**EEX3010**  
Nature and Needs of Exceptional Students K-12  3 credits  
This course is designed to familiarize the student with the etiology, terminology, categories, prevalence, behaviors, characteristics and pedagogical approaches of exceptional students, with the expectation that all students have learning strengths. Students will demonstrate Educator Accomplished Practices in this course. Council for Exceptional Children's Content Standards for All Beginning Special Education Teachers are addressed. Minimum 20 hours structured field experience required. (3 hour lecture)
EEX3101 Survey of Normal/Abnormal Language and Speech 1 credit
This course is a survey of normal language and speech development, an overview of major communication disorders and supportive strategies for classroom teachers. (1 hour lecture)

EEX4221 Educational Assessment of Exceptional Students with Disabilities K-5 3 credits
This course is a study of theory and practice of informal and formal assessment of behavior and/or learning problems. Practice with evaluation instruments and curriculum based assessment strategies are key components of the course. Use of assessment information in designing academic K-12 curriculum plans is taught. (3 hour lecture)

EEX4264 Curriculum and Instructional Strategies for Students with Disabilities K-5 3 credits
This course focuses on specialized methods for the creation of instructional curricula and appropriate pedagogic methods for students with disabilities in grades K-5. The development of curricula and the use of instructional approaches that correspond to the capabilities and styles of the various learners will be emphasized. This course meets the guidelines of the Educator Accomplished Practices, and incorporates The Council for Exceptional Children’s Content Standards for All Beginning Special Education Teachers. A minimum 20 hours of structured field experience is required. Prerequisites: EDF 3214, EEX 3111. (3 hour lecture)

EEX4265 Curriculum and Instructional Strategies for Students with Disabilities 6-12 3 credits
This course focuses on specialized methods for the creation of instructional curricula and appropriate pedagogic methods for students with disabilities in grades 6-12. The development of curricula and the use of instructional approaches that correspond to the capabilities and styles of the various learners will be emphasized. This course meets the guidelines of the Educator Accomplished Practices, and incorporates The Council for Exceptional Children’s Content Standards for All Beginning Special Education Teachers. A minimum 20 hours of structured field experience is required. Prerequisites: EDF 3214, EEX 3110. (3 hour lecture)

EEX4601 Effective Behavioral Practices & Interventions in Exceptional Student Education 3 credits
This course is designed to familiarize the students with the educational management of exceptional learners. Emphasis is on behavior practices and consultation skills leading to students managing their own behavior.

EEX4945 Student Teaching in Secondary Mathematics 12 credits
This course requires a pre-service teacher to demonstrate professional competencies during one semester of full day internship in a public school. Prerequisites: MAE 3520, 4330, 4642. (3 hour lecture; 9 hour lab)

MAE4362 Methods of Teaching Science 1 3 credits
This course is designed to help the student become an effective teacher in the area of secondary and middle school science, including chemistry, physics, biology and earth sciences. The student will develop a theoretical basis for science education, learn practical applications of the theory, become familiar with modern instructional methods and programs in science education, and develop effective methods of assessment for a variety of evaluation modes. Twenty hours (20) of field experience is required to successfully complete this course. Prerequisites: EDF 3111. (3 hour lecture)

MAE4945 Student Teaching/Student Internship 12 credits
This course requires a pre-service teacher to demonstrate professional competencies during semester of full day internship in a public school. Prerequisites: SCE 4362, 4363. (3 hour lecture; 9 hour lab)
Education: Preparation of Sign Language Interpreters

**INT1000  Interpreting Ethics and Professionalism 3 credits**
The course provides an overview of the career of sign language interpreter. Included are the interpreter’s role and responsibilities, Code of Ethics issues, evaluation systems for determining competency and logistical considerations. Various statutes will be examined with regard to their implications for interpreting and related services. These include The American with Disabilities Act (ADA), the education for all Handicapped Children Act and the Rehabilitation Act. Prerequisites: SPA 1613C, 1650. (3 hour lecture)

**INT1240  Voice to Sign Interpreting 3 credits**
In-depth discussion and application of techniques and principles for interpreting situations in educational, social service, free-lance interpreting and the business aspects of interpreting. Prerequisites: EHD 1400, SPA 2614C. (3 hour lecture)

**INT1202  Sign to Voice Interpreting 3 credits**
In-depth discussion and application of techniques and principles for interpreting situations in legal, medical, oral and deaf/blind. Prerequisite: EHD 1401, SPA 2614C. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

**INT1400  Educational Interpreting 3 credits**
Provides an overview of the field, including the role and responsibilities of educational interpreters, their working conditions and related issues. Also covered are evaluation systems for educational interpreters and the Florida Educational Code of Ethics. Opportunities for skill building will be included with emphasis placed on signifying with conceptual accuracy, mastering various sign systems and developing expertise in the use of technical signs. (3 hour lecture)

**EHD1480  Interpreting: Special Settings & Populations 3 credits**
The course examines various settings in which interpreters work. These include social service and rehabilitation, employment-related, mental health and substance abuse treatment, religious, performing arts, legal and other settings. Also considered are specific deaf and hard of hearing consumers who present unique challenges for interpreters such as oral deaf persons, people who are both deaf and blind and those who would be classified as having minimal language skills (M.L.S.). The course includes lecture and skill building opportunities. Prerequisites: EHD 1400, SPA 2614C. (3 hour lecture)

**INT1941  Interpreting Internship 5 credits**
The course includes field observation and supervised practical interpreting experience in a one-to-one interpreting situation in the community. The student is assigned to a practicing interpreter who acts as a mentor for the duration of the internship. A minimum of 240 hours is spent in the internship experience. This includes meetings with college staff and the interpreter/mentor. Prerequisites: All courses in the subject major must have been completed prior to enrolling in this course. (240 hrs.)

**Education: Preparation Institute**

**EPI0001  Classroom Management 3 credits**
This segment prepares the participant to generate and maintain a record keeping system, establish classroom policies and procedures, plan and conduct lessons in a variety of learning environments, create objective-based lesson plans, develop effective communication skills, create and administer various forms of assessment, integrate Sunshine State Standards into lesson development and apply the code of ethics and school law. (3 hour lecture)

**EPI0002  Instructional Strategies 3 credits**
This segment prepares the participant to employ varied teaching strategies, utilize diverse styles on presentations, create questions that address all levels of the cognitive domain, create lesson plans including objectives, anticipatory set, practice and assessment, develop skills to manage individual and classroom behavior, accommodate exceptional students in the classroom, and research professional literature to seek best practices and hone the craft of effective instruction. (3 hour lecture)

**EPI0003  Technology 3 credits**
This segment prepares the participant to develop a web page, incorporate technology in the classroom, utilize curriculum integrating strategies, employ technology to accomplish instructional objectives, develop and adopt technology-based curriculum materials, and evaluate ethical issues related to the use of technology in the classroom. (3 hour lecture)

**EPI0004  The Teaching & Learning Process 3 credits**
This segment provides the participant with an understanding of learning theories, student motivation and persistence, exceptionailities, standardized testing, critical thinking, multiple intelligences, and second language acquisition. (3 hour lecture)

**EPI0010  Foundations of Research-Based Practices in Reading 3 credits**
This module provides substantive knowledge of language structure and function and cognition of phonemic awareness, phonics, fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension. Further, it provides knowledge of the integration of the reading components. Instruction in this module is grounded in scientifically-based reading research as a mechanism to inform instructional practice. (3 hour lecture)

**EPI0020  Professional Foundations 2 credits**
This module provides the foundation for becoming a productive member of the teaching profession. The participants will gain understanding of the organization and administration of the public school, the laws governing teachers, the code of ethics, and the purpose of schools. This module develops a professional perspective and creates a sense of grounding in the profession of teaching. Corequisite: EPI 0940. (2 hour lecture)

**EPI0030  Diversity 2 credits**
This module provides the participant with an understanding of the variety of backgrounds and cultures that may be found in a typical classroom. Field experiences give a broader view of the social aspects of diversity and cause the participant to reevaluate personal beliefs and prejudices that may adversely affect the learning process. Corequisite: EPI 0945. (2 hour lecture)

**EPI0040  Field Experience 1 credit**
Participants complete a series of experiences designed to give prospective teachers a perspective on effective learning environments, educational strategies, and classroom management principles. Cohorts will meet together to discuss these experiences and to relate them to their observations of students as well as student behaviors and interactions in the schools. Corequisite: EPI 0020. (1 hour lecture)

**EPI0045  Field Experience 1 credit**
Participants complete a series of experiences designed to give prospective teachers a perspective on effective learning environments, educational strategies, and classroom management principles. Cohorts will meet together to discuss these experiences and to relate them to their observations of students as well as student behaviors and interactions in schools. Corequisite: EPI 0030. (1 hour lecture)

**Emergency Medical Services**

**EMS1059  1st Responder Emergency Care 1 credit**
Provides training in emergency medical care for those who may be first to respond to an accident. The course meets the basic requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation. Recommended for students who are not required to be certified EMTs. A.S. degree credit only. Prerequisite: EMS 1059L. Special fee. (2 hour lecture)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMS1059L</td>
<td>First Responder</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS1119</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Instructor Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS119L</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician Lab and Clinic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS1431</td>
<td>EMT Hospital/Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS1731</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Instructors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS2311</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS2395</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Services Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS2601</td>
<td>Paramedic Lecture 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS2601L</td>
<td>Paramedic Laboratory 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS2602</td>
<td>Paramedic Lecture 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS2602L</td>
<td>Paramedic Laboratory 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS2659</td>
<td>EMS-Field Internship and Conference</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS2664</td>
<td>Paramedic Clinic 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS2665</td>
<td>Paramedic Clinic 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL2114C</td>
<td>Engineering Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Descriptions:**

**EMS1059L:** First Responder Emergency Care Laboratory 1 credit
- Provide training in emergency medical care for those who may be first to respond to an accident.
- Corequisite: EMS 1059. A.S. Degree credit only (2 hour lab).

**EMS1119:** Emergency Medical Instructor Certification 1 credit
- Current topics and trends for the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) provider.
- Support materials requested. A.S. degree credit only. (1 hour lecture)

**EMS119L:** Paramedic Lecture 1 8 credits
- EMS2601 is the first course in the sequence necessary for completion of the Paramedic Certificate Program.
- The course is designed to reinforce concepts and clinical skills learned at the EMT level and to integrate this knowledge beginning with advanced life support concepts and skills.
- Emphasis is placed on systems, illness, and injury prevention, medical-legal issues, patient assessment, airway management and ventilation, pathophysiology, pharmacology, shock, decision-making, and the management of trauma related injuries.
- Corequisites: EMS 1119L, 1431. (4 hour lecture)

**EMS2601L:** Paramedic Laboratory 1 4 credits
- A review of basic life support practice and an introduction to advanced life support practice.
- Areas of emphasis include the patient assessment, trauma emergencies, obstetric emergencies, gynecological emergencies, pediatric emergencies and psychiatric emergencies.
- Students will be expected to master the techniques of patient assessment, intravenous techniques and endotracheal intubation.
- Corequisite: EMS 2601L, 2664. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (8 hour lab)

**EMS2602L:** Paramedic Laboratory 2 4 credits
- Continuation of advanced life support practice.
- Areas of emphasis include the patient assessment, trauma emergencies, obstetric emergencies, gynecological emergencies, pediatric emergencies and psychiatric emergencies.
- Students will be expected to master the techniques of patient assessment, intravenous techniques, endotracheal intubation, and advanced life support.
- Corequisites: EMS 2602L, 2665. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (8 hour lab)

**EMS2659:** EMS-Field Internship and Conference 8 credits
- Supervised clinical experience on an advanced life Support (ALS) vehicle.
- The student obtains increasing patient care responsibilities as a working member of the EMS team under the direct supervision of a designated preceptor.
- Corequisites: EMS 2601, 2601L, 2602, 2602L, 2664, 2665. A.S. degree credit only. (24 hour clinic)

**EMS2664:** Paramedic Clinic 1 3 credits
- EMS2664 is designed to allow the students “hands-on” practice of the skills and theories learned in EMS 2601 and 2601L.
- Clinical experience will take place in many areas including the emergency department, operating room and medical examiner’s office.
- All patient care experience will be practiced under the direct supervision of a medical professional (Paramedic, Nurse, Physician, etc.).
- Corequisites: EMS 2601L, 2601. A.S. degree credit only. (9 hour lab)

**EMS2665:** Paramedic Clinic 2 3 credits
- EMS2665 is designed to allow the students “hands-on” practice of the skills and theories learned in EMS 2602 and 2602L.
- Clinical experience will take place in many areas including the emergency department, operating room and critical care unit.
- All patient care experience will be practiced under the direct supervision of a medical professional (paramedic, Nurse, Physician, etc.).
- Corequisites: EMS 2602, 2602L. A.S. degree credit only. (9 hour lab)

**EEL2114C:** Engineering Circuit Analysis 4 credits
- Basic electrical quantities, sources and elements, power and energy, Kirchhoff’s law, network solution impedance, transfer functions, plane, periodic and exponential excitation functions, phasor algebra, natural and forced system response, total response, frequency response, resonance, magnetic circuits, physical electronics, operation of electronic devices, principles of electromechanical energy conversion.
- Corequisites: MAC 2311, PHY 2049. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN2033</td>
<td>Civilization &amp; Engineering 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGS2020</td>
<td>Engineering Measurement and Computations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGS2311</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics - Static's (With Vectors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGS3231</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics - Static's</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGS1001C</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGS1111C</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGS1949</td>
<td>Co-op Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT2201</td>
<td>Design and Inspection Engineer Seminar 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC2207</td>
<td>Computing and Estimating</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC2210C</td>
<td>Geotechnics and Soils</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC2450</td>
<td>Concrete Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC2521</td>
<td>Applied Hydraulics and Drainage Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETD1110</td>
<td>Technical Drawing 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETD1340</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETD1542</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETD1801</td>
<td>Technical Illustration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETD2220</td>
<td>Technical Drawing 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course is designed for students who are interested in learning about the impact of technology on people and society. Students learn about changes in human culture and quality of life as a result of technological innovation. Topics include important developments and trends in technology, the interaction between people and technologies, contemporary events in technology and their impact on society, the role of the engineer in designing and promotion of new technologies, and how to evaluate the social, ethical, political, and economic implications of existing and emerging technologies. (3 hour lecture)

The Scientific Electronic Calculator is used as a fundamental engineering tool the student develops confidence and speed by working on problems taken from geometry, mechanics, and interest calculation. (3 hour lecture)

This is a course designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

The study of engineering geology and soil mechanics as they relate to engineering and construction. Students will perform laboratory and field work in soil sampling, analysis and U.S. Standards specification for geologic materials. Special fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

The use of concrete in construction to include foundations, columns, beams, slabs, hydraulic conduits. Prerequisite: ETG 2502. (3 hour lecture)

The application of basic hydraulics principles to engineering problems in the collection, distribution, and disposal of water and wastes. Laboratory work involves solving realistic problems. Prerequisites: EGT 1513C, PHY 2053. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

Introduces students to the principles of drafting, orthographic projection, visualization, specialized computer processes and introductory computer aided drawing (CAD). Students develop drafting and sketching techniques common to industry. Prerequisite: EGS 1111C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

Industry standard drafting and design practice with the assistance of CADD in a laboratory environment. Working drafting and design routines produced in the CADD system and executed to hard copy via plotter. Prerequisite: MTB 1321 or MAC 1105. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

Development of structural, fabrication and erecting drawings. Course involves study of structural shapes, their properties, and methods of developing connections, as well as study of common reinforced concrete practices. Prerequisite: ETD 1200. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

Mechanical product illustration techniques emphasizing ink work and the 35 degree 16 isometric drafting method, paste-up techniques, methods of representing various mechanical devices, exploded and shading techniques. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hr lab)

Advanced drafting techniques in detailing, piping, welding, select structural members and U.S. drafting standards. Use of technical manual to support detailed drawings produced in a laboratory environment. Introduction to 2D CADD (Computer Aided Drafting and Design) to produce industry standard drawings. Prerequisites: EGS 1111C, ETD 1200. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)
Engineering Technology
Electrical

CET1171
Introduction to Computer Service and Maintenance 3 credits
This course is designed as an introduction for students new to IT. Students will learn about the history, design, construction, and maintenance of microcomputers, including the proper handling and use of computer components and tools; how to assemble and disassemble computers; how to perform preventive maintenance; how to identify and upgrade computer components; how to interpret error messages; and how to perform basic troubleshooting. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

CET172C
A+ Computer Hardware Service 3 credits
This is an intermediate level course that prepares students for A+ hardware certification. Students will learn how to: install, configure, and upgrade components; diagnose and troubleshoot computer systems; identify, test, and troubleshoot motherboards, processors, memory, and printers; and how to connect network equipment. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

CET1173C
Network+ 3 credits
This is an intermediate level course designed for students preparing for the hardware component of the Network+ certification. Students will learn how to install, configure, manage, troubleshoot and upgrade network devices including network interface cards, switches, hubs, wireless access points, routers, and patch panels. They will also learn about the construction, installation, testing and repair of the physical layer of the network, including wired cables, fiber optic media, wireless transmitters and antennas. Demonstrated knowledge of microcomputer fundamentals and system components is required. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

CET2114C
Digital Computer Circuit Analysis 1 4 credits
Applies electronic principles to digital computer circuits and systems. Prerequisites: EET 1141C, 1142C. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

CET2123C
Microprocessors 4 credits
Applies digital principles to the understanding of microprocessor parameters and characteristics (addressing range and models, instruction set, architecture, input/output, interrupts, and programming). Experimentation on various microprocessors and peripheral circuits. Prerequisites: CET 2114C, MAC 1105. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

CET2142C
Advanced Digital Circuits 4 credits
Extends the application of sequential and combinational logic circuits to computer circuits and other digital applications. The student studies a microcomputer and elements, learning to program, operate and interface with it. Prerequisite: CET 2114C, corequisite: EET 1141C. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

CET2176C
Service + Service and Maintenance 3 credits
This is an advanced course designed for students preparing for the hardware component of the Server + certification. Students will learn how to install, configure, and upgrade workstations and servers; configure and test network and peripheral equipment; and diagnose and troubleshoot advanced computer systems. Prerequisite: CET 1172C or A+ certification. Laboratory fee. (3 hour lecture)

CET2205C
Pulse and Digital Circuits 4 credits
The theory and verification of the nonlinearities of tubes and transistors and the use of these nonlinearities for nonsinusoidal wave generation, shaping, and switching. Prerequisites: EET 1141C, 2101C. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

CET2930
A+ Certification Examination Review 3 credits
A comprehensive course to prepare advanced students to pass the A+ certification examination. Coverage includes microcomputer hardware, the DOS and Windows operating systems, industry standards and practices, and professional competency and conduct. Corequisite: CET 2176C. (3 hour lecture)

EET1015C
Direct Current Circuits 4 credits
Basic principles of electricity and the applications of fundamental laws to direct current networks. A study of electrical components, magnetism, inductance, capacitance and elementary network analysis. Utilization of modern laboratory equipment for experimental verification and application of basic principles. Pre/corequisite: MAC 1105. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

EET1025C
Alternating Current Circuits 4 credits
Fundamental principles of alternating current: sinusoidal and non-sinusoidal. A study of impedance, phase shift, coupling networks, transformers, and series and parallel resonance using standard vector notation. Utilization of modern laboratory equipment for experimental verification and application of theory. Prerequisite: EET 1015C, corequisite: MTB 1322. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

EET1037C
Electronic Computer Simulations 3 credits
An investigation of network theorems with practical illustrations. Thevenin's, Norton's, Kirchoff's and the superposition methods of analysis are applied to the solution of resistive and reactive networks. Resonant circuits and transient voltages and currents are analyzed. Prerequisite: EET 1141C; corequisite: MTB 1322. (3 hour lecture)

EET1082
Introduction to Electronics 3 credits
Learn by building practical electronic circuits. Survey course suitable for both majors and non-majors. Instructor and tutors available to assist in project completion. Topics include: schematics, pictorials, amplifiers, oscillators, burglar alarms, radios, digital circuits. Students will develop individual career plans and learn about employment opportunities within the field. (3 hour lecture)

EET1141C
Electronics 1 4 credits
The fundamental theory of transistors and other solid-state devices and its verification. Amplifiers, oscillators, and other applications using a sinusoidal wave are analyzed. Pre/corequisite: EET 1025C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

EET1142C
Transistor Circuits 4 credits
Transistors and other solid-state devices. Amplifiers, oscillators, pulse and switching circuits and other applications using both sinusoidal and non-sinusoidal waves are analyzed. Prerequisites: EET 1037C, 1141C, 2101C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)
EET1580
Power Plant Science 2 credits
This course is designed to familiarize the student with the study of fundamental nuclear plant sciences. Coursework covers the broad spectrum of fundamental nuclear power plant sciences which encompasses basic electrical science, properties of reactor plant materials, basic atomic and nuclear physics, heat transfer and fluid flow, reactor safety design, and plant chemistry. (2 hour lecture).

EET1949
Co-op Work
Experience 1: EET 1-3 variable credits
This course is designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture).

EET2101C
Electronics 2 4 credits
Construction, characteristics, and applications of the various electron tube and semiconductor devices including newer solid-state devices, and some of the important industrial and commercial systems in which they are employed. Prerequisite: EET 1141C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab).

EET2205C
Fluid/Pneumatic Instrumentation 3 credits
This course is designed for students specializing in industrial equipment maintenance. Students learn and apply the basic principles and operation of hydraulic and pneumatic instrumentation and testing equipment to repair equipment. Laboratory experiments are performed with extensive hands-on application. Prerequisite: MAC 1105. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab).

EET2305
FCC License Prep 3 credits
Prepares technicians for the first or second class radio-telephone operator's license examination as administered by the Federal Communications Commission. Students who possess a valid FCC first or second class license may arrange for Credit-by-Departmental Examination. Prerequisites: EET 1015C, 1025C, 1037C, 1141C, 1142C; corequisite: EET 2101C. (3 hour lecture).

EET2351
Fundamentals of Digital and Data Communications 4 credits
This course is designed to give the electronics student a practical and theoretical background in the basic concepts and applications of Digital and Data Communications. Examples of topics covered are A/D and D/A conversions; data communications codes and standards; modulation, transmission impairment, the telephone system, MODEMS, multiplexing, and transmission theory. Prerequisites: EET 1141C, 1142C. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab).

EET2515C
Motors and Generators 3 credits
This course is designed for students specializing in industrial equipment maintenance. Students learn how to analyze, troubleshoot, and repair rotating electric machinery with emphasis on industrial applications. Students learn terminology specific to motors, generators, and transformers; electromechanical device theory; circuits connecting electromechanical devices to voltage sources and loads; and how to apply mathematical analysis to determine quantitative circuit functioning in terms of voltage, current, and power. Prerequisite: EET 1025C. Corequisite: EET 1141C. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab).

EET2527C
Motor Starters, Controllers, and Breakers 3 credits
This course is designed for students specializing in industrial equipment maintenance. Students learn operating principles, troubleshooting, repair, and maintenance of switch gear, motor control centers, breaker panel power, control, and instrument cable, raceways, protective devices and grounding as related to the generating station. Hands-on laboratory exercises reinforce each major concept studied. Prerequisites: EET 1141C, EET 2515C. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab).

EET2547C
Transformers and Power Distribution 3 credits
This course is designed for students specializing in industrial equipment maintenance. Students acquire an understanding of the components and devices used to distribute power, and how to protect major elements involved in power distribution. Students learn about the uses and maintenance of fuses, circuit breakers, reclosers, and relay coordination; how to protect against lightning and other abnormal conditions; and the protection of transformers, motors, and generators. Prerequisite: EET 2515C; corequisite: EET 2527C. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab).

EST1572
Power Plant Fundamentals 3 credits
This course is designed to provide the student with the theory of operation of power plants and general administrative procedures for completing routine tasks. (3 hour lecture).

EST2122C
Electrical Machinery/Industrial Control Systems 4 credits
Analysis of different types of systems and associated electronic circuits encountered in the field of electric machinery and industrial controls. The concepts of open and closed loop systems, transducers, transformers, transmission and distribution systems will be presented. Analysis of systems and devices will include the calculation to determine parameters to accurately predict operation. Prerequisite: EET 1025C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab).

EST2224C
Fiber Optic Communications 2 credits
Introduce fiber optic technology and theory and contrast fiber optic with other transmission media. Installation, troubleshooting, and termination of cable. Operation of fiber and copper tools. Selection of appropriate cable for different environmental and telematic conditions. Use of single and multi-mode cable. Contrast fiber cable with copper cable. Contrast the channel capacity of a fiber cable with that of copper cable. Determine when each is appropriate. Transmission theory and wave guide, light refraction inside a fiber optic cable, multi-path limits to cable length within a fiber cable, frequency limits, and harmonic modes. Special fee. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab).

EST2436C
Biomedical Instrumentation 1 3 credits
Students will acquire proficiency in biomedical equipment maintenance through classroom and laboratory exercises. Students will gain familiarity with and learn to evaluate, calibrate, test, and perform basic troubleshooting on various types of biomedical equipment. Prerequisites: EET1025C, CHM1033, HIM 2472. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab).

EST2438C
Biomedical Instrumentation 2 3 credits
This course is intended to inform students about the theory and operation of instrumentation employed in the medical imaging field such as x-ray machines, CT scanners, Ultrasound, Nuclear Medicine and MRI. Prerequisite: EST 2436C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab).

WWW.MDC.EDU
EST2520C
Process Measurement Fundamentals 3 credits
This course is designed for students who will be supporting industrial equipment processes. Students learn how to perform the typical measurements made in industrial measurement and control loops. Topics include the basic physics involved in the pressure, temperature, flow, level, and analytical measurement theory. Prerequisite: EET 1141C. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

EST2530C
Process Control Technology 3 credits
This course is designed for students studying systems and associated electronic circuits encountered in the field of electric machinery and industrial controls. Students learn to analyze systems and devices and perform calculations to determine parameters to accurately predict operation. Students examine the concepts and principles of open and closed loop systems, transducers, transformers, transmitters, and distribution systems. Prerequisite: EET 1025C. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

EST2542C
Programmable Logic
Controllers 1 3 credits
This first course in programmable logic controllers (PLC), is designed for students preparing for careers in electronics, manufacturing, electrical or industrial technology. Students learn the basic operational concepts common to PLCs, focusing on PLC principles, programming, numbering systems, data manipulation, math and sequencer instructions. Prerequisite: EET 1141C. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

EST2544C
Programmable Logic
Controllers 2 3 credits
This course is a continuation of EST 2542C for students who are familiar with basic PLC operations and concepts. Students learn the skills required to troubleshoot and maintain logic controllers in a simulated industrial environment. Topics covered include program control instructions, date manipulation instruction, math instructions, acquisition, computer controlled machines and processes. Prerequisite: EST 2542C. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ETE2250C
Instruments 1 3 credits
Pressure and temperature sensing and measurement; measuring and control elements; the use of standards and testing devices; the use and care of meters and test equipment; liquid level measurements and combination measurements of pressure, temperature, level and interaction. Prerequisites: EET 1141C, CET 211C. Laboratory fee. (1 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ETI1701
Industrial Safety 3 credits
This course provides the student with the knowledge and skills to recognize hazardous situations in industrial plants and the precautions to be observed and practiced to perform work activities safely. Among the topics covered are industrial safety hazards, electrical safety, working with chemicals, gases, and solvents, protective equipment, and safe working conditions (3 hour lecture)

ETI1802
Industrial Plant Tools and Equipment 2 credits
This course provides an introduction to the major systems and components that make up a modern power plant. (2 hour lecture)

ETI1805C
Introduction to Lifting and Rigging 3 credits
This course provides knowledge and skills required by students preparing for careers in industrial maintenance of heavy equipment. Students learn how to determine rigging requirements for lifts, select equipment, calculate loads and safely operate different types of lift equipment. Prerequisites ETI 1701, ETI 1870. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ETI1870
Power Plant Systems 2 credits
This course provides an introduction to the major systems and components that make up a modern power plant. (2 hour lecture)

ETI2425C
Metallurgical Properties and Dynamics 3 credits
This course provides students with the knowledge required for occupations in industrial maintenance with a foundation in the principles of the metallurgy of steel. Students learn about the thermal, physical and chemical properties of steel. Prerequisite: PHY 1025. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

Engineering Technology - Industrial

ETI1411
Materials of Industry 3 credits
Processing of raw industrial materials including ferrous and non-ferrous metals, their mining through manufacturing, and the properties, specifications, and tolerances to which they are made. Additional topics in the exotic metals and plastic are covered. (3 hour lecture)

Engineering Technology - Mechanical

ETM1700
Air Conditioning Fundamentals 3 credits
The basic science of air conditioning technology, the fundamentals of air conditioning for environmental control, the function and operation of the equipment and the air conditioning design process. (3 hour lecture)

ETM1710C
Air Conditioning Load Analysis 3 credits
Detailed study and practical application of cooling and heating load calculations and analysis for residential and commercial buildings. Energy conservation techniques in building design and operation are also covered. Prerequisite: ETM 1700. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ETM1712C
Air Conditioning Equipment 3 credits
Analysis of the refrigerant cycle and the machinery and equipment utilized for air conditioning. Function, selection and operation of components of the system are covered. Laboratory fee. Prerequisite: ETM 1700. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ETM2730C
Air Conditioning Equipment 3 credits
Detailed study and practical application of air distribution technology. Duct design, fans, low velocity, high velocity, and variable volume systems are included. Laboratory work includes duct design projects. Prerequisite: ETM 1700. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ETM2750C
Air Conditioning Controls & Motors 3 credits
Air conditioning and refrigeration control devices and theory, operation and application are covered. Electric motor technology with practical application to air conditioning is also included. Prerequisite: ETM 1720C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)
ETM2750C  
Air Conditioning 
Systems Design  
3 credits  
Design of residential and commercial environ-mental control systems utilizing unit-ary equipment. Prerequisite: ETM 1710C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ETM2760C  
Heating & Refrigeration  
3 credits  
Study of environmental control heating sys-tem design, function, application and indus-trial refrigeration systems design for food pres-ervation and processing are also covered. Laboratory includes design projects in these areas. Prerequisite: ETM 1720C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ETM2930  
Air Conditioning 
Seminar  
3 credits  
A seminar for advanced students and those with experience in air conditioning engineer-ing covering new concepts, equipment and advances in the technology of air conditioning. Prerequisite: Permission of the depart-ment chairperson. (3 hour lecture)

Engineering Technology—General

ETG1513C  
Hydraulics and Pneumatics  
3 credits  
Fluid mechanics; the flow of water, air and oil; calibration of metering devices; pipe friction; elementary hydraulic tests; friction and energy loss; and devices for making fluid measurements. Laboratory experiments are performed. Prerequisite: MAC 1105. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ETG2502  
Static’s  
3 credits  
The application of dead and live loads to rigid bodies at rest, including the force and moment of laws of equilibrium, determina-tion of the direction and intensity of reac-tions, moments and stress in the design of engineering and architectural structures. Prerequisite: MAC 1105. (3 hour lecture)

ETI1040  
Introduction to Bioscience Manufacturing  
3 credits  
This course introduces students to the field of bioscience manufacturing. Topics will include basic principles of the industry, large-scale process development and the future of the bioscience industry. Current good manu-facturing practices, and the nature and delivery system of products will also be discussed. (3 hour lecture)

ETI1181  
Introduction to Quality Assurance  
3 credits  
This course describes the role and aspects of quality systems and regulatory affairs in research laboratories, regulated companies, and firms that comply with voluntary stan-dards. Topics include stages in development and submission of drugs and medical devices, patents, legislation, and quality systems such as auditing, standard procedures, good manu-facturing and laboratory practices. (3 hour lecture)

ETI2416C  
Power Plant Machines & Components 1  
4 credits  
This course is designed for students who are preparing for careers in industrial and/or power plant mechanical maintenance. Students learn the principles, concepts, and applications of various mechanical systems encountered in industrial applications, how to identify basic systems and components encountered in power plants, how to trouble-shoot equipment problems, and basic pro-cedures involved in maintaining and replac-ing component parts. Prerequisite: EIT 1870 Special fee. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

ETM1315C  
Applied Pneumatics and Hydraulics  
3 credits  
This course prepares students to perform mechanical maintenance on industrial equip-ment and devices. Students learn the theory and application of fluid mechanics, how to calibrate metering devices, and conduct elementary hydraulic tests. Pre/corequisite: MAC 1105. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

ETM1990  
Applied Pneumatics and Hydraulics  
3 credits  
This course prepares students to perform mechanical maintenance on industrial equip-ment and devices. Students will learn the theory and application of fluid mechanics, how to calibrate metering devices, and conduct elementary hydraulic tests. Prerequisite: MAC 1105. Laboratory Fee. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

English Language & Literature

AML2010  
American Literature  
3 credits  
American Literature from Colonial times to the Civil War. Prerequisites: ENC 1101, 1102. (3 hour lecture)

AML2020  
American Literature  
3 credits  
American literature from the Civil War to the present. Prerequisites: ENC 1101, 1102 (3 hour lecture)

AML2601  
African American Literature &  
3 credits  
A study of African-American literature with emphasis on poetry, fiction, biography, and drama from 1746 to the Harlem Renaissance. (1920’s). Prerequisite: ENC 1101. (3 hour lecture)

AML2602  
African-American Literature 2  
3 credits  
This course reviews the Harlem Renaissance period and focuses on contemporary Black American literature to the present. Emphasis will be on the enormous body of literature produced in the 1960s, including prose, poetry, drama, and biography as well as films and some TV specials. (3 hour lecture)

CRW2001  
Creative Writing 1  
3 credits  
Imaginative writing in selected genres. (3 hour lecture)

CRW2002  
Creative Writing 2  
3 credits  
Imaginative writing in selected genres. (3 hour lecture)

CRW2700  
Reading & Writing Satire  
3 credits  
Focuses on learning techniques of effective satire by reading well-known satirical works, ranging from ancient to modern times, and applying these techniques in students writing, which may be in the form of essay, poem, or short play. (3 hour lecture)

ENC1101  
English Composition 1  
3 credits  
This is the first required general core course in college-level writing. Students will com-pose essays and other works using various methods of development. This course fulfills 8,000 words of the Gordon Rule requirement. Note:This course must be completed with a grade of C or better. Prerequisites: Placement by Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) verbal subtest score; American College Testing (ACT) English subtest score; Computerized Placement Test (CPT) English subtest score; or ENC 0021 with a grade of S. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

ENC1102  
English Composition 2  
3 credits  
This is a required general education course in college-level writing. Observing the conven-tions of standard edited American English, students will compose informative and per-suasive essays, write responses to a vari-ety of literary genres and/or non-fiction, and produce a documented paper based on research. This course fulfills 8,000 words of the Gordon Rule requirement. Note: This course must be completed with a grade of C or better. Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or equiva-lent with a grade of C or better. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)
ENC1112  
Essential Elements of English Grammar  1-3 variable credits  
This course is designed for students whose writing and/or CLAST English language skills test scores demonstrate a need for continued instructional support. It covers many of the same topics assessed by the CLAST objective English language skills component. Course content is individualized based on specific student needs. This course is repeatable. Prerequisites: Placement by Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) verbal subtest score; American College Testing (ACT) English subtest score; Computerized Placement test (CPT) English subtest score or ENC 0021 with a grade of S. (1-3 hour lecture)

ENC1113  
Writing Skills Review  1-3 variable credits  
This course is designed for students whose writing and/or CLAST essay test scores demonstrate a need for continued instructional support. It also reinforces the principles of composition. Course content is individualized based on specific student needs. This course is repeatable. Prerequisites: Placement by Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) verbal subtest score; American College Testing (ACT) English subtest score; Computerized Placement test (CPT) English subtest score or ENC 0021 with a grade of S. (1-3 hour lecture)

ENC1210  
Technical Report Writing  3 credits  
Intended primarily for technical programs, and emphasizes research techniques, graphic presentation and technical report writing. (3 hour lecture)

ENC2135  
Advanced Composition and Communication  3 credits  
This writing-based course addresses techniques of critical thinking, persuasion, and argumentation. Students will refine their composition skills and develop their oral communication skills by examining and discussing a range of issues. Prerequisites: ENC1101, 1102 or equivalent with a grade of C or better. (3 hour lecture)

ENC2200  
Advanced Exposition for Business  3 credits  
Study and practice of effective writing techniques for business, including collaborative skills and effective use of graphics. Prerequisites: ENC 1101 and ENC 1102. (3 hour lecture)

ENC2300  
Advanced Composition and Communication  3 credits  
This writing-based course addresses techniques of critical thinking, persuasion, and argumentation. Students will refine their composition skills and develop their oral communication skills by examining and discussing a range of issues. Prerequisites: ENC1101, 1102 or equivalent with a grade of C or better. (3 hour lecture)

ENG1949  
Co-op Work Experience 1: ENG  3 credits  
This course is designed to provide training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

ENG2949  
Co-op Work Experience 2: ENG  3 credits  
This course is designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisites: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

ENL2012  
English Literature  3 credits  
A survey of major British writers from Chaucer through the 18th century. Required of English majors. Prerequisites: ENC 1101, 1102 or equivalent. (3 hour lecture)

ENL2022  
English Literature  3 credits  
A survey of major British writers from the 18th century through the contemporary period. Required of English majors. Prerequisites: ENC 1101, 1102. (3 hour lecture)

LIT1000  
Introduction to Literature  3 credits  
A variety of approaches to the study of literature. Prerequisite: ENC 1101. (3 hour lecture)

LIT2020  
The Short Story  3 credits  
The development of the short story as a literary form. (3 hour lecture)

LIT2090  
Contemporary Literature  3 credits  
A survey of contemporary prose and poetry. Prerequisites: ENC 1101, 1102 or equivalent. (3 hour lecture)

LIT2110  
A Survey of World Literature  3 credits  
The masterpieces of world literature. Prerequisites: ENC 1101, 1102 or equivalent. (3 hour lecture)

LIT2120  
A Survey of World Literature  3 credits  
LIT 2120 explores masterpieces of world literature from the mid-renaissance to the present. Works studied exemplify the universality of human experience. This course fulfills 2,000 words of the Gordon Rule requirement. Prerequisites: ENC1101, 1102 or equivalent. (3 hour lecture)

LIT2131  
Mythology in Literature: The Arthurian Tradition  3 credits  
The course will trace the progress of the legends surrounding King Arthur from medieval to contemporary poetry and prose, with primary focus on literary texts and supplementary investigation of Arthurian themes in art, film, and music. (3 hour lecture)

LIT2140  
Contemporary World Novel  3 credits  
An intensive study of the novel in the contemporary world including the reciprocal influences between the novel and the film. (3 hour lecture)

LIT2323  
Introduction to Mythology in Literature  3 credits  
Using the work of Carl G. Jung (archetypal symbolism) as a conceptual foundation, the course will examine universal themes and motifs in myths from various cultures and in some contemporary literature and film. (3 hour lecture)

LIT2330  
Survey of Children's Literature  3 credits  
This course will familiarize interested students with major works in children's literature and with the principal genres and subgenres including, but not limited to, picture books (Mother Goose, easy-to-read books, picture storybooks); traditional fantasy (folktales, myths); modern fantasy (curious characters, science fiction); realistic fiction; poetry; and nonfiction. It will also analyze the role that literature has played and/or should play in the teaching of reading in primary school. (3 hour lecture)

LIT2480  
Issues in Literature & Culture  3 credits  
LIT2480 explores literature as a form of cultural expression. Students are engaged in the critical process of analysis by connecting literary texts to cultural issues. Through oral and written assignments, and practical investigation, students will study literature as a socio-cultural response by writers to the world in which they live. This course fulfills the oral communication requirement and 4,000 words of the Gordon Rule requirement. (3 hour lecture)
### English Language and Literature - College Preparatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENCO002</td>
<td>College Preparatory Writing 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENCO 0002 is a college preparatory writing course which addresses effective sentence development using standard edited American English. Prerequisites: Placement by Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) verbal subtest score; American College Testing (ACT) English subtest score; or Computerized Placement Test (CPT) English Subtest score. (4 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCO020</td>
<td>College Preparatory Writing 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENCO 0020 is a college preparatory writing course which addresses effective sentence development and paragraph development using standard edited American English. Prerequisites: Placement by Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) verbal subtest score; American College Testing (ACT) English subtest score; or Computerized Placement Test (CPT) English subtest score; or successful completion of ENCO0002. Special fee. (4 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCO021</td>
<td>College Preparatory Writing 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENCO 0021 is a college preparatory writing course which addresses effective sentence development, paragraph and essay development using standard edited American English. Prerequisites: placement by Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) verbal subtest score; American College Testing (ACT) English subtest score; Computerized Placement Test (CPT) English subtest score; or successful completion of ENCO 0020. (4 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Environmental Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVR1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will introduce the fundamentals of major topics in the environmental studies field. The scientific, social, political and economic aspects of environmental law. Through oral and written assignments and hands-on investigations, students will learn about the different processes affecting ecosystems, especially those of South Florida. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR1010</td>
<td>Environmental Compliance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will teach a student how environmental compliance is achieved in South Florida via Federal, State and local programs. Topics covered will include environmental regulations, policies, procedures and enforcement. Emphasis will be placed upon a holistic approach to the environment through Field Office, Lab and Legal procedures. In addition, students will understand how the course material and their active participation in addressing environmental issues will assist them in obtaining employment in the environmental field. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR1015</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Deals with the basic principles for relationship between man and his environment. Emphasis is placed on an investigation into the physical, biological, economic, social and political factors producing ecological changes. In addition, effects of hazardous materials upon the environment are studied. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR1030</td>
<td>Soil and Ground Water Monitoring</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The student will be exposed to the theory and practical concepts of environmental sampling and the basic principles of properly collecting soil and groundwater samples in a safe and efficient manner. Students will gain valuable hands-on experience in the following areas: meter calibration and maintenance, equipment decontamination and sterilization, field survey techniques and sample collection in order to ensure sample integrity. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR1190</td>
<td>Environmental Sampling Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Environmental Sampling teaches the student the basic principles of properly collecting quality aqueous and solid environmental samples in a safe and efficient manner. Students will gain hands-on experience in the following areas: meter calibration and maintenance, equipment decontamination, field survey techniques, and sample collection. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR1215</td>
<td>Open Channel Flow Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Increasing stricter legislation and continuing public interest in conservation and environmental matters have emphasized the importance of flow measurements. Uniform and reliable measurements data are needed to determine the results of conservation and quality control measures, and to enforce water conservation and regulatory requirements. This course provides the student instructions in the field of open channel flow. This course will be of practical value to individuals dealing with the realities of difficult open channel flow problems. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR1230</td>
<td>Air Pollution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of air pollution as it directly relates to the combustion of fuel for industrial production, transportation and for the production of electricity for domestic use. Discrete air pollution problems are identified and proper quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) and regulations associated with air monitoring and sampling are discussed. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR1262</td>
<td>Introduction to Ecology &amp; Urban Industrial Pollutants</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course offers an introduction to the forces of nature, plants and animals that form ecosystems. The focus is on urban growth and industrial discharges and the effects of development and pollution on such habitats. The scope of this study surveys the relevance of chemistry, biology and the inevitable connection between different fields of remediative efforts. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR1633</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Emergency Response 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Teaches the skills needed to develop response tactics in the event of an incident in a company or community. Hazard analysis, preparing contingency plans, employee training, and testing contingency plans are part of this course. Students also learn what resources are available to assist in analyzing specific situations and in determining the correct action to be taken. This course meets the SARA requirement for response training. (2 hour lecture: 4 hour lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR1635</td>
<td>Hazardous Communication Standard</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Communications required by law will be the major emphasis in this course, including worker’s right to know and community right to know. Also the communication that must be available to emergency responders is addressed. Specific topics covered include material safety data sheets (MSDS), proper labeling of containers and placarding according to NFPA requirements, and the preparation of a written program for an industry to follow to provide a safe working environment for employees and safe living conditions for the community. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR1639</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Transportation Storage &amp; Disposal</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Teaches the requirements related to storing, transporting, and disposing of hazardous materials. Documentation that must accompany these operations is stressed along with technical aspects of TSD. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR1640</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Regulations 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A historical overview of occupational and environmental health issues. An introduction to past and present legislation with an emphasis on the interpretation of the Department of Labor’s Occupational Safety and Health Act. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EVR1655 Hazardous Materials Recovery Incineration & Disposal 3 credits
This course is designed to explain the methods of recovery, incineration and/or disposal of hazardous waste. Topics include contract-qualifying disposal organizations, obtaining permits and ensuring regulatory compliance of hazardous waste. (3 hour lecture)

EVR1802 Industrial Processes 4 credits
Emphasis is placed on where hazardous materials are used and generated in industrial processes. Understanding the constraints of product lines are discussed. Special attention is paid to potential acute and chronic hazard exposure from various industrial processes. (3 hour lecture)

EVR1809 Industrial Hazardous Waste 3 credits
This course will have a major emphasis in the field of industrial waste: industries that generate industrial waste, waste products generated by different industries, regulation of industrial and hazardous wastes, identification of chemicals used by different industries and inspections of industrial facilities. The student will gain valuable experience in properly evaluating safe field survey techniques and sampling techniques. (3 hour lecture)

EVR1895 Environmental Pollutants 3 credits
The Environmental Pollutants course will teach students to recognize pollutants associated with and generated by an industrial process. The emphasis of this course lies in the analytical laboratory procedures used to detect these pollutants. In addition to common industrial process description details, the course will concentrate on sample collection, sample containers and volumes required preservatives and sampling handling. (3 hour lecture)

EVR1930 Environmental Seminar 1-3 variable credits
This course reviews state-of-the-art developments and practices under study. The student will receive an overview of air, rain, runoff, solids and others as they relate to local, state environmental considerations. (1-3 hour lecture)

EVR2005 Hazmat Pollution Bridge 2 credits
This course provides the vocational student with the skills and knowledge to receive Associate in Science credit for EVR 1809, Industrial and Hazardous Waste; EVR 1895, Environmental Pollutants, EVR 1230, Air Pollution; and EVR 1015, Hazardous Materials and the Environment. The students must have satisfactorily completed VCC courses; Introduction to Industrial Hazardous Waste, Identification of Environmental Pollutants, Introduction to Environmental Air Pollution. (2 hour lecture)

EVR2613 Hazardous Materials Emergency Response 2 4 credits
This is a follow-up course to EVR 1653. In this course, students will learn how to size up a situation and how to determine needed resources. They will learn to identify NFPA warning signs and what the signs mean. Time will be spent responding to simulated emergencies involving hazardous materials, in minimizing the danger, and in completing clean-up operations. Prerequisite: EVR 1653. Special fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

EVR2625 Infectious and Nuclear Materials 3 credits
Students in this course learn the proper handling and disposal techniques for both infectious (biological) and nuclear (radioactive) materials. Personal hygiene and monitoring are emphasized in addition to the proper selection and use of personal protective equipment. Packaging and shipping requirements will be studied. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

EVR2630 Hazardous Materials Risk Analysis 3 credits
Hazardous materials Risk Analysis teaches students a systematic method to be used when analyzing risks associated with hazardous materials. This type of analyses that might be done as part of a planning operation where time is not a critical factor; it might be done at the scene of an incident involving the leak of a hazardous material. Students will be taught the essential resources needed for each situation and how to use them. (3 hour lecture)

EVR2631 Hazmat Communication Bridge 1 credit
This course provides the vocational student with the skills and knowledge to receive credit in EVR 1010, Environmental Compliance; EVR 1635, Hazard Communication Standard; EVR 1640, Hazardous Materials Regulations 1; EVR 2630, Hazardous Materials Risk Analysis, and VCC courses. A survey of Hazardous Material Regulations, Elementary Risk Assessment, Hazmat Communications, Environmental Compliance and the Regulatory Risk Bridge course, EVR 2860. (1 hour lecture)

EVR2636 Emergency Response Bridge 1 credit
This course provides the necessary information and skills to the vocational student who has completed VCC courses: Basic Emergency Response and Intermediate Emergency Response to qualify for Associates of Science credit for EVR 1633, Hazardous Materials Emergency Response 1, and EVR 2613, Hazardous materials Response 2. (1 hour lecture)

EVR2641 Hazardous Materials Regulations 2 3 credits
An in-depth study of the Environmental Protection Agency including RCRA, CERCLA, TSCA, FIFRA and clean air and water issues. Emphasis will be placed on developing methods and strategies to ensure regulatory compliance. Determine applicability of federal, state and local regulations dealing with hazardous materials. Agencies examined include the Department of Transportation (DOT), the National Regulatory Commission (NRC), and Department of Natural Resources (DNR). Prerequisite: EVR 1640. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

EVR2647 Environmental Site Assessment 3 credits
This course will introduce the fundamentals of environmental site assessment, ecological monitoring and ecological risk assessment. The legal documentation that accompanies performance will be studied. Also, the positive and negative impacts organizations have on environmental systems (e.g. resource depletion) will be studied. Finally, the student will attain improved scientific understanding of the ecosystem integrity and dynamics. Corequisites: EVR1001, 1262, Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

EVR2695 Advanced Hazardous Materials Analysis 4 credits
Advanced techniques in instrumental analysis. Atomic absorption, spectrometry, gas chromatography, mass spectrometry, ion chromatography, UV-vis spectrophotometry, titrimetry, analytical technique, computer interfacing, and future trends. Prerequisite: EVR 2890. Special fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

EVR2800 Hazmat Health Bridge 1 credit
This course provides the skills and knowledge required to allow the vocational student to achieve Associate of Science credit for EVR 2625, infectious and Nuclear Materials; ad, EVR 2805 Hazardous Materials Health Effects. The student must have completed VCC courses; Hazardous Materials Health Effects, and infectious and Nuclear Materials. (1 hour lecture)

EVR2805 Hazardous Materials Health Affects 3 credits
A review of the research done in determining the systematic health effects of exposures to chemicals. Determination of risk factors, routes of entry, control measures and acute and chronic effects are discussed. Emphasis is placed on toxicological terminology and how the products affect body systems. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)
EVR2808 Hazardous Materials Injuries 3 credits
This program provides the necessary information to medically trained personnel to be able to provide the necessary medical management to chemically exposed persons under field conditions. Students learn the proper patient decontamination processes, how to protect themselves during the care of patients and how to medically manage the exposures. (3 hour lecture)

EVR2820 Hazardous Materials Corporate Program Development 3 credits
This course has two major areas of study-how to develop a plan for a company to respond to an incident involving hazardous materials and how to set up a training program to prepare company employees to respond to an incident. Students in this program learn the importance of establishing learning/teaching objectives, competencies for different jobs, and organizing a series of classes to achieve a teaching tool. Students will work with simulated companies and establish both plans for responding to emergencies and training programs to meet specific needs. (3 hour lecture)

EVR2840 Hazardous Materials Emergency Response 3 credits
This is a follow-up course to EVR 2613 students will learn how to size up a situation and how to determine needed resources. They will learn the process of Incident Command. Through simulated emergencies, students will assess the incident, response to the emergency, supervise cleanup and provide public relations information. Management skills will be developed. Prerequisite: EVR 2641. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

EVR2845 Elements of Emergency Response Management Bridge 1 credit
This course provides the skills and knowledge to the vocational student to receive Associate of Science credit for EVR 2840, Hazardous Materials Emergency Response 3. The student must have satisfactorily completed VCC course, Advanced Hazardous Materials. (1 hour lecture)

EVR2860 Regulatory Risk Bridge 2 credits
This course provides the knowledge and skills for the student to receive Associate of Science credit in EVR 1010, Environmental compliance; EVR 1635, Hazard Communication Standard; EVR 1640, Hazardous Materials Regulations 1; EVR 2630, Hazardous Materials Risk Analysis, and EVR 2641, Hazardous Materials Regulations 2. The student must have satisfactorily completed VCC courses, A Survey of Hazardous Materials Regulations, Elementary Risk Assessment, Hazmat Communications, Environmental Compliance, and the Hazard Communications Bridge Course EVR 2631. (2 hour lecture)

EVR2890 Instrumentation Monitoring & Sampling 3 credits
Emphasis is placed on the methodology of sampling, analyzing, and interpreting results of hazardous materials. The program will include industrial hygiene sampling, testing pH and moisture content, selecting analytical service laboratories and an introduction to chemical methods of analysis including spectrophotometry and chromatography. (2 hr lecture; 2 hour lab)

EVR2940 Environmental Internship 3 credits
This course provides an exciting opportunity for environmental science students. Through a community internship, students gain professional experience and first-hand knowledge in various environmental careers. This course pairs students with community professionals who involve them in important projects and research. Mentors are assigned and monitor, in cooperation with the MDC-Environmental Science Program, the progress and performance of each student. The students will be placed on a semester basis with several different environmental agencies both public and private. Prerequisite EVR 1001, EVR 1262. (3 hour lecture)

Fashion

CTE1401 Textiles 3 credits
The identification and analysis of fibers, yarns, fabrics and finishes, with emphasis on the durability, care and price of newer fibers and blends as well as standard dress fabrics. (2 hour lecture, 2 hour lab)

CTE1705 Fashion Design Fundamentals 3 credits
An exploration of the basic principles and plastic elements of fashion design, with emphasis on line, color, form, space, and texture as they apply to apparel. Laboratory fee. (1 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

CTE1731 Fashion Illustration 1 3 credits
Basic skills in sketching the fashion figure and apparel are developed. Varied media and current rendering techniques are explored. Laboratory fee. (1 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

Film, Radio, TV Technology

FIL1030 History of Film 3 credits
The student becomes familiar with important films, techniques and styles as well as industrial and social developments of the cinema. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

FIL1055 American Independent Cinema 3 credits
This course beyond specifically examining the economic impact of independent films on the industry, will also examine the emergence of the Hollywood majors into the independent film marketplace as a means of (1) understanding the nature of their business and the inherent opportunities/threats that lie therein, and (2) designing a way of approaching the creative and business production of independent cinema. (3 hour lecture)

FIL1100 Screenwriting 1: Understanding Dramatic Structure 3 credits
This is a beginning workshop class covering narrative script writing for film and television. Working in a collaborative group environment, students will concentrate on developing a short script and will learn three-act dramatic story structure, script elements, their applications and standard industry formatting. (3 hour lecture)

FIL1360 Survey of Documentary Film 3 credits
This course explores the historical development of the nonfiction film. Students will learn the history of the nonfiction film from its origins in the late 1800's to the present with an emphasis on the works of American and European filmmakers. Films will be presented and discussed in the socio-political and cinematic context of their release time. (3 hour lecture)

FIL1420C Film Production 1: Introduction to the Filmmaking Process 4 credits
An introduction to the art and tools of narrative filmmaking. Students will learn industry procedures and protocols as well as visual storytelling and editing in the production of several silent Super 16mm films. Pre/corequisite: FIL 2552C with grade of C or better. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

FIL1431C Film Production 2: Basic Cinematography and Sound 4 credits
This course is an introduction to sync-sound filmmaking. Students will learn the fundamentals of cinematography and sync-sound recording in the production of Super 16mm films. Prerequisites: FIL 1420C and FIL 2552C, both with a grade of C or better. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

FIL1949 Co-op Work Experience 1: FIL 3 credits
This course is designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)
FILM, RADIO, TV

FIL2130 Screenwriting 2: Character Development 3 credits
The student will learn character development for narrative motion picture screenplays with emphasis on dialogue, motivation and development of character analysis. Prerequisite: FIL 1100. (3 hour lecture)

FIL2310 Film Camera and Lighting 2 credits
Students learn more advanced relationship between film and lighting and apply this to creative production in 16mm film. Laboratory fee. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

FIL2370 Film Workshop 3 credits
Advanced film techniques are used to produce a short film. Students will go through all the steps required in film production of a 16mm film. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. A.S. degree credit only. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

FIL2407 Film/Pre-Production 2 credits
This class prepares students for the film production process by introducing them to the technical and organizational aspects of filmmaking that need to be completed before the first day of production. Students will learn all aspects of pre-production planning and preparation including analyzing and interpreting scripts, storyboards, fax sheets and set designs, casting, wardrobe and make-up considerations and they will learn to prepare a location and studio set-up. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

FIL2413 Screenwriting and Storyboarding 3 credits
This course will introduce techniques involved in screenwriting and storyboards to include the analysis of already published works in other media for adaptation to film/video. Prerequisite: FIL 1100 or department approval. (3 hour lecture)

FIL2480C Film Production 3 4 credits
This course covers directing for film. Students will learn how to direct a film, from the pre-production stage through the shooting process and post-production, by producing individual short films. Prerequisites: FIL 1431C, 2553C with a grade of C or better. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

FIL2515C Film Production 4 4 credits
This course emphasis preproduction and production protocols, direction of actors, rehearsals, camera staging, scene coverage and shooting for continuity. Working in teams, the students learn to apply the knowledge acquired in previous film courses to the production of short narrative sound films in Super 16mm. Prerequisites: FIL 2480C and FIL 2553C with a grade of C or better. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

FIL2552C Editing: Level 1 3 credits
Students will learn basic theory and practice of non-linear editing, and the basic workflow of capturing, editing, titling, and outputting, while utilizing Final Cut Pro editing software. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 1 hour lab)

FIL2553C Editing: Level 2 3 credits
Students will learn intermediate level theory and practice of non-linear editing, with an emphasis on editing sound for narrative productions, using Final Cut Pro editing software. Prerequisite: FIL 2552C with a grade of C or better. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

FIL2560C Editing: Level 3 3 credits
This course focuses on editing techniques using the current tools and technologies. Students will transfer their Final Cut Pro proficiency gained in Editing 1 and 2 to the Avid platform, while learning to perform functions exclusive to the Avid. Prerequisite: FIL 2553C with a grade of C or better. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

FIL2572C Advanced Video Post Production 3 credits
Students will learn advanced theory and practice of non-linear editing. The course will concentrate on effects, color correction, and editorial working practices. Prerequisite: FIL 2552C, 2553C with a grade of C or better. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

FIL2611 Film Business Marketing Distribution Exhibition 3 credits
Examination of the functional areas within marketing as well as the various distribution methods (both current and projected) that are governing the sale of independent feature films or films financed outside of the studio system. Students learn to distribute their own selected films in this course. Prerequisite: FIL 1431. (3 hour lecture)

FIL2922C Film Production Workshop 4 credits
This film production course will offered on a limited basis, for students who are lacking necessary production credits, due to changes in the curriculum. This course emphasis preproduction and production protocols, direction of actors, rehearsals, camera staging, scene coverage and shooting for continuity. Prerequisite: FIL 2515C. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

FIL2945 Film Internship 3 credits
Students are placed in industry positions to work 15 hours per week for on-the-job training. Prerequisite: FIL 1431C or departmental approval. (15 hrs. per week)

FIL2949 Co-op Work Experience 2: FIL 3 credits
This course is designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisites: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-Op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

FIL2950C Radio Production 3 credits
Basic operational procedures and practices of audio control room functions, the studio areas of radio, television, film, and sound recording operations. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

FIL2961 Television Studio Production 1 4 credits
The practices and procedures used in the operation of broadcasting equipment in the television equipment in the television studio and control room emphasizing practical rather than theoretical operational elements of the television program. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

FIL2962C Television Studio Production 2 4 credits
Studio production with emphasis on producing a prescripted show. Equipment operations is stressed including on-air video effects and expanded switcher capability. Prerequisites: RTV 1100, 1241C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

RTV1949 Co-op Work Experience 1: RTV 3 credits
This is a course designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisites: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)
RTV2226
Broadcast News  3 credits
Basic and practical familiarization with the mechanics and procedures of the news room. Adaptation of local and wire copy for audio and film, placement of commercials, news service, style guides, news copy editing, approaches to information sources, methods of applying for job are discussed. Students will work together to produce a complete studio newscast. Special fee. Prerequisites: RTV 1100, 1241C. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

RTV2230C
Radio and Television Announcing  3 credits
Training in microphone technique and speech, including pronunciation and enunciation intonation and inflection for radio and television broadcasting. Practice in writing, rewriting, copy editing and delivering major types of copy—news, sports, and commercials. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

RTV2243C
Television Directing  3 credits
Basic operational procedures and practices of directing for television. Prerequisite: RTV 1242C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

RTV2244
TV Direction 2  3 credits
Provides a deeper knowledge of the directing equipments in a television crew. The students work for several different producers and develop a reasonable competence in handling a wide variety of producing and directing situations. Prerequisite: RTV 2243C. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

RTV2245C
Electronic Field Production 1  4 credits
This course covers single-camera field production and electronic news gathering for television. Students will learn writing, producing and editing for single-camera television production. Prerequisite: RTV 1242C, FIL 2552C. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

RTV2246C
Electronic Field Production 2  4 credits
Students will learn advanced single-camera and multi-camera productions on location with full editing and other post-production techniques. Prerequisite: RTV 2245C. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

RTV2248C
Television Workshop  3 credits
Production of TV shows from the script to the taping and the fully edited master. Includes post production if required. This course combines learning outcomes from all previous production courses through professional level productions. Prerequisite: RTV 2246C. Laboratory fee. May be repeated for credit. (1 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

RTV2249C
Radio Program Operations  3 credits
Instruction and practice in the preparation and delivery of various types of radio programming. Students combine knowledge of station organization and procedures, operational language, skills and procedures, and announcing skills, and techniques with new materials of format preparation and presentation as required by typical announcer-operators found in smaller stations. Prerequisites: RTV 1241C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

RTV2252
TV/Video Pre-Production  2 credits
Students will learn all aspects of pre-production planning and preparation including analyzing and interpreting scripts, storyboards, fax sheets, and set designs, casting wardrobe and make up considerations and they will learn to prepare a location and studio set-up. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

RTV2940
Internship  3 credits
Students will gain industry experience working in a broadcasting business or on a project under the supervision of a professional. Minimum requirements are 15 hours per week and departmental approval. (3 hour lecture)

RTV2941
Fall Television Practicum  3 credits
This course is an advanced internship with limited enrollment requiring departmental approval. Students will learn advanced camera and lighting techniques, while assisting in the production of shows for Cable-TAP television. Miami-Dade County’s official community access channel. AS degree credit only. Prerequisite: RTV 1242C. (6 hour lab)

RTV2942
Spring Television Practicum  3 credits
This course is an advanced internship with limited enrollment requiring departmental approval. Students will learn advanced camera and lighting techniques, while assisting in the production of shows for Cable-TAP television. Miami-Dade County’s official community access channel. AS degree credit only. Prerequisite: RTV 1242C. (6 hour lab)

RTV2943
Summer Television Practicum  3 credits
This course is an advanced internship with limited enrollment requiring departmental approval. Students will learn advanced camera and lighting techniques, while assisting in the production of shows for Cable-TAP television. Miami-Dade County’s official community access channel. AS degree credit only. (6 hour lab)

RTV2949
Co-op Work Experience 2: RTV  3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-Op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

VIC1000
Visual Communications  3 credits
An introductory level course for persons being trained in the visual aspects of film and video production and related fields specifically dealing with design elements and principles in the moving image. Emphasis is on sight, sound and motion. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

VIC1202C
Video Compositing and Motion Graphics 1  3 credits
This course is an introduction to visual effects for film and television. The student will learn basic level techniques of still and motion graphic design in visual effect compositing for film and video using Photoshop and After Effects. Prerequisite: FIL 2552C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

VIC2203C
Video Compositing and Motion Graphics 2  3 credits
This course is an intermediate course in visual effects for film and television. The student will learn intermediate level techniques of still and motion graphic design in visual effect compositing for film and video using Photoshop and After Effects. Prerequisite: VIC 1202 with a grade of C or better. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

VIC2204C
Video Compositing and Motion Graphics 3  3 credits
This course is an advanced course in visual effects for film and television. The student will learn advanced level techniques of still and motion graphic design in visual effect compositing for film and video using Photoshop and After Effects. Prerequisite:VIC 2203C with a grade of C or better. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

Finance
FIN2000
Principles of Finance  3 credits
The creation, allocation, and utilization of money, and the effect of monetary policy upon individuals, business, national and international economics. This course provides a basis for further study of monetary theory, banking, finance and securities. (3 hour lecture)
FIN2010 Investments in Stocks and Bonds 3 credits
The basic principles of the stock market as they affect the individual investor in stocks and bonds. Investment in these securities is studied from the standpoint of the short-term and long-term investors. (3 hour lecture)

FIN2051 International Financial Management 3 credits
The basic concepts and principles of international finance, with consideration of the financial environment, transactions, and flows. Exchange rates, risks, and government policies affecting business are analyzed as well as management policies and decisions. (3 hour lecture)

FIN2100 Personal Finance 1-3 variable credits
A study of economic and personal goals including personal budgeting, credit budgeting, borrowing money, banking facilities, the nature of investments, life insurance, casualty insurance, home ownership, stocks and bonds, and retirement plans. (1-3 hour lecture)

Fire Science

FFP1000 Fire Protection 3 credits
Career opportunities in jurisdictions responsible for protection and prevention of loss of lives and property due to fire. An abbreviated review of regulating codes and agencies, suppression requirements and the basis of a fire prevention program. (3 hour lecture)

FFP1040 Industrial Fire Protection 1 2-3 variable credits
Specialized instruction and training for public and private sector business and industry who maintain a fire brigade at the incipient level, as defined by OSHA Regulations 29 CFR, 1910, Subpart L. Minor curriculum variations and added hours will be made to accommodate the varying needs of local business and industry. (2-3 hour lecture)

FFP1140 First Response for Fire Service 3 credits
A training course for students who will provide basic life support to victims of emergencies, to minimize patient’s discomfort and prevent further injury. This course is required for acceptance to EMS classes and is a required part of Fire Fighter Training, but may be taken by itself. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour clinic)

FFP1505 Fire Prevention 3 credits
Florida State Fire Marshals regulations as they relate to fire prevention. Surveys of other authoritative sources, codes and ordinances such as the National Fire Code, miscellaneous model codes, underwriter’s laboratory, and the fire prevention intent of various codes. (3 hour lecture)

FFP1710 Supervision-Leadership for Fire Officers 3 credits
Analysis of the broad concepts of supervision and leadership to analyze the kinds of effective leadership-fellowship needed in the fire services, and how roles and attitudes must change in the high stress conditions to which fire fighters are routinely exposed. One of four courses recommended by the Florida Fire Standards Council for Pre-Officer Training. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2120 Building Construction for Fire Science 3 credits
A study of buildings fire codes, life safety and OSHA fire protection codes; a study of basic building construction files and the behavior of building materials during a fire; a survey of research and standards development. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2301 Fire Hydraulics 3 credits
The basic theories of hydraulic as applied to the fire services. The mathematics and formulas necessary to solve fire stream calculations and any such variables. Prerequisites: MTB 1321 or equivalent ability to square numbers and perform square root is required. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2305 Fire Apparatus and Equipment 3 credits
Various mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical systems found on heavy duty, high performance fire apparatus. Why and how major parts work, their relationship, and the emergency procedures followed to make equipment apparatus are studied. Prerequisite: FFP 2301. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2401 Hazardous Materials 1 3 credits
An introduction to flammable hazardous materials and the basic chemical and physical properties of matter as found in solid, liquid or gaseous forms. Hazardous environmental conditions and the interaction of materials are discussed. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2402 Hazardous Materials 2 3 credits
A further study of hazardous materials with emphasis on unstable chemicals; explosive substances and their handling; exotic fuels (solids and liquid propellants); pesticides, corrosive toxic and radioactive substances. Standard operating procedures for fire departments will be discussed. Prerequisite: FFP 2401. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2510 Fire and Building Codes 3 credits
The national, state and local municipal fire codes with emphasis on local laws and ordinances related to life-safety features designed into structures of all types. Emphasis is on the fire prevention requirements of the South Florida Building Code. Prerequisite: FFP 1710. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2521 Blueprint Readings and Plans Review 3 credits
A study of building construction plans review and examination with an emphasis on building integrity, life safety and code compliance. Prerequisite: FFP 2810. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2540 Fire Detection and Suppression Systems 3 credits
Various electronic fire detection devices and systems; the kinds and operation of various mechanical and automatic suppression systems; and the chemical reactions that various suppressants make when in contact with hazardous materials. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2590 Fire Inspector Preparation 1-9 variable credits
Life/safety and building codes used by all fire department inspectors in Greater Miami-Dade County as well as inspection process, procedures and reporting requirements for each occupancy classification. Successful completion of the course leads to specialized certification as a Fire Inspector. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. (1-9 hour lecture)

FFP2604 Arson Detection and Investigation 3 credits
An introduction to arson laws and types of incendiary fires. Students study methods of determining fire cause, recognizing and preserving evidence, the phenomenon of pyrolysis; normal patterns of structural fires; interviewing witnesses, court procedures and giving court testimony. Prerequisite: FFP 2301. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2666 Airport & Aircraft Fire Protection and Operations 3 credits
Introductory instruction, for those persons assigned to an airport fire department, including working knowledge of aircraft types, and extinguishing systems, airport firefighting equipment; extinguishing agents. Students will become familiar with airport operations, training, general fire prevention and activities during fueling. Training is in compliance with national, state and county aviation requirements. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2700 Fire Department Management 3 credits
The municipal supervision-management policies, practices and procedures necessary to keep the firefighting team ready to implement fire prevention/suppression activities. One of four courses recommended by the Florida Fire Standards Council for Pre-Officer Training. Prerequisite: FFP 1710. (3 hour lecture)
FFP2740
Fire Service Instructor 3 credits
The instructors' responsibilities in transmitting good study habits, class communication, human relations; learning and teaching concepts; job analysis, identifying teaching objectives; teaching methods and techniques; instructional aids and criteria and performance based evaluations. One of the four elements of instruction required by the Florida Fire Fighter Standards Council for Pre-Officer eligibility. Prerequisite: ENC 1101. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2741
Fire Service Instructor (Course Design) 3 credits
Fire Service Instructor. (Course Design) emphasizes techniques that will assist the Fire Service Instructor develop skills in curriculum development including the importance of an active training program. Students will learn the principles of effective curriculum design for adult and student centered learning. They will understand how to design courses and units related to learning, teaching, performance, and behavioral objectives. The State Fire Marshal, Bureau of Fire Standards and Training require this course for instructor II and III certification. This certification enables the instructor to teach higher-level courses (i.e.: Fire Officer I and II, Fire Inspector). (3 hour lecture)

FFP2781
Municipal Fire Administration 3 credits
Administrative procedures necessary for the efficient appraisal, improvement, and implementation of fire protection services of a city/county government. The interrelationships of departmental organization, personnel management, fire alarm signaling systems, fire insurance regulations and the maintenance of mutual aid with other departments. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2810
Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy 3 credits
The principles of efficient utilization of manpower, equipment, and apparatus with emphasis on pre-fire planning, decision making, problem-solving and related fire ground tactics. One of four courses recommended by the Florida Fire Standards Council for Pre-Officer Training. Prerequisite: sophomore standing in program or employed Fireman. (3 hour lecture)

FFP2811
Command Tactics and Strategy 3 credits
An advanced study of sophisticated urban problems involving large scale movement of people and equipment; mutual aid agreements and their authority relationships; natural and man-made catastrophes. Emphasis is on communication and command responsibilities. Prerequisite: FFP 2810. (3 hour lecture)

Food Service
FOS1201
Food Sanitation 3 credits
Major topics covered scientific rationales for safety and sanitation procedures; causes of food-borne illnesses and preventive measures; sanitation practices; and safety regulations and practices. (3 hour lecture)

FSS1100
Food Purchasing/Menu Design 3 credits
The relationship of facility, equipment and staff capabilities to menu content. Development of the menu as an effective sales tool. Menu format and design as an aid to merchandising. (3 hour lecture)

FSS1115
Food Preparation/Menu Design 3 credits
The relationship of facility, equipment and staff capabilities to menu content. Development of the menu as an effective sales tool. Menu format and design as an aid to merchandising. (3 hour lecture)

FSS1202C
Elementary Food Preparation 4 credits
Production and the use of food and materials, development of standards of food preparation; the effect of these factors upon economics, nutritive value, and aesthetic appeal of food materials. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

FSS2224
Quantity Food Preparation 3 credits
Advanced food preparation. Emphasis is placed on the application of these skills in realistic management operating situations. Corequisite: FSS 2225L. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

FSS2225L
Quantity Food Preparation Laboratory 2 credits
On-hand preparation of meals in quantity portions using commercial equipment, standard recipes, and menu items catered to the Wolfson Campus population. Corequisite: FSS 2224. A.S. degree credit only. (4 hour lab)

FSS2240C
Creative Cooking 3 credits
Basic cooking skills and the necessary culinary skills required in classical cuisine for special interest students. The course focus will be on production of international menu items with emphasis in European cuisine. Prerequisite: FSS 1202C. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lab)

FSS2431
Food Facilities Layout and Design 3 credits
Planning of food service facilities is stressed; time and motion principles are employed; equipment purchasing techniques analyzed. (3 hour lecture)

Foreign Languages (in Translation)
FOT2800
Introduction to Translation 3 credits
Develops the ability to do accurate written translations in general. Includes the application of contrastive structures and grammar rules of source and target languages; translation of idiomatic expressions and an introduction to legal and technical vocabulary; the use of bilingual dictionaries and glossaries. The demands of translation as a profession and its code of ethics are stressed. (3 hour lecture)

FOT2805
Legal Translation 3 credits
Continuation of SPT 2800. Written translations of multi-page documents and/or articles containing legal, technical and other specialized vocabulary from the source language into the target language. Firsthand translation experience by participating in a translator's bureau, or an internship or practical training program. (3 hour lecture)

FOT2808
Medical Translation 3 credits
This course further develops translation strategies while familiarizing the student with the characteristics of medical and health-related discourse in both English and Spanish. Included is the acquisition of medical and hospital/clinic terminology and the analysis of related linguistic structures so students can engage in translating texts from English into foreign language and vice versa. Prerequisites: FOT 2800, 2805. (3 hour lecture)

FOT2809
Medical Interpretation 3 credits
This course develops the techniques, practices and knowledge needed to function as interpreters in a medical environment. Interpreting models such as sight, consecutive and simultaneous – as they apply to the medical setting – are revisited. Medical terminology in English and foreign language as well as code of ethics will also be introduced. Prerequisites: FOT 2810, 2815, and FOT 2816 (recommended). (3 hour lecture)

FOT2810
Introduction to Interpretation 3 credits
The acquisition and development of the abilities to convert an oral message from the source language into another consecutive oral message in the target language. (3 hour lecture)
FOT2815
Consecutive Interpretation 3 credits
This course builds on the foundation established in Introduction to Interpretation (SPT2810) and acquaints the students with the practice and application of consecutive interpretation (English/Spanish). Development of active listening, concentration and retention skills as well as the ability to perceive essential meaning for subsequent recall is emphasized. This course also explores basic note-taking techniques and provides practice in monolateral and bilateral consecutive interpretation. Prerequisite: SPT2810. (3 hour lecture)

FOT2816
Simultaneous Interpretation Strategies 3 credits
This course builds on the foundation established in previous interpretation courses while introducing the students to simultaneous interpretation (English/Spanish) by preparing preparatory exercises such as shadowing, lagging, paraphrasing etc. Through a variety of recorded materials, students practice the simultaneous interpretation mode so as to acquire smooth delivery techniques while forming good professional habits. Prerequisites: SPT 2810, 2815. (3 hour lecture)

FOT2820
Computer Assisted Translation 1 3 credits
Examines the types of translation software currently used in the translation/interpretation profession as well as the commercial use and business application of these. Description and application of tools such as translation memory, electronic dictionaries, desktop-publishing systems, and website translation technologies are covered. Prerequisite: CGS 1060. (3 hour lecture)

FOT2832
Financial and Business Translation 3 credits
This course further develops translation strategies while familiarizing the students with the characteristics of financial and business discourse in both English and Spanish. Included is the learning of special terminology and related linguistic structures so students can engage in the translation of texts containing financial/business or economic discourse from English into Spanish and vice versa. As in legal translation, students engage in terminology research and glossary development through the use of specialized bilingual financial and business dictionaries and other pertinent sources. Prerequisites: FOT 2800, 2803. (3 hour lecture)

FOT2833
Court Interpreting Skills 3 credits
Continuation of SPT 2810 including deepening and broadening the type of exercise of SPT 2810 and gradual introduction to simultaneous interpretations. Oral translation with notes and conversations, ratio or tape passages. Extensive practice in the process of hearing, understanding, remembering and speaking for simultaneous oral interpretation. Participation in an internship or practical training program. (3 hour lecture)

French Language and Literature

FRE1113
Phonetics and Vocabulary 1 3 credits
Applied phonetics and vocabulary development. Level 1. Offered through Overseas Study Program. (3 hour lecture)

FRE1114
Phonetics and Vocabulary 2 3 credits
Applied phonetics and vocabulary development. Level 2. Offered through Overseas Study Program. (3 hour lecture)

FRE1120
Elementary French 1 4 credits
An integrated (multi-media) approach to acquire proficiency in the basic skills of the language-listening/understanding, speaking, reading, writing, and across-cultural awareness. Emphasis on practical vocabulary and accurate pronunciation. Practice in class and laboratory in understanding and using the spoken language; reading and writing with progressive grammatical explanations. (4 hour lecture)

FRE1121
Elementary French 2 4 credits
A continuation of FRE 1120. A proficiency-oriented course emphasizing the mastery of the basic skills of the language. Prerequisite: FRE 1120. (4 hour lecture)

FRE1170
France Travel Study 3 credits
Combines the study of French with travel to France or a French-speaking nation and in consultation with the instructor, presentation of a project focusing on some aspect of culture or life of the country or region visited. (3 hour lecture)

FRE2201
Intermediate French 2 3 credits
Understanding, speaking, reading and cross-cultural awareness, through a systematic review of reading and writing skills with emphasis on oral as well as written expression. Prerequisite: FRE 2220. (3 hour lecture)

FRE2220
Intermediate French 1 4 credits
French culture learned through a systematic review of reading and writing skills with emphasis on oral as well as written presentation. Prerequisite: FRE 1121 or equivalent. (4 hour lecture)

FRE2240
French Oral Expression 1 3 credits
Developing skills in conversation. Oral structures. Vocabulary expansion. Phonetic correction. Level 1. Offered through Overseas Study Program. (3 hour lecture)

French Oral Expression 2 3 credits
Developing skills in conversation. Oral structures. Vocabulary expansion. Phonetic correction. Level 2. Offered through Overseas Study Program. (3 hour lecture)

FRW2010
Selected Readings in French Literature 1 3 credits
A study of outstanding works, authors, genres, or literary currents in France. (3 hour lecture)

FRW2020
Selected Readings in French Literature 2 3 credits
A study of outstanding works, authors, genres, or literary currents of French expression in francophone nations or areas. (3 hour lecture)

Funeral Services Education

FSE1000
Introduction to Funeral Services 3 credits
The principles of funeral service and its history. Study of the ethical obligations and fundamental requirements, involving skill, aptitudes, and qualifications of funeral directors. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

FSE1080
Funeral Law 3 credits
Federal, state and municipal statutes, rules, regulations and ordinances pertaining to funeral service; torts, contract and administrative laws, and financial disclosures pertinent to funeral operations and management. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

FSE1105
Funeral Service Chemistry 3 credits
A survey of the basic principles of chemistry as they relate to funeral service. Especially stressed are the chemical principles and precautions involved in sanitation, disinfection, public health and embalming practice. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

FSE1204
Computer Literacy in Funeral Services 1 credit
This is a hands-on, basic computer literacy course designed to acclimate the funeral services student to computers and their usage as they relate to the funeral services’ industry. Special fee. (2 hour lab)

FSE2060
Funeral Directing 3 credits
Study of various religious, fraternal, military, traditional, nontraditional and humanitarian variations of funeral ceremonies, including cultural, ethnic and geographic customs. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)
FSE2061 Thanatology 3 credits
Psychological and sociological dynamics of death, dying, and bereavement. Dynamics of counseling demonstrated through role-playing video critique and analysis. Prerequisite: FSE 1000. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

FSE2100 Embalming 1 3 credits
Orientation to basic embalming skills, case analysis, chemical composition, post-mortem changes, instrumentation and disinfection. Corequisite: FSE 2100L. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

FSE2106 Funeral Service Microbiology 3 credits
This course is a survey of the basic principles of microbiology as it relates to Funeral Science. It emphasizes the importance of sanitation, disinfection, public health in the embalming practice. (3 hour lecture)

FSE2120 Restorative Art 3 credits
Anatomical study of human features: familiarization with instruments, human proportions, special materials and techniques. Corequisite: FSE 2120L. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

FSE2120L Restorative Arts Lab 1 credit
Laboratory for FSE 2120. Practice and techniques in reconstructive modeling. Corequisite: FSE 2120. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lab)

FSE2140 Embalming 2 3 credits
Emphasis on embalming considerations and procedures for pathogenesis and advanced decomposition, use of specialized chemicals, treatment of post-mortem cases and advanced techniques. Corequisite: FSE 2140L. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

FSE2140L Embalming 2 Lab 2 credits
Laboratory for FSE 2140. Corequisite: FSE 2140. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (4 hour lab)

FSE2160 Pathology 4 credits
General, systemic and forensic pathology with emphasis on analysis of pre- and post-mortem histology, cytology and etiology; causative factors relating to death and determination of cause of death. Prerequisite: BSC 1084. A.S. degree credit only. (4 hour lecture)

FSE2200 Funeral Service Accounting 3 credits
An introduction to basic principles of accounting theory. This subject covers financial statements and their analysis, journalizing, receivables, payables, deferrals, and accruals. Inventory costing models, depreciation models and payroll accounting are included. Applications to funeral home operations are made throughout the subject material. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

FSE2201 Funeral Home Operations 3 credits
Theoretical and practical training in all areas of funeral home operations; laboratory experience in merchandising and funeral arrangements. Corequisite: FSE 2200. A.S. degree credit only. (5 hour lecture/lab)

FSE2202 Funeral Service Business Management 3 credits
The role and function of an effective manager is explored. Emphasis is placed on the management functions of planning, organizing, motivating, directing, and controlling. How to purchase a small business is also covered. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

FSE2203 Funeral Home Application 3 credits
Applications in funeral service with emphasis on the practical aspects of funeral directing. Procedures on taking first call, buying and selling of merchandise, funeral arranging, conducting funerals, job interviewing, and resume writing. Prerequisites: FSE 2060, 2061, 2200, 2202. (3 hour lecture)

FSE2931 Funeral Service Professional Review 1 credit
This course is for the Funeral Science student who is graduating and taking the National Board Examination at the end of the semester that this course is being offered. The course is a review of the science section of the Funeral Science courses in order to help prepare the student for the National Board Examination. Prerequisite: Permission of the department is required. (2 hour lab)

FSE2932 Funeral Science Professional Review 2 1 credit
This course is for the Funeral Science student who is graduating and taking the National Board Examination at the end of the semester that this course is being offered. The course is a review of the arts section of the Funeral Science courses in order to help prepare the student for the National Board Examination. Prerequisite: Permission of the department is required. (2 hour lab)

GEB1949 Co-op Work Experience 1: GEB 3 credits
This course is designed to provide training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

GEB2112 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 3 credits
This is a foundation course in the modern treatment of business entrepreneurship. Students will learn the elements of start-up, buy-out, franchising, business plans, marketing plans, human resources, financial planning, and legal forms. Products/services, selling, advertising, management policies, accounting systems, tax issues, capital management, computers, risk management, and business ethics. (3 hour lecture)

GEB2235 Introduction to Non-Profit Organizations 3 credits
This course provides a culminating experience for the student involved in the nonprofit sector to integrate course work with current issues in the nonprofit field. Three to four topics relevant to the management and boards are previewed with professionals from these areas as guest speakers. An understanding of the case study method will be required in order for students to prepare a case study for their nonprofit organization and propose a solution. Issues to be included are: resource development, financial management, technology, and capacity building. Students will present their findings in a formal presentation to industry professionals. It is recommended that students take this course in their final semester. (Annually the topics selected for inclusion will be reviewed.) (3 hour lecture)

GEB1011 Principles of Business 3 credits
Basic principles of ownership, management, marketing, personnel, finance, accounting, business research and law as they affect the operation of American business and industry. (3 hour lecture)
Co-op Experience

GEA2030 Regional Geography of the Non-Western World 3 credits
Introduction to education. (3 hour lecture)

GEO2000 Basic Concepts in Geography 3 credits
This course is designed as an introduction to the basic concepts in geography. The course is specifically aimed at those individuals who teach or will teach social studies skills in primary and secondary schools and was developed to improve the delivery of geographic education. (3 hour lecture)

GEO2420 Introduction to Cultural Geography 3 credits
This course is an introduction to cultural geography, and is structured around the five basic themes in geography: location, place, human-environment interaction, movement, and regions. The student will be exposed to the differences between places, the dynamic aspects of culture and the physical environment. Lastly, the course will heighten the student’s awareness of the visible expressions of culture and landscape. (3 hour lecture)

GIS2040 Introduction to GIS 4 credits
An introduction to Geographic Information Systems. Included in awareness of G.I.S., an introduction to G.I.S. models and formats, as well as map making and analysis. Students will use ArcView G.I.S. software. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

GIS2045 Intermediate GIS 4 credits
A second course in G.I.S. utilizing ArcView software. This course covers discrete geocoding and geoconferencing, data input, spatial databases, creation of data and the use of ArcView Network Analyst Extension. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

GIS2046 Advanced Geographic Information Systems 4 credits
The final course in 3 semester sequence in G.I.S. utilizing ArcView G.I.S. software. In this course the student will use ArcView G.I.S. Spatial Analyst extension as well as learn how to conceptualize spatial problems, data, and operations. Students will also be introduced to remote sensing and image processing principles and techniques including the use of ArcView’s Image Analyst Extension. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

Geography

GEB2949 Co-op Experience 2: GEB 3 credits
This course is designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisites: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

Geology

ESC1000 General Education Earth Science 3 credits
Selected concepts and principles of earth science taken from the areas of astronomy, geology, meteorology and oceanography. (3 hour lecture)

ESC1000L General Education Earth Science Lab 1 credit
Optional laboratory for GLY 1001. Corequisite: GLY 1001. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture)

GLY1010 Physical Geology 3 credits
The fundamental concepts of geological process and structures. Plate tectonics is integral to this course which is intended for both majors and non-majors. Majors are strongly advised to take GLY 1010L. (3 hour lecture)

GLY1010L Physical Geology Laboratory 1 credit
Laboratory for GLY 1010. Studies of common minerals and rocks and topographic and geologic maps along with aerial photography. Corequisite: GLY 1010. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

GLY3171 Geomorphology of the United States 3 credits
This course involves a study of the origin, evolution and description of landforms that comprise the geomorphic features of the United States. Specific competencies include the study of the major geological processes, agents that form and fashion land, the examination of present day landforms, and the concepts of landform evolution. This course will include the examination of the physiographic provinces of the United States, such as the Appalachian highlands, the Rocky Mountains, Alaska and the Hawaiian Islands. Prerequisite: GLY1010. (3 hour lecture)

GLY3884 Environmental Geology 3 credits
A study of the application of geology to the interactions between people and their physical environment. Earth materials and processes are presented in reference to hazards and concerns that are created naturally and/or by human activities. The role of humans as geologic agents, resource conservation, ecosystem management, and the problems that result from upsetting the established equilibria of geologic systems are illustrated. Prerequisite: GLE 1010; corequisite: GLE 3580L. (3 hour lecture)

GEO1120 Elementary German 1 4 credits
An introductory course designed to accompany GLE 1120 in the study of the major concepts and principles in Environmental Geology. It is designed for students enrolled in the baccalaureate degree program in science education with a major in earth science. (2 hour lab)

GER1120 Elementary German 1 4 credits
An integrated (multi-media) approach to acquire proficiency in the basic skills of the German language (listening/understanding, speaking, reading, writing, and cross-cultural awareness). Emphasis on practical vocabulary and accurate pronunciation. Practice class and laboratory in understanding and using the spoken language; reading and writing with progressive grammatical explanations. (4 hour lecture)

GER1121 Elementary German 2 4 credits
A continuation of GER 1120. A proficiency-oriented course emphasizing the mastery of the basic skills of the language. Prerequisite: GER 1120. (4 hour lecture)

GER2201 Intermediate German 2 3 credits
Understanding, speaking, reading, writing and cross-cultural awareness, through a systematic review of reading and writing skills with emphasis on oral as well as written expression. Prerequisite: GER 2220. (3 hour lecture)

GER2202 Intermediate German 1 4 credits
German culture learned through a systematic review of reading and writing skills with emphasis on oral as well as written presentation. Prerequisite: GER 1121 or equivalent. (4 hour lecture)
GER2240
Intermediate German
Conversation & Composition 1  3 credits
Aids the student in attaining oral and written proficiency in German. Prerequisite: GER 2201 or equivalent (3 hour lecture)

GER2241
Intermediate German
Conversation & Composition 2  3 credits
The course continues to develop effective oral and writing communication skills in the German language with emphasis on the German verb system and the use of idiomatic expressions in conversation and composition. (5 hour lecture)

Graphic Arts

CGS2833
Intranet/Extranet Creation  4 credits
This advanced course teaches students a more comprehensive process of preparing and implementing CGI scripts into Web pages. Learn basic web scripting through decoding forms, sending e-mail, and reading and writing files. Design a scripted Web page, write the scripts, upload and run them. Debug scripts. By the end of the course, students are able to write their own guest books and surveys. Prerequisites: Graphic Interface Design 2. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA1111C
Graphic Design 1  4 credits
An introduction to basic theory and skill techniques of visual communications. Students learn to delineate natural and man-made objects (the structure of our environment) in proper visual relationship using pencil and paper. By solving basic visual communication problems involving perspective, proportion, and representative drawing, students develop the basic skills necessary for success in graphic communication. Prerequisites: Acceptable secondary school proficiency in arithmetic, reading and writing, as well as drawing ability (by portfolio) are desirable. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA1113C
Graphic Design 2  4 credits
Studio projects, in which the student creates graphic communication designs (ads, brochures, TV graphics, illustrations, etc.) using contemporary mediums, techniques and tools. Prerequisite: GRA 1111C. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA1141
Graphic Imaging 2  4 credits
Create and prepare dynamic graphics, SWF interactive movies, and QuickTime player video for the internet. Produce vector and pixel based professional web graphics to standards for distribution on or use on the Internet. Students are introduced to vector and pixel based applications used to produce animated images and movies for a controlled length of time. Students learn pre-planning, storyboarding, and production of dynamic graphics with time based application. Use creative approaches to solve client requirements with interactivity. This is a required course for students in the graphic Internet technology degree. Recommended for publishing, Web design or advertising industry personnel who wish to produce vector and pixel based professional web graphics. Prerequisite: GRA 1752. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA1206C
Principles of Typography  4 credits
Printer's measurements and arithmetic, distinguishing typesetting from typography, type classification and identification, copy fitting, mark-up and vocabulary. Laboratory classes consist of computer typesetting machine operation. Prerequisites: Graphic Internet Technology 2 Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA1210C
Offset Stripping, Black and White  4 credits
Fundamentals of single color layout and stripping as used in offset lithography. Includes actual practice and instruction in the tools used in stripping, performing the various operations of laying out and stripping-up flats for single color plates. Prerequisite: GRA 1280C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA1280C
Introduction to Digital Imaging  4 credits
Photographic theory and practice, including camera operation, developing, enlarging, printing, copying, scaling, the reproduction of line copy and the stripping-in processes used in lithography. Prerequisite: GRA 1330. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA1330
Introduction to Graphic Communications  3 credits
This course will introduce the graphic arts and graphic design (commercial art) student to the study of the history, basic manual procedures and future technology of the computer age in the graphic communications industry. It is designed to offer participants an overview of the entire printing process, from start to finish. It is based on NAPL's Worktext Graphic Arts Processes. It is recommended for all students during the first year, first term. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

GRA1403
Graphic Arts Estimating  1 credits
This course will introduce the graphic arts and graphic design (commercial art) student to the analysis of the economic principles involved in advertising production; kinds, sizes, uses, weights and finishes of paper, construction and use of plates; acquisition of materials and methods of binding. Students will learn the preplanning necessary in the reproduction of printing. Prerequisite: GRA 1422 (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

GRA1750
Introduction to Graphic Internet Technology  3 credits
Introduce Internet architecture, addressing domain names, e-mail, Web browsers, and Internet safety and security. Surf the World Wide Web with four standard Web browsers, send and receive e-mail, download files with File Transfer Protocol, search for information using a number of different search engines, set up a Web page, and use HTML programming including formatting, graphics, lists, forms, tables and backgrounds. Introduce the basic concepts of client/server computing, examine components, technologies, and system standards involved in client/server computing. This course will also introduce students to the practices and procedures for planning Web sites. Students will learn to appreciate the aspects of a well-designed web site. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

GRA1751
Graphic Interface Design 1  4 credits
Basics of Web page design and Internet architecture. Introduces students to the design process and how it functions. Students will learn how to create for the World Wide Web with standard web creation applications add several elements from other graphic creation programs and combine those elements in an attractive and functional manner. This course will also expand students' concepts of the practices and procedures for planning Web sites. Prerequisites: GRA 1750, 2577C. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA1752
Graphic Imaging 1  4 credits
Introduce students to the hardware and software necessary to produce static and animated images. Students are introduced to the use of digital cameras and scanners to produce images suitable for viewing on all computer platforms. Students are also introduced to creative and production aspects of digital imaging for image databases, GIF images, and vector based dynamic graphics. Required for students in the Graphic Internet Technology program. Recommended for publishing, web design or advertising industry personnel who wish an introduction to Internet Imaging. Prerequisites: GRA 1750, 2577C. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA1754
Graphic Interface Design 2  4 credits
Introduce a comprehensive process of Web Page Design and Internet Architecture. Continue to teach students the design process and how it functions. Students will learn how to create complex commercial sites for the World Wide Web with a standard Web creation application and an image editing application and combine those elements in an attractive and functional manner. This course will also expand students' concepts of the practices and procedures for planning Web sites. Prerequisites: GRA 1751, GRA 1752. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)
GRA1949  Co-op Work  3 credits
Experience 1: GRA
This is a course designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

GRA2117C  Computer Assisted Graphic Design  4 credits
One of the most exciting aspects of electronic publishing is the ability to create and manipulate full color graphic illustrations. Students will receive training on Adobe Illustrator and Aldus Freehand, two encapsulated PostScript illustration programs which are standard in the industry. Class lectures will be supported with extensive handouts and audiovisual presentations. Lab classes consist of a series of full color projects designed to highlight the features of each program. Prerequisite: GRA 2203C. Special fee. (4 hour lecture)

GRA2121C  Professional Desktop Publishing Media  4 credits
Professional Desktop Publishing Media is an advanced course in electronic publishing for professionals in the printing and publishing industry who need to update or renew occupational skills and for advanced graphic design students. Instructions include making computer-based applications that allow users to design, layout, illustrate, and typeset publications, advertisements, overhead transparencies and commercial electronic artwork. Students will work with a standard page layout program and will learn electronic graphic design techniques and publishing requirements for full color high resolution output. Prerequisite: GRA 1330. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2151C  Digital Graphic Painting  4 credits
Students, working from photographs, represent the natural world on the newest artistic media: the personal computer. Fractal Design’s Painter software enables students to use a wide variety of digital tools and surfaces to create electronic illustrations. The software includes tools that simulate the techniques of impressionist, pointillist, and photo-realist artists, as well as those of Van Gogh and Seurat. The course will benefit creative and peeing every day because of advancement in technology as well as improving the employability of graphic arts technology and graphic design technology majors. Lab classes consist of projects designed to highlight the features of software programs. Prerequisite: GRA 2577C. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2160C  3D Computer Animation  4 credits
Students will learn fundamentals of building computer based 3D models for film, TV, and video gaming applications. Students will also learn technical and conceptual skills that will enable them to creatively express and develop their personal ideas and feelings. The students will also acquire a fundamental understanding of 3D modeling. Prerequisite: ART 2600C or GRA 2577C or VIC 1202C. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2169C  3D Computer Animation  4 credits
Students will learn fundamental skills of animation with the use of computer based models for film, TV, and video gaming applications, using the MAYA animation software. Students will also learn to implement basic dynamic effects along with modeling, texturing and lighting. Prerequisite: GRA 2160C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

GRA2190C  Communications Design  1-4 variable credits
Problems in advertising design involving layout, lettering, current studio media, and reproduction processes. Prerequisites: ART 1202C or 1500C. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2191C  Communications Design  1-4 variable credits
Advanced problems in commercial art concentrating on layout, mechanical art for reproduction and illustration techniques. Prerequisite: GRA 2190C. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2203C  Advanced Electronic Publishing  4 credits
QuarkXPress is a high-end electronic program whose features include extremely tight typographic and photographic controls. These features make QuarkXPress a program well suited for catalogs and magazine layouts. Students in this class will learn to operate QuarkXPress efficiently. Class lectures are supported with extensive handouts and audio visual presentations. Lab classes consist of a series of catalog and publication jobs which are designed to highlight the features of this program. Prerequisite: GRA 1330. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2207C  Advanced Electronic Photoshop  4 credits
This advanced course will introduce graphic arts students to integrate black and white color photography into their page layout or paint program. Students will learn the requirements of desktop drum and flatbed scanning, retouching, color correcting, proofing, correcting again and output to laser printers, color printers, and image setters.

GRA2304C  Color Reproduction Technology  1 4 credits
The theory and fundamentals of color and light as applied to photomechanical processes. Instruction will emphasize synthesis of additive and subtractive color, densitometry, use of panchromatic continuous-tone materials and introduction of correction requirements. Corequisite: GRA 1280C. (3 hour lecture)

GRA2305C  Color Reproduction Technology  2 3 credits
Color separations with emphasis on methods commonly practiced. Includes calculating and predicting correction-factors, quality controls, and proofing methods. Students will be introduced to electronic color scanning and the current state of the science. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

GRA2310C  Offset Presswork 1  4 credits
The principles of offset presswork, including the operation of duplicating machines (Multilith, A.B. Dick, Chief 15, MGD and Davidson), setting up and operating the press, troubleshooting, simple maintenance and safety precautions. Prerequisite: GRA 1210C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2312C  Offset Presswork 2  4 credits
Operation of the offset press (Harris LXD): a study of each unit of the machine gauges and instruments used in conjunction with the offset press, setting up and operating the press troubleshooting, safety and simple maintenance. Prerequisite: GRA 2310C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2404C  Graphic Arts Estimating  2 3 credits
This advanced course will introduce graphic design (commercial art) students to the process of figuring out the cost of a job that they have produced. They will figure what the shop rate is for each area of production. It will also involve the use of a computerized estimating software program. Prerequisite: GRA 2545C. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

GRA2545C  Advanced Graphic Design 1  4 credits
Practical problems in graphic communications with emphasis on producing layouts and comprehensives in black and white and color to contemporary industry standards. Prerequisite: GRA 1115C. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2546C  Graphic Design 4  4 credits
Work necessary for the production of a typical graphic brochure including copy illustrations, thumbnails, roughs, comprehensive, mechanical camera, and stripping. Prerequisite: GRA 2545C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)
GRA2755C
Electronic Photoshop 4 credits
This course is designed for the experienced electronic publisher, graphic designer or graphic arts person who wishes to integrate black and white and color photography into their page layout or paint programs. It is also suggested for graphic art, graphic design, and photography majors at MDC. Students will learn the basics of desk top scanning, retouching, color correcting, proofing, correcting again, and output to laser printers, color printers, and image setters. Corequisite: GRA 1280C. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2756C
Graphic Interface Design 3 4 credits
This advanced course teaches students a more comprehensive process of preparing and implementing CGI scripts into web pages. This is an advanced design and development course, which teaches the creation of Active Server Pages using an application that quickly deploys database-driven e-commerce applications. Using a drag-and-drop interface and sophisticated wizards, the student builds web-based applications that access and update data in real-time while working across all major browsers. Create safe, fully customizable online stores that are scaleable and simple to maintain. Develop stores quickly using built-in tax and shipping calculations, sophisticated merchandising options for including discount and fee calculations, and automatic order confirmations. Prerequisite: GRA 1754. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2757C
Streaming Media Creation 4 credits
Create, edit, and stream digital media from a server for distribution on the Internet. Provides a logical organization for understanding the benefits and limitations of streaming media. Enable students to use digital media cameras, digital media editing programs to produce creative presentations or portfolios for streaming distribution on the Internet. Students will learn the basic concepts of streaming media such as: how to prepare media for various bandwidths, how and when to use transitions, how to prepare titles, how to prepare superimposing, how to prepare audio and how to edit. Required for graphic Internet technology degree. Recommended for publishing, web design or advertising industry personnel who wish to produce streaming media. Prerequisite: GRA 1141. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2765
3D Computer Animation 3 4 credits
This is an advanced course in which students will define their skills in animating 3D computer generated models for Film, TV, and Video Gaming applications, using the MAYA animation software. Students will learn to implement basic compositing effects along with creating photo realistic renderings. Prerequisite: GRA 2169C. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2811C
Applied Illustration 1 3-4 variable credits
Exploration of fundamentals of composition, design and rendering in illustration. Development of skills in illustration techniques including pen and ink, opaque water color and combined mediums. Study of the creative processes applied to producing illustrations for the professional market. Prerequisites: ART 1201C, 1330C. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

GRA2949
Co-op Work Experience 2: GRA 3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-Op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

Haitian Language
HAI2340
Haitian-Creole for Native Speakers 1 3 credits
Writing spelling and punctuation, sentence structure and vocabulary expansion as they are relevant to the training of native speakers of Haitian Creole. Conducted entirely in Haitian Creole. Prerequisite: Fluency in Haitian-Creole as determined by the Haitian-Creole placement exam. (3 hour lecture)

HIM1100
Introduction to Health Information Management 2 credits
The role and functions of a health information technician. Health information is essential to our health care delivery system. The medical record, in manual or automated form, houses the health information that describes all aspects of patient care. The structure, organization, and maintenance of the medical record are discussed. The organization and mission of the American Health Information Management Association are explored. The student also learns the organization and function of various types of health care facilities and the responsibilities of national, state and local health agencies. (2 hour lecture)

HIM1110
Health Information Management Data Collection 2 credits
The basic functions of a health information department and the roles and responsibilities of each of the operational units. The student will learn the various numbering and filing systems and how systems and how to analyze the medical record for completeness and accuracy. The components of the various indices and registers and their importance are explored. Prerequisite: HIM 1000, 2472; corequisite: HIM 1110L. (2 hour lecture)
HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

HIM1110L
Health Information Management Data
Collection Lab 3 credits
The application of the minimum basic requirements for health records imposed by regulatory agencies. How health information systems contribute to the health record as a communicative document will be explored. Concepts relating to confidentiality, ethics, and release of information will be applied. Corequisite: HIM 1110. Laboratory fee. (6 hour lab)

HIM1300
Health Care Facilities/Delivery Systems 2 credits
Health Care Organization and function of various types of health facilities, accreditation standards, Medicare law, and the American health delivery system. (2 hour lecture)

HIM1800
Health Information Management
Directed Practice 1 2 credits
Supervised clinical practice in a health care setting. The students will apply the minimum basic requirements for health records imposed by regulatory agencies as well as standard practices relating to confidentiality, ethics, and release of information will be applied. Corequisite: HIM 1110L. (6 hour lab/clinic)

HIM2012
Legal Aspects of Health Care 2 credits
Court system of the United States of America and the interconnection between the health care system and the federal government. Policies and procedures regarding confidentiality of patient information and the handling of health records and health care data and record retention periods are identified. (2 hour lecture)

HIM2211C
Health Information Technologies 2 credits
This course will enable students to apply knowledge of computer technology to health information management. The student will gain experience with a variety of applications used to maintain health care records. Prerequisites: HIM 2500, 2500L. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

HIM2214C
Health Statistics 2 credits
This course will focus on the definitions for analysis, interpretation, and display of health care data. The student will learn the acceptable terminology and basic definitions for reporting health statistics. Emphasis is placed on the use of the formulas necessary for computing standard rates, percentages, and averages from patient data. Prerequisites: HIM 1110, 1110L, corequisite: HIM 2512C. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

HIM2222
Basic ICD-9-CM Coding 2 credits
Disease and operation classification, using the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification, (ICD-9-CM) and indexing systems. This course is designed to teach basic concepts and coding principles. The student is introduced to Diagnosis Related Groups (DRGs) and their relationship to coding. The historical development of the International Classification of Disease and the various nomenclatures and classification systems are also included. The student learns to differentiate between the various abstracting methods used to collect patient data. Procedures and controls used in a health information department to ensure data quality is discussed. Prerequisites: HIM 2086, 2086L; corequisite: HIM 2222L. (2 hour lecture)

HIM2222L
Basic ICD-9-CM Coding Laboratory 3 credits
Translation of diagnoses and operations into numerical designations (codes) utilizing the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM). Automated coding using the computer and encoding software is performed. Abstracting and indexing are practiced. Prerequisite: HIM 2222. Laboratory fee. (6 hour lab)

HIM2234
Advanced ICD-9-CM Coding 2 credits
Knowledge of anatomy, the clinical disease process diagnosis and procedural terminology, and pharmacology applied for correct code assignment and sequencing using the ICD-9-CM coding system. Approved coding guidelines in Coding Clinic for ICD-9-CM and current reimbursement and case mix considerations are emphasized. Prerequisite: HIM 2222; corequisite: HIM 2234L. (2 hour lecture)

HIM2234L
Advanced ICD-9-CM Coding Laboratory 1 credit
Application of anatomy, the clinical disease process, diagnosis and procedural terminology, and pharmacology in ICD-9-CM coding. Emphasis is placed on the reading and interpretation of health care documentation to identify the correct codes and sequence them accurately using current guidelines. Prerequisite: HIM 2222L; corequisite: HIM 2254. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

HIM2253C
Current Procedural Terminology/CPT-4 2 credits
Coding and reporting diagnostic and therapeutic procedures in the ambulatory care setting. Students learn to read and interpret ambulatory health care documentation to classify services and procedures in CPT. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationship between providing health care services to patients and receiving payment for those services. Ambulatory procedure groups (APGs) case mix classification system is discussed. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

HIM2270C
Health Insurance Billing & Reimbursement 2 credits
The health insurance billing process and the use of the HCFA-1500 and UB-92 claim forms. The concepts and methodologies of third party payers with focus on Medicare, Medicaid, Blue Cross/Blue shield, commercial insurance, Worker’s compensations and self-pay. The impact of the Prospective Payment System on reimbursement to the health care facility and the interrelationship of coding, Diagnostic Related Groups (DRGs), Ambulatory Patient Classifications (APCs) and health care providers are explored. Prerequisites: HIM 2234, HIM 2234L. (2 hour lecture)

HIM2400C
Division of Non-Hospital Health Records 2 credits
Management of health information systems in the non-acute care setting. This course places emphasis on record-keeping practices in the non-acute care setting. The student will learn the documentation requirements based on Federal and State statutes accreditation standards, and Medicare Conditions of Participation. Health information professionals must take an active role in the development of quality records and information management procedures in non-acute care facilities. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

HIM2430
Basic Principles of Disease 1 2 credits
Disease, its etiology, and pathophysiologic nature. Medical complications and manifestations of disease states also included. Prerequisite: BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture)

HIM2431
Basic Principles of Disease 2 2 credits
The most common diagnoses encountered in each major body system and the laboratory or other diagnostic tests used to confirm or rule out those diagnoses current pharmacological treatments are explored. Prerequisite: HIM 2430. (2 hour lecture)

HIM2472
Medical Terminology 3 credits
Analysis of medical terms through learning basic roots, prefixes and suffixes permitting the student to have a working knowledge of the language of medicine. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

HIM2500
Data Management & Quality Assessment 2 credits
The basic principles of quality assessment; quality improvement and utilization review. The accreditation process, risk management, managed care models, and the methodologies and relationships of these key areas within a health care facility are emphasized. Prerequisites: HIM 1110, 1110L, Corequisite: HIM 2500L. (2 hour lecture)
HIM2500L
Data Management & Quality Assessment Laboratory 1 credit
The application of the basic principles of quality assessment: quality improvement and utilization review. The student will learn to generate models for the evaluation of different types of medical care. Activities will center on the accreditation process, managed care, and risk management. The methodologies and relationships of these key areas within a health care facility are emphasized. Prerequisites: HIM 1110, 1110L; corequisite: HIM 2500. (2 hour lab)

HIM2512C
Supervision & Organization for Health Information Management 2 credits
This course will review the basic principles of management and organizational life in a health information management department and the relationships within the health care organization. Emphasis will be placed on the supervisory role of the health information professional, including basic motivation and communication principles essential to the practice of health information management. The student will identify and use specific motivational and communication techniques in health information supervision. Prerequisites: HIM 1110, 1110L. corequisites: HIM 2500, 2500L. 2810. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

HIM2810
Health Information Management Directed Practice 2 credits
A supervised clinical practice in a health care setting. The student will perform coding of patient health records utilizing the International Classification of Disease, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM). Automated coding using the computer and encoding software is performed. Prerequisites: HIM 1110, 1110L; corequisite: HIM 2500L. 2512C. (6 hour lab/clinic)

HIM2820
Health Information Management Directed Practice 3 credits
A supervised clinical practice in a health care setting. The student will experience the use of specific motivational and communication techniques in health information supervision and the development of systems to meet the data needs of acute and ambulatory health care facilities. Applications in the use of basic health care definitions and data collection, analysis and display are explored. Prerequisite: HIM 2820; corequisite: HIM 2512C. Special fee. (6 hour lab/clinic)

Health Science

HSC1400
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation 1 credit
Designed to teach the skills necessary for emergency care in cases of airway blockage, or cardiac arrest. This course meets the American Red Cross certification requirements in Basic Life Saving Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation. (2 hour lab)

HSC2100
Health Education 3 credits
Designed to provide an orientation to the aspects of personal and community health while presenting a concept of wellness and healthful living. This course examines the current trends relating to today's society. (3 hour lecture)

HSC2400
Basic Emergency Care 3 credits
Designed to provide opportunities to develop practice, and display skills concerning emergency care and the prevention of accidents. This course meets the American Heart Association Healthcare Provider Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation/automated External Defibrillation and the American Red Cross for Standard First Aid Certification requirement. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

HSC2404
Instructor's Training First Aid & CPR 3 credits
Designed to improve the performance skills, techniques, and knowledge as well as develop competent teaching skills in First Aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation. This course meets the American Red Cross Instructor Certification Requirements for Standard First Aid and Personal Safety and Basic Life Saving Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation. Special fee. Prerequisite: HSC 2400 or certification in American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety and Basic Life Saving Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation. May be repeated for credit. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

HSC2532
Medical Terminology and Procedures 4 credits
Expansion of medical vocabulary to include: pharmacology, procedures, neoplasms, psychiatric and medical complications. HIM 2472 A.S. degree credit only. (4 hour lecture)

HSC2560
Patient Care Management 6 credits
Specific standards as they relate to patient care. Areas include: care plans; subacute management; quality assurance; patient safety systems; coordination of department such as dietary, pharmacy, and nursing as they relate to the treatment and care of the patient; staff development; and federal, state, and local requirements. Prerequisite: HIM 2472. (6 hour lecture)

HBR1120
Elementary Hebrew 1 4 credits
An integrated (multi-media) approach to acquire proficiency in the basic skills of the Hebrew language (listening/understanding, speaking, reading, writing and cross-cultural awareness). Emphasis on practical vocabulary and accurate pronunciation. Practice in class and laboratory in understanding and using the spoken language; reading and writing with progressive grammatical explanations. (4 hour lecture)

AFH2000
African History and Culture 3 credits
Historical survey of the development of African society, its culture and institutions, with emphasis on the 13th century to the present. (3 hour lecture)

AMH2010
History of the US to 1877 3 credits
The founding, growth, and development of the United States from the colonial era through 1877. (3 hour lecture)

AMH2020
History of the US since 1877 3 credits
A survey of social, economic and political developments in the United States since 1877. (3 hour lecture)

AMH2025
Recent American History-Since 1945 3 credits
The internal development of the United States and the role of the U.S. in world affairs since World War II. (3 hour lecture)

AMH2070
Florida History 3 credits
Florida from the Spanish period to the present with emphasis on the modern development of natural resources, urbanization, industry, culture and tourism. (3 hour lecture)

AMH2079
History of South Florida 3 credits
A study of the history of South Florida (Lake Okeechobee south to Key West), including geological foundations exploration, settlement and contemporary cultural trends. (3 hour lecture)
AMH2091  Afro-American History  3 credits
A survey, including the African background, of the Afro-American in United States history, with emphasis on their economic, political and cultural development. (3 hour lecture)

EUH2022  Medieval Europe 2  3 credits
A survey of the formative period of European Civilization with emphasis on intellectual and institutional developments such as the Byzantine and Islamic Civilization, the evolution of feudal society, the Crusades, Scholasticism, Romanesque and Gothic art forms, etc. Covers the transition from the Roman Empire, the Barbarian and Carolingian background up to the age of European discovery and exploration. (3 hour lecture)

EUH2030  Contemporary Europe 1  3 credits
This course examines the major social, economic, political and diplomatic development of European History since 1870. Special emphasis is placed on the pre-and post-war internal political structures of the major European States: the evolution of the various working class movements, communism, fascism, the great international crisis inside Europe, the two world wars and the two subsequent reorganizations of the Continent, the cold war, decolonization and the emergence of a new order. (3 hour lecture)

EUH2032  History of the Holocaust  3 credits
This is a foundation course in Holocaust Studies. Students will learn the historical origins, execution, and consequences of the Holocaust. This course also examines the Holocaust’s place in context of genocides past and present. (3 hour lecture)

EUH2051  History of Spain 2  3 credits
History of Spain as embodied in its literary and social traditions. Major political, economic and social forces in the nation’s evolution before the 17th century. (3 hour lecture)

EUH2068  History of Russia from 1917  3 credits
Survey of Russian history since 1917. Emphasis is given to the nature and causes of the 1917 revolution and the impact of communist ideology on the development of the U.S.S.R. and on its relations with the rest of the world. (3 hour lecture)

EUH2072  French Civilization in the 16th, 17th, & 18th Centuries 1  3 credits
French society as reflected in the history, arts and social background from the Middle Ages to the Enlightenment and the French Revolution. Emphasis is given to religious, literary, artistic, social and philosophical factors. The heritages of antiquity and the Middle Ages are studied briefly as an introduction. (3 hour lecture)

EUH2073  French Civilization in the 16th, 17th, & 18th Centuries 2  3 credits
French society as reflected in the history, arts and social background from the Middle Ages to the Enlightenment and the French Revolution. Emphasis is given to religious, literary, artistic, social and philosophical factors. The heritages of antiquity and the Middle Ages are studied briefly as an introduction. (3 hour lecture)

LAH2021  Colonial Latin America  3 credits
Emphasis is initially given to the geography of Latin American and to the Indian civilizations of that region. The focus then shifts to the Iberian states as colonizing powers and finally to the social and economic institutions of the colonial period including the Wars of Independence to 1825. (3 hour lecture)

LAH2022  Latin American Republics  3 credits
Focus is on the national development of the Latin American republics since 1825, especially the internal problems of these nations, their role in the Pan American movement, and the role of Latin America in world affairs. (3 hour lecture)

LAH2025  History of Cuba  3 credits
Historical analysis of the development of Cuban society, its culture and institutions. (3 hour lecture)

SPA2930  Selective Studies  3 credits
Students will explore the various forms of literature found in American Sign Language (ASL). Through video, DVD and live performances of the genres of ASL literature will be identified and examined. The historical, psychological and cultural aspects of the “deaf experience” will be identified and analyzed and subsequently correlated with the development of the various genres of ASL literature. (3 hour lecture)

WOH2012  History of World Civilization to 1715  3 credits
World civilizations from the prehistoric period to the 18th century, with emphasis on cultural history. (3 hour lecture)

WOH2022  History of World Civilization from 1715  3 credits
Modern-world civilizations, emphasizing those which have had or are having a particularly strong impact upon the culture, problems and international relations of the United States. (3 hour lecture)

HFT1000  Introduction to Hospitality Management  3 credits
Provides a basic understanding of the lodging and food service industry by tracing the industry’s growth and development, reviewing the organization of hotel and food and beverage operations, and by focusing on industry opportunities and future trends. (3 hour lecture)

HFT1120  Human Relations and Supervisory Development  3 credits
Provides information relating to the recruitment and selection of new staff, the handling of difficult employees, motivating employees and conducting performance evaluations. (3 hour lecture)

HFT1121  Safety and Sanitation  3 credits
The student will relate the principles and practices of safety and sanitation to the hospitality industry. Major topics are scientific rationales for safety and sanitation procedures, safe facilities, causes of food borne illnesses and preventive measures, sanitation practices, and safety regulations. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

HFT1141  Point of Service  1 credit
Provides the student with the opportunity to acquire knowledge of and use the MICROs Point of Sales as a valuable and accurate tool to control the complete operation of hotels and restaurants. Students will gain knowledge and hands on experience from the initial ordering process to the final server’s activity on the floor, as well as knowledge of the related hardware and software. Cost controls, labor cost, inventories, payroll, and system maintenance for optimal performance will be analyzed in depth. Special fee. (1 hour lecture)
HFT1609
Responsible Beverage Vendor 1 credit Introduces students to the responsibilities and liabilities incurred by establishments and individuals who serve alcoholic beverages and to the local state of Florida, and federal regulations related to the sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages. Students will gain knowledge of the effects of alcohol and how to evaluate guests while avoiding difficult situations. Prerequisite: HFT 1000. Special fee. (1 hour lecture)

HFT1631
Risk Management and Security 3 credits Provides the opportunity to examine issues surrounding the need for individualized security and surveillance programs, risk management and review systems. The student will examine a wide variety of security and safety equipment procedures and discuss guest protection, internal security for asset protection, and OSHA regulations that apply to lodging properties. (3 hour lecture)

HFT1841
Dining Room Service 3 credits Provides students with the opportunity to acquire knowledge of advanced service techniques, including guest satisfaction, food, wine and beverage serving, types of menus, table service techniques, tableside cooking, napkin folding, table setting, safety, sanitation, emergency procedures, restaurant technology, and style services. Students will gain experience in cash and non-cash handling, forecasting sales, and merchandising techniques. Corequisite: HFT 1000. (3 hour lecture)

HFT1841L
Dining Room Service Laboratory 1 credit Supplements the classroom theory portion of Dining Room Service HFT 1841 by having students create, plan, develop and participate in an actual dining room service experience. The student will work in tandem with industry professionals, faculty, and other students to outline, design, and bring to fruition an event. The student will become certified in ServSafe prior to the culmination of the event, so as to be in compliance with State mandated statute 509.039. Corequisite: HFT 1841. Special fee. (2 hour lab)

HFT1852
Menu and Facilities Planning 3 credits Provides students with the opportunity to engage in basic menu planning and how it is affected by demographics and customer base. Emphasis on cost concepts, pricing, menus, restaurant and kitchen design, space allocation, ergonomics, and safety and sanitation. Corequisite: HFT 1000. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2223
Training/Supervisory Development 3 credits Considers the assessment and analysis of training needs, the systematic design of instruction, the evaluation of training programs, and management of the training programs, and management of the training function. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2241
Leadership and Quality Assurance Management 3 credits Provides an analysis of management issues related to the personal touch in customer service and quality assurance in the hospitality industry. Emphasis is placed on the importance of contemporary management and business practices to keep up with the demands of an ever-changing industry. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2252
Rooms Division Management 3 credits Provides students with the opportunity to acquire knowledge of the practices and systems utilized in the operational management of a lodging facility. Emphasis is on the aspects of the front office, reservations, accounting and inventory controls, franchising agreements, sales and marketing, food and beverage service, security, loss prevention, and housekeeping services in hotels and motels. Corequisite: HFT 1000. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2260
Restaurant Management 3 credits Familiarizes students with the general principles of food production management, work scheduling, and preparation supervision. Emphasis is placed on purchasing and financing, planning and equipping a kitchen, pricing and menu design, and marketing and promoting restaurants. Prerequisite: HFT 1000. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2410
Hotel Front Office Procedures 4 credits An analysis of various jobs in the hotel/motel front office and procedures involved in reservations, registering and checking out guests. Accounting procedures and the operation of the NCR 4200, NCR 2250, and the NCR 2251 hotel posting machines. Prerequisites: ACG 2001, HFT 1000 and a minimum of a C average. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

HFT2421
Managerial Accounting for Hospitality 3 credits Presents managerial accounting concepts and explains how they apply to specific operations within the hospitality industry. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2444
E-Business for the Hospitality Industry 3 credits Prepares student to manage information systems within their organizations. Emphasis is on selecting the right computer systems technology and maximizing available technology in order to promote and sell services. Introduces the use of automation in the broad hospitality sector and exam logical applications ranging from distribution systems (GDS, CRS and Web based), Property Management Systems, and EPOS systems to developments in telecommunications, and assesses their effect on the tourism sector. While a broad interpretation of both technology and tourism will be used, particular emphasis will be placed on the hospitality sector (i.e. hotels and catering) and on distribution technology. A combination of lecture, case studies, seminars, visiting lecture and lab sessions are used. Prerequisite: HFT 1000. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2500
Marketing of Hospitality Service 3 credits Provides students with basic knowledge and practical experiences to help them develop strategic marketing plans for hotel/motel properties. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2501
Hotel/Motel Sales and Promotions 3 credits Presents a practical understanding of the operating statement and precisely where, how, and why the sales effort fits into the total earnings and profit picture of a hospitality operation. Emphasis is on producing business at a profit. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2750
Convention Service and Management 3 credits Introduces students to the complete set of skills necessary to adequately perform as a hotel banquet manager and convention planner. Actual events will be used to reinforce the general rules of table service, booking functions, staffing banquets/conventions and responsibilities of a host venue as they apply to buffets and banquets. Preparations and planning are part of trade show administration, meeting management, and legal issues associated with banquets and conventions. Prerequisite: HFT 1000. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2772
Introduction to Cruise Line Industry 3 credits Provides students with an introduction to the cruise line industry, its evolution and relationship to other segments of tourism and hospitality. Uses and marketing methods, management, and strategic planning are major topics. Corequisite: HFT 1000 (3 hour lecture)

HFT2773
Cruise Line Sales and Marketing 3 credits Provides an introduction to the sales and marketing functions of the cruise industry. Students will gain an understanding of how cruises lines position themselves in the competitive business environment and the sales and marketing techniques used to attract customers and group business. Students will gain an understanding of yield management and the issues surrounding travel agents during the sales process. Prerequisites: HFT 2772 (3 hour lecture)
HFT2774  
Shipboard Operations  3 credits  
Provides an understanding of shipboard operations on cruise ship and their relationship to the shore side office headquarters. Students will gain knowledge of the history of cruise ships and the activities and facilities that make cruise line operations complementary to the industry and the guest. This course will focus on the ship as a hotel for passengers with the winning and dining aspects of service, as well as, casino practices on board. Prerequisite: HFT 2775. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2775  
Shore side Operations  3 credits  
Provides a basic understanding of the shore side office operations and sales procedures of cruise line and how they relate to the general operations of the cruise ship itself. Students will acquire knowledge of pier, airport, ground services and hotel operations and create elements for cruise line sales. Prerequisite: HFT 2772 (3 hour lecture)

HFT2800  
Food and Beverage Management  3 credits  
Provides a basic understanding of the principles of food production and service management, menu planning, serving, purchasing, labor, food/bar service and costs, storage, beverage management, sales promotions, entertainment, and liability laws. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2801  
Food & Beverage Service  3 credits  
Provides the practical skills and knowledge for effective management of food and beverage service in outlets ranging from cafeterias and coffee shops to room service, banquet areas and high-check average dining rooms. Presents basic service principles while emphasizing special needs of guests. (3 hour lecture)

Human Services

HUS1001  
Introduction to Human Services  3 credits  
An introduction to an overview of the field of Human Services, including the role of the human services worker as it relates to various agencies, counseling, interviewing and managing. (3 hour lecture)

HUS1302  
Basic Counseling Skills  3 credits  
Development of the skills of observation, recording, reporting, interviewing and counseling. These skills are presented in the context of general counseling theory. (3 hour lecture)

HUS1318  
Domestic Abuse and Family Violence  3 credits  
This course is designed to educate human services workers for the evaluation, counseling, and outreach skills necessary for working with victims of domestic violence. The dynamics of partner violence, child abuse, and elder abuse will all be explored. (3 hour lecture)

HUS1421  
Assessment and Treatment Planning in Addictions  3 credits  
This course is designed to familiarize students with the core functions of Assessment and Treatment Planning for the chemically dependent client. Emphasis on treatment planning will be accomplished drawing from the Florida Certification Board for addiction professionals and the Department of Children and Family Services guidelines. Prerequisites: HUS 2493, PSB 2442. (3 hour lecture)

HUS1423  
Group Counseling in Substance Abuse  3 credits  
This course stresses development of effective group counseling leadership skills including organizing, implementing, and evaluating group counseling programs. The course includes actual group experiences. Prerequisite: PSB 2442. (3 hour lecture)

HUS1428  
Addiction Treatment Delivery Systems  3 credits  
This course is designed to survey the modalities of addiction treatment. The course will study federal and state systems as well as private not-for-profit and private for-profit programs. All of these will be described using examples drawn from local agencies, the diverse populations they serve, and the politics and economics of the systems. This course will also present a critical exploration of the history and theory defining problems of addiction treatment and the characteristics and career issues of an addiction treatment services workers. (3 hour lecture)

HUS1440  
Family Issues in Chemical Dependency  3 credits  
This course is designed to analyze the effects of chemical abuse on the family system. Emphasis will be placed on family roles and dynamics; characteristics of children (including adult children) of chemical abusers; theories of co-dependence; and adaptations made individually and socially by family members. Critical issues and strategies in family treatment will be explored. (3 hour lecture)

HUS1475  
Addiction Counseling and the law  3 credits  
This course is designed to introduce addiction counseling students to the vocabulary, agencies and processes required to work with clients involved in both the criminal and civil justice systems. This course focuses on the relationship between the law and Human Services institutions, patterns of law-making and law-breaking, the legal structures and processes, and law as an instrument of public policy, social control and social change. The roles and functions of police, courts and correctional services will be surveyed.

Common civil issues that affect clients in recovery will be explored. In addition this course will enable students to explain the legal basis for alcohol and other drug services in Florida. State statutes pertaining to alcohol and drugs and their administrative rules will be reviewed. Confidentiality requirements, compliance standards, and professional ethics will be presented. Prerequisite: PSB 2442. (3 hour lecture)

HUS1480  
HIV/AIDS and the Substance Abuser  3 credits  
This course is designed to educate prospective addiction counselors for the evaluation, counseling and outreach skills necessary for working with HIV and AIDS. The course will explore not only how this disease affects one personally, but also how this pandemic has affected many psychosocial aspects of society. (3 hour lecture)

HUS2303  
Counseling Techniques  3 credits  
Specific counseling techniques are introduced within the various counseling theories. Work involves both group and individual techniques. (3 hour lecture)

HUS2493  
Addiction Counseling Competencies  3 credits  
This course is designed to enable students to master the TAP 21 competencies clinical evaluation, treatment planning, referral, service coordination, counseling, client, family, and community education, documentation and professional and ethical responsibilities. Additionally, the course will teach the student the process of identifying problems, establishing goals and deciding on a client treatment plan. Students will learn how to respond to an individual’s needs during acute emotional and physical distress. Prerequisite: PSB 2442. (3 hour lecture)

HUS2500  
Issues & Ethics in Human Services  3 credits  
This course is designed to familiarize students with the ethical problems that emerge from counseling the chemically dependent client. Emphasis will be placed on the following: the history and theory of ethics in health care; professionals and patients’ rights and responsibilities; the relationship between ethics and law; confidentiality and truth-telling in clinical relationships; technology; diagnostic testing and treatment; treatment of terminal illness; distribution of scarce medical resources and access to health care and systems payment. Prerequisite: PSB 2442. (3 hour lecture)

HUS2800  
Counseling Techniques Laboratory  3 credits  
Practice counseling under supervised conditions using skills and techniques taught in HUS 1302 and HUS 2493. Work includes regular meetings with the supervisor. Corequisite: HUS 2303. (6 hour lab)
HUS2820  Field Experience in Human Service  3 credits
Volunteer work as counseling paraprofessionals in a community agency under supervision. Students meet regularly with the Field Coordinator. Prerequisites: HUS 1001, 1302, 2303. (120 hrs. per term)

HUS2902  Directed Independent Study In Addiction Treatment  3 credits
This course is designed to allow students to pursue projects under faculty advisement and supervision. Projects may be directed research, or development of skills and competencies. The proposed project must demonstrate competency in one of the core competencies of addiction counseling learned in HUS 2493 and must be approved by the supervising instructor. Prerequisites: HUS 2493, PSB 2442. (3 hour lecture)

HUS2941  Human Services Addiction Counseling Practicum  3 credits
This course is designed to provide the student with an arena to practice the application of human services addiction counseling theories and techniques in a licensed addiction treatment facility. Prerequisites: HUS 1302, 1421, 1423, 2493, 2500 and PSB 2442. (3 hour lecture)

Humanities

HUM1020  Humanities  3 credits
An integral approach to the humanities: creative ideas, works, and accomplishments of various cultures from the areas of art, architecture, drama, music, literature and philosophy are presented. (3 hour lecture)

HUM2513  Arts and Humanities  3 credits
Selected examples of art, including painting, sculpture, architecture, literature and the performing arts to illustrate the variety of art in relation to man’s perception of self, nature and God. Intended primarily for use in overseas academic programs. May be repeated for credit. (6 hour lab)

HUM2574  Classical Theatre  3 credits
Explores the human view of the world as expressed through the medium of the theatre by studying a number of historically significant dramatic works which reveal perceptions of various societies; production techniques throughout the ages will also be examined. (3 hour lecture)

Interdisciplinary Honors

IDH1001  Honors Leadership
Seminar 1  1-3 variable credits
Rigorous, in-depth exploration of selected honors topics. The topic and content are arranged by the instructor, department chairperson and campus honors coordinators. These seminars will consist of small groups that meet on a regular basis and be offered in any subject area. (1-3 hour lecture)

IDH1002  Honors Leadership
Seminar 2  1-3 variable credits
Rigorous, in-depth exploration of selected honors topics. The topic and content are arranged by the instructor, department chairperson and campus honors coordinators. These seminars will consist of small groups that meet on a regular basis and be offered in any subject area. (1-3 hour lecture)

IDH2003  Honors Leadership
Seminar 3  1-3 variable credits
Hours taken by students to complete a capstone (thesis) project under the supervision of an advisor and a committee, which will produce a piece of work that students may take with them to upper division institutions and demonstrate their ability to apply the principles learned and the quality of their work. (1-3 hour lecture)

IDH2004  Honors Leadership
Seminar 4  1-3 variable credits
Rigorous, in-depth exploration of selected honors topics. The topic and content are arranged by the instructor, department chairperson and campus honors coordinators. These seminars will consist of small groups that meet on a regular basis and be offered in any subject area. (1-3 hour lecture)

Interdisciplinary Sciences

IDS1107  Tools for Success  1 credit
This course is for students majoring in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) fields. Students will learn writing, research, presentation, and technological skills necessary for success in STEM-related disciplines. Course topics include learning styles, collaborative skills, power study techniques and will use related technologies related to STEM. (1 hour lecture)

IDS2370  Leadership in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics  1 credit
In this course students will research their career interests and interview professionals in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) fields. Students will learn to identify, compare, and evaluate upper division degree programs and prepare applications for admission to these programs. Students will write successful application essays and develop interview skills for transfer. (1 hour lecture)

IDS2371  Skills for Transfer
Success Mathematics  1 credit
This course is for students in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) for matriculation to upper-division institutions. Students will learn to research, write, coordinate and present grants and scholarships in conjunction with the college application process. Students will document all of their efforts in an electronic portfolio. (1 hour lecture)

IDS2930  The Economic Effects of Scientific Discovery  1 credit
Students will develop an understanding of the relationship between scientific discovery and/or development and its impact on a country’s economic growth. Students will participate in a series of seminar sessions on campus, and will be assigned selected readings which reflect the course purpose. In a cooperative learning mode, students from Business will gain an understanding of scientific developments, while students from Natural Science will realize the economic value of scientific research. The capstone of the course is a trip to London and Paris to experience first hand this relationship. (1 hour lecture)

IDS2940  Service Learning Applications  3 credits
Examines service-learning as an educational pedagogy. Presents the pedagogy’s underlying philosophy, practices, and evaluation. This course provides opportunities to experience service-learning through direct participation in service and guided reflection about those experiences. It is offered primarily to meet recertification requirements for in-service K-12 teachers. (3 hour lecture)

ISC1012  History of Science  3 credits
A general survey of major issues in physical and biological science from the time of Galileo to the present. Emphasis will be given to the impact of scientific development on society, culture and thought. Corequisite: ENC 1102(H). (3 hour lecture)

ISC3012  History of Science  3 credits
This course offers a historical perspective of scientific advances from early civilizations to the beginning of the 21st century. (3 hour lecture)

Interior Design

IND1020  Interior Design  4 credits
Student’s projects develop the ability to plan simple interior floor plans and elevations. Corequisite: ARC 1115. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

IND1100  History of Interiors  3 credits
Acquaints the student with period styles in room decoration from Egyptian through the Renaissance. (3 hour lecture)
IND1130  History of Interiors 2  3 credits
Historical development of interior design from the Renaissance through the 20th century. (3 hour lecture)

IND1200  Intermediate Design 2  4 credits
Problems in room planning, correlation of color schemes and furnishings. Prerequisite: IND 1020. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

IND1300  Intermediate Design
Presentations 1  2 credits
An introductory course in the use of various media for presentation of plans, schemes, and interior perspective renderings. Prerequisite: IND 1020; corequisite: IND 1200. Laboratory fee. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

IND2210  Interior Design 3  4 credits
Projects provide practice in planning traditional and contemporary interiors including working drawings and specifications. Prerequisite: IND 1200; corequisite: IND 2330. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

IND2220  Interior Design 4  4 credits
Advanced problems involving interior arrangements in residential and commercial areas. Prerequisite: IND 2210. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

IND2330  Interior Design 2  3 credits
Emphasis is on perfecting water color, casein and reproducible drawing techniques through the presentation of interior plans, elevations and perspectives. Projects also provide experience in assembling collages. Prerequisite: IND 1300; corequisite: IND 2210. Laboratory fee. (1 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

IND2430  Lighting Design  3 credits
A survey of utilitarian interior lighting and exterior architectural lighting including fundamentals and basic physical laws, practical applications to interior and exterior spaces and lighting design considering different levels of space utilization and fixture efficiency. Prerequisite: IND 1200. Special fee: (3 hour lecture)

IND2500  Professional Practices  3 credits
Duties and responsibilities relative to employment and business practices. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing level or equivalent. (5 hour lecture)

Italian Language
ITA1000  Elementary Italian
Conversation  3 credits
A course emphasizing conversational Italian. Extensive use is made of oral exercises and audio tapes. This course cannot be substituted for ITA 1120 or 1121. (3 hour lecture)

ITA1120  Elementary Italian 1  4 credits
An integrated (multi-media) approach to acquire proficiency in the basic skills of the Italian language (listening/understanding, speaking, reading, writing, and cross-cultural awareness). Emphasis on practical vocabulary and accurate pronunciation. Practice in class and laboratory in understanding and using the spoken language; reading and writing with progressive grammatical explanations. (4 hour lecture)

ITA1121  Elementary Italian 2  4 credits
A continuation of 1120. A proficiency-oriented course emphasizing the mastery of the basic skills of the language. Prerequisite: ITA 1120. (4 hour lecture)

ITA2201  Intermediate Italian 2  3 credits
Understanding, speaking, reading, writing and cross-cultural awareness, through a systematic review of reading and writing skills with emphasis on oral as well as written expression. Prerequisite: ITA 2200. (3 hour lecture)

ITA2202  Intermediate Italian
Conversation 1  3 credits
Training in the acquisition and application of language skills. Practical use of the language to develop fluency and correctness in speaking. Pre/corequisite: ITA 2201. (3 hour lecture)

ITA2240  Intermediate Italian
Conversation 2  3 credits
Practice in listening and speaking using topical materials. Development of oral proficiency skills. Prerequisites: ITA 2201 or 2240. (3 hour lecture)

ITA2241  Intermediate Italian
Conversation 3  3 credits
A continuation of ITA 2240. A proficiency-oriented course emphasizing the mastery of the basic skills of the language. Prerequisite: ITA 2240. (3 hour lecture)

History of Interiors 2  3 credits
An introductory course in the use of various media for presentation of plans, schemes, and interior perspective renderings. Prerequisite: IND 1020; corequisite: IND 2330. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

JOU1100  Basic Reporting  3 credits
Journalistic writing emphasizing the elements of reporting with an emphasis on the modern news story, analysis of the elements of news, style structure of news stories, news sources, and the mechanics of newspaper production. (3 hour lecture)

JOU1946  Journalism Internship  1-3 variable credits
Qualified students will receive practical experience working with local or college communications media under the supervision of professional media specialists and the journalism faculty. Prerequisite: JOU 1100 and permission of department faculty. May be repeated for credit. (2-6 hour lab)

JOU1949  Co-op Work
Experience 1: JOU  3 credits
This course is designed to provide training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

JON1200  Elementary Japanese 2  4 credits
A continuation of JPN 1120. A proficiency oriented course emphasizing the mastery of the basic skills of the language. Prerequisite: JPN 1120. (4 hour lecture)

JPN2201  Intermediate Japanese 2  4 credits
A continuation of JPN 2220. Further study of advanced grammar, together with the introduction of more complex reading materials and an increase in the number of “Kanji.” Emphasis on cross-cultural awareness. Prerequisite: JPN 2220 or equivalent. (4 hour lecture)

JPN2230  Intermediate Japanese 1  4 credits
A continuation of JPN 1121. Students will complete all the inflection verbs. More “Kanji” vocabulary of combined “Kanji” (comprised of two or more “Kanji”) are introduced in order to read authentic materials with the use of “Kanji” dictionary. Emphasis on cross-cultural awareness. Prerequisite: JPN 1121 or equivalent. (4 hour lecture)

Japanese Language
JPN1120  Elementary Japanese 1  4 credits
An integrated (multi-media) approach to acquire proficiency in the basic skills of the Japanese language (listening/understanding, speaking, reading, writing, and cross-cultural awareness). Emphasis on practical vocabulary and accurate pronunciation. Practice in class and laboratory in understanding and using the spoken language; reading and writing with progressive grammatical explanations. (4 hour lecture)

JPN2200  Editing and Makeup  3 credits
The application of copy desk techniques, including evaluating and editing copy, correcting faulty news stories, handling wire copy, writing headlines, and designing page layouts. Prerequisite: JOU 1100. (3 hour lecture)
JOU2602
Introduction to
Photожournalism  3 credits
Practice and study in reportorial still photography, including darkroom techniques; visualization, selection and use of photography for the print media, legal, historical, stylistic and ethical aspects of journalistic still photography. Students must provide 35mm cameras, film and photography paper. Laboratory fee. Prerequisite: PGY 2401C. (6 hour lab)

JOU2949
Co-op Work
Experience 2: JOU  3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

Jewish Studies
JST2423
History of
Ancient Israel  3 credits
This course will deal with major ideas and themes in the social, political, intellectual and religious history of the people of Israel. (5 hour lecture)

JST2815
History of
Modern Israel  3 credits
This course will begin with the period of the Enlightenment for the people of Israel and follow the historical developments which led to the development of the State of Israel. (5 hour lecture)

Library Science
LIS1001
Library Research  1-3 variable credits
Provides students with a practical working knowledge of the Library so that resources may be used efficiently for research purposes. Emphasis is placed on developing effective and efficient methods of using the card catalog, the online catalog and databases, periodical indexes, CD-ROMS, general reference books and other library research technology. (1-3 hour lecture/lab)

LIS2004
Introduction to
Internet Research  1 credit
This one credit course is delivered via the World Wide Web and Internet e-mail. Students must have an Internet account with e-mail, a graphical Web browser (Internet Explorer 7.0 is recommended). Students must have basic familiarity with their computer’s operating system, Web browser and e-mail program. The course focuses on methods of accessing information resources available through the Internet. Students will learn how to design effective search strategies, retrieve, evaluate and cite Internet resources. (1 hour lecture)

LINGUISTICS
LIN2200
Phonetics  3 credits
An introduction to the elementary area of the sound systems of types of spoken English. Practice in recognition and transcription using IPA alphabet. (3 hour lecture)

LIN2605
Introduction to
Sociolinguistics  3 credits
This course introduces students to the study of how social and cultural factors affect human communication. Topics such as language attitudes and policies, dialects vs. standards, class variation, and race and gender will be discussed. (3 hour lecture)

Management
MAN1023
Management for
Non-Profit Organization  3 credits
This is a foundation course in the management of non-profit organizations. This course provides an overview of the range and variety of institutions and activities of the non-profit sector and the critical role they play. The student will learn what non-profits have in common and the basic rationale for this type of organization through clarifying the basic scope, structure, and role of the organizations of the non-profit sector. An emphasis will be placed upon the need for non-profit organizations to operate similarly to for-profit businesses be efficiently managing financial resources, developing new revenue sources, adapting to change and effectively evaluating their community impact. (3 hour lecture)

MAN1949
Co-op Work
Experience 1: MAN  3 credits
This course is designed to provide training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

MAN2021
Principles of
Management  3 credits
Analyzes the major functions of management, planning, staffing, directing, and controlling. Emphasis is placed on learning how to manage organizations for excellence in both performance and employee satisfaction. Major topics include goal setting and goal achievement, strategic planning, decision making, designing organizational structure, motivating and leading, managerial control techniques and applications, managerial ethics, and stress management skills. Computerized cases give students opportunities to make management decisions and get feedback on their effectiveness. (3 hour lecture)

MAN2300
Human Resources
Management  3 credits
Reviews how the personnel/human resources department contributes to overall planning and profitability of an organization. Major topics include typical personnel functions: recruitment and selection, training, performance appraisal, job analysis, and compensation and benefits administration. Class discussions will focus on changing value systems in the work force and the resulting challenges for managers. (3 hour lecture)

MAN2604
Managing in a Multi-Cultural Environment  3 credits
This course will introduce opportunities and problems encountered by managers operating in a diverse environment either within or outside their home country's borders. Discussions will cover the environment of multinational management as well as planning, organizing, staffing, leading and controlling in both domestic and multinational companies. Current events and cultural issues that significantly affect international business will also be examined. (3 hour lecture)

MAN2930
Creative Leadership  3 credits
Students will experience and analyze the dynamics of group behavior in establishing a creative work climate where managers and employees can perform more effectively. Topics to be examined include team building, the importance of trust in professional relations, giving and receiving feedback, the functions of sub-groups, roles and status, appointed power, elected power, informal power, and formal power. The class is conducted entirely in a discussion group setting. (3 hour lecture)
MAN2949
Co-op Work
Experience 2: MAN 3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific job duties related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

MNA1053
Condominium & Association Law 3 credits
An in-depth explanation of the legal basis for the operation and creation of the Condominium and Homeowner Associations. Careful analysis of the current Florida law relating to Condos and Homeowners Associations as they affect legal documents, statutory provisions, and trends in new legislation will be explained. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

MNA1322
Training Methods 3 credits
Provides practical experience in the four most effective training methods used in organizations today: demonstration performance, lecture, teaching interview and guided discussion. Emphasis is placed on analyzing the methods through student practice-teaching presentations. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

MNA1345
Effective Supervision 3 credits
Prepares students for success in supervisory or management positions. Emphasis is placed on learning how to communicate more effectively with employees, how to motivate employees, how to increase one's leadership effectiveness, how to delegate, how to counsel problem employees, how to conduct performance reviews, how to maintain a discrimination and harassment-free workplace, and how to manage time. (3 hour lecture)

MNA2120
Human Relations in Business 3 credits
A practical review of human relations and communication skills necessary for superior performance and career advancement. Students will learn and practice-effective interpersonal communication skills, including giving criticism tactfully, expressing feelings constructively, being more sensitive to body language messages, and active listening. Other major topics emphasized are building self-esteem, how values and attitudes influence our performance and work relationships, assertion skills, group dynamics and team building, managing conflict, dealing with difficult people, and the problems and challenges of getting along in a culturally diverse workplace. (3 hour lecture)

MNA2344
Supervisory Practices 3 credits
Improves skills that add to success in managerial positions. Emphasis is placed on assertiveness training, ways to manage conflict more effectively, supervisory counseling techniques, demonstrations of counseling conferences, and team building methods. Experienced managers are invited as guest speakers in question and answer sessions about management practices in their organizations. Prerequisites: MNA1345, or 2120. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

SBM1000
Small Business Management 3 credits
Reviews forms of ownership, franchising, location analysis, financing, record keeping, purchasing, inventory control, marketing, security, insurance, and consumer credit. Students will prepare a feasibility study and present a comprehensive small business start-up plan. (3 hour lecture)

Marketing
MAR1011
Principles of Marketing 3 credits
The marketing management concept of the distribution of goods and services with consideration of market research and analysis, buying and selling, product design, pricing, promotion, transportation, competition, and the responsibilities of the marketing manager. (3 hour lecture)

MAR1053
Marketing for Non-Profit Organizations 3 credits
This course provides an overview of the ways in which a non-profit organization can become market or customer driven. The management process directed at satisfying customer needs and wants through an exchange process is marketing in the non-profit organization. The student will examine this marketing orientation that enables a non-profit organization to achieve its objectives more effectively and produce organizational benefits. (3 hour lecture)

MAR1145
Introduction to Food & Beverage Exporting 3 credits
This class is the introductory class to the food and beverage specialty. It provides an overview of the food and beverage industry and defines products handled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Additionally, students will learn the basics of financing, researching, and exporting products overseas. (3 hour lecture)

MAR1200
Inventory and Warehouse Management 3 credits
Inventory and Warehouse Management is concerned with inventory control and cost concepts such as economic order quantity, reorder point, materials planning and just-in-time inventory systems. This course will discuss significant topics including strategic warehousing and distribution center decisions, storage facilities location and design, packing and containerization and performance measurement as they relate to the international environment. (3 hour lecture)

MAR1210
Business Logistics 3 credits
This is a foundation course in logistics—the science of planning, organizing and managing all activities involved in physically moving raw materials, inventory and finished goods inventory from point of origin to the point of use or consumption. The material will emphasize the nature and importance of supply chain management and technologies as well as special topics of increasing importance in logistics. (3 hour lecture)

MAR1720
Introduction to E-Commerce 3 credits
This is a foundation course in E-Commerce. Students will learn the elements of effective e-commerce solutions, e-marketing, e-accounting, e-customer service, and the development process. (3 hour lecture)

MAR2141
Export/Import Marketing 3 credits
Introduction to international marketing, with special emphasis on export/import procedures and documentation. The basic principles and concepts of the distribution of goods in international markets; provides an overview of the international marketing process, and the problem facing international marketers in a multinational setting. Emphasis is placed upon export/import transactions. (3 hour lecture)

MAR2147
Product Handling & Documentation in Food & Beverage Export 3 credits
This course will cover product handling, storage, labeling, packaging and documentation. It will address the regulatory differences in moving a product through customs in foreign countries with an emphasis in Latin America and the Caribbean. (3 hour lecture)

MAR2150
International Marketing 3 credits
This course covers the four P’s of product, price, place and promotion as they relate to a global marketing strategy. The concepts are introduced within the international trade framework as well as the cultural and economic environment affecting foreign marketing efforts. (3 hour lecture)

MAR2154
International Trade 3 credits
This is an exploratory course in the dimensions of international trade theory and policy. The background mechanics of world trade, the effect of world resource distribution on international trade and an appreciation of the interdependencies among cultures is discussed. (3 hour lecture)
MARKETING

MAR2214
Export Distribution of Food Products 3 credits
This course will explain the physical distribution channels in the food and beverage industry. It will define the differences among institutional, commercial and retail sectors in the market and how to access those sectors by developing a market strategy. The course will also study the operations side of transportation, i.e., how to get the product to its destination, the most efficient routes and forms of transportation for the product. (3 hour lecture)

MAR2332
Merchandising in the Food & Export Business 3 credits
This class will provide additional knowledge in marketing a product through various marketing channels including trade shows, retail grocery store positioning and shelving. It will also explain the different cultural customs in the overseas markets with emphasis on Latin America and the Caribbean. (3 hour lecture)

MAR2340
Resource Development 3 credits
This course provides an overview of the ways in which a non-profit organization may enhance the image, increase participation and energize supporters around central issues. The course shows how an organization can develop a practical and systematic approach to fundraising. Students will learn to plan special events, analyze trends in non-profit funding, and understand the sources of funding, make a fundraising plan, and apply for grants and plan campaigns. (3 hour lecture)

MKA1021
Fundamentals of Selling 3 credits
The nature and requirements of selling, including a consideration of buyer motivations and selling theories in relation to various buyer-seller situations. (3 hour lecture)

MKA1041
Principles of Retailing 3 credits
Major types of retail institutions and their organizational structure; activities of the merchandising, operating and controlling divisions; buying and merchandising functions; methods of financial, inventory, and credit control; and the selection and training of personnel. (3 hour lecture)

MKA1161
Introduction to Customer Service 3 credits
A survey course which examines the attitudinal, behavioral and procedural basics which are common across all customer service sectors. An extensive vocabulary of customer service terms will be developed and students will understand their practical application in today's business environment. (3 hour lecture)

MKA1531
Advertising Layout and Production 3 credits
Principles of effective advertising layout and production techniques. Laboratory sessions emphasize use of color, art work, choice of type and methods and techniques of producing ads for various media. Prerequisite: MKA 1511 or equivalent. (3 hour lecture)

MKA1949
Co-op Work Experience 1: MKA 3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

TRA2702
International Logistics and Transportation 3 credits
International logistics concerns the flow of materials into, through and out of the international corporate system. Unlike producing and selling in a single national corporation, it may be incorporated into materials management, storage, inventory locations, physical distribution and documentation. This course will emphasize international transportation infrastructure and modes such as ocean, airfreight, intermodal movement, truck and rail. Choices among these modes will be explored considering such factors as transit time, packaging, risks, predictability and cost. (3 hour lecture)

MCC2000
Introduction to Mass Communications 3 credits
Development of a critical perception of the mass communications process and its results in both printed and electronic media. Applications of the ethics and codes of journalism to the changing roles and forms of journalistic media. MCC 2000 will transfer for mass communications majors to various universities within the Florida State System. (3 hour lecture)

PUR2003
Public Relations 3 credits
This course provides students with a broad spectrum of topics as related to the Public Relations profession. Current practices or organized programs used in business to earn public acceptance and good will for products, services, personnel, and policies are explored, studied and experienced. The course employs a hands-on approach to applying public relations techniques in hypothetical business situations. Students prepare press releases, brochures, and other collateral materials. (3 hour lecture)

Mathematics

MAC1105
College Algebra 3 credits
This course introduces the student to the concept of functions and their graphs. Students will graph linear, quadratic, rational, exponential, logarithmic, radical, power, and absolute value functions and transformations; perform operations on and compositions of functions; find the inverse of a function; apply the laws of logarithms to simplify expressions and solve equations; graph non-linear inequalities; solve related applications and modeling problems. Prerequisite: MAT1035 with a grade of C or better or satisfactory placement test scores. Special Fee. (3 hour lecture)

MAC1105L
College Algebra Laboratory 1 credit
This course is intended to accompany and support MAC 1105. The competencies of this laboratory course have been introduced in the accompanying lecture course. (2 hour lab)

MAC1114
Trigonometry 3 credits
Circular functions of real numbers, including topics of radian measure, the fundamental identities, solutions of triangles and complex numbers. Prerequisite: MAC 1140 or MAC 1105 with a grade of C or better or equivalent. Special Fee. (3 hour lecture)

MAC1140
Pre-Calculus Algebra 3 credits
This course is primarily designed for students who are majoring in areas that require one or more courses in the calculus sequence. The student will analyze and graph algebraic, exponential, logarithmic, piecewise-equations, as well as systems of linear and nonlinear equations. The student will identify arithmetic and geometric sequences and series and solve related problems. The student will use the Binomial Theorem to expand polynomials and solve related problems. The students will use mathematical induction to prove statements regarding the properties of natural numbers. The student will solve applications and verify statements regarding the properties of natural numbers. The student will solve applications and modeling problems related to the above topics. Prerequisite: MAC 1105 with a grade of C or better or equivalent. (3 hour lecture)
MAC1147
Pre-Calculus Algebra and Trigonometry 5 credits
This course includes all the topics covered in Pre-Calculus Algebra (MAC 1140) and in trigonometry (MAC 1114). See the course description for MAC 1140 and MAC 1114 for the MAC 1147 topics. The course is designed for students with a strong high school background in algebra and trigonometry, or for students who performed very well in college algebra. Prerequisite: MAC 1105 with a grade of C or better or departmental permission. (5 hour lecture)

MAC2233
Business Calculus 3 credits
An introduction to the basic concepts of differential and integral calculus for business majors. Topics include limits; continuity; differentiation and integration of polynomial, logarithmic and exponential functions with applications to business. Prerequisite: MAC 1105. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

MAC2311
Calculus and Analytical Geometry 1 5 credits
Introduction to analytic geometry; limits; continuity; differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, differentials; introduction to integration and the fundamental theorem of calculus; application of definite integrals and derivatives. Prerequisites: MAC 1114 and MAC 1140 or MAC 1147 with a grade of C or better or departmental permission. (5 hour lecture)

MAC2312
Calculus and Analytical Geometry 2 4 credits
Techniques of integration; applications of integration; differentiation and integration of inverse trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic, and hyperbolic functions; sequences and series; parametric equations and polar coordinates; improper integrals; and indeterminate forms. Prerequisite: MAC 2311 with a grade of C or better. (4 hour lecture)

MAC2313
Calculus and Analytic Geometry 3 4 credits
Analytic geometry of three dimensions; vectors; vector valued functions; curves and surfaces in 3-space; partial differentiation and applications; multiple integrals and their applications; line integrals, surface integrals; and Green's theorem. Prerequisite: MAC 2312 with a grade of C or better. (4 hour lecture)

MACD1004
Discrete Mathematics 3 credits
This course is designed for those students who are majoring in computer science, engineering, mathematics, and other highly technological fields. Topics include formal logic, set theory, combinatorics, mathematical induction, relations and functions, recursion, and graph theory. Prerequisite: MAC 1140. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

MAD3107
Discrete Structures 3 credits
Topics include sets, logic, switching circuits, Boolean algebra, combinatorics, probability, mathematical proofs, mathematical induction, functions, relations, and graph theory. Credit is not also given for MAD 2104. Prerequisite: MAC 2312. (3 hour lecture)

MAP2302
Introduction to Differential Equations 3 credits
Includes equations of order one and degree one, orthogonal trajectories, linear equations and constant coefficients, non-homogeneous equations, inverse differential operators, solutions using Laplace Transforms, elementary existence theorems, series solutions, and applications to physics and chemistry. Prerequisite: MAC 2312 with a C or better or equivalent. (3 hour lecture)

MAS2103
Elementary Linear Algebra 3 credits
Vectors, coordinate of space, linear independence and bases, equations in 3-space, linear transformations, matrices, rank, and nullity. Prerequisite: MAC 2311. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

MAS2105
Linear Algebra 3 credits
This course is designed for students who are majoring in secondary mathematics education. Major topics include systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvectors and eigenvalues, inner-product spaces and orthogonality. Prerequisite: MAC 2312. (3 hour lecture)

MAS3101
Algebraic Structures 3 credits
This course is designed for students who are majoring in secondary mathematics education, mathematics, science or engineering. Topics include set theory, basic properties of the integers, groups, rings, fields and the homomorphisms of these algebraic structures. Prerequisite: MAC 2312. (3 hour lecture)

MATH1020
Basic Probability 1 credit
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to topics in probability and statistics from a real world perspective. (1 hour lecture)
MGF2202
Finite Mathematics  3 credits
Symbolic logic, sets, partitions, probability, vectors and matrices with emphasis on problems encountered in the business world. Prerequisite: MAT1053 or equivalent. (5 hour lecture)

MTB1103
Business Mathematics  3 credits
Reviews the basic arithmetic processes and covers mathematics and computations used in business including cash and trade discounts, commissions, markup, markdown, depreciation, simple and compound interest and bank discounts, payroll records, taxes, insurance, inventory, analysis of financial statements, statistics (mean, median, and mode), charts and graphs, and consumer applications. (5 hour lecture)

MTB1302L
Business Mathematics Laboratory  1 credit
Provides the business mathematics student with support to achieve the objectives of MTB 1103. (2 hour lab)

MTB1321
Technical Mathematics 1  3 credits
Basic concepts of arithmetic, algebra, graphs, geometry, trigonometry, tables, and interpolation needed in technical programs. (3 hour lecture)

MTB1322
Technical Mathematics 2  3 credits
Applications of algebra, trigonometry, and analytic geometry needed in technical programs. Prerequisite: MAC 1105. (3 hour lecture)

MTG2204
Geometry for Educators  3 credits
This course emphasizes Euclidean Geometry. The course includes measurements and properties of plane and solid figures, sets and logic, and proof. (3 hour lecture)

MTG2204L
Geometry for Educators Laboratory  1 credit
This is an accompanying laboratory to MTG 2204 in which students will perform constructions, work on projects and presentations, and use technology in exploring geometric properties and patterns. (2 hour lab)

MTG4212
College Geometry  3 credits
Topics include the axiomatic structure of Euclidean geometry as well as concepts from advanced Euclidean geometry and non-Euclidean geometry. Prerequisite: MAC 2512. (3 hour lecture)

Mathematics College Preparatory

MAT0002
College Preparatory Arithmetic  4 credits
This course introduces students to the basic arithmetic topics of arithmetic and measurement of geometric figures. Students will add, subtract, multiply, and divide whole numbers, fractions and decimals. Students will solve problems involving proportions and percents. Prerequisite: Appropriate placement test scores or referral determine admission. (6 contact hrs. lecture/lab)

MAT0020
College Preparatory Mathematics  5 credits
This course combines arithmetic and beginning algebra. Topics include sets, operations on signed numbers, solving linear equations and inequalities in one variable, operations on polynomials, factoring, integer exponents, radicals, graphing, and applications of these topics. Placement test scores or referral determine admission. This course does not satisfy college level mathematics requirements for graduation. (8 contact hour lecture/lab)

MAT0024
College Preparatory Algebra  4 credits
This course introduces students to the concepts of algebra. Students will simplify or perform operations on signed numbers, radicals, polynomials, and expressions containing exponents; factor polynomials; solve and graph linear equations and inequalities in one variable; graph linear equations in two variables; solve related applications. (6 contact hrs. lecture/lab)

Medical Laboratory Technology

MLT1040L
Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology  1 credit
Collection of blood by venipuncture, skin puncture and donor room techniques. This includes handling of specimens, professional ethics, basic anatomy and physiology of the circulatory system, medical terminology and safety practices including those for AIDS patients. (2 hour lab)

MLT1191
Histotechnology 1  3 credits
This course will introduce students to the fundamental principles of histologic technology. These include the principles of fixation, processing for paraffin-embedding, micromtome sectioning, staining and cover-slipping and laboratory safety. (3 hour lecture)

MLT1191L
Histotechnology 1 Lab  2 credits
This course will introduce students to fundamental laboratory skills and safety concepts in histologic technology. It includes laboratory aspects of specimen preparation, fixation, sectioning and routine staining. The student will also be introduced to the basic principles of record keeping, use and maintenance of laboratory equipment and quality control. (4 hour lab)

MLT1195C
Tissue Identification 1  3 credits
This course will introduce students to the study of human organs and tissues for the purpose of developing histotechnological skills. It will include recognition, composition, and function of organs and tissues. Macroscopic and microscopic laboratory examination and evaluation of specimens will be included. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

MLT1196
Laboratory Safety and Regulations  2 credits
This course will introduce students to the rules and regulations governing safety in the histotechnology laboratory. It will also introduce students to the federal regulations pertaining to the histotechnology laboratory and methods of compliance. Prominent safety issues to be covered include the biological and chemical hazards in histology laboratory, formaldehyde standard, hazardous waste disposal and minimization. (2 hour lecture)

MLT1210C
Clinical Urinalysis with Lab  2 credits
Theoretical concepts and practice in the collection and analysis of urine and other bodily fluids by combination didactic and laboratory instruction. Performance of routine urinalysis procedures including microscopy with identification of related disease states. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

MLT1300
Clinical Hematology  2 credits
Didactic study of blood cells to include the origin, morphology, function and dysfunction of cells and related disease states of the blood. Theoretical concepts and principles of routine hematology procedures, quality control and instrumentation. Corequisite: MLT 1300L. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture)

MLT1300L
Clinical Hematology Laboratory  2 credits
Manual and automated procedures in hematology. This includes blood cell counts and other basic hematologic procedures in the simulated laboratory and in the clinical setting. Corequisite: MLT 1500. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (4 hour lab/clinic)
MLT1330
Clinical Coagulation  1 credit
Didactic study of hemostasis, various clotting mechanisms, and related disease states. Corequisite: MLT 1130L. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture)

MLT1330L
Clinical Coagulation Laboratory  1 credit
Performance of selected coagulation assays by manual and automated methods. The significance of test results to assess hemostasis in health and disease is included. Corequisite: MLT 1330. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lab)

MLT1500
Clinical Immunology/Serology  2 credits
Theoretical concepts of the human immune system in health and disease. Relationships to immunohematology, infection, and serological procedures are analyzed. Pre/corequisites: BSC 2085; prerequisite: BSC 2086; corequisite: MLT 1500L. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture)

MLT1500L
Clinical Immunology/Serology Laboratory  1 credit
Performance of serological procedures that are identified in MLT 1500. The clinical significance of test results to disease states is included. Pre/corequisites: BSC 2085, 2086; corequisite: MLT 1500. A.S. degree credit only. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

MLT1610
Clinical Chemistry 1  2 credits
Theoretical concepts and principles of carbohydrate, nonprotein nitrogen, and electrolyte chemistry analyses with emphasis on their relationships to various disease states. Analytical procedures to assess liver function and acid-base balance are also included. Prerequisite: CHM 1025; corequisite: MLT 1610L. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture)

MLT1610L
Clinical Chemistry 1 Laboratory  2 credits
Performance of chemistry procedures on body fluids with emphasis on manual and automated instrumentation. Prerequisite: CHM 1025L. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (4 hour lab/clinic)

MLT1752
Quality Control Laboratory Mathematics  2 credits
Emphasis on mathematical computations related to procedures in the clinical laboratory including dilutions, solutions, colorimetry, hematology math, enzymatic calculations, calculations relating to renal function tests, and mathematical principles related to ionic solutions. The student will also be given specific statistical tools necessary for quality control procedures as well as interpretations of Levy-Jennings charts and troubleshooting tools. (2 hour lecture)

MLT1840L
Histotechnology Practicum 1  5 credits
This is a clinical experience in which students will learn the techniques of processing human tissue for histological purposes. Prerequisite: MLT 2192. (15 hour clinic)

MLT2180C
Infectious Diseases & Control Practices  3 credits
This course will focus on the principles of transmission and control of diseases with an emphasis on infectious tissue specimens. Prerequisites: MCB 2015, 2015L. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

MLT2192
Histotechnology 2  3 credits
This course is a continuation of Histotechnology 1. Students will be introduced to advanced processing techniques of human tissue for anatomical pathology and concepts of instrumentation. Prerequisite: MLT 1191. (3 hour lecture)

MLT2192L
Histotechnology 2 Laboratory  2 credits
This course is a continuation of Histotechnology Lab 1. Students will be introduced to more complex laboratory techniques in histotechnology. Prerequisite: MLT 1191L; corequisite: MLT 2192. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

MLT2197C
Tissue Identification 2  4 credits
This course will provide the students with the correlations between histotechnological procedures and diseases processes. Students will study the changes in tissue that are associated with various disease states, and will learn the usefulness of selected special stains and techniques in identifying disease processes. Prerequisite: MLT 1195C. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

MLT2198
Histochemistry  3 credits
This course will introduce students to organic chemistry of stains and special stains, dyes, hydrocarbons, aromatics, alcohols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, carbonyl compounds, amines and amides. Prerequisites: CHM 1033, 1035L; corequisite: MLT 2198L. (3 hour lecture)

MLT2198L
Histochemistry Laboratory  2 credits
This course will introduce students to biochemical's used in histology with emphasis on laboratory preparation and use of histochemical and immunohistochemical stains. Prerequisite: CHM 1035L; corequisite: MLT 2198. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

MLT2400L
Clinical Microbiology 2  2 credits
This course will provide a working knowledge of clinical bacteriology and should complement the Microbiology 2 Lab. The student will be exposed to some of the indigenous flora and the pathogenicity of microorganisms as they affect various body sites. Specimen transport, collection, laboratory identification techniques, and antimicrobial therapy also provides the knowledge base necessary for working in a clinical setting. (2 hour lecture)

MLT2403
Clinical Microbiology 3  3 credits
This course will provide an overview of clinical mycology and parasitology. Topics will include both parasitic and fungal and will cover life cycles, epidemiology, and etiology. Emphasis will be given to the most commonly encountered mycoses and parasitic infestations. This course should be taken concurrently with Clinical Microbiology. Corequisite: MLT 2440. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

MLT2440L
Clinical Microbiology Lab 1  1 credit
This course provides a practical overview of mycology and parasitology. Students will also obtain hands-on experience working with formalin preserve ova and parasites. They will also obtain the knowledge necessary to be able to identify at least the genus level of the most commonly encountered yeasts and fungi using microscopic and macroscopic techniques. This course should be taken concurrently with Clinical Microbiology. Corequisite: MLT 2440L. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

MLT2440L
Clinical Microbiology Lab 2  2 credits
This course will provide an overview of clinical mycology and parasitology. Topics will include both parasitic and fungal and will cover life cycles, epidemiology, and etiology. Emphasis will be given to the most commonly encountered mycoses and parasitic infestations. This course should be taken concurrently with Clinical Microbiology. Corequisite: MLT 2440L. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

MLT2525
Immunohematology  2 credits
Theoretical concepts involving blood group systems, hemolytic diseases, and blood bank procedures relating to transfusion and component therapy. Prerequisite: MLT 1500; corequisite: MLT 2525L. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture)

MLT2525L
Immunohematology Laboratory  2 credits
Performance of basic blood typing, blood bank assays on prepared specimens, and appropriate quality control procedures. Interpretation of results is included. Prerequisite: MLT 1500L; corequisite: MLT 2525L. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (4 hour lab)

MLT2620
Clinical Chemistry 2  2 credits
Theoretical concepts and principles of proteins, enzymes, and lipids with emphasis on their relationship to various disease states. Prerequisite: MLT 1610; corequisite: MLT 2620L. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lecture)
MLT2620L. Clinical Chemistry 2
Laboratory 1 credit
Performance on those analyses identified in MLT 2620 including electrophoresis and quality control. Prerequisite: MLT 1610L. Corequisite: MLT 2620. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lab)

MLT2624L. Special Techniques in Clinical Chemistry 2 credits
The principles and performance of radioimmunoassay, EMIT, ELISA, and toxicologic techniques for thyroid function, hormones, and toxic substances. Prerequisites: MLT 1610, 1610L; corequisites: MLT 2620, 2620L. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (4 hour lab)

MLT2807L. Hospital Practicum: Immunohematology 3 credits
A supervised laboratory rotation in a clinical immunohematology facility. This provides the student an opportunity for the practice of skills previously learned and for the acquisition of new procedural skills. The development of interpersonal skills and the transition from student to professional are emphasized. Prerequisites: MLT 2525, 2525L; corequisite: MLT 2930. A.S. degree credit only. (9 hour clinic)

MLT2809L. Hospital Practicum: Hematology 3 credits
A supervised laboratory rotation in a clinical hematology facility. This provides the student an opportunity for the practice of skills previously learned and for the acquisition of new procedural skills. The development of interpersonal skills and the transition from student to professional are emphasized. Prerequisites: MLT 2525, 2525L; corequisite: MLT 2930. A.S. degree credit only. (9 hour clinic)

MLT2810L. Hospital Practicum: Chemistry 3 credits
A supervised laboratory rotation in a clinical chemistry facility. The development of interpersonal skills the transition from student to professional are emphasized. This provides the student an opportunity for the practice of skills previously learned and for the acquisition of new procedural skills. Prerequisites: MLT 2620, 2620L, 2624L; corequisite: MLT 2930. A.S. degree credit only. (9 hour clinic)

MLT2811L. Hospital Practicum: Microbiology 3 credits
A supervised laboratory rotation in a clinical microbiology facility. This provides the student an opportunity for the practice of skills previously learned and for the acquisition of new procedural skills. Prerequisites: MLT 2403, 2403L; corequisite: MLT 2930. A.S. degree credit only. (9 hour clinic)

MLT2841L. Histotechnology Practicum 2 5 credits
This clinical experience will introduce the students to the basic techniques of microtomy, staining and preparation of human tissue for anatomical pathology. Corequisite: MLT 1840L. (15 hour clinic)

MLT2930. Medical Laboratory Technology Seminar 2 credits
Clinical correlations, professional issues, updates in Medical Laboratory Technology with student’s reports on recent professional journal articles, and the use of microcomputers in the laboratory. Corequisite: MLT 2807L, 2808L, 2810L, 2811L. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour seminar)

MLT2931. Histotechnology Seminar 2 credits
This course will prepare students for careers entry. Emphasis will be placed on current topics in histotechnology, legal and ethical responsibilities of health care professionals, knowledge of the health care delivery system, including health policies and financing and employability skills. Corequisite: MLT 1840L. (2 hour lecture)

Meteorology
MET1010. Introduction to Weather 3 credits
An introduction to fundamentals of weather and their impact on human activities. Topics include temperature, humidity, clouds, precipitation, air masses fronts, and storms. Emphasis is on understanding how these processes take place and their results. Pre/corequisite: PSC 1515. Optional laboratory, MET 1010L. (3 hour lecture)

MET1010L. Introduction to Weather Laboratory 1 credit
An elective laboratory to accompany MET 1010. An investigation through experimental fundamental meteorological problems. Map analysis, temperature and humidity experiments. Pre/corequisite: MET 1010. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

MET3702. General Meteorology 3 credits
This course will provide students with the knowledge of atmospheric structure and composition; weather phenomena and systems; the physics of atmospheric processes; global climate, and climate change. Corequisite: MET3702L. (3 hour lecture)

Midwifery
MDW1000C. Midwifery Sciences 8 credits
An introduction to the basic principles of midwifery with emphasis on Basic Health Care Skills, Laboratory and Diagnostic Testing, Pharmacology and Counseling Skills for the Midwife in Practice. Prerequisite: Program Selection; corequisites: MDW 1820, 2220. (5 hour lecture; 6 hour lab)

MDW1100C. Antepartum 9 credits
Further development of midwifery skills including: Patient’s preparation for conception, hygiene of pregnancy, prenatal examination procedures, nutritional assessment and culture specific counseling, with an emphasis on preventive strategies. Prerequisites: MDW 1000C, 1820, 2220; corequisite: MDW 1822. Laboratory fee. (7 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

MDW1820. Midwifery Clinic 1 2 credits
Students are closely supervised as they observe maternity services provided in clinical settings by Licensed Midwives and other maternity care givers. Corequisites: MDW 1000C, 2220. (8 hour clinic)

MDW1822. Midwifery Clinic 2 3 credits
Emphasis on the clinical application of skills and theory presented in MDW 1100C. Corequisite: MDW 1100C. (9 hour clinic)

MDW1910L. Midwifery Clinic Lab Seminar 1 1 credit
A guided group discussion to review the student’s clinical experience. Format will include formal case presentation using the problem solving process to elicit the student’s critical thinking in the clinical practicum. Prerequisite: MDW 2111C, 2824; corequisite: MDW 2200C, 2826. (2 hour lab)

MDW1912L. Midwifery Clinic Lab Seminar 2 1 credit
A guided group discussion to review the student’s clinical experience. Format will include formal case presentation to elicit the student’s critical thinking in the clinical practicum. Prerequisites: MDW 1910L, 2200C, 2826; corequisites: MDW 2211C, 2215, 2828. (2 hour lab)
Military Science

Air Force ROTC (AFR) Miami Dade College, in cooperation with the Department of Aerospace Studies, Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC), at the University of Miami, provides academic instruction and training experiences leading to commissioned service in the United States Air Force.

AFROTC is an educational program designed to give men and women the opportunity to become Air Force officers while completing a bachelor's degree. The AFROTC program is designed to prepare them to assume positions of responsibility and importance in the modern Air Force.

AFROTC offers several routes to an Air Force commission. Optimally, the program lasts four years, but it can be completed in three, two or even just one year if you are majoring in a critically needed area. Depending on the program chosen, attendance at either a four-week or five-week summer field training course is required.

The four-year AFROTC program is comprised of a two-year basic course in Air Force organization and the development of air power, a four-week field training course at an Air Force base during the summer, and a two-year advanced course in improving communication skills, leadership, and managerial skills, and knowledge of national security issues necessary for becoming an Air Force Officer. Cadets who complete the basic course program at MDC are eligible to apply for selection into the AFROTC advanced course at any four-year college or university offering these last two years of the AFROTC program.

AFROTC cadets will receive junior officer training, career orientation, and learn how the Air Force operates. Travel to and from the base where field training occurs is paid for by the Air Force. The end product of the AFROTC program is to produce second Lieutenants in the Air Force upon graduation. For more information, contact the detachment at 305-284-2870 or visit www.miami.edu/aerospace-studies.

SCHOLARSHIPS

A variety of AFROTC scholarships for one, two, three, and four years are available on a competitive basis and include a $750 textbook allowance per semester plus a non-taxable $250–$400 stipend each month during the school year. Some scholarships provide full college tuition while others begin at $15,000 per year. In selected academic areas, scholarships may extend to meet a five-year degree program recognized by the college. The one-year program is for students preparing for occupations for which the Air Force has a special need. The majority of two to four-year scholarships are for students pursuing degrees in certain fields of engineering, science and math, with a limited number going to other academic degrees. A number of scholarships are also available to students enrolled in certain non-technical degree programs such as: business administration, accounting, economics, and management. Scholarships for careers in the medical field are also offered.

BENEFITS

All AFROTC cadets receive uniforms, books and equipment for ROTC classes at no cost. Upon being commissioned a 2nd Lieutenant in the Air Force, you will receive a starting salary and allowances worth more than $40,000 per year. Free medical and dental care, 30 days annual vacation with pay and added educational benefits are also part of the compensation package.

AFR 1101 The Foundations of the United States Air Force I

Offered Fall Semester 1 credit

Survey course designed to introduce students to the United States Air Force and encourage participation in Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC). Featured topics include: overview of AFROTC, special programs offered through AFROTC, mission and organization of the Air Force, brief history of the Air Force, introduction to leadership, Air Force officer career opportunities, and an introduction to communication skills. Leadership Laboratory* is mandatory for AFROTC cadets and complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences.

AFR 1111 The Foundations of the United States Air Force II

Offered Spring Semester 1 credit

Survey and follow-on course to AIS 101 designed to introduce students to the United States Air Force and encourage participation in Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC). Featured topics include: introduction to leadership, Air Force Core Values, introduction to interpersonal communication and team building, and a continuation of communication skills. Leadership Laboratory* is mandatory for AFROTC cadets and complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences.
AFR 2130  
The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power I  
Offered Fall Semester  1 credit  
Course designed to examine general aspects of air and space power through a historical perspective. Covers time period from first balloons and dirigibles to Space-age global positioning systems of the Global War on Terror. Examines several fundamental truths associated with war in the third dimension: e.g. Principles of War and Tenets of Air and Space Power. Leadership Laboratory* is mandatory for AFROTC cadets and complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences.

AFR 2131  
The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power II  
Offered Spring Semester  1 credit  
Continuation of AIS 201 which provides students with knowledge level understanding for general element and employment of air and space power. Discusses the importance of Air Force Core Values of operational examples and historical Air Force leaders. Continues to develop communication skills. Leadership Laboratory* is mandatory for AFROTC cadets and complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences.

* Leadership Laboratory  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters  
Leadership Laboratory (LLAB) is a dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. It is a student planned, organized, and executed practicum conducted under the supervision of the detachment commander and commandant of cadets.

Army ROTC (MSL)  
The Army Reserve Officer Training Corps a college elective that is designed to and instill the leadership skills necessary become officers in the active Army, National Guard, or Army Reserves. Students who complete the ROTC curriculum and earn a Bachelor degree will be most undergraduate majors offered by local universities be commissioned as second lieutenants. Army ROTC teaches classes and maintains offices at both the Kendall and North campuses.

ENROLLMENT  
Freshman and sophomore students may sign up for the MSL courses directly through MDC. There is no military obligation to take the course. At a minimum, students must be Resident Aliens to participate and must be U.S. citizens to earn a commission. Students transferring to Florida International University, Miami Dade Community College, University of Miami Barry University or Florida Memorial College may be eligible to complete the program and earn a commission.

SCHOLARSHIPS  
Three and two-year scholarships are offered to qualified ROTC students for use at one of the universities listed above. Scholarships pay up to $20,000 annually toward tuition, $900 annually for books, and $300 to $500 monthly directly to the student. For more information, contact the Enrollment Officer at (305) 237-2785 or (305)348-1619.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS  
Prior service members and members of the National Guard and Army Reserve have special entrance consideration and may be entitled to other monetary benefits. Call the number listed above for more information. Sophomore students preparing to enter a university and that did not participate in ROTC during the high school years may attend a five-week ROTC basic course during the summer. This course is voluntary and does not require enlistment or further commitment to the service in order to attend. All transportation, lodging, uniforms and meals are provided. Additionally, students earn $800-$900 for attendance.

BENEFITS  
All cadets receive uniforms, books, and equipment at no extra cost. Contracted students, regardless of scholarship, receive $300 to $500 monthly. Once commissioned, active duty Second Lieutenants earns a starting military compensation package of $48,114.70 annually, have 30 days paid vacation annually, are entitled to further education benefits, and free medical/dental care.

Army ROTC  2 credits  
First Year Basic  
MSL1001  
First Year Basic  
Army ROTC  2 credits  
Introduction to Army organizations, military customs, basic marching drills, map reading, and land navigation techniques, drown-proofing, rappelling, river crossing techniques, and physical fitness. Physical fitness training and laboratory required.

MSL1002  
First Year Basic  
Army ROTC  2 credits  
Continues basic leadership training. Additionally introduces students to officer duties, awards and decorations, individual military skills, radio communication procedures and physical fitness. Physical training and lab required.

MSL2101  
Second Year Basic  
Army ROTC  2 credits  
Instruction in squad and platoon marching drills, military training and inspections, leadership techniques, advanced map reading, and refresher in skills learned at earlier levels. Physical fitness training and lab required.

MSL2102  
Second Year Basic  
Army ROTC  2 credits  
Continued instruction in drill and ceremony, nuclear, biological and chemical warfare, practical land navigation, orienteering, and introduction to combat troop leading procedures. Physical fitness training and laboratory required.

MUC1201  
Composition 1  2 credits  
A two-semester sequential course introducing the basic elements and construction blocks of a musical composition and analysis. In addition, students will be expected to compose original short pieces as well as have them performed in a composition recital at the end of the semester. (2 hour lecture)

MUC1202  
Composition 2  2 credits  
A two-semester sequential course introducing the basic elements and construction blocks of a musical composition and analysis. In addition, students will be expected to compose original short pieces as well as have them performed in a composition recital at the end of the semester. (2 hour lecture)

MUC2001  
Experimental Composition 3 credits  
Experience with 20th century compositional techniques through listening, analysis, composition, and performance. May be repeated for credit by permission of the instructor. Prerequisite: MVK 1111. (3 hrs. per week)

MUC2101  
Composition Skills 3  2 credits  
This course is a continuation of the composition workshop at a more advanced level. Students receive private lessons in music composition. Students are encouraged to apply their theoretical skills to a diverse media, including writing for a variety of small ensembles. This will culminate into a mini recital at the end of the term which will also help prepare the student to effectively coordinate and organize performances of his or her own works in front of an academic and general audience. In the process the student learns to work with a variety of performers and appreciate exposure and feedback from a diverse group of people. (2 hour lecture)

MUC2102  
Composition Skills 4  2 credits  
This course is a continuation of Composition Skills 3 at a more advanced level. Students receive private lessons in music composition. Students are encouraged to apply their theoretical skills to a diverse media, including writing for a variety of small ensembles. This will culminate into a mini recital at the end of the term which will also help prepare the student to effectively coordinate and organize performances of his or her own works in front of an academic and general audience. In the process the student learns to work with a variety of performers and appreciate exposure and feedback from a diverse group of people. (2 hour lecture)
MUC2311
Electronic Music 1  3 credits
This course is designed to provide students with hands-on experience of sampling, analysis, synthesis, resynthesis procedures, advanced digital composition and arranging. Prerequisite: MUM 2623C or permission of instructor. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

MUC2312
Electronic Music 2  3 credits
This course is designed to provide music students further study in electronic music synthesis and sound design in musical composition. Emphasis will be placed on the use of computer software voice editing tools in both learning and exploring synthesis and voice architectures. (3 hrs. per week)

MUE1430
Voice Techniques 1 credit
Class instruction designed to provide basic performance and teaching skills in voice or instruments from each area. (2 hrs. per week)

MUE1440
String Techniques 1 credit
Class instruction designed to provide basic performance and teaching skills in voice or instruments from each area. (2 hrs. per week)

MUE1450
Woodwind Techniques 1 credit
Class instruction designed to provide basic performance and teaching skills in voice or instruments from each area. (2 hrs. per week)

MUE1460
Brass Techniques 1 credit
Class instruction designed to provide basic performance and teaching skills in voice or instruments from each area. (2 hrs. per week)

MUE1470
Percussion Techniques 1 credit
Class instruction designed to provide basic performance and teaching skills in voice or instruments from each area. (2 hrs. per week)

MUA2017
Contemporary Jazz People 3 credits
An in-depth study of selected contemporary jazz artists and their musical contributions, including the distinct styles of jazz which have been influential in the development of this American art form. (3 hour lecture)

MUA2111
Survey of Music History 1  3 credits
An introduction to the history of musical styles from antiquity through the Baroque period by the examination of representative literature. (3 hour lecture)

MUA2112
Survey of Music History 2  3 credits
An introduction to the history of musical styles form the Baroque period through the present by the examination of representative literature. Prerequisite: MUA 2111. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

MUL1010
Music Appreciation 3 credits
The development of the various styles, forms, and idioms in music. The emphasis is given to the student’s ability to understand and enjoy music. (3 hour lecture)

MUL2500
Survey of Music History 3  3 credits
A survey of the great symphonies from the end of the eighteenth century to the present. Full scores will be examined and outstanding recorded performances will be heard in their entirety. Prerequisite: MUA 2112. (3 hour lecture)

MUL2661
Survey of Music History 4  3 credits
A survey of the great operas form the Baroque period to the present. Full scores will be studied and outstanding recorded performances will be seen and heard in their entirety. Prerequisite: MUA 2500. (3 hour lecture)

MUM1622L
Sound Reinforcement and Fundamentals Laboratory 1 credit
This course is designed to provide students with hands-on experience in conjunction with music school performance activities. Corequisite: MUM 1662. (2 hour lab)

MUM1662
Sound Reinforcement Fundamentals 3 credits
Sound reinforcement fundamentals is a course designed to provide students with background in live sound reinforcement, concert sound practices, and general PA work associated with sound engineering. Corequisite: MUM 1622L. (3 hour lecture)

MUM1949
Co-op Work Experience 1: MUM 3 credits
This course is designed to provide students with training in their chosen field of study (sound engineering or related area) through on-the-job work experience. Students are graded on the basis on documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. (3 hour lecture and field experience)

MUM2030
Commercial Music Performance 3 credits
A performance experience with concentration on repertoire, style and management of commercial engagements. Includes transposition, harmonization and show reading. Prerequisite: MUT 1112 or permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit. (3 hrs. per week)

MUM2600
Sound Recording 1  3 credits
An introduction to techniques, practices and procedures in making eight-track recordings. The student will gain experience with acoustical balancing, editing and overdubbing in a wide variety of sound situations. Corequisite: MUM 2600L. (3 hour lecture)

MUM2600L
Sound Recording 1 Lab  1 credit
Participation in MUM 2600L offers students directed hands-on experience coinciding with lectures in MUM 2600. Corequisite: MUM 2600. Special fee. (2 hour lab)

MUM2601
Sound Recording 2  3 credits
This course explores advanced multi-track recording skills and audio production techniques. Emphasis is on mixing board skills, microphone techniques, use of outboard equipment and live 2 track recording. Prerequisite: MUM 2600. (3 hour lecture)

MUM2601L
Sound Recording 2 Lab  1 credit
Corequisite for MUM 2601. Advanced Sound Recording. Participation in MUM 2601L offers students directed hands-on experience paralleling lectures in MUM 2601. Corequisite: MUM 2601. Special fee. (2 hour lab)

MUM2603
Basic Audio Writing Laboratory 2 credits
This course covers soldering and wiring of audio cables, the use of basic electronic instruments. This course includes construction of electronic projects. (4 hour lab)

MUM2604
Multi-Track Mixdown Techniques 1 credit
This course deals with the application of signal processing gear to multi-track master recording mixdown to 2 track stereo mastering machines; includes editing and packaging. Prerequisites: MUM 2600, 2600L. (2 hour lab)

MUM2605
Multi-Track Production Techniques 1 credit
Multi-track production technique offers students with a background in multi-track recording an opportunity to sharpen their skills in recording, mixdown editing, and audio production. Prerequisites: MUM 2600, 2600L. Must precede MUM 2606 and 2607. (1 hour lecture)
MUM2606
Multi-Track Production
Techniques 2  1 credit
Multi-track production technique offers students with a background in multi-track recording an opportunity to sharpen their skills in recording, mixdown editing, and audio production. Prerequisites: MUM 2600, 2600L, 2605. (1 hour lecture)

MUM2607
Multi-Track Production
Techniques 3  1 credit
Multi-track production technique offers students with a background in multi-track recording an opportunity to sharpen their skills in recording mixdown editing, and audio production. Prerequisites: MUM 2600, 2600L, 2605, 2606. (1 hour lecture)

MUM2623C
MIDI Electronic Music 1  2-3 variable credits
This course is designed to acquaint music students with basic applications of Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) for the purpose of promotion, marketing and performance. Emphasis will be placed on keyboards, outboard gear, drum machines, and computer-assisted operations. Special fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

MUM2624C
MIDI-Electronic Music 2  2-3 variable credits
This course is designed to provide music students further study in the application of the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI). Emphasis will be placed on advanced techniques in sequencing, routing, synchronization, composition, and arranging. Prerequisite: MUM 2625C. Special fee. (1-2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

MUM2640L
Multi-Track Mixdown Techniques  1 credit
This course deals with the application of signal processing gear to multi-track master recording mixdown to 2 track stereo mastering machines includes editing and packaging. Prerequisites: MUM 2600, 2600L. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

MUM2700
Music Business 1  3 credits
The fundamentals, guidelines and the use of copyright law, contracts, agencies and management, publishing, song writing, recording production and marketing. Prerequisite: One year of college-level music study or equivalent. Corequisite: MUM 2703. Special fee. (5 hour lecture)

MUM2702
Music Business 2-Careers  3 credits
A systematic look at career options in the Music Industry. Topics discussed include record promotion, marketing, distribution, music publishing, working in the local music industry, radio and television, film scoring, advertising, jingle production, teaching as a business, music merchandising, arts administration, working in the national and international scene, live performance, and recording agreements. Students will develop a written business plan for their own music business enterprise and write their resumes. This course will prepare the student for the Music Business Internship. Special fee. Corequisite: MUM 2704. (3 hour lecture).

MUM2703
Music Business 3-Computer  3 credits
This course will provide an overview, and hands-on experience, with a wide variety of computer-based music technology and cross-platform software applications used within the Music Business environment. Software studies include Microsoft Word (word processing), Microsoft Excel (spreadsheet), Microsoft PowerPoint (presentation), and Adobe Photoshop (scanning, photo touch-up). Students will present projects in class. Prerequisite: Basic computer experience with the Macintosh and/or Windows 95 operating systems. Special fee. (6 hour lab)

MUM2704
Music Business 4-Computer Applications  3 credits
This course will provide an overview, and hands-on experience, with computer-based music technology and cross-platform software applications used within the Music Business environment. Software studies include Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Page Maker (page layout), Quicken (financial record keeping), and Adobe PageMill (Web page development). Students will create their own Web site, useful for promotion and networking in their own Music Business enterprise. Students will present projects in class. Special fee. Prerequisite: MUM 2703. (6 hour lab)

MUM2945
Music Business 5 - Internship  3 credits
Music Business students will gain music industry experience in an internship which offers a varied, practical, and challenging learning experience. The internship will require a minimum of 20 hours per week of work, for on-the-job training, and will be supervised by a sponsor from the company and the coordinator of the Music Business program. Prerequisites: MUM 2700, 2704, 2705 and/or departmental approval. (5 hour lab)

MUM2949
Co-op Work Experience 2: MUM  3 credits
This course is designed to continue training for a second term in a student's field of study through work experience in sound engineering or related area. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of MUM 1949 Co-op Work Experience. (3 hour lecture and field experience)

MUN1120
Concert Band  1-3 variable credits
The opportunity for performing concert band literature through participation in the College Band. Emphasis is on music originally composed for bands. May be repeated for credit. (2.6 hour lab)

MUN1210
Symphony Orchestra  1-3 variable credits
Experience in performing and reading orchestra literature through participation in the College orchestra. This course is open to all students. May be repeated for credit. (2.6 hour lab)

MUN1310
College Choir  1 credit
An opportunity for participation in the College choir. Repertoire includes a wide range of music literature from various periods. This course is open to all students. May be repeated for credit. (3 hrs. per week)

MUN1340
Chamber Singers  1 credit
An opportunity for talented singers to study and perform the smaller choral works, with special emphasis on the madrigal. This course is open to all students with the permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit. (3 hrs. per week)

MUN1391
Gospel Ensemble  1 credit
Provides an opportunity to study and perform music of Black composers with emphasis placed on contemporary gospel idioms. This course is open to all students with the permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit. (3 hrs. per week)

MUN1420
Chamber Music, Woodwind Ensemble  1-3 variable credits
A performing group introducing students to literature for small woodwind ensembles. Chamber music from baroque to modern is covered. This course is open to all students with the permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit. (3-9 hrs. per week)

MUN1430
Chamber Music, Brass Ensemble  1-3 variable credits
A performing group providing experience with brass literature from the five major periods. This course is open to all students with the permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit. (3-9 hrs. per week)

MUN1440
Percussion Ensemble  1-3 variable credits
An opportunity for percussion majors to gain experience in ensemble playing. Open to all percussion students with the permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit (3-9 hrs. per week)
MUN1460
Chamber Music, Strings and Mixed Ensemble 1-3 variable credits
The performance of ensemble literature involving strings or other instruments in combination with strings. Particular attention given to literature of the five major periods. Open to all students with the permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit. (3-9 hrs. per week)

MUN1480
Guitar Ensemble 1-3 variable credits
Extended rehearsal schedule provides acquisition of specialized ensemble performance techniques. Literature includes classical and popular. May be repeated for credit or taken for variable (1-3) credit by permission of instructor. (3-9 hrs. per week)

MUN1710
Jazz Workshop 1-3 variable credits
A course providing the opportunity for performing both modern big-band jazz as well as experience in smaller combo groups. This course is open to all students with permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit. (3-9 hour lab)

MUN1720
Vocal Jazz/Pop Ensemble 1 credit
The study and performance of jazz and commercial music for vocal ensemble, including improvisation. May be repeated for credit. (5 hrs. per week)

MUN2030
Performance Lab 1 credit
Lab held in conjunction with weekly concert hour performance. This course is designed to provide music majors with the varied musical experiences necessary to broaden a musician’s background. May be repeated for credit. (1 hour lecture)

MUN2341
Vocal Ensemble 2-3 variable credits
An in-depth performance experience including classical and popular choral literature. Extended performance opportunities. May be repeated for credit. (1 hour lecture)

MUN2410
String Ensemble 2-3 variable credits
Extended rehearsal schedule provides acquisition of specialized ensemble performance techniques. Literature includes classical and popular. May be repeated for credit. By permission of instructor. (7.5 hour lab)

MUN2473
Early Music Consortium 1 credit
The performance of chamber music to introduce the instruments, literature, styles, and performance practices of the music of the Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Baroque periods. Enrollment requires the instructor’s permission and selectivity is dependent upon the instrumentation required and the instruments available. Prerequisite: by audition or permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit. (3 hrs. per week)

MUN2711
Jazz Ensemble 2-3 variable credits
A performing group providing advanced skill in reading and interpreting jazz literature. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit. (7.5 hour lab)

MUN2712
Studio Jazz 1 credit
The class will rehearse standard and original tunes commonly played by small jazz ensembles. The student will develop the basic skills required of a musician performing with such a group and will develop an understanding of the musical concepts involved in the performance of this style of music. A small ensemble would consist of a rhythm section plus 1-4 horns. The class will perform jazz tunes including, but not limited to, those based on the 12-bar blues form, I Got Rhythm chord changes, II-V-I chord changes, and the minor and major scales. Concepts will include the various approaches to soloing, the use of chord substitutions, chord-scale relationships, playing in correct rhythmic time, and the use of dynamics and rhythmic variation. Group concepts discussed will include rhythm section function, musical interplay between soloist and rhythm section, and the creation of introductions, interludes, and endings. May be repeated for credit. (3-9 hour lab)

MUO1501
Opera Workshop 1-3 variable credits
The study and performance of scenes from standard operas and musical comedies with special attention to the fundamentals of stage movement, acting, and characterization as related to musical production. This course is open to all students. May be repeated for credit. (3-9 hour lab)

MUS1211
Diction in Singing 1 2-3 variable credits
Diction in Singing 1 will introduce the student to the International Phonetic Alphabet and instruct the student to the proper diction for English to the standard vocal repertoire. Emphasis will be placed on practical application through actual performances by students of assigned and individually selected songs. (2-3 hour lecture)

MUS1241
Diction in Singing 2 2-3 variable credits
Diction in Singing 2 will introduce the student to the International Phonetic Alphabet and instruct the student in the proper diction for Italian in the standard Vocal Repertoire. Emphasis will be placed on practical application through actual performances by students of assigned and individually selected songs. Prerequisite: MUS 2231. (2-3 hour lecture)

MUS1810
Movement Techniques for Singers 1 credit
Singers will explore a variety of metric and rhythmic patterns kinesthetically while vocalizing. The various qualities of musical language will be explored through movement and gesture. Students will isolate different body parts and coordinate these in multi-rhythmic choreography. May be repeated for credit. (1 hour lecture)

MUS1935
Piano Seminar 1-3 variable credits
Extended rehearsal schedule provides acquisition of specialized ensemble and accompanying performance techniques. Literature includes classical and popular. May be repeated for credit or taken for variable (1-3) credits by permission of instructor. (7.5 hrs. per week)

MUS2334
Basic Multi-Track Tape Recording & Studio Techniques 3 credits
This course provides instruction for composers and performers using basic recording studio equipment to produce their own musical recordings. Emphasis will be placed on line level monitoring and recording procedures in MIDI sequencing production. Prerequisites: MUC 2211 and MUM 2623C or permission of instructor. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

MUT1001
Theory 3 credits
Basic music reading, notation, scales, intervals, triads, keys, rhythm, and meter. For students with little or no previous musical experience. Corequisite: MUT 1003. (3 hour lecture)

MUT1003
Basic Theory Laboratory 1-3 variable credits
The development of basic aural skills through sight-singing and ear training exercises. Corequisite: MUT 1001. (2-6 hrs. per week)

MUT1111
Theory 3 credits
The techniques of writing four-part chord progressions using root position and inversions of the primary and secondary triads and the dominant and supertonic seventh; also, non-harmonic tones, melodic writing, and an introduction modulation. Prerequisite: MUT 1001 for 1111 or passing score on departmental placement exam; MUT 1111 for 1112; corequisites: MUT 1241-1242. (3 hour lecture)

MUT1112
Theory 3 credits
The techniques of writing four-part chord progressions using root position and inversions of the primary and secondary triads and the dominant and supertonic seventh; also, non-harmonic tones, melodic writing, and an introduction modulation. Prerequisite: MUT 1001 for 1111 or passing score on departmental placement exam; MUT 1111 for 1112; corequisites: MUT 1241-1242. (3 hour lecture)
MUT2238
Introduction to Jazz Keyboard Harmony 1 credit
Jazz harmonic progression as related to music arranging. Includes jazz harmonization of melodic lines, chord symbol interpretation and chord construction. Prerequisite: MVK 1111 or permission of instructor; corequisite: MUT 2351. Special fee. (2 hrs. per week)

MUT2239
Jazz Keyboard Harmony 2 1 credit
Experience with extended and altered harmonic progression. Will include harmonic analysis and bitonal structures. Prerequisite: MUT 2238; corequisite: MUT 2352. (2 hrs. per week)

MUT2246
Sightsinging and Ear Training 1 1-2 variable credits
Develops aural and visual skills by means of rhythm, melodic and harmonic dictation and spectsing. Emphasis is on chromatic materials. Prerequisites: MUT 1241 for 1242; corequisites: MUT 2111, 2112, 2116, 2117. (2-4 hrs. per week)

MUT2247
Sightsinging and Ear Training 2 1-2 variable credits
Develops aural and visual skills by means of rhythm, melodic and harmonic dictation and spectsing. Emphasis is on chromatic materials. Prerequisites: MUT 1242 for 2246, MUT 2246 for 2247; corequisites: MUT 2116, 2117. (2-4 hrs. per week)

MUT2272
Music Theory & Ear Training 2 3 credits
This course is a continuation of Music Theory 1 with an emphasis on conventional harmonic practice. Traditional four-part writing in the styles of the 18th and 19th centuries are covered. Examples from a variety of media are given. Creative expression is emphasized with students providing their own compositional materials to demonstrate musical concepts. Performance at the keyboard of simple progressions and improvisation using pentatonic and/or whole-tone scales are objectives of this course. Sightsinging and ear training are continued. (3 hour lecture)

MUT2276
Music Theory & Ear Training 3 3 credits
This course is a continuation of PAVAL Music Theory 1 & 2. Emphasis is placed on simple binary and ternary forms and sonata-allegro form. Analysis and use of more complex harmonies including extended chords, augmented chords, and borrowed chords is emphasized. A hands-on approach is used with students performing exercises at the keyboard and on their own instruments. Original composition is expected from all students. Extensive ear-training and sight-singing work is included in the course. (3 hour lecture)

MUT2277
Music Theory & Ear Training 4 3 credits
This course is a continuation of Music Theory 1, 2, and 3. It is intended for students at an advanced level. Emphasis is placed on understanding of formal organization in works from the 16th through 20th centuries. Contemporary compositional devices are studied through analysis, composition, sight-singing, and at the keyboard. Students will learn the basics of conducting techniques. (3 hour lecture)

MUT2351
Introduction to Popular Music Arranging 3 credits
Provides basic experience with instrumental ranges, transpositions, two- and three-part writing. Prerequisite: MUT 1112 or permission of instructor; corequisite: MUT 2238. (3 hrs. per week)

MUT2642
Jazz Improvisation 2 3 credits
A continuation of Introduction to Jazz Improvisation 1 with the introduction to modal improvisation, jazz structures, and complex harmonic progressions. Prerequisite: MUT 2641 (3 hrs. per week)

Music - Applied

Principal Instrument each, 2 credits
Private instruction in a principal instrument or voice. Required each term for music majors. Courses in each area must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Special fee. May be repeated for credit. (1 hr per week)

FIRST YEAR
MVJ1310 Jazz Piano
MVJ1311 Jazz Guitar
MVJ1312 Jazz Violin
MVJ1313 Jazz Voice
MVJ1314 Electric Bass
MVJ1315 Jazz Flute
MVJ1316 Jazz Saxophone
MVJ1317 Jazz Trumpet
MVJ1318 Jazz Trombone
MVJ1319 Jazz Percussion Drum Set
MVK1311 Piano
MVK1312 Harpsichord (not repeatable)
MVK1313 Organ
MVP1311 Percussion
MVS1311 Violin
MVS1312 Viola
MVS1313 Cello
MVS1314 Bass
MVS1315 Harp
SECOND YEAR
MV2321 Trumpet
MV2322 French Horn
MV2323 Trombone
MV2324 Baritone Horn
MV2325 Tuba
MVJ2320 Jazz Piano
MVJ2321 Jazz Voice
MVJ2322 Jazz Violin
MVJ2323 Jazz Guitar
MVJ2324 Electric Bass
MVJ2325 Jazz Flute
MVJ2326 Jazz Saxophone
MVJ2327 Jazz Trumpet
MVJ2328 Jazz Trombone
MVJ2329 Jazz Percussion Drum Set
MVK2321 Piano
MVK2322 Harpsichord (not repeatable)
MVK2323 Organ (not repeatable)
MVJ2321 Percussion
MVS2321 Violin
MVS2322 Viola
MVS2323 Cello
MVS2324 Bass
MVS2325 Harp
MVS2326 Tuba
MVS2327 Oboe
MVS2328 Clarinet
MVS2329 Bassoon
MVS2325 Saxophone
MVS2326 Harp
MVS2325 Cello
MVS2324 Bass
MVS2322 Viola
MVS2321 Violin
MVP2321 Percussion
MVP2322 French Horn
MVP2323 Trombone
MVP2324 Baritone Horn
MVP2325 Tuba
MVP2326 Jazz Flute
MVP2327 Jazz Saxophone
MVP2328 Jazz Trumpet
MVP2329 Jazz Percussion Drum Set
MVP2321 Piano
MVP2322 Harpsichord
MVP2323 Organ
MVP2324 Bass
MVP2325 Cello
MVP2326 Bassoon
MVP2327 Harpsichord
MVP2328 Organ
MVP2329 Percussion
MVP2321 Violin
MVP2322 Viola
MVP2323 Cello
MVP2324 Bass
MVP2325 Harp
MVP2326 Tuba
MVP2327 Oboe
MVP2328 Clarinet
MVP2329 Bassoon
MVP2325 Saxophone

SECOND YEAR
MV2221 Trumpet
MV2222 French Horn
MV2223 Trombone
MV2224 Baritone Horn
MV2225 Tuba
MV2226 Jazz Flute
MV2227 Jazz Saxophone
MV2228 Jazz Trumpet
MV2229 Jazz Trombone
MV2221 Jazz Piano
MV2222 Jazz Voice
MV2223 Jazz Violin
MV2224 Jazz Guitar
MV2225 Electric Bass
MV2226 Jazz Saxophone
MV2227 Jazz Trumpet
MV2228 Jazz Trombone
MV2229 Jazz Percussion Drum Set
MV2221 Piano
MV2222 Harpsichord
MV2223 Organ
MV2224 Percussion
MV2225 Violin
MV2226 Viola
MV2227 Cello
MV2228 Bass
MV2229 Harp
MV2221 Guitar
MV2222 Voice
MV2223 Flute
MV2224 Oboe
MV2225 Clarinet
MV2226 Bassoon
MV2227 Saxophone

MVK1111 Class Piano 1 1 credit
The secondary area of piano with emphasis on sight-reading, melody harmonization and ensemble playing. Required of all music students except piano majors. May be repeated for credit. (2 hrs. per week)

MVK1112 Class Piano 2 1 credit
A continuation of MVK 1111. Prerequisite MVK 1111 or placement by exam. (2 hr. lab)

MVK2211 Class Piano 3 1 credit
Further development of elementary keyboard techniques and musicianship, enhancing skills previously developed. Prerequisite MVK 1112 or placement by exam. (2 hr. lab)

MVK2212 Class Piano 4 1 credit
A continuation of MVK 2211. Prerequisite MVK 2211 or placement by exam. May be repeated for credit. (2 hr. lab)

Pre-Applied Music each, 2 credits
Private instrumental or vocal instruction for those music students who are not prepared to perform at the college music major level. Special fees. (1 hr. per week)

MVJ1111 Pre-Applied Trumpet
MVJ1112 Pre-Applied French Horn
MVJ1113 Pre-Applied Trombone
MVJ1114 Pre-Applied Baritone Horn
MVJ1115 Pre-Applied Tuba
MVJ1101 Pre-Applied Jazz Piano
MVJ1102 Pre-Applied Jazz Voice
MVJ1103 Pre-Applied Jazz Guitar
MVJ1104 Pre-Applied Jazz Electric Bass
MVJ1106 Pre-Applied Jazz Saxophone
MVJ1107 Pre-Applied Jazz Trumpet
MVJ1108 Pre-Applied Jazz Trombone
MVJ1109 Pre-Applied Jazz Percussion
MVK1101 Pre-Applied Piano
MVK1102 Pre-Applied Harpsichord
MVK1103 Pre-Applied Organ
MVJ1101 Pre-Applied Percussion
MVJ1102 Pre-Applied Violin
MVJ1103 Pre-Applied Viola
MVJ1104 Pre-Applied Cello
MVJ1105 Pre-Applied String Bass
MVJ1106 Pre-Applied Harp
MVJ1107 Pre-Applied Guitar
MVJ1108 Pre-Applied Bass Guitar
MVJ1109 Pre-Applied Flute
MVJ1101 Pre-Applied Oboe
MVJ1103 Pre-Applied Clarinet
MVJ1104 Pre-Applied Bassoon
MVJ1105 Pre-Applied Saxophone
MVJ1101 Pre-Applied Voice

MVP1111 Voice Class 1 credit
Designed for non-music students providing class instruction in the elective area of voice. Prerequisite: MUE 1430. May be repeated for credit. (2 hrs. per week)

Nuclear Medicine
NMT1002L Introduction to Nuclear Medicine Laboratory 1 credit
The student will be introduced to the fundamentals of clinical nuclear medicine by practicing skills learned in NMT1300 Radiation Protection and NMT1750 Nuclear Medicine Procedures 1 before going to the hospital and/or clinical site for actual patient interaction. The student will be introduced to radiopharmaceutical chemistry, characterization of radiopharmaceuticals, localization, and FDA approval process. Prerequisites: CHM 1053, 1053L (2 hour Lab)

NMT1300 Radiation Protection 2 credits
This course will include all local, state and federal regulations related to Nuclear Medicine, the appropriate protection procedures to limit exposure, the performance of area surveys and wipe tests, the proper decontamination procedures, the disposal of radioactive waste procedures, and personnel monitoring of radiation exposure. Corequisites: NMT1002L, 1750. (2 hour lecture)
**NUCLEAR MEDICINE • NURSING**

**NMT1750**
Nuclear Medicine Procedures 1  2 credits
This course will include the imaging parameters necessary to obtain images for the basic procedures done in a nuclear medicine department. The imaging procedures included in this course are related to the following systems: skeletal, central nervous, cardiovascular, genitourinary, respiratory, and gastrointestinal. Instrumentation necessary to produce the required images as well as patient management during the procedures will be addressed. Prerequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM1033, 1033L; corequisites: NMT1002L, 1300. (2 hour lecture)

**NMT2040**
Nuclear Medicine Administration  2 credits
The student will be introduced to the administrative duties required of a nuclear medicine technologist. Some areas that will be covered include patient scheduling, radiophosphate ordering; scheduling and testing; communication; patient and clinician satisfaction. Prerequisites: NMT2533, 2400; corequisites: NMT 2751, 2573, 2814C. (2 hour lecture)

**NMT2400**
Nuclear Medicine Pharmacology  2 credits
The student will understand how to maintain radiopharmaceutical laboratory records and materials, obtain a generator eluate, prepare radiopharmaceuticals and perform quality control tests, as well as dispose of radioactive waste appropriately. The ordering of pharmaceuticals in appropriate dosage and effective time frames will also be included. Prerequisites: NMT 1300, 1750; corequisites: NMT 2533, 2613, 2804C. (2 hour lecture)

**NMT2533**
Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation  2 credits
This course will integrate and correlate the principles of electrical and nuclear physics associated with the operation and calibration of radiation detection devices employed in nuclear medicine. The student will be introduced to the various types of devices that are used to provide information from which the diagnostic images are obtained. Prerequisites: NMT 1002L, 1300, 1750, and PHY1004; corequisites: NMT 2615, 2400, 2804C. (2 hour lecture)

**NMT2573**
Nuclear Medicine QA/QC  2 credits
The student will perform quality control testing of imaging systems; calibrate and operate scintillation counters; calibrate and operate gas-filled detectors; and perform quality assurance testing of routine imaging and assay procedures. Prerequisites: NMT 2533, 2613; corequisites: NMT 1750, 2040, 2814C. (2 hour lecture)

**NMT2613**
Nuclear Medicine Physics  2 credits
This course includes the basic concepts of atomic, nuclear and radiation physics with an emphasis on the interactions of radiation with matter. Alpha, beta and gamma sources are explained in this course. Prerequisites: MAC 1105, NMT 1002L, and PHY 1004; corequisites: NMT2553, 2400, 2804C. (2 hour lecture)

**NMT2751**
Nuclear Medicine Procedures 2  2 credits
This course is a continuation of Nuclear Medicine Procedures 1 and will include the imaging parameters necessary to obtain images for the remainder of procedures performed in a Nuclear Medicine department. Instrumentation necessary to produce the required images as well as patient management during the procedures will be addressed. Prerequisites: NMT 1750, 2804C; corequisites: NMT 2814C, 2573. (2 hour lecture)

**NMT2804C**
Nuclear Medicine Clinic 1  5 credits
This course will introduce the student to the fundamentals of clinical nuclear medicine primarily through hospital involvement. The student will gain practical experience in a Nuclear Medicine department by performing the techniques taught in class. (15 hour clinic)

**NMT2814C**
Nuclear Medicine Clinic 2  7 credits
This course is a continuation of NMT 2804C Clinic 1 and will provide the student the opportunity to participate in the fundamentals of clinical nuclear medicine in the hospital setting. The student will gain practical experience in a Nuclear Medicine department by performing the techniques taught in class. (21 hour clinic)

**NMT2824C**
Nuclear Medicine Clinic 3  7 credits
This is the final course in the series of three clinical courses. In this course, the student will apply all didactic competencies in the Nuclear Medicine department setting. The student will be expected to perform all procedures from the two Nuclear Medicine Procedures courses with minimal supervision. The ARRT Competency Requirements must be completed in this course. Prerequisites: NMT 1750, 2751, 2804C, 2814O. (21 hour clinic)

**NMT2932**
Nuclear Medicine Seminar  2 credits
This course will incorporate all theory related to the production of a nuclear medicine image. How radiation protection, instrumentation, physics, pharmacology, and Quality Assurance/Quality Control interrelate will be presented. Prerequisites: NMT 1300, 2553, 2613, 2573; corequisites: 2824C. (2 hour lecture)

**NUR1002**
Transition to Professional Nursing  6 credits
This course introduces the student with selected prior health care experience and education to the profession of nursing, the roles basic to nursing practice, nursing process and the implementation of health-promoting activities to meet patient needs. Nursing care of the adult patient with moderate alterations in health will be explored within a body systems framework. The nurse’s role in meeting the short and long term needs of the patient and community through preventive, therapeutic and palliative care will be presented. Prerequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM 1033, 1033L, ENC 1101, HSC 0003, PPE 1005; corequisites: NUR 1002L, 1141, MCB 2013. (6 hour lecture)

**NUR1002L**
Transition to Professional Nursing Laboratory  4 credits
This course provides opportunities for the student with selected prior health care experiences and education to apply the nursing process. The emphasis is on health promoting activities to meet patient needs in a variety of settings including in-patient and community-based experiences. Students will be encouraged to actively participate in projects emphasizing preventive aspects of nursing care. Selected skills related to adult health nursing will be presented. Prerequisites: BSC2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM1035, 1033L, ENC1101, HSC0003, PHI2604, PPE1005; corequisites: NUR1002, 1142, MCB2013. (12 hour lab)

**NUR1025**
Fundamentals of Nursing  3 credits
This course provides an introduction to the profession of nursing, the roles basic to nursing practice, nursing process, and how nurses are involved in health promoting activities to meet client needs. Prerequisites: BSC2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM 1033, 1033L, ENC1101, HSC0003 and PHI2604; corequisites: NUR 1142, 1213C and PPE1005. (3 hour lecture)

**NUR1025C**
Fundamentals of Nursing Skills Lab  2 credits
This course provides opportunities for the explanation, demonstration, and practice of care provider activities essential to the basic practice of nursing. Learning experiences are provided in the skills Laboratory. Prerequisites: Program Admission; corequisites: NUR 1025C, 1025L, 1060C, 1142. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

**NUR1025L**
Fundamentals of Nursing Clinical Lab  2 credits
This course provides an introduction to the profession of nursing, the roles basic to nursing practice and opportunities to apply the nursing process in selected clinical experiences. The emphasis is on health promoting activities to meet client needs in a variety of settings including community based experiences. Prerequisites: BSC2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM1033, 1033L, ENC1101, HSC0003, PHI2604; corequisites: NUR1025, 1025C, 1060C, 1142. (6 hour clinical/lab)
NUR1060C
Adult Health Assessment 2 credits
This course is designed to provide students with the necessary skills to perform an in-depth nursing history and a complete physical examination on an adult client. The focus will be on clients with minimal or no alterations in their health state. Students will be introduced to and will demonstrate the techniques used in physical examination. Prerequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM 1033, 1033L, ENC 1101, HSC 0003, PHI 2604; corequisites: NUR 1025, 1025L, 1142. (2 hour lecture)

NUR1101
Nursing Math & Pharmacology 2 credits
Nursing Math & Pharmacology provides instruction about medications and their effects on different body systems. The conceptually and mathematically necessary for safe and effective administration of intravenous medications, preparing medications that come in powdered form and adjusting medication administration based on medical protocols will be discussed. Prerequisites: NUR 1141, 1210, 1211; corequisites: NUR 1215, 1215L, 1215C. (2 hour lecture)

NUR1142
Introduction to Nursing Math & Pharmacology 1 credit
This course introduces basic concepts of medications including history, drug nomenclature, sources of drug information, federal drug laws and standards, classifications of medications, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, variables affecting medication actions and adverse effects of medications. It also promotes learning the conceptual and mathematical operations necessary for safe and effective administration of oral, topical, and mathematical operations necessary for safe and effective administration of oral, topical, and parenteral medications to adults. Application of the nursing process to medication therapy is discussed. Prerequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM 1033, 1033L, ENC 1101, HSC 0003, and PHI 2604; corequisites: NUR 1025, 1025C, 1025L, 1060C. (1 hour lecture)

NUR1211
Medical-Surgical Nursing 4 credits
This course provides an introduction to the nursing care of the adult client. Moderate alterations in a client’s health will be explored within a body systems framework. The nurse’s role in meeting the short and long term needs of the client and community through preventive, therapeutic and palliative care will be discussed. Prerequisites: NUR 1025, 1025C, 1025L, 1060C, 1142; corequisites: NUR 1211L, 1211L, 1211C. (4 hour lecture)

NUR1211L
Medical Surgical Nursing Clinical Lab 4 credits
This course provides students with opportunities to apply advanced concepts of medical surgical nursing. Experiences in both in-patient and community settings will be provided focusing on the nurse’s role in meeting the needs of the client, family, and community. Students will be encouraged to actively participate in projects assisting clients in preventive care and maintenance of health. Prerequisites: NUR 1025, 1025C, 1025L, 1060C. (1 hour lecture)

NUR1214C
Medical Surgical Nursing Skills Lab 1 credit
This course provides opportunities for the explanation, demonstration, and practice of skills related to adult health nursing. Learning experiences are provided in the School of Nursing Skills Laboratory. Prerequisites: NUR 1025, 1025C, 1025L, 1060C, 1142; corequisites: NUR 1141, 1210, 1211L, 1211C. (12 hour clinical/lab)

NUR2211
Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing 3 credits
This course explores the medical surgical nursing care of clients with complex alterations in health. Advanced concepts in medical surgical nursing will be discussed within a body systems framework focusing on the nurse’s role in meeting the needs of the client, family, and community. Prerequisites: NUR 2210, 2210L, 2211, 2211L, 2420, 2420L, 2520, 2520L, 2680L; corequisites: NUR 2211L. (3 hour lecture)

NUR2212L
Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing Clinical Lab 3 credits
This course provides students with opportunities to apply advanced concepts of medical surgical nursing. Experiences in both in-patient and community settings will be provided focusing on the nurse’s role in meeting the needs of the client, family and community. Students will be encouraged to actively participate in projects assisting clients in preventive care and maintenance of health. Corequisites: NUR 2211L. (5 hour clinical/lab)

NUR2310
Pediatric Nursing 2 credits
This course provides a family centered approach to the nursing care of obstetrical clients and their families. It involves assessment of the pregnant client, the implementation of caring behaviors for the laboring client, teaching and learning to support the postpartum client, managing care of the newborn and collaboration of care for the high risk client. Prerequisites: NUR 1141, 1141L, 1210, 1211L, 1211C; corequisites: NUR 2310, 2310L, 2420, 2420L, 2520, 2520L, 2680L. (3 hour lecture)

NUR2420
Obstetrical Nursing Clinical Lab 1 credit
This course provides an introduction to obstetrical nursing practice. It allows the students to apply the nursing process to the care of clients in selected obstetrical clinical settings. Prerequisites: NUR 1141, 1210, 1211L, 1211C; corequisites: NUR 2310, 2310L, 2420, 2520, 2520L, 2680L. (3 hour lab)

NUR2520
Psychiatric Nursing Clinical Lab 2 credits
This course provides the student with a theoretical base for providing nursing care to clients with moderate to severe deficits in their mental health. Prerequisites: NUR 1141, 1210, 1211L, 1211C; corequisites: NUR 2310, 2310L, 2420, 2420L, 2520, 2520L, 2680L. (2 hour lecture)

NUR2520L
Psychiatric Nursing Clinical Lab 1 credit
This course provides the student opportunities to apply advanced concepts of psychiatric nursing. Experiences in both in-patient and community settings will be provided focusing on the nurse’s role in meeting the needs of the client, family, and community. Students will be encouraged to actively participate in projects assisting clients in preventive care and maintenance of mental health. Prerequisites: NUR 1141, 1141L, 1211, 1211C; corequisites: NUR 2310, 2310L, 2420, 2420L, 2520, 2520L, 2680L. (6 hour clinical/lab)

NUR2680L
Community Health Nursing Lab 1 credit
This laboratory course assists the student to apply knowledge of community resources to the care of childbearing/childrearing families. There is special emphasis on the understanding of cultural influences on health practices and beliefs within the family. Prerequisites: NUR 1141, 11411, 11412, 1211L, 1211C; corequisites: NUR 2310, 2310L, 2420, 2420L, 2520. (3 hour laboratory)
NUR2810C  Professional Nursing Leadership  3 credits
This course provides the student with the theoretical and clinical knowledge necessary for actualization of the role of the registered professional nurse, with emphasis on delegation and supervision. Prerequisites: NUR 2211, 2212L. (2 hour lecture; 9 hour lab)

NUR3041  Culture in Nursing Practice  3 credits
This course focuses on the use of the nursing process to provide culturally competent health care, including assessing and identifying cultural practices, values, and beliefs that affect nursing practice. The student will be introduced to the components of cultural competence, which includes awareness, sensitivity, and brokering interventions. This course will incorporate culturally relevant planning, implementation, and evaluation. Minimum grade of C or better required. Corequisite: NUR 3825 (3 hour lecture)

NUR3069  Advanced Health Assessment  3 credits
This course will focus on the assessment of individuals, families, and culturally diverse communities throughout the life span. The course will also include relevant theories, evidenced based practice concepts for the comprehensive assessment and management of health throughout the family life cycle. The course includes lecture, discussion, and demonstration of history-taking and an integrated physical assessment. Minimum grade of C or better required. Corequisite: NUR 3846. (3 hour lecture)

NUR3165  Nursing Research  3 credits
This course provides a basic understanding of the steps and processes of qualitative and quantitative nursing research, with an emphasis on the development of the basic skills of analyzing research findings and how they can be incorporated and applied to clinical practice. Ethical and theoretical issues will be discussed. Minimum grade of C or better required. Prerequisite: Admission to the program. (3 hour lecture)

NUR3825  Transition to Professional Nursing  3 credits
This course focuses on the transition of nursing students from an associate degree program to the role of the BSN nursing graduate. The BSN role builds on concepts and experiences previously introduced. The history and evolution of the nursing profession, ethical imperatives, and current trends and issues impacting professional practice in an evolving healthcare delivery environment are foundations for the development of the professional nurse. The role of the BSN prepared graduate focuses on utilization of evidenced-based nursing practices and advanced leadership and management skills in a variety of settings within a global community. Minimum grade of C or better required. Corequisite: NUR 3041. (3 hour lecture)

NUR3846  Foundations of Professional Nursing  3 credits
This course explores the evolution of professional nursing knowledge and theories. Concepts are analyzed in relation to conceptual theoretical frameworks within Nursing. Students will integrate philosophies and theories in the delivery of healthcare and are introduced as a foundation for the delivery of healthcare in a multicultural/global environment. Minimum grade of C or better required. Corequisite: NUR 3069. (3 hour lecture)

NUR4636  Community Health Nursing Practicum  3 credits
This course focuses on the holistic aspects of community nursing care applied to diverse global populations across the lifespan. The course introduces students to community nursing practice and formulates a paradigm shift from individual patients to the global community, addressing the history, evolution, theoretical framework, and purpose of community health nursing practice with an introduction to epidemiological principles, concepts of community assessment, health promotion, maintenance and education. The course involves the analysis of current knowledge and practice to illness prevention, health promotion, health restoration, community education and empowerment. Minimum grade of C or better required. Prerequisite: NUR 3069, 3825; corequisite: NUR 4636L. (3 hour lecture)

NUR4636L  Community Health Nursing Practicum  3 credits
This course focuses on the clinical application of Community Health Nursing Theory. Students will utilize the nursing process in the delivery of healthcare within the community environment. Students will assess the individual, family, and/or community, develop a plan of care, and deliver care to an individual, family and/or community within a multicultural environment. Minimum grade of C or better required. Corequisite: NUR 4636. (144 hour practicum)

NUR4667  Globalization of Nursing Practice  3 credits
This course focuses on world health issues that influence international health practices with an emphasis on preparing the professional nurse to become a major contributor to the international health care team. The course will include political, economical, social, and demographic issues that affect health care systems of select countries and address the role of nurses in the delivery of global health care. Minimum grade of C or better required. Prerequisite: NUR 3069, 3825; corequisite: NUR 4827. (3 hour lecture)

NUR4827  Leadership and Management Theory  3 credits
This is an introductory course to leadership and management concepts and theories needed in today’s health care environment. The course focuses on unique and innovative approaches to delegation, decision-making, budgeting, quality improvement, evidence-based practice, and population-based practice. Minimum grade of C or better required. Corequisite: NUR 4667. (3 hour lecture)

NUR4945C  Advanced Concepts Practicum  3 credits
This course is a capstone of prior learning, including evidenced-based interventions, theoretical concepts, and critical thinking skills, with an emphasis on the application to professional nursing practice. The focus is on multicultural populations which are experiencing physical, psychological, social, or spiritual imbalances. The student, working with a preceptor, will facilitate the delivery of health care to diverse cultures in various specialized settings. Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C or better required. Prerequisites: NUR 4656, 4667. (3 hour lecture)

Nutrition

HUN1012  Nutritional Counseling  3 credits
Basic principles of nutrition of an optimum diet for building and maintaining sound teeth and body tissues. Emphasis is placed on nutritional counseling. (3 hour lecture)

HUN1201  Essentials of Human Nutrition  3 credits
The Essentials of Human Nutrition is a general education course designed to acquaint students with the specific role of carbohydrates, fats, proteins, vitamins, minerals, and water in daily life. This includes a study of the human body systems that manage the breakdown, assimilation, and excretion of nutrients and their metabolic wastes. The course explores the relationships between food and optimal health including physical fitness. The relationships between nutritional imbalances and diseases are studied. (3 hour lecture)

HUN1201L  Essential of Nutrition Laboratory  1 credit
A laboratory course which accompanies HUN 1201. The course covers fundamental techniques used in the measurement of food quantities, nutrient contents of foods, and serum content of vital nutrients. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

Oceanography

OCE1001  Introduction to Oceanography  3 credits
The oceans, their nature and extent. The causes and effects of waves and currents; biology of seafloor, geology of the sea floor, erosion and bottom deposits and related meteorological and economic effects. (3 hour lecture)
OCE1001L
Introduction to Oceanography Laboratory 1 credit
An introduction to principles of ocean basin and sea water with a survey of the origins of oceanic patterns and climatic relationships. (2 hour lab)

OCP3002
Survey of Oceanography 3 credits
This course explores the ocean origin, physical properties, salinity, temperature, sound, radiative properties, heat budget and climatic controls, tides, wind-driven motion, monsoon circulation, El Niño phenomenon, subsurface water masses, oceanic circulation and paleoclimates. This course is designed for upper level students pursuing a BS in Science Education. Prerequisites: GLY 1010, OCE1001; corequisite: OCP 3002L. (3 hour lecture)

OCP3002L
Survey of Oceanography Laboratory 1 credit
A laboratory course designed to give students hands-on knowledge of specific concepts discussed in OCP 3002. (2 hour lab)

Office Technology

OST1100
Beginning Keyboarding 3 credits
This course emphasizes techniques and skills in keyboarding and introduces how to format business papers such as letters, manuscripts and tabulated material. Corequisite: OST 1100L. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST1100L
Beginning Keyboarding Laboratory 1 credit
This one-credit keyboarding lab will enable students to practice speed and accuracy drills and to complete class problem assignments given in the Beginning Keyboarding class. Special fee. (2 hour lab)

OST1108
Keyboarding Skillbuilding 2 credits
This course emphasizes building speed and accuracy in keyboarding, using proper techniques. Students will pretest, identify individual weaknesses, practice the prescribed drills, develop rhythmic typing skills through the use of tapes, post-test, and compare improvement in accuracy and/or speed. Prerequisite: OST 1100 or knowledge of the keyboard. Special fee. (2 hour lecture)

OST1110
Keyboarding Application 3 credits
This course emphasizes keyboarding speed and accuracy and provides training in the keying and formatting of business correspondence, including letters, memorandums, reports, tables with special features, and miscellaneous documents such as itineraries, news releases, and agendas. Prerequisite: OST 1100 or credit by examination. Corequisite: OST 1110L. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST1110L
Keyboarding Application Laboratory 1 credit
This one-credit keyboarding lab will enable students to develop keyboarding/formating production speed and accuracy. Prerequisite: OST 1100 or credit by examination; corequisite: OST 1110. Special fee. (2 hour lab)

OST1141
Keyboarding for Computers 1 credit
This course emphasizes techniques and skills in keyboarding. Special fee. (2 hour lab)

OST1330
Business English 3 credits
Business English covers the study of the principles and rules of punctuation, capitalization, spelling, and grammar. The course emphasizes the application of these principles to enable the student to use correct English and to develop good communication skills. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST1601
Machine Transcription 1 3 credits
This course provides an introduction to transcription from audio cassettes using transcribing equipment. Emphasis in this first-level transcription class is placed on simultaneously operating equipment and applying grammar, formatting, proofreading, and punctuation skills. Rough draft copies are prepared and proofread before final copies are produced. Pre/corequisites: Students entering this course should have a typing skill of at least 30 words per minute or have successfully completed OST 1100, Beginning Keyboarding and should have knowledge of a word processing software application. The student should also have completed OST 1330, Business English. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST1700
Word Processing Office 1 1 credit
This entry-level 1 credit course will introduce basic functions of a word processing program currently on the market. This course covers basic functions and simple applications using the word processing program. Special fee. (1 hour lecture)

OST1702
Office Procedures 1 3 credits
This course introduces students to careers in office technology and emphasizes various ways information is electronically processed in today's office environment. Special emphasis is placed on units in career information, business telephone usage, filing, and human relations skills needed to be successful as an office worker. Corequisites: OST 1100, 1100L, 1330. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST1741
Beginning Word Processing 3 credits
In this course the student will be learning basic functions using a popular word processing program. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST1851
Spreadsheets for the Office 1 3 credits
This entry-level 1-credit class emphasizes an introduction to the use of a spreadsheet for microcomputers. The class will provide an understanding of what a spreadsheet is, how it works, and its applications in business will be introduced. Classes are conducted in a laboratory environment where a microcomputer is available for each student. The content of this class will continually change to keep pace with current technology. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST1931
Workshop 1 credit
This onecredit workshop offers students in the Office Administration program the opportunity to learn the concepts, terminology, and basic functions of an office software program. Special fee. (1 hour lecture)

OST2221
Machine Shorthand 1 4 credits
This is the beginning course in machine shorthand. This course emphasizes learning to write the Phoenix theory on the shorthand machine as well as the ability to read rapidly from shorthand notes. The student will also be required to write vocabulary words on the shorthand machine and then transcribe them into correct English. Good skills in grammar and spelling are necessary for success in this course. Pre/corequisite: OST 1100. Special fee. (4 hour lecture)
OST 2222  
**Machine Shorthand 2**  4 credits  
This is the second course in machine shorthand. This course emphasizes reviewing the Phoenix theory on the shorthand machine as well as to continue to increase speed on the shorthand machine. The student will be required to take timed dictation on the shorthand machine and then transcribe on a keyboard utilizing all the skills of a good transcriptionist. Good skills in grammar and spelling are necessary for success in this course. Prerequisite: OST 2221. Special fee. (4 hour lecture)

OST 2223  
**Machine Shorthand 3**  3 credits  
This is the intermediate course in machine shorthand. This course emphasizes two-voice dictation, jury charge, and literary dictation. The student will be required to take timed dictation on the shorthand machine and then transcribe on a keyboard utilizing all the skills of a good transcriptionist. Good skills in grammar and spelling are necessary for success in this course. Prerequisite: OST 2222 (Machine Shorthand 2). Students entering this course should have earned a minimum of 120 words per minute with 97 percent accuracy, be able to type at least 45 words per minute, and should have good skills in grammar, spelling, and punctuation. It is recommended that the student have completed or be enrolled in Keyboarding and Word Processing. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST 2224  
**Machine Shorthand 4**  3 credits  
This is the fourth course in machine shorthand. This course emphasizes two-voice dictation, jury charge, and literary dictation. The student will be required to take timed dictation on the shorthand machine and then transcribe on a keyboard utilizing all the skills of a good transcriptionist. Good skills in grammar and spelling are necessary for success in this course. Prerequisite: OST 2223 (Machine Shorthand 3). Students entering this course should have earned a minimum of 120 words per minute with 97 percent accuracy, be able to type at least 45 words per minute, and should have good skills in grammar, spelling, and punctuation. At this time the student should have completed or be enrolled in Keyboarding and Word Processing. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST 2225  
**Machine Shorthand 5**  3 credits  
This is the fifth course in machine shorthand. This course emphasizes two-voice dictation, jury charge, and literary dictation. The student will be required to take timed dictation on the shorthand machine and then transcribe on a keyboard utilizing all the skills of a good transcriptionist. Good skills in grammar and spelling are necessary for success in this course. Prerequisite: OST 2224 (Machine Shorthand 4). Students entering this course should have earned a minimum of a C grade in Machine Shorthand 4 or the equivalent (passed literary dictation at 120 wpm, jury charge dictation at 140 wpm, and testimony dictation at 150 wpm for four minutes with 97 percent accuracy), should be able to type at least 45 words per minute, and should have good skills in grammar, spelling, and punctuation. At this time the student should have completed or be enrolled in Medical Dictation and Transcription. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST 2226  
**Machine Shorthand 6**  3 credits  
This is the final course in machine shorthand. This course emphasizes achieving the speeds on two-twice dictation, jury charge, and literary dictation for passing the Registered Professional Reporter Exam given by the National Court Reporters Association as well as interning in the courts, and polishing the skills needed to become a successful court reporter. Prerequisite: OST 2225 (Machine Shorthand 5). Students entering this course should have earned a minimum of a C grade in Machine Shorthand 5 or the equivalent (passed literary dictation at 150 wpm, jury charge dictation at 170 wpm, and testimony dictation at 180 wpm for five minutes with 97 percent accuracy), should be able to type at least 45 words per minute, and should have good skills in grammar, spelling, and punctuation. At this time the student should have completed Medical Dictation and Transcription, Legal Dictation and Transcription, and Court Procedures and Law Terms. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST 2221  
**Computer Aided Transcription**  3 credits  
This is a comprehensive course in the use of a database for microcomputers. This course is designed to provide training in concepts, features, and commands of a spreadsheet for business and office administration applications. Classes are conducted in a hands-on lecture/laboratory environment where a microcomputer is available for each student. The content of this course will continually change to keep pace with current technology. The lab emphasizes the use and practice of a spreadsheet for microcomputers. Corequisite: OST 2211L. (3 hour lecture)

OST 2231  
**Spreadsheet Applications for Business Laboratory**  1 credit  
This hands-on, three-credit course emphasizes the use of a spreadsheet for microcomputers. This course is designed to provide concepts, features, and commands of a spreadsheet for business and office administration applications. Classes are conducted in a hands-on lecture/laboratory environment where a microcomputer is available for each student. The content of this course will continually change to keep pace with current technology. The lab emphasizes the use and practice of a spreadsheet for microcomputers. Corequisite: OST 2211L. (3 hour lecture)

OST 2221  
**Legal Dictation and Transcription**  3 credits  
The purpose of this course is to develop the skills in spelling legal terms, taking dictation, and transcribing legal material. Prerequisite: CGS 1060 or OST 2854C. Corequisite: CGS 1060 or OST 2854C. (3 hour lecture)
OST2362L
Database Applications Laboratory 1 credit
Emphasis is on providing practice in applying concepts, features and commands of a database for business and office administration applications. This course is designed to assist the student to create a customized database, modify the structure of an existing database, retrieve information from a database, and integrate database applications with other applications. Corequisite: OST2362. Special fee. (2 hour lab)

OST2387
Certified Professional Secretary Exam Preparation 1 3 credits
This course is designed to prepare students for the Certified Professional Secretary examination where they will demonstrate knowledge of the concepts taught in economics, Management, Behavioral Science in Business and Business Law. (3 hour lecture)

OST2388
Certified Professional Secretary Exam Preparation Part 2 3 credits
Preparation for the Accounting (Part IV), Communication Applications (Part V), and Business Law (Part II) portions of the Certified Professional Secretary Examination. One (1) credit will be awarded for each part completed. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. May be repeated for credit. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

OST2402
Office Procedures 2 3 credits
This course provides training in office procedures and advanced office techniques using simulations. Prerequisites: OST 1110, 1702, 1741. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST2451
Legal Office Procedures 3 credits
This course is a lab course designed to provide students with the opportunity to practice legal office procedures used in conducting legal research. Prerequisites: OST 1110, 1702, 2436. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST2436
Court Procedures & Law Terms 3 credits
The course content includes information relating to the daily role of the legal office administrator and court reporter and the terminology used in the legal profession. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST2602
Machine Transcription 2 3 credits
This course is the advanced level of transcription from audio cassettes using transcribing equipment. Emphasis in this second-level transcription class is placed on simultaneously operating equipment and applying grammar formatting, proofreading, and punctuation skills to specialized office documents. Rough draft copies are prepared and proofread before final copies are produced. Prerequisites: OST 1110, 1601. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

OST2760
Advanced Word Processing 3 credits
Emphasizes enhanced functions of WordPerfect, a leading word processing software program. Topics include merging, macros, text columns, outlines, tables, footnotes, and endnotes. An introductory unit is included on a microcomputer disk operating system's concepts, features, and commands. Prerequisites: OST 1741. 1741L with grades of C or better; corequisite: OST 2760L is required. (3 hour lecture)

OST2760L
Advanced Word Processing Lab 1 credit
This course is a corequisite to the Advanced Word Processing course. OST 2760. In this course the student will be applying the advanced functions taught in the OST 2760 course using a popular word processing program currently on the market. This course covers the application of theory and definitions of word processing, advanced functions, and advanced applications using Windows, the disk operating system. Prerequisites: OST 1110, 1741L; corequisite: OST 2760. Special fee. (2 hour lab)

OST2828
Presentation Software for the Office 1 credit
The hands-on, one credit class is designed to provide students with an introductory experience on the use of presentation graphics software for office and business applications. This class covers basic presentation software concepts, features, and functions. Classes are conducted in a laboratory environment where a microcomputer is available for each student. The content of this class will continue to change with current technology. Special fee. (1 hour lecture)

OST2854C
Microcomputers for the Office 4 credits
This hands-on, four-credit course is designed to present the first-time computer user the features of a microcomputer, how it works, and how to select a microcomputer to best fit individual needs. Students can acquire an increased awareness of the operating systems and major features of popular applications. This course offers an introduction to the fundamentals of microcomputers and specialized software used for office and business applications, including word processing, database, spreadsheets, operating systems and presentation software. Classes are conducted in a laboratory environment where a microcomputer is available for each student. The content of this course will continually change to keep pace with current technology. Special fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

OST2930
Office Administration Lab 1 credit
This one-credit lab is designed for students who need to complete work for any Office Administration course that does not normally require a lab course. This course gives students access to the computer lab rooms during preset lab hours. The students will be able to practice speed and accuracy drills, complete problem assignments, complete computer software application problems, complete business English assignments, complete machine transcription assignments, complete business writing assignments and complete office procedures assignments. Corequisite: Any OST course. Special fee. (2 hour lab)

OST2940
Internship/Practicum 3 credits
This course will provide work experience on the job in a business environment under the supervision of a professional. A faculty member oversees student progress and the faculty member and supervisor evaluate the performance of the student. The student works a minimum of 15 hours a week for an entire semester. Prerequisite: A minimum of 40 credit hours earned in the Office Technology program with a C grade or better in all major courses. (3 hour lecture)

PLA1949
Co-op Work Experience 1: PLA 3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. Prerequisite: 2.0 GPA, approval of co-op director, and a minimum of 6 credits in field or approved work experience. (3 hour lecture)

PLA2003
Fundamentals of Law 3 credits
This course provides students with an overview of the American legal system. It explores the basic concepts of law in society including the different sources of law. The federal, state and county court systems are examined along with judicial interpretation of the law. The course also covers the distinctions between procedural and substantive law, civil versus criminal and a court of equity and a court of law. The roles of paralegals are discussed with an emphasis given in their professional relationships, functions, career opportunities and ethical obligations. Prerequisite: ENC 1101. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)
PLA2104
Legal Research  3 credits
This course provides students with an understanding of the process of legal analysis. Students will become familiar with research materials, tools, strategies, and learn how to locate research sources in a traditional law library. Prerequisite: PLA 2203. Special fee. (5 hour lecture)

PLA2114
Legal Writing  3 credits
This course provides knowledge and understanding of how to present legal research and analysis in proper written format. As legal research is an integral part of legal writing, the course will reinforce the skills used in legal research. It will also cover basic writing skills, the process of legal analysis, methodology involved in drafting a Memorandum of law, practice in drafting pleadings, and various types of specific law office correspondence. Prerequisites: ENC 1101, PLA 2003, 2104. (3 hour lecture)

PLA2203
Trial Preparation  3 credits
Trial Preparation focuses on the role of the paralegal in litigation and involves knowledge of the rules of civil procedure and the preparation and use of various written instruments utilized throughout the trial process. Prerequisites: PLA 2104, 2114. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

PLA2223
Trial Practice & Appeals  3 credits
Trial Practice and Appeals examines the differences between jury and bench trials, the trial process, and the role of the litigation paralegal who assists the attorney in the preparation for trial. Prerequisites: PLA 2114, 2203. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

PLA2273
Torts  3 credits
This course provides an examination of the theories governing tort law and the use of various pre-litigation tools. Topics covered include intentional torts, negligence and strict liability. The course also requires students to utilize the knowledge obtained to draft documents employed in practice. Prerequisites: PLA 2114, 2203. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

PLA2303
Criminal Law & Litigation  3 credits
This course focuses on the substantive areas of criminal law including the offenses, elements, defenses and parties to a criminal law proceeding. It also emphasizes the role of the criminal justice system in adjudicating, enforcing and sentencing criminal defendants. It examines the Florida Rules of Criminal Procedure and provides practice in drafting documents required in the conduct of a criminal trial. Prerequisites: PLA 2114, 2203. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

PLA2600
Wills, Trust, Estate  3 credits
Wills, Trusts, and Estates is a study of the laws governing wills and interstate succession. The course provides practice in drafting a simple will and trust. It also examines the procedures and rules involved in probate administration and explains the ethical obligations of attorneys and paralegals who are involved in this area of practice. Prerequisites: PLA 2114, 2203, REE 2040. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

PLA2763
Law Office Management  3 credits
A survey of economical and efficient law office practices and procedures including the proper use of law office equipment; business data processing law office management, personnel selection, training and management; employer/employee relationships; correct utilization of time and space; correct time keeping and billing procedures. Prerequisites: PLA 2114, 2203, Special fee. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

PLA2800
Family Law  3 credits
An examination of the legal aspects of domestic relations. This course focuses upon dissolution of marriage law with emphasis on pleadings, discovery, and property settlements. Other areas of family law such as adoption and annulment will be reviewed. Prerequisites: PLA 2114, 2203. A.S. degree credit only. (5 hour lecture)

PLA2931
Legal Specialty Seminars  1 credit
Intensive practical and theoretical training is provided in a seminar format. The seminar topics cover current and timely legal issues and are addressed by practicing attorneys. The topics are announced at the beginning of the fall and winter terms. Prerequisites: PLA 2003, 2104, 2114. A.S. degree credit only. (1 hour lecture)

PLA2932
Legal Specialty Seminars  1 credit
Intensive practical and theoretical training is provided in a seminar format. The seminar topics cover current and timely legal issues and are addressed by practicing attorneys. The topics are announced at the beginning of the fall and winter terms. Prerequisites: PLA 2003, 2104, 2114. A.S. degree credit only. (1 hour lecture)

PLA2933
Legal Specialty Seminars  1 credit
Intensive practical and theoretical training is provided in a seminar format. The seminar topics cover current and timely legal issues and are addressed by practicing attorneys. The topics are announced at the beginning of the fall and winter terms. Prerequisites: PLA 2003, 2104, 2114. A.S. degree credit only. (1 hour lecture)

PLA2934
Legal Specialty Seminars  1 credit
Intensive practical and theoretical training is provided in a seminar format. The seminar topics cover current and timely legal issues and are addressed by practicing attorneys. The topics are announced at the beginning of the fall and winter terms. Prerequisites: PLA 2003, 2104, 2114. A.S. degree credit only. (1 hour lecture)

PLA2935
Legal Specialty Seminars  1 credit
Intensive practical and theoretical training is provided in a seminar format. The seminar topics cover current and timely legal issues and are addressed by practicing attorneys. The topics are announced at the beginning of the fall and winter terms. Prerequisites: PLA 2003, 2104, 2114. A.S. degree credit only. (1 hour lecture)

PLA2936
Legal Specialty Seminars  1 credit
Intensive practical and theoretical training is provided in a seminar format. The seminar topics cover current and timely legal issues and are addressed by practicing attorneys. The topics are announced at the beginning of the fall and winter terms. Prerequisites: PLA 2003, 2104, 2114. A.S. degree credit only. (1 hour lecture)

PLA2998
Legal Assisting Internship  1-3 variable credits
Prerequisite: Permission of the program director. (1-3 hour lecture)
PHM2300
Political Philosophy  3 credits
A critical analysis of important political theories and problems, including an examination and comparison of the writings of some major political philosophers. Provides insights into the basic philosophical concepts which underlie political societies in order to better understand and evaluate the policies and practices of present political societies. (3 hour lecture)

Photography

PGY2222
Fashion Photography  4 credits
The production of commercially viable photographs illustrating clothes as desirable objects as well as recent trends in fashion industry are studied. An awareness of mood, make-up, and dramatic impact is stressed. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

PGY2220
Portfolio Preparation  4 credits
Provides graduating students individual guidance and direction in the preparation of their portfolios. Emphasis is given to the realization of new photographic images. Prerequisite: PGY 2111C. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

PGY2275
Advanced Photography  3-4 variable credits
The production of advanced portfolio in black and white or color, while emphasizing photography as a studio area in art. A continuation in the development of both technical and aesthetic concerns for the art student majoring in photography. Prerequisite: PGY 2410C. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

PGY2940
Photography Internship  4 credits
Graduating students will have the opportunity to meet and work with professional photographers in the South Florida area. Students will report on their progress and show finished work at critique sessions. (1-2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

Physical Education

HLP1080
Wellness  2 credits
This course enables students to assess their present aerobic fitness level, lung capacity, percentage of body fat, flexibility and strength. From data collected, the student will be able to set personal wellness goals. Lectures, demonstrations, and multi-media materials will be used to provide the scientific basis for meeting ones personal wellness goals. (2 hour lecture/lab)

HLP1081
Wellness for Life  3 credits
The role of exercise, diet/nutrition, stress, and physical activity in relation to total well being. Current developments in the health area and lab assessments of the student’s current health status are emphasized. Individualized exercise protocols based on these assessments are recommended. Special fee. (3 hour lecture/lab)

HLP1083
Weight Management  3 credits
This course is designed for students to develop an understanding of the role of exercise and nutrition as it applies to the implementation of a weight management plan. (3 hour lecture)

HLP1087
Health Analysis/Improvement 2  1-3 variable credits
Health Analysis/Improvement 2 (Wellness Program) is an in-depth and advanced extension of HLP 1081. This course includes a more individualized approach to the role of exercise and nutrition in relationship to developing a personal wellness program. Using advanced lab assessments, the students’ health and fitness levels are evaluated and progress of their personal exercise prescriptions is monitored. Prerequisite: HLP 1081. (1 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

PEO2321
Skills and Practices in Volleyball  2 credits
Develops and analyzes the teaching and coaching of volleyball. This course also emphasizes skills and practices in volleyball. Special fee. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

PEO2621
Skills and Practices in Basketball  2 credits
Develops and analyzes the teaching and coaching of basketball. This course also emphasizes skills and practices of basketball. Special fee. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)
PET2131  
Principles of Resistance/Weight Training 2 credits  
Develops and analyzes the scientific principles of conducting safe exercise training and health behavioral change in teaching resistance weight training with an emphasis on Nautilus. Prerequisites: HLP 1081, PET 2303, PET 2303L. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)  

PET1949  
Co-op Work  
Experience 1: PET 3 credits  
This is a course designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)  

PET2303  
Scientific Principles of Exercise 3 credits  
Designed to provide students preparing for a career in developing, implementing, and supervising a variety of exercise programs. The course emphasizes the anatomical, physiological, and kinesiological principles involved in exercise and training. Corequisite: PET 2303L. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)  

PET2303L  
Scientific Principles of Exercise Laboratory 1 credit  
Selected laboratory experiments designed to complement PET 2303. Corequisite: PET 2303. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lab)  

PET2622C  
Techniques of Athletic Training 3 credits  
Develops competence, knowledge and skill in the prevention and care of athletic injuries. A familiarization with the latest equipment, supplies, modalities and therapeutic aids is provided. Special fee. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)  

PET2940  
Wellness Programs Internship 3 credits  
Designed for STO Health Fitness Technician Majors under supervision to gain on-the-job experience in conducting safe and sound wellness instruction for individuals of varying ages and fitness levels. Students will attend the four training sessions and work as a volunteer in the Wellness center for nine hours per week during the semester. Pre/ corequisites: HSC 2400, HUN 1201, PET 2303, 2303L. A.S. degree credit only. (1 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)  

PET2949  
Co-op Work  
Experience 2: PET 3 credits  
This is a course designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op work experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)  

PET1102  
Anatomy for the Physical Therapist Assistants 2 credits  
Regional description of the musculoskeletal landmarks utilized in implementing and documenting assessment and treatment procedures in physical therapy. Corequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, PET 1201, 1201L, 1211, 1211L, PHY 1004, 1004L. (2 hour lecture)  

PHT1201  
Introduction to Physical Therapy 2 credits  
Survey and history of the physical therapy profession. Role and responsibilities of the physical therapist assistant as they react with patients and other health care workers are discussed. Overview of common medical and surgical conditions treated in physical therapy is presented. Corequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, PHT 1102, 1201L, 1211, 1211L, PHY 1004, 1004L. (2 hour lecture)  

PHT1201L  
Introduction to Physical Therapy Laboratory 1 credit  
Basic patient care and treatment procedures which are typically required in a physical therapy service area. Treatment procedures include the proper administration of steam packs, cold packs, paraffin, whirlpool, and gait training. Corequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, PHT 1102, 1201, 1201L, 1211L, PHY 1004, 1004L. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)  

PHT2121  
Disabilities and Therapeutic Procedures 1 Lab 1 credit  
Cause and effect factors associated with selected orthopedic and neuromuscular disabilities. Corequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, PHT 1201, 1201L, 1102, PHY 1004, 1004L. (2 hour lecture)  

PHT2121L  
Disabilities and Therapeutic Procedures 1 2 credits  
Cause and effect factors associated with selected orthopedic and neuromuscular disabilities. Corequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, PHT 1201L, 1211, 1211L, 1102, PHY 1004, 1004L. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)  

PHT2122  
Disabilities and Therapeutic Procedures 2 4 credits  
Cause and effect factors associated with the more complex medical and surgical problems resulting in disability. Prerequisites: PHT 1201, 1211, 1211L; corequisites: BSC 2086, 2086L, PHT 2120, 2120L, 2224, 2224L. (4 hour lecture)  

PHT2224L  
Disabilities and Therapeutic Procedures 2 Lab 2 credits  
Laboratory practice of more complex technical skills and competencies related to preparing equipment and treatment of patients with a variety of medical, surgical and neuromuscular disabilities. Prerequisites: PHT 1201, 1211, 1211L; corequisites: BSC 2086, 2086L, PHT 2120, 2120L, 2224, 2224L. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHT2701</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Clinical manifestations and treatment techniques related to physical therapy, intervention for children and adults with injuries and disabilities (spinal cord and brain injuries or disease, limb amputations, burns). Prerequisites: PHT 2120, 2120L, 2224, 2224L. Corequisites: PHT 2162, 2701L, 2801. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT2701L</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Procedures Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Laboratory practice in the technical skills and competencies required in the total rehabilitative care and treatment of the child or adult who has had a severe injury or disease resulting in multiple disabilities. Prerequisites: PHT 2120, 2120L, 2224, 2224L; corequisites: PHT 2162, 2701, 2801. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT2801</td>
<td>Clinical Practice and Conference 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Beginning clinical experiences in supervised patient care activities in a variety of clinical facilities including general hospitals and physical therapy clinics. Prerequisites: PHT2120, 2120L, 2224, 2224L; PHT 2162, 2701, 2801L. (12 hour clinic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT2810</td>
<td>Clinical Practice and Conference 2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Intermediate clinical experiences in selected patient care activities under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist. Prerequisites: PHT 2162, PHT 2701, 2701L, 2801L; corequisite: PHT 2951. (15 hour clinic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT2820</td>
<td>Clinical Practice and Conference 3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Advanced clinical experiences in patient care activities under the direct supervision of a licensed physical therapist. Prerequisites: PHT 2810, 2951. (21 hour clinic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT2931</td>
<td>Seminar for Physical Therapist Assistants</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Recognition of the expected current competence levels, and ethical and legal responsibilities of the physical therapist assistant in the health care system. Prerequisites: PHT 2162, 2701, 2701L, 2801L. Corequisite: PHT 2810 A.S. degree credit only. (5 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT2939</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience 2: PHT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 1949 Co-op work experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1800C</td>
<td>Physical Diagnosis 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A course which provides the students with the critical basis for and clinical exposure to techniques used in the proper performance and recording of the physical examination of patients. Prerequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM 1033, 1033L. (1.5 hour lecture; 1.5 lab hour)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1810C</td>
<td>Physical Diagnosis 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>In the hospital and classroom setting, the student will obtain experience in performing and recording patient histories and physical examinations and presenting clinical data. Prerequisites: MCB 2013, 2013L, PAS 1800C, 1812, 1813, 1822C, 1823, 1831. (1.5 hour lecture; 1.5 lab hour)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1810C</td>
<td>Surgical Problems &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>During this course the student will be exposed to the various aspects of general, orthopedic, cardiovascular, thoracic, ENT, neurologic, urologic, and pediatric surgical problems, their diagnosis and treatment. Laboratory components of this course will include learning fundamental techniques necessary in preoperative and postoperative care, including nasogastric intubation, central venous line placement, arterial and venous punctures and sterile techniques. Prerequisites: PAS 1801C, 1812, 1813, 1821, 1824, 1830. (4 2/5 hour lecture; 1 hour lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1811</td>
<td>Introduction to Medicine 1 for PAs</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The first course in the sequence PAS 1811, 1820. Focuses on signs, symptoms, and pathophysiology of common diseases affecting pediatric, adult, and geriatric patients; diagnosis, therapeutic intervention and follow-up; patient education and preventative medicine are included. Prerequisites: MCB 2013, 2013L, PAS 1800C, 1812, 1813, 1822C, 1823, 1831. (5 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1812</td>
<td>Behavioral &amp; Community Medicine 1 for PAs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A biopsychosocial system approach to identifying the individual, the family and community within the health care delivery system. Studies the American health care system, emphasizing the role of the PA profession, patient education, preventative medicine, community health and medical legal ethics. Prerequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM 1033, 1033L. (1 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1813</td>
<td>Pathophysiological Basis of Disease 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>First course in the sequence PAS 1813, 1824. An introduction to the underlying pathologic bases for specific disease processes. Prerequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM 1033, 1033L. (2 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1820</td>
<td>Introduction to Medicine 2 for PAs</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The second course in the sequence. PAS 1811, 1820. Focuses on signs, symptoms, and pathophysiology of common diseases of all ages. Prerequisites: PAS 1801C, 1811, 1821, 1824, 1830. (5 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1821</td>
<td>Behavioral &amp; Community Medicine 2 for PAs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The second course in the PAS 1812, PAS 1821 sequence. A continuation of the study of the biopsychosocial model for health. Prerequisites: PAS 1801C, 1812, 1813, 1822C, 1823, 1831. (1 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1822</td>
<td>Electrocardiography/Cardiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A study of the principles and practical application of electrocardiography for the physician assistant. Includes practice in Basic and Advanced Cardiac Life Support measures for life threatening emergencies. Prerequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM 1033, 1033L. (1 2/3 hour lecture; 1/3 hour lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1823</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>The first course in the sequence PAS 1823, 1830. The study of the preparation, uses, and action of drugs. Prerequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM 1033, 1033L. (2 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1824</td>
<td>Pathophysiological</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A continuation of PAS 1813 Focus is on cell dynamics and immunity. Prerequisites: MCB 2013, 2013L, PAS 1800C, PAS 1812, 1813, 1822C, 1823, 1831. (2 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1830</td>
<td>Pharmacotherapeutics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The second course in the sequence PAS 1823, 1830. The study of the use of drugs to treat disease, including contraindication and incompatibilities: drug interactions; side effects and their treatment, and dosages and calculations. Prerequisites: PAS 1800C, 1812, 1813, 1822C, 1823, 1831. (4 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS1831</td>
<td>Clinical Diagnostic Imaging</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A study of multiple imaging modalities employed in the diagnosis of pathologic processes. Prerequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, CHM 1033, 1033L. (1 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Internal Medicine** 4 credits  
The clinical course focuses on basic medical practice. The student is exposed to common medical problems encountered in in-patient and out-patient medical services. Emphasis is placed on the history and physical examination and the process required in the proper work-up and management of the patient. Patient care experience in the various subdivisions of internal medicine including oncology, hematology, neurology, nephrology, gastroenterology, rheumatology, pulmonology, cardiology, and infectious diseases may be required. Prerequisites: PAS 1810C, 1820, 1820, 1830. (18 hour lab)

**Geriatrics** 2 credits  
This clinical course provides the opportunity for students to become familiar with common medical and psychological problems encountered by the geriatric patient including cardiac and respiratory insufficiency, urinary tract infection, strokes, and diabetes mellitus. Prerequisites: PAS 1810C, 1820, 1821, 1830. (9 hour lab)

**Surgery** 2 credits  
During the clinical course the student will be exposed to a variety of clinical problems routinely seen on the surgical service. Emphases will be placed on preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative management of the patient. In the operating room the student will practice aseptic technique, operating room principles, and assist in surgery. Prerequisites: PAS 1820, 1821, 1830. (9 hour lab)

**Pediatrics** 4 credits  
This clinical course in pediatric care settings will introduce students to childhood illnesses and normal variations of growth and development. Students will perform histories and physical examinations and manage patients in the newborn nursery; pediatric out-patient clinic and emergency room. Prerequisites: PAS 1810C, 1820, 1821, 1830. (18 hour lab)

**Family Medicine** 4 credits  
This clinical course introduces the student to the family practice setting where emphasis is placed on the common diseases treated by primary care practitioners in conjunction with other members of the health care team. The student is exposed to rural epidemiology, cultural diversity, and problems that affect delivery of health care in rural and underserved areas. Prerequisites: PAS 1009, 1020, 1026, 1200C. (18 hour lab)

**Obstetrics/Gynecology** 2 credits  
During this clinical course the student will participate on the obstetrical service managing pregnancy, labor and delivery and be introduced to pre-and postnatal complications. The student will also participate in the management of common gynecologic problems. Prerequisites: PAS 1810C, 1820, 1821, 1830. (9 hour lab)

**Emergency Medicine** 2 credits  
This clinical course in an emergency care setting will provide opportunities for the student to manage the acutely ill and traumatized patient. The student will learn to perform history and physical examination on the acutely ill patient with emphasis being placed on the management and support measures necessary in situations which are life threatening. Prerequisites: PAS 1810C, 1820, 1821, 1830. (9 hour lab)

**Descriptive Astronomy** 3 credits  
The solar system, the nature of electromagnetic radiation, astronomical instruments, stars, galaxies, and cosmology. Sessions are devoted to viewing the sky and to laboratory activities. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

**Physics with Calculus 1** 4 credits  
Foundation course for physical science and engineering majors. PHY 2048 covers classical mechanics and thermodynamics. PHY 2049 includes electricity, magnetism, waves and optics. Prerequisites: High school physics or PHY 1025, PHY 2053 or departmental approval and MAC 2311; corequisite: PHY 2048L. Special fee. (4 hour lecture)

**Physics with Calculus 2** 4 credits  
Foundation course for physical science and engineering majors. PHY 2048 covers classical mechanics and thermodynamics. PHY 2049 includes electricity, magnetism, waves and optics. Prerequisites: PHY 2048; corequisites: PHY 2049L and MAC 2312. Special fee. (4 hour lecture)

**Physics with Calculus Lab** 1 credit  
Laboratory for PHY 2048. Prerequisite: High school physics or PHY 1025 or PHY 2053 or departmental approval and MAC 2311; corequisite: PHY 2048. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

**Physics with Calculus Lab** 1 credit  
Laboratory for PHY 2049. Prerequisite: PHY 2048; corequisites: PHY 2049 and MAC 2312. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

**Physics with Calculus** 3 credits  
An introduction to the basic principles of physics. PHY 2053 covers mechanics, sound and thermodynamics. Prerequisite: MAC 1114 or MAC 1147; corequisite PHY 2055L. Special fee (3 hour lecture)

**Physics with Calculus Lab** 1 credit  
Laboratory for PHY 2053. Prerequisite: MAC 1114 or MAC 1147; corequisite: PHY 2055L. Special fee. (2 hour lab)

**Applications 1** 3 credits  
Emphasizes the basic concepts and principles and their practical applications. Designed specifically for students in technical studies and for others wishing to strengthen their physics background before taking advanced courses. Prerequisite: MAT 1033 with a grade of C or better; corequisite: PHY 1004L with a grade of C or better. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

**Applications 1 Lab** 1 credit  
Laboratory for PHY 1004. Prerequisite: MAT 1033; corequisite: PHY 1004. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

**Applications 2** 3 credits  
Emphasizes the basic concepts and principles and their practical applications. Designed specifically for students in technical studies and for others wishing to strengthen their physics background before taking advanced courses. Prerequisite: PHY 1004; corequisite: PHY 1005L. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)
PHY2044
Physics (without Calculus) 2 3 credits
An introduction to the basic principles of physics. PHY 2053 covers mechanics, sound and thermodynamics. PHY 2054 includes electricity, magnetism and optics. Prerequisite: PHY 2053; corequisite: PHY 2054L. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

PHY2044L
Physics (without Calculus) 2 lab 1 credit Laboratory for PHY 2044. Prerequisite: PHY 2053; corequisite: PHY 2048. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

PHY3019
Technology in Physics Teaching 3 credits
This course will expose the prospective teacher to a broad collection of technologies currently used in the physics classroom environment and beyond. The student will produce specific applications for varied educational settings, demonstrate a fair command of the most popular tools, and design original projects using the available technology. Prerequisites: PHY 2049, 2049L. (3 hour lecture)

PHY3101
Modern Physics 3 credits
This course will provide students with a deep understanding in areas of physics that lie beyond the scope of classical mechanics, thermo-dynamics and electromagnetism. Its content includes: the theory of relativity; wave properties of matter; an introduction to the quantum theory of atoms; the properties of molecules and solids; nuclear properties, interactions and applications; a brief description of elementary particles; and an overview of modern cosmology. The course will emphasize descriptive models and problem-solving techniques. Prerequisites: PHY 2048, 2049, MAP 2302; corequisite: PHY 3125L. (3 hour lecture)

PHY3101L
Modern Physics Laboratory 1 credit
This course is a laboratory course designed to enhance the student’s practice and understanding of areas of physics that lie beyond the scope of classical mechanics, thermo-dynamics and electromagnetism. These areas are covered in PHY 3101. While the main purpose of the course is to promote scientific understanding, the student will also acquire and demonstrate skills in the observation, measurement, recording, analysis, and reporting of experimental data. Prerequisites PHY 2049, MAP 2302; corequisite: PHY 3125L. (2 hour lab)

PHY3504C
Thermodynamics & Waves 4 credits
This one-semester course will provide students with a deep understanding of fundamental topics of Classical Thermodynamics & Mechanical Waves. It includes also an introduction to Statistical Mechanics and Fourier analysis, providing a sound foundation for their comprehension. Content includes heat engines, oscillations, transverse waves on a string, & sound waves in cylindrical pipes. This course includes a lab component, which focuses on enhancing concepts in Thermodynamics & Waves. (4 hour lecture)

PHY4220
Classical Mechanics 3 credits
This one-semester course will provide students with a deep understanding of some fundamental topics of classical mechanics, reinforcing the concepts learned in PHY 2048, and providing a sound foundation for their comprehension. Most of the topics of elementary mechanics will be studied in a rigorous manner, requiring a higher level of mathematical rigor. Concepts include Newtonian particle mechanics, mechanics, thermodynamics and electromagnetic phenomena. A laboratory course designed to accompany PHY 2048. (3 hour lecture)

PHY4320
Intermediate Electromagnetism 3 credits
This course will provide students with a deep understanding of electricity and magnetism at an intermediate level. It will reinforce the concepts learned in PHY 2049, providing a better understanding of the fundamental electromagnetic phenomena. Content includes: vector calculus, electrostatics, dielectrics, electric currents, magneto-statics, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell’s equations, wave optics, and electromagnetic radiation. The course will emphasize classical models and problem-solving techniques. Prerequisites: PHY 2048, 2049, MAP 2302. (3 hour lecture)

PHY4424
Geometrical & Physical Optics 3 credits
This course will provide students with a deep understanding of optics with an emphasis on the classical models of the propagation of light waves, optical instruments, and a review of the electromagnetic theory of light. It will also include modern topics, such as holography, the laser and nonlinear optics. About two thirds of the class time will be devoted to basic theory, descriptive models and problem-solving. The other third will be dedicated to experiments and computer simulations. Prerequisites: PHY 2049, MAP 2302, PHZ 3113. (3 hour lecture)

PSC1121
General Education Physical Science 3 credits
A study of the major concepts and principles from each of the following areas: physics, chemistry, and astronomy. Prerequisite: MAT1053. (3 hour lecture)

PSC1121L
General Education Physical Science Laboratory 1 credit
A laboratory course designed to accompany PSC1121 in the study of the major concepts and principles from each of the following areas: physics, chemistry, and astronomy. This course is designed primarily for elementary and middle school education majors. (2 hour Lab)

PSC1191
Physical Science Lab Fundamentals 1 credit
Students will learn to develop observation, measurement, analysis, and presentation skills using hands-on collaborative physics and chemistry activities. These skills will enhance future performance in science technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) courses and careers. Students will use current technology as well as critical thinking. (2 hour lab)

PSC1515
Energy in the Natural Environment 3 credits
Investigation of the physical environment using energy as a theme to demonstrate the impact of science and technology on the environment and on the lives of people. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

PSC1515L
Energy in the Natural Environment Laboratory 1 credit
A laboratory course designed to complement PSC 1515. Laboratory exercises explore the ways in which energy moves through the atmosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere and biosphere, the advantages and disadvantages of various energy sources, and the potential of conservation as an energy resource. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

Political Science
CPO2100
Comparative European Government 3 credits
This course discusses the structures and functioning of the systems of government of three European states: Britain, France, and Germany. An attempt is made to analyze some of the current problems facing parliamentary governments, and to assess their performance in resolving them. A prior course in History or Social Science is desirable. Offered first semester. Given in English. Offered through Overseas Study Program. (3 hour lecture)
INR2002
International Relations  3 credits
The nature of international relations, the causes of leading international problems, foreign policies of world powers, international political organizations, and the origins of war in the International arena. (3 hour lecture)

INR2440
International Law and Organization  3 credits
International law and problems in world politics; a review of man’s attempt to control international politics through international law and organizations, including the League of Nations, the United Nations, NATO and the European Union. A prior course in History or Social Science is desirable. Offered second semester. Given in English. Offered through Overseas Study Program. (3 hour lecture)

INR2949
Co-op Work Experience 2: INR  3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)

ISS2270
Multicultural Communications and Relations  3 credits
This course uses an interdisciplinary approach to examine the complex interactions among ethnicity, race, gender, age, and class as well as other ways in which we differ as they pertain to shaping personal awareness, understanding, and skills that will allow them to interact more effectively with diverse populations, age, groups, and lifestyles and to think through and value human diversity. This course has an overriding principle based on the concept of human rights. (3 hour lecture)

POS2041
American Federal Government  3 credits
The American Constitution and its development, the organization and functions of the national government, political parties and the electoral process, and the relationship of the individual to the federal government. (3 hour lecture)

POS2112
State and Local Government in America  3 credits
The typical state and local government organization, together with political practices in America, with special emphasis on the governmental organization and the major contemporary political problems of the State of Florida and of Florida communities. (3 hour lecture)

POS2141
Introduction to Issues of Urban Politics  3 credits
Presentation and exploration of a variety of topics, priorities, advocacy strategies, crisis channeling and constructive possibilities characteristic of urban politics will be offered as these are advanced by the identification, definition and strategic management of issues in highly populated jurisdictions in the U.S.A. and foreign countries. Other issues will be featured. (3 hour lecture)

POT2014
European Political Theory 1  3 credits
This course covers the more important trends in European political thought from Plato to the present. It examines those ideas which have contributed to the shaping of the political cultures of Western and Eastern Europe. It discusses the historical evolution of key concepts of politics such as freedom, order, political obligations, justice, consent, rights and duties, power and authority. A prior course in government, history or philosophy is desirable. Given in English. Level 1. Offered through Overseas Study Program. (3 hour lecture)

CLP1006
Psychology of Personal Effectiveness  3 credits
This is an applied psychology course which emphasizes the understanding of the principles of effective human behavior and their application to the areas of personal awareness, interpersonal relations, communication, and work/career development. (3 hour lecture)

CLP2001
Basic Human Development  2-3 variable credits
Identification and classification of personal strengths, potentials, feelings, needs and values, to articulate personal goals, and to develop behavioral guidelines to increase the possibility of achieving these goals. Emphasis is on congruity between strengths, needs, feelings, and values, and behavior in order to experience greater interpersonal integrity and self-esteem. An experientially-taught course, with regular use of student interaction in dyads, triads, and small group experiences. (2-3 hour lecture)

CLP2140
Abnormal Psychology  3 credits
This course examines the major categories of mental disorders. Diagnostic criteria, treatment methods, cultural factors, public attitudes, community resources, ethical issues and legislation applicable to individuals with mental disorders are studied. The impacts of mental disorders on individuals, families and society are discussed. (3 hour lecture)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEP2000</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The nature of human behavior as a dynam- ic developmental phenomenon. While the emphasis is psychological, an understanding of the physical aspects of development and their social implications is included. Observation and written analysis of principles of learning involved in human development are required. The course meets teacher certification requirements in the area of psychological foundations. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP2100</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course in Child Growth and Development is designed especially for the student interested in the human life span from birth through the first eight years. The course is intended to acquaint the student with basic theoretical models of development and such specific topics as heredity teratogenic agents, learning, intelligence, socialization, personality, sex role identification, language acquisition and moral development. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP2481</td>
<td>Death Attitudes and Life Affirmation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An analysis of the psychology, philosophy, and social function of death and dying, especially in relation to the general negative view of death in American society. Encourages a reconstruction of the participant's approach to living through a confrontation of their fear of death and of those life-denying traits and values which inhibit their growth. The course also investigates humane possibilities for funeral, bereavement, and counseling the terminally ill. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP2390</td>
<td>Psychology of Work</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applies the understanding of effective human relations to work situations. Personal dynam- ics and interpersonal skills are considered. Students will be taught how to influence behavior on the job as they apply their knowledge and interpersonal skills to specific experiences in the work place. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCO2731</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasizes an awareness of the problems of a person's relationship to others, and the known laws and generalizations about the action patterns of individuals and groups. Effort is made to develop an awareness of the techniques of effective interpersonal relations. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSB2442</td>
<td>The Psychology of Addiction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will examine psychological, medical, pharmacological, legal, economic and sociological aspects of addiction to and use of various chemicals. The course will take an in-depth look at narcotics, sedatives and stimulants including alcohol, cocaine, heroin, cannabis, caffeine and tobacco. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY1949</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience 1: PSY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY2012</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Blends classic material with the most recent developments in psychological theory. Provides an understanding of human behavior as a natural phenomenon subject to scientific study. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY2949</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience 2: PSY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of INR 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP2002</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Combines knowledge of psychology and sociology, in an interdisciplinary approach to the study of human interaction. Main themes deal with the nature of attitudes, how attitudes may be changed, the processes of inter- action and the nature of group structures. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP2772</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Emphasizes the interrelationships between the biological, socio-psychological and cultural aspects of human sexuality. Among the topics covered are the biopsychosocial states of development, sexual arousal, the historical basis of Western sexual values and behavior, sex laws, the Kinsey-Masters-Johnson reports and sexuality in the arts. (1-3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP2991</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course emphasizes the role of gender and social class in understanding the female experience drawing on psychological, socio- logical, literary, historical, and philosophical perspectives. Contemporary issues and prob- lems that influence the role of women today are explored. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB2100</td>
<td>Basic Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The application of basic statistical methods to business problems. Emphasis is on learning to select the appropriate statistical method of solving a given business problem, applying the chosen method, and interpreting the solution. Prerequisite: Acceptable score on the Algebra Placement test or equivalent; coreq- uisite: QMB 2100L. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB2100L</td>
<td>Basic Statistics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Laboratory for QMB 2100. Selected examples designed to give interested students further practice in interpreting and solving business problems related to business. Corequisite: QMB 2100. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAT1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Radiation Oncology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to the clinical setting in a radia- tion therapy department. The course includes radiation protection, mathematical concepts in radiation oncology, and medical terminol- ogy in the treatment of patients in a radiation oncology setting. Corequisites: RAT 1021, 1211, 1614, 1804L. (2 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAT1021</td>
<td>Principles and Practice of Radiation Therapy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A study of all major radiotherapy equip- ment such as linear accelerators and super- ficial ortho- and mega-voltage units. Auxiliary equipment such as simulators, immobiliza- tion devices, beam directors and modifiers will also be discussed. Patient positioning, treatment planning, patient flow, and qual- ity assurance will be presented in detail. Corequisites: RAT 1001, 1211, 1614, 1804L. (2 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RAT1211 Human Disease 1 credit
The relationship of the human body to neo-
plastic and other pathologic diseases. Topics
will include cells, tissues, organs and systems.
Skeletal, muscular, nervous, endocrine, circu-
latory, reticuloendothelial, digestive, urinary,
respiratory, and reproductive systems will be
discussed. Corequisites: RAT 1001, 1021,
1614, 1804L. (1 hour lecture)

RAT1242 Clinical Oncology
& Pathology 2 credits
Malignant conditions, etiology, and meth-
ods of treatment. Patient management, treat-
ment planning, patient prognosis, treatment
results, and the use and effect of combined
therapies will be discussed. Contributing
factors, growth and biologic behavior of neo-
plastic diseases as well as specific types of
tumors and tumor sites will also be discussed.
Corequisites: RAT 1619, 2022, 2241. (2 hour
lecture)

RAT1614 Radiation Therapy
Physics 1 2 credits
A basic radiation physics course containing
fundamental principles and concepts. The
course includes radiation production, proper-
ties, and characteristics as well as structure of
the atom and matter, electrostatics, mag-
netism, electrodynamics, and the electromag-
netic spectrum. Corequisites: RAT 1001, 1021,
1211, 1804L. (2 hour lecture)

RAT1619 Elements of
Treatment Planning 2 credits
Determination of radiation doses in treatment
planning using computerized methodology.
Corequisites: RAT 1242, 2241, 2618. (2 hour
lecture)

RAT1657 Radiation Protection/
Quality Assurance 1 credit
This course is designed to present basic prin-
ciples of radiation protection and safety in
radiation therapy. Radiation health and safety
requirements of federal and state regulatory
agencies, accreditation agencies and health
care organizations are included. Specific
responsibilities of the radiation therapist are
discussed, examined and evaluated. (1 hour
lecture)

RAT1801L Introduction to Clinic 2 credits
Students will rotate through various diag-
nostic imaging areas of the hospital in order
to observe the equipment, procedures, and
images produced. Opportunities to apply
the skills learned in HSC0003 as well as the
competencies achieved in RTE1000 will be
included. (6 hour clinic)

RAT1804L Clinic 1 2 credits
Orientation to radiation therapy procedures
in a local radiation therapy department.

Students are closely supervised by certified
radiation therapy technologists as they are
introduced to record keeping and treatment
units. Corequisites: RAT 1001, 1021, 1211,
1614. (18 hour clinic)

RAT1814L Clinic 2 8 credits
Continued patient treatment assignments.
The responsibilities of the students increase
as more complex competencies in patient
treatment are mastered under direct supervi-
sion. Prerequisite: RAT 1804L; corequisites:
RAT 1242, 1619, 2241, 2618. (24 hour clinic)

RAT1824L Clinic 3 8 credits
Continuation of advanced patient treat-
ment competencies under the supervision of
an ARRT Certified Radiation Therapy
Technologist. Prerequisite: RAT 1814L; coreq-
suisites: RAT 2243. (24 hour clinic)

RAT1840 Clinical Applications
of Anatomy 1 credit
Content and practice experiences shall be
designed for sequential development, appli-
cation, analysis, integration, synthesis and
evaluation of concepts and theories in clini-
cal anatomy for radiation therapy. Through
structured sequential assignments, concepts
of clinical anatomy from various modalities
for radiation therapy will be discussed, examin-
ated and evaluated. Prerequisites: BSC 2085,
2085L, 2086, 2086L. (1 hour lecture)

RAT2022 Principles & Practice
of Radiation Therapy 2 credits
Continued application of radiation therapy
and its effectiveness in treatments. Advanced
patient positioning, planning and flow,
and quality assurance will be discussed.
Prerequisite: RAT 1021; corequisites: RAT
1242, 1619, 1655, 1814, 2241, 1618. (2 hour
lecture)

RAT2241 Radiobiology 2 credits
Principles of cell response to radiation.
Factors influencing the effects of radiation,
tissue sensitivity, and environmental factors
are discussed. Corequisites: RAT 1242, 1619,
2022, 2618. (2 hour lecture)

RAT2243 Clinical Oncology
& Neoplasm's 2 credits
A continuation of medical oncology and pathology 1. Prerequisite: RAT 1242; corequi-
sites: RAT 1824L. (2 hour lecture)

RAT2618 Radiation Therapy
Physics 2 2 credits
Specifics of ionizing radiation such as details
of production, interactions, and types of
radiation and their application to the patient
treatment. Properties of production, photo-
ion interactions, beam characteristics, and par-
cle irradiation will be discussed. Prerequisite:

RAT 1614; corequisites: RAT 1242, 1619,
1814L, 2022, 2241. (2 hour lecture)

RAT2690 Integration of
Radiation Therapy Concepts 2 credits
This course integrates anatomy, clinical oncol-
y and neoplasm's, radiation physics, radia-
tion biology, and radiation protection as they
relate to the treatment planning process.
Basic concepts used to develop the treatment
plan for patients with particular needs will
be discussed. Prerequisite: RAT 2022. (2 hour
lecture)

RAT2834L Clinic 4 6 credits
This course includes clinical rotations
throughout the radiation therapy department.
Students will be provided the opportunity
to apply theory learned from the previous
semester in the various areas of the treatment
process. Prerequisites: RAT 1801L, 1804L,
1814L, 1824L. (18 hour clinic)

Radiologic Technology

RTE1000 Orientation to
Radiologic Technology 2 credits
Introduction to the role of the technologist in
a Radiology Department as a member of the
health care team. Ethics, basic hospital and
medical terminology, and principles of radia-
tion protection are included. Corequisites:
RTE 1418, 1503, 1503L 1804. (2 hour lec-
ture)

RTE1002 Orientation to
Radiographic Clinic 1 credit
This course is designed to introduce the
student to the radiology department as well
as the hospital environment. Students will
be provided the opportunity to observe all fac-
cets of the department, as well as participate at
a minimal level in the various areas by rotat-
ing through a hospital radiology department.
(3 clinical hrs. per week)

RTE1418 Radiographic Technology 1 3 credits
Introduction to radiographic imaging includ-
ing the relation of technical factors and acces-
sories. The chemistry of manual and automatic
film processing is included. Prerequisites: RTE
1418, 1503, 1503L 1804. (3 hour lecture)

RTE1503 Radiographic Positioning 1 3 credits
Basic routine positioning of the chest, abdo-
men, upper and lower extremities, digestive
and urinary systems. Perquisites: RTE 1000,
1418, 1503L 1804. (3 hour lecture)

RTE1503L Radiographic Positioning
Laboratory 1 1 credit
Laboratory for RTE 1503. Corequisite: RTE
1503. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)
RTE1513
Radiographic Positioning 2  3 credits
Positioning of the bony pelvis, shoulder girdle, bony thorax, spinal column, skull and facial bones. Prerequisites: RTE 1418, 1503, 1503L, 1804; corequisites: RTE 1513L, 1613, 1814. (3 hour lecture)

RTE1513L
Radiographic Positioning Laboratory 2  1 credit
Laboratory for RTE 1513. Corequisite: RTE 1513. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

RTE1613
Radiologic Physics 2  credits
Basic principles of physics involving x-radiation equipment, production and control. Prerequisite: RTE 1000. (2 hour lecture)

RTE1804
Radiographic Clinic 1  5 credits
The first in a series of six clinical courses. Under direct supervision of faculty and clinical staff, performance of basic diagnostic radiographic procedures is carried out. Corequisites: RTE 1418, 1503, 1503L. (15 hour clinic)

RTE1814
Radiographic Clinic 2  5 credits
The student will be evaluated on competency performances in routine fluoroscopy, and in radiographic procedures. This is the second of six clinical education courses. Prerequisite: RTE 1804; corequisites: RTE 1513, 1513L, 1613. (15 hour clinic)

RTE1824
Radiographic Clinic 3  5 credits
The student continues to rotate, under supervision, through different units of a Radiology Department. Development of a capability to assist in diagnostic procedures at a more complex level. Prerequisite: RTE 1814. (24 hour clinic)

RTE2010
New Imaging Modalities in Radiology 1  credit
This course will enable the students to compare and contrast the current imaging modalities with the emerging technologies available in Radiology departments. Included in this course will be pictorial archiving and communications systems (PACs), digital imaging, and fusion imaging. Prerequisites: RTE1418, RTE1613, RTE2457; Corequisite: RTE2854. (1 hour lecture)

RTE2061
American Registry of Radiologic Technologists Exam Review  2 credits
An in-depth review for the American Registry of Radiologic Technology (ARRT) certification examination in Radiography. Emphasis is placed on the five test sections currently being utilized by the ARRT. Prerequisite: Eligibility for ARRT exam. A.S. degree credit only. (32 hour lab)

RTE2385
Radiation Biology 2  credits
The biologic effects of the interaction of ionizing radiation with living matter. Prerequisite: RTE 1000, 2834. (2 hour lab)

RTE2457
Radiologic Technology 2  3 credits
A more in-depth study of radiographic exposure factors as they relate to specialized procedures and equipment. Prerequisite: RTE 1824; corequisites: RTE 2563, 2834, 2782. (2 hour lecture)

RTE2563
Radiographic Positioning 3  2 credits
Radiographic procedures which utilize contrast media, sterile techniques, and/or specialized equipment and accessories. Prerequisite: RTE 1824; corequisites: RTE 2457, 2782, 2834. (2 hour lecture)

RTE2782
Radiographic Pathology 2  credits
Basic disease processes, nature and cause of disease and injury, and their related radiographic significance. Prerequisite: RTE 1824; corequisites: RTE 2457, 2563, 2834. (2 hour lecture)

RTE2834
Radiographic Clinic 4  5 credits
Performance of procedures of increasing levels of complexity and responsibility including specialized diagnostic procedures. At this level the program faculty and clinical supervisor will determine if the student can perform procedures with less supervision. Prerequisite: RTE 1824; corequisites: RTE 2457, 2563, 2782. (15 hour clinic)

RTE2844
Radiographic Clinic 5  8 credits
The fifth in a series of six clinical education courses. During this clinical course the student will perform standard quality assurance tests on radiographic equipment and accessories. In addition, the student will have competency evaluations to include a gastrointestinal series and either paranasal sinuses or facial bone studies. Prerequisite: RTE 2834. (24 hour clinic)

RTE2854
Radiographic Clinic 6  3 credits
The student will complete the competencies required by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists to become eligible to apply to sit for the certification exam. The student will socialize into radiography practice by beginning to work more independently of a radiographer. The student will use organizational skills to provide care to patient clients assigned to them during radiographic exams. During this course the student will be assigned to one rotation during hours other than the normal working hours of the radiology department to gain competency in procedures not usually available during the day. Prerequisite: RTE 2844. (9 hour clinic)

Reading
REA1105
College Reading 1  3 credits
This course is an introduction to college level reading. Students will demonstrate college level literal and critical comprehension, vocabulary and study skills using a variety of reading materials. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

REA1125
Reading Skills Review  1-3 variable credits
This course is designed to help students to develop specific literal and critical reading comprehension skills which are needed in preparation for the CLAST exam. Course content will focus on prescribed instruction based on reading assessment scores. (1-3 hour lecture)

Reading College Preparatory
REA0001
College Preparatory Reading 1  4 credits
REA 0001 is a college preparatory reading course which builds vocabulary skills, literal and critical comprehension skills, and successful reading strategies. Laboratory required. Prerequisite: Placement by Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) Verbal subtest score; American College Testing (ACT) Reading subtest score; or Computerized Placement Test (CPT) Reading subtest score. (4 hour lecture)

REA0002
College Preparatory Reading 2  4 credits
REA 0002 is a college preparatory reading course which builds vocabulary skills, literal and critical comprehension skills, and successful reading strategies. Laboratory required. Prerequisites: Placement by Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) Verbal subtest score; American College Testing (ACT) Reading subtest score; Computerized Placement Test (CPT) Reading subtest score; or successful completion of REA 0001. (4 hour lecture)

REA0003
College Preparatory Reading 3  4 credits
The Reading Lab provides intensive tutorial assistance for basic to advanced level students. This encompasses word recognition, pronunciation, reading rate, and technical reading. A tutorial study lab is available to assist with any college level course work area. Special Sections for Learning Disabled Students available. College preparatory, may not be used to satisfy graduation requirements. (1.5-9 clock hrs.)
Reading Education

RED3009 Early and Emergent Literacy 3 credits
This writing intensive course is designed to familiarize students with early literacy development and conditions promoting total literacy from birth through lower elementary grades. All aspects of literacy learning are explored: reading, writing, listening, and speaking. Students are familiarized with theory and current research based approaches fostering early literacy. Minimum 20 hours observation/teaching reading in educational setting(s) required. Meets the guidelines of Sunshine State Standards and the Educator accomplished practices and addresses the Council for Exceptional Children’s Content Standards for All Beginning Special Education Teachers. (3 hour lecture)

RED3352 Reading in the Content Areas 3 credits
This course is designed to enable preservice teachers of subject matter content to acquire knowledge, skills and techniques necessary to guide secondary level students to be successful learners. Students will also learn and evaluate the methodology currently available for combining reading instruction with subject matter instruction. Special attention will be given to determining the relationship between the methodology and research-based principles of learning and effective teaching in the area of reading. (3 hour lecture)

RED4348 Literacy Development K-12 3 credits
This course provides an understanding of reading instruction through the elementary, middle school, and secondary school levels. It presents learning to read as a continuous process that impacts all academic success. Reading theories, methods, and practices as they relate to comprehension and other aspects of the reading process are introduced. Emphasis is placed on approaches that help students with delayed reading acquisition skills. Prerequisite: RED 3009. (3 hour lecture)

RED4519 Diagnosis and Instructional Intervention in Reading 3 credits
This course introduces formal and informal methods and materials used to identify reading strengths and weaknesses of students. Topics include assessments of all aspects of reading, including comprehension, word recognition, phonics, and cognitive strategies. The main emphasis is diagnosis of reading problems, administration of assessments, evaluation of results, and planning instructional interventions to remediate reading difficulties. Addresses Council for Exceptional Children’s Content Standards for all Beginning Special Education Teachers. A minimum of 20 hours of structured field experience is required. Prerequisite: RED 3009 (3 hour lecture)

Real Estate

REE2040 Real Estate Principles and Practices (P&P 1) 4 credits
Topics include real property, liens, title contracts, tax factors, mortgages, property evaluation, real estate market, licensing requirements, legal aspects of the real estate business, and property management. Completion of this course is required by the Florida Real Estate Commission for approval to take the State Examination. (4 hour lecture)

REE2041 Real Estate Brokerage (P&P 2) 5 credits
The techniques of operating a real estate business from the management side. Includes a thorough study of the appraisal process, financing, and real estate investment analyses. Fulfills the Florida Real Estate Commission's educational requirement to apply for the broker's state exam. $5.00 test fee. Prerequisite: Valid real estate license and active salesperson experience for six months. (5 hour lecture)

REE2085 Post License Education for Salespersons 3 credits
Is a state required course that all newly licensed salespersons must complete within two years of obtaining their first sales license. This survey course covers finance, appraising, salesmanship, property management and office management. It is the intent of the Florida Real Estate Commission that this course prepare a new licensee in a more functional and in-depth basis than does the license course. (3 hour lecture)

REE2180 Real Estate Appraisal 1 4 credits
An introduction to the appraisal process and the different approaches, methods and techniques used to determine the value of various types of property. Emphasis will be on residential and investment property valuation. Prerequisite: REE 2040 or possession of a valid real estate salesperson license. (4 hour lecture)

REE2181 Real Estate Appraisal 2 4 credits
This course is designed to enable the student to perform state certified real estate appraisals on income producing property. This course will satisfy state requirements and will prepare the student to sit for the Certified Real Estate Appraiser Course State exams. (4 hour lecture)

REE2200 Real Estate Finance 3 credits
Methods of financing Real Estate, in fixed rate, variable rate, FHA, VA, and graduated mortgage compared from the lenders', and the borrower's point of view. Creative financing techniques such as buy-downs and wrap-around mortgages will be discussed. (3 hour lecture)

Religion

REL1210 Religion of the Old Testament 3 credits
The historical sources and material in the Old Testament, with emphasis on its literary and cultural importance. (3 hour lecture)

REL1243 Religion of the New Testament 3 credits
The historical sources and material in the New Testament, with emphasis on its literary and cultural importance. (3 hour lecture)

REL2121 Survey of Religion in the U.S. 3 credits
A survey of non-native American religions in the United States from the 17th century to the present and their impact on American culture. The course will examine four general areas: the colonial era; the religions of the frontier, the South and African-American responses to before and after the Civil War; the 19th century continuing social, political and theological tension. (3 hour lecture)

REL2300 Survey of World Religions 3 credits
A survey of the origins, beliefs and contemporary practices of the world’s religions: Hinduism, Islam, Taoism, Zen Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity and Confucianism. Attention is given to the interactions between specific religions and the cultures in which they are practiced. (3 hour lecture)

REL2600 Jewish History and Culture 3 credits
A survey of the development of Jewish history and culture from Biblical times to the present. (3 hour lecture)

Respiratory Therapy Technician

RET1007 Pharmacology for Respiratory Therapy Technicians 1 credit
Basic principles of the administration of medications including dosage and solutions. The drugs administered by respiratory therapy practitioners are covered in depth, along with an introduction to the general pharmacologic classifications of other drugs that may be administered to pulmonary patients. Corequisites: RET 1484, 2274, 2274L. (1 hour lecture)
RET1024
Introduction to Respiratory Therapy 2 credits
Introduction to the field of respiratory therapy including terminology, basic microbiology, basic patient care techniques, cardiopulmonary resuscitation and professional history. Prerequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L, 2086, 2086L, RET 1024L; corequisite: RET 1024L (2 hour lecture)

RET1024L
Introduction to Respiratory Therapy Laboratory 1 credit
Laboratory for RET 1024. Corequisite: RET 1024. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

RET1273
Respiratory Therapy Technician 3 2 credits
Theory and techniques of airway care, manual resuscitators, oxygen analyzers, and mechanical ventilation. Prerequisite: RET 2275. Laboratory fee. A.S. degree credit only. (2 hour lab)

RET2264
Advanced Modalities and Monitoring 2 credits
A concentrated course relating to critical care invasive and noninvasive monitoring, EKG, alternatives to conventional ventilation and advanced cardiovascular support systems. Prerequisites: RET 2284, 2284L; corequisites: RET 2280, 2834, 2714. (2 hour lecture)

RET2350
Respiratory Therapy Pharmacology 2 credits
This course is designed to provide training in the basic principles of the administration of medications including dosage and solutions. The drugs administered by respiratory therapists are covered in-depth, along with an introduction to the general pharmacological classifications of other drugs that may be administered to pulmonary patients. Prerequisites: CHM 1033, RET 1484, 1484L; corequisites: RET 2503, 2275, 2275L. (2 hour lecture)

RET2414
Pulmonary Studies 2 credits
In-depth study of diagnostic techniques in the field of pulmonary medicine which includes lung volumes, static and dynamic mechanics of breathing, ventilation, distribution of gases, diffusion and arterial blood gas sampling and handling. Corequisite: RET 2414L. (2 hour lecture)

RET2414L
Pulmonary Studies Laboratory 1 credit
Laboratory for RET 2414. Simulated clinical settings of diagnostic techniques used to evaluate pulmonary functions. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

RET2503
Respiratory Therapy Pathophysiology 2 2 credits
This course is designed with emphasis on specific cardiopulmonary disease: in-depth focus on diagnosis, treatment and post disease effects related to cardiopulmonary pathologies. Prerequisite: RET 1484; corequisite: RET 2275. (2 hour lecture)

RET2601
Respiratory Care Seminar 3 credits
A concentrated course of study which focuses on problem based learning using clinical simulations. Areas of study include legal and ethical concerns, home care, extended care, rehabilitation and management. ACLS certification obtained. Prerequisites: RET 2264, 2714, 2280; corequisite: RET 2835. (3 hour lecture)

RET2714
Pediatric/Neonatal Care 2 credits
This course is designed to provide training in pediatric and neonatal respiratory care assessment and therapeutic techniques related to critical care. Assessment and therapeutic techniques related to critical care. Prerequisites: RET 2284, 2284L; corequisites: RET 2280, 2834, 2264. (2 hour lecture)

RET2832
Respiratory Therapy Clinic 1 1 credit
In conjunction with RET 2274, 2274L and RET 1024, 1024L, 2832 is designed to allow the student to develop psychomotor skills related to basic respiratory care and patient procedures (patient charting, vital signs, infection control and non-pressurized oxygen adjuncts). During the rotation, the student is provided with the opportunity to apply and discuss the theory and techniques as presented in corequisite courses. Corequisites: RET 1024, 1024L, 1484, 1484L, 2274, 2274L, 2350. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour clinic)

RET2833
Respiratory Therapy Clinic 2 5 credits
In conjunction with RET 2274, 2274L and RET 1024, 1024L, 2832 is designed to allow the student to develop psychomotor skills related to basic respiratory care and patient care procedures (patient charting, vital signs, infection control and non-pressurized oxygen adjuncts). During the rotation, the student is provided with the opportunity to apply and discuss the theory and techniques as presented in corequisite courses. Corequisites: RET 1024, 1024L, 1484, 1484L, 2274, 2274L, 2350. (15 hour clinic)

RET2834
Respiratory Therapy Clinic 3 8 credits
This course is a continuation of RET 2833. Training will be provided on the clinical application of procedures and techniques relating to respiratory critical care. Prerequisites: RET 2284, 2284L; corequisites: RET 2280, 2834, 2714. A.S. degree only. (24 hour clinic)

RET2835
Respiratory Therapy Technician Pathophysiology 1 2 credits
In-depth study of pulmonary and cardiovascular anatomy, physiology and pathology. Terminology, disease classification, diagnostic techniques and related physiological concepts such as fluid and electrolyte balance are emphasized. Prerequisites: BSC 2085, 2085L. (2 hour lecture)

RET484L
Respiratory Therapy Pharmacology Laboratory 1 1 credit
Theory, origin, and sources of drugs used in respiratory therapy as well as the effects and conditions influencing their actions. Prerequisites: RET 1007, CHM 1053. (1 hour lecture)

RET2274
Respiratory Therapy Theory 1 2 credits
Theory of supplemental oxygen and humidity in respiratory therapy. Special emphasis is given to the medical, surgical, and pediatric patients and their cardiopulmonary physiology as it relates to therapeutic oxygen techniques. Corequisites: RET 1024, 1484, 2274L. (2 hour lecture)

RET2274L
Respiratory Therapy Theory Laboratory 1 1 credit
Laboratory for RET 2274. Corequisite: RET 2274. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

RET2275
Respiratory Therapy Theory 2 2 credits
Emphasis on pressure breathing modalities, chest physiotherapy, and incentive devices. Prerequisite: RET 2274; corequisites: RET 2275L. (2 hour lecture)

RET2275L
Respiratory Therapy Theory Laboratory 2 1 credit
Laboratory for RET 2275. Corequisite: RET 2275. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

RET2280
Critical Respiratory Therapy Care 1 credit
In-depth study of critical respiratory care covering medical, surgical, pediatric and emergency patients. The coordination of a respiratory care plan and advanced patient monitoring will be emphasized. Corequisite: RET 2835. (1 hour lecture)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RET2284</td>
<td>Principles of Mechanical Ventilation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A continuation of RET 2275. A concentrated course of study which focuses on the theoretical operation, application and procedures related to critical care and mechanical ventilation. A.S. degree credit only. Prerequisites: RET 2275, 2275L; corequisite: RET 2284L. (2 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET2284L</td>
<td>Principles of Mechanical Ventilation Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Laboratory for RET 2284. This course will provide an in-depth study of the operation of mechanical ventilation devices and associated monitors. Patient safety, troubleshooting, and applications of real estate ownership are stressed. A.S. degree credit only. (4 hour lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET2835</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide the student with the clinical application of adult, pediatric, and neonatal intensive respiratory care. Procedures and techniques presented in RET 2280, 2714, 2264 are used as they relate to their clinical application. A.S. degree credit only. Prerequisites: RET 2834; corequisite: RET 2601. (24 hour clinic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMI2804</td>
<td>Wealth Accumulation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The principles of real estate investment are examined including risk and return; the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of property; principles of loan amortization and depreciation; capital gains, and losses; installment sales, exchanges; cash flow analysis; creative financing and forms of real estate ownership. Other ideas studied center around retirement planning. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS1120</td>
<td>Elementary Russian 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An integrated (multi-media) approach to acquire proficiency in the basic skills of the language—listening/understanding, speaking, reading, writing, and cross-cultural awareness. Emphasis on practical vocabulary and accurate pronunciation. Practice in class and laboratory in understanding and using the spoken language; reading and writing with progressive grammatical explanations. (4 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS1121</td>
<td>Elementary Russian 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A continuation of RUS 1120. A proficiency-oriented course emphasizing the mastery of the basic skills of the language. Prerequisite: RUS 1120. (4 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISS1120</td>
<td>The Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Social Environment is an interdisciplinary course that emphasizes the cultural, political, and global dimensions of societies. Its main objective is to promote knowledge of contemporary and historical forces that shape our social environment and engage students in a life-long process of inquiry and decision-making. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS1161</td>
<td>The Individual in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This is an interdisciplinary course that emphasizes understanding oneself as a unique individual who, as part of global community, is responsible for decisions affecting his/her psychological, social, environmental, and physical well-being. Main themes include personality and self, society and culture, development and the life cycle, and the maintenance of physical and psychological health. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS1935</td>
<td>Social Science Seminar</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Small group and individual work, to analyze in greater depth issues arising out of the interdisciplinary approach to the study of social environment and social economic change. Designed for those students who are engaged in or have completed ISS 1120. (1-3 hour seminar)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOW2054</td>
<td>Social Service</td>
<td></td>
<td>Directed field work with selected community service agencies involving direct student-client relationships with continuous in-service training and supervision. (The student is expected to log a total of 40-120 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW2055</td>
<td>Social Service</td>
<td></td>
<td>A continuation of SOW 2054 for the student desiring a more extensive experience. Prerequisite: SOW 2054. (Variable hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYG2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course engages in a scientific study of society providing an overview of sociology as a social science. It includes its development as a discipline and methodology. It examines culture as a basis for human behavior, how it is acquired and its norms obeyed. It explores the issues of social inequality within society, including the issues of ethnicity and gender. The issues of social change and social institutions are examined, along with those of demography and urbanization, together with the great challenges these currently pose to the modern world. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG2110</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A general introduction to research methodology in the Social Sciences, paying particular attention to research design, data collection and data analysis. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG2230</td>
<td>Multi-Ethnic America</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to the theory and problems of minority groups in American society. The focus is on structural inequality, institutional discrimination, and the changing patterns of prejudice and discrimination. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG2430</td>
<td>Marriage and the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The family as a social institution—its origin and development, its forms and functions, its interrelation with other social institutions, and its role in contemporary civilization. Areas of study include factors contributing to or acting against successful, stable marriage. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sonography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON1000L</td>
<td>Introduction to Sonography</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>An introduction to the physical principles of diagnostic ultrasound. Bases of imaging with ultrasound are discussed as well as clinical units in the various areas of specialization. In conjunction with the lectures, supervised laboratory classes are conducted to familiarize students with operations of the equipment in each of the clinical areas. Corequisites: SON 1111C, 1121C. (2 hour lab)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SON1000L
Introduction to Sonography 2 1 credit
This second introductory course will cover the past present and future of sonography. After the historical landmarks are identified, the focus will be on the current diversity of applications of diagnostic medical sonography. Students will also discover future trends and developments on the technology horizon of the profession. Prerequisite: SON 1000L. (2 hour lab)

SON1005L
Basic Sonography 2 credits
This course is designed to cover the essential of the profession of Diagnostic Medical Sonography. Topics include: professionalism, medical terminology, hospital administration, sonographic terminology, quality assurance, photographic principles, related radiological specialties and scanning techniques. Laboratory experience will include equipment use and quality assurance techniques. Prerequisite: SON 1000L. Laboratory fee. (4 hour lab)

SON1006L
Professional Aspects of Sonography 1 credit
An introduction to the professional aspects of sonography. Topics include: medical ethics, law, hospital administration, quality assurance/quality control and management. Laboratory experiences include actual phantom scanning conducting equipment QA protocols, and participation on a mock ethics board. (2 hour lab)

SON1100L
Principles of Protocols of Imaging 2 credits
An introduction to radiographic film, its handling & processing and the various radiographic specialties. Laboratory experiences include: film composition and identification, rapid processing, photographic techniques, reading H&D curves, performing sensitometry, and identifying film artifacts. During radiographic specialties, there will be an introduction to CT, MRI, and the areas of radiologic technology in order to discover how these modalities compliment sonography. (4 hour lab)

SON1111C
Abdominal Sonography 1 2 credits
An in-depth course designed to cover all aspects of clinical abdominal ultrasound studies. Subject matter includes: review of normal anatomy (ultrasonic appearance), indications for ultrasound studies, clinical presentation and data, pathophysiological basis of disease, ultrasonic manifestations of diseases, recognition of adequate images and scanning pitfalls. Corequisite: SON 1000L. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

SON1112C
Abdominal Sonography 2 2 credits
An in-depth course designed to cover all aspects of clinical abdominal ultrasound studies. Subject matter includes: review of normal anatomy (ultrasonic appearance), indications for ultrasound studies, clinical presentation and data, pathophysiological basis of disease, ultrasonic manifestations of diseases, recognition of adequate images and scanning pitfalls. Corequisite: SON 1000L. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

SON1113L
Duplex Abdominal Sonography 1 credit
This course is designed to cover aspects of duplex abdominal sonography applications. Topics include: the aorta and its branches, the IVC and its tributaries, and the portal system. Subject matter includes: etiology, pathophysiology, clinical presentations, sonographic appearance and differential diagnosis of diseases. Prerequisite: SON 1112C. (2 hour lab)

SON1115L
Obstetrics/Gynecology Sonography 1 credit
An in-depth course designed to present all aspects of clinical OB/GYN ultrasound studies. Subject matter includes: review of normal anatomy (ultrasound appearance), indications for ultrasonic studies, clinical presentation, clinical data, pathophysiological basis of disease, ultrasonic manifestations of diseases, recognition of adequate images and scanning pitfalls. Corequisite: SON 1000L. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

SON1122C
Obstetrics/Gynecology Sonography 2 2 credits
An in-depth course designed to cover all aspects of clinical OB/GYN ultrasound studies. Subject matter includes: review of normal anatomy (ultrasound appearance), indications for ultrasonic studies, clinical presentation, clinical data, pathophysiological basis of disease, ultrasonic manifestations of diseases, recognition of adequate images and scanning pitfalls. Prerequisite: SON 1121C. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab.)

SON1141C
Small Parts Sonography 2 credits
An in-depth course designed to cover all aspects of clinical abdominal ultrasound studies. Subject matter includes: review of normal anatomy (ultrasonic appearance), indications for ultrasound studies, clinical presentation and data, pathophysiological basis of disease, ultrasonic manifestations of diseases, recognition of adequate images and scanning pitfalls. Prerequisite: SON 1112C. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

SON1145L
Pediatric Sonography 1 credit
This course is designed to cover aspects of pediatric ultrasound examinations. Topics include: Liver, biliary, spleen, renal, adrenal, gastrointestinal, scrotum, and musculoskeletal structures. Subject matter includes: etiology, pathophysiology, clinical presentations, sonographic appearance and differential diagnosis. Prerequisite: SON 1141C. (2 hour lab)

SON1804
Clinic 1 2 credits
This is the first in a series of six (6) clinics in which the student is assigned to a medical facility. The student is afforded a hands-on experience in sonography under the supervision of a clinical instructor, sonographer or physician. Corequisite: SON 1000L. (16 hour clinic)

SON1814
Clinic 2 2 credits
This is the second in a series of six (6) clinics in which the student is assigned to a medical facility. The student is afforded hands-on experience in sonography under the supervision of a clinical instructor, sonographer or physician. Prerequisite: SON 1804. (8 hour clinic)

SON1824
Clinic 3 3 credits
This is the third in a series of six (6) clinics in which the student is assigned to a medical facility. The student is afforded hands-on experience in sonography under the supervision of a clinical instructor, sonographer or physician. Prerequisite: SON 1814. (24 hour clinic)

SON2061L
Seminar in Sonography 1 credit
Students will participate in the various type of continuing education. This may include: society meetings, seminars, conferences and in-services. (2 hour lab)

SON2139L
Cardiovascular Principles 1 credit
An introductory course to techniques other than echocardiography utilized in the diagnosis of cardiovascular disease. Topics discussed include physical examination, electrocardiogram, Phonocardiogram, cardiac catheterization, and nuclear medicine cardiology. Prerequisite: SON 2400C; corequisite: SON 2401C. (2 hour lab)

SON2161C
Neurosonography 2 credits
A comprehensive course designed to examine sonographic imaging of the neonatal and infant brain, with an introduction to ultraoperative brain and spinal cord imaging. Emphasis is placed on normal brain anatomy, congenital and malformations and acquired pathologic conditions. Prerequisites: SON 1131L, 1141C. Special fee. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)
SON2171C
Vascular Sonography 2 credits
This course is designed to cover aspects of Clinical Vascular Technology. Topics include the pathophysiological levels of disease, clinical presentation and data, hemodynamic of blood flow, anatomy and physiology of the vascular system and anatomical appearance. Prerequisite: SON 2161C. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

SON2400C
Echocardiography 1 2 credits
An in-depth course designed to present all aspects of clinical cardiovascular ultrasound studies. Topics discussed are: pathophysiological basis of diseases, clinical presentation and clinical data, Doppler and echocardiographic findings, in disease, hemodynamic relationships, scanning pitfalls and differential diagnosis. Prerequisite: SON 1000L. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

SON2401C
Echocardiography 2 2 credits
An in-depth course designed to cover all aspects of clinical cardiovascular ultrasound studies. Topics discussed are: pathophysiological basis of diseases, clinical presentation and clinical data, Doppler and echocardiographic findings in disease, hemodynamic relationships, scanning pitfalls and differential diagnosis. Prerequisite: SON 2400C. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

SON2614C
Acoustical Physics and Instrumentation 1 2 credits
The course will present a review of fundamental physics and in-depth study of the physical principles of diagnostic ultrasound. Topics discussed include: properties of sound waves, interaction of sound waves with matter, generation of ultrasound and principles of Doppler ultrasound. Prerequisite: SON 1005L. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

SON2618C
Acoustical Physics and Instrumentation 2 2 credits
Physical principles of Ultrasound Instrumentation - A course designed to familiarize the student with the physical principles and modes of operation of diagnostic ultrasound equipment. Subject matter includes: transducers, display systems, component parts of a scanning system, real-time scanners, Doppler equipment, quality control, routine maintenance and recent developments. Prerequisites: SON 2614C, CGS 1060. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

SON2619C
Doppler Principles and Instrumentation 2 credits
This course presents a review of fundamental physics and an in-depth study of Doppler Physical Principles of Diagnostic Ultrasound. Topics also include Doppler Instrumentation, equipment, display systems, quality control, and hemodynamics of blood flow. Prerequisite: SON 2618C. Laboratory fee. (1 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

SON2834
Clinic 4 2 credits
This is the fourth in a series of six (6) clinics in which the student is assigned to a medical facility. The student is afforded hands-on experience in sonography under the supervision of a clinical instructor, sonographer or physician. Prerequisite: SON 1824. (16 hour clinic)

SON2844
Clinic 5 3 credits
This is the fifth in a series of six (6) clinics in which the student is assigned to a medical facility. The student is afforded hands-on experience in sonography under the supervision of a clinical instructor, sonographer or physician. Prerequisite: SON 2834. (24 hour clinic)

SON2854
Clinic 6 3 credits
This is the last in a series of six (6) clinics in which the student is assigned to a medical facility. The student is afforded hands-on experience in sonography under the supervision of a clinical instructor, sonographer or physician. Prerequisite: SON 2844. (24 hour clinic)

SON2910L
Directed Research 1 credit
This course is designed to afford students an opportunity to develop their research skills, broaden their educational horizons, and further investigate a particular area of interest in the field of ultrasound. Students will select a topic for research, investigate and gather information, and compile the results for presentation, competition and publication. (2 hour lab)

SON2930L
Seminar in Sonography 1 credit
Students will participate in the various types of continuing education. This may include: society meetings, seminars, conferences and in-services. (2 hour lab)

SON2931L
Film Critique 1 1 credit
An extensive laboratory to prepare the student to recognize quality images, anatomy, patient positioning, pathology, and scanning technique errors as well as artifacts. For each class, the student will present a case from their current rotation of the teaching file. The presentation will include all technical and clinical information as well as the final interpretation by the supervising physician. Prerequisite: SON 2932L. (2 hour lab)

SON2932L
Film Critique 2 1 credit
An extensive laboratory to prepare the student to recognize quality images, anatomy, patient positioning, pathology, and scanning technique errors as well as artifacts. For each class, the student will present a case from their current rotation of the teaching file. The class includes all technical and clinical information as well as interpretation by the supervising physician. Prerequisite: SON 2931L. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

SON2933L
Film Critique 3 1 credit
An extensive laboratory to prepare the student to recognize quality images, anatomy, patient positioning, pathology, and scanning technique errors as well as artifacts. For each class, the student will present a case from their current rotation of the teaching file. The presentation will include all technical and clinical information as well as interpretation by the supervising physician. Prerequisite: SON 2932L; corequisite: SON 2410C. (2 hour lab)

SON2934L
Film Critique 4 1 credit
An extensive laboratory aimed at teaching the student to recognize quality images, anatomy, patient positioning, pathology, and scanning technique errors as well as artifacts. For each class, the student will present a case from their current rotation of the teaching file. The presentation will include all technical and clinical information as well as the final interpretation by the supervising physician. Prerequisite: SON 2933L. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

SON2935L
Film Critique 5 1 credit
An extensive laboratory aimed at teaching the student to recognize quality images, anatomy, patient positioning, pathology, and scanning technique errors as well as artifacts. For each class, the student will present a case from their current rotation of the teaching file. The presentation will include all technical and clinical information as well as the final interpretation by the supervising physician. Prerequisite: SON 2934L. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

SON2950L
Journal Review 1 credit
Students select scientific articles from sonography journals for review and presentation in class. (2 hour lab)

Spanish Language and Literature

SPN1000
Elementary Spanish Conversation 3 credits
A course emphasizing conversational Spanish. Extensive use is made of oral exercises and audio tapes. This course cannot be substituted for SPN 1120 or SPN 1121. Offered through Overseas Study Program. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. (3 hour lecture)

SPN1030
Spanish for Health Professionals 1 4 credits
Conversational Spanish for students in the Allied Health programs only. Emphasis is on the practical application of Spanish to situations relative to patients and personnel. A.S. degree credit only. (3-4 hour lecture)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN1031</td>
<td>Spanish for Health Professionals 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spanish 1031 will enable communication with Spanish-speaking patients at an intermediate level. The level of exchange in these emergency situations is typical of circumstances that occur in real life. The course contains different communicative activities from simple to complex to facilitate the student's progression throughout the course. A.S. degree credit only. (3-4 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN1112</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An integrated (multi-media) approach to acquire proficiency in the basic skills of the Spanish language (listening/understanding, speaking, reading, writing, and cross-cultural awareness). Emphasis on practical vocabulary and accurate pronunciation. Practice in class and laboratory in understanding and using the spoken language; reading and writing with progressive grammatical explanations. (4 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN1117</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A continuation of SPN 1120. A proficiency-oriented course emphasizing the mastery of the basic skills of the language. Prerequisite: SPN 1120. (4 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN1120</td>
<td>Spanish for Native Speakers 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Writing, spelling and punctuation, sentence structure and reading selections for vocabulary expansion as they are relevant to the training of individual students. Prerequisite: oral ability to communicate in Spanish or permission of department chairperson. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN2201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A course designed for students who wish to combine the study of Spanish with subsequent travel to a Spanish-speaking country. Prerequisites: SPN 1000, 1120 or permission of instructor. Offered through overseas study program. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN2220</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spanish culture learned through a systematic review of reading and writing skills with emphasis on oral as well as written expression. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN2240</td>
<td>Conversation &amp; Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Effective voice production and articulation, acceptable pronunciation, intonation, rhythm, and phrasing, a consideration of elementary vocal anatomy and the fundamentals of the science of sound. Specific speech problems will be handled on an individual basis. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN2241</td>
<td>Conversation &amp; Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oral practice with idiomatic expressions; oral reports on collateral readings; class discussions. Prerequisite: SPN 2240 or equivalent. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC2050</td>
<td>Voice and Diction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Provides students with the oral communications skills necessary for success in personal, professional and educational settings. Through the study and experiential practice of interpersonal communication, presentation speaking and group dynamics of communication and be able to use them effectively. This course the Gordon Rule. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC2054</td>
<td>Survey of Deaf Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Provides an overview of aspects of deafness including demographics, audiology, education, rehabilitation, assistive devices and organizations on deafness and interpreting. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC2594</td>
<td>Forensic Laboratory</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Provides continued instruction in the linguistic principles of American Sign Language and an additional 500 sign concepts. Course includes lecture, discussion and lab practice. (4 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC2600</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Provides an overview of aspects of deafness including demographics, audiology, education, rehabilitation, assistive devices and organizations on deafness and interpreting. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC2601</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students receive instruction in audience analysis and rhetorical principles and strategies. Prerequisite: SPC 2600. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC2602</td>
<td>Peer Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Provides the opportunity for outstanding speech students to advance their skills by functioning as student teachers in speech courses which they have completed successfully. Prerequisite: Permission of the department. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC1026</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Provides an overview of aspects of deafness including demographics, audiology, education, rehabilitation, assistive devices and organizations on deafness and interpreting. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC2594</td>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>Provides an overview of aspects of deafness including demographics, audiology, education, rehabilitation, assistive devices and organizations on deafness and interpreting. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL1100</td>
<td>Survey of Deaf Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Provides an overview of aspects of deafness including demographics, audiology, education, rehabilitation, assistive devices and organizations on deafness and interpreting. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL140C</td>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Provides an introductory course on the linguistics of American Sign Language and approximately 500 sign concepts. Course includes lecture, discussion and lab practice. (4 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL150C</td>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Provides an overview of aspects of deafness including demographics, audiology, education, rehabilitation, assistive devices and organizations on deafness and interpreting. (3 hour lecture)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American Sign Language 3 credits
Provides linguistic principles of American Sign Language at the intermediate level and additional 500 sign concepts. Lecture, discussion and lab practice are included. Students have increased opportunities for interaction with members of the deaf community. Increasingly, class sessions are conducted in ASL. Prerequisite: SPA 1613C. (4 hour lecture)

American Sign Language 4 credits
Provides linguistic principles of American Sign Language at the advanced level and an additional 500 sign concepts. Class sessions are conducted predominately in ASL. Prerequisite: SPA 2614C. (4 hour lecture)

ASL Conversational Skills 3 credits
This course will provide practice communication in American Sign Language (ASL). Students will use previously acquired knowledge of ASL vocabulary and linguistic principles to communicate in the language. Prerequisite: SPA 2614C. (3 hour lecture)

Receptive Skills Development 3 credits
The course will focus on increasing the students’ receptive understanding of signed communications. Examples of American Sign Language (ASL) will be presented via videotapes and live interactions with deaf persons. Students will identify all the components and linguistic features of ASL and will provide appropriate English translations either in speech (paraphrasing) or in written form. Prerequisite: SPA 1615C. (3 hour lecture)

Linguistics of American Sign Language 3 credits
Course is designed for persons who already have an understanding of ASL principles. Provides an overview of the various systems of manual communication used in the U.S. including PSE, Cued Speech and signed English. Prerequisite: SPA 2614C. (3 hour lecture)

Manual Alphabet Skills Development 3 credits
Content focuses on acquiring both expressive and receptive skill in the manual alphabet of American Sign Language, commonly known as fingerspelling. A performance test is given at the beginning of the course to determine existing competency. Prerequisites: SPA 1612C, 1613C. (3 hour lecture)

Deaf Culture and Community 3 credits
The course provides and in-depth study of the lives and experiences of deaf and hard of hearing persons and it examines why many deaf people consider themselves to belong to a unique cultural group. Characteristics of the culture are examined along with the impact of hearing loss on one’s family, friends and employment. Multicultural issues will be covered since the impact of hearing loss is addressed differently in various ethnic groups. Also examined are societal attitudes regarding disability in general and hearing loss and communication difficulties in particular. Prerequisites: SPA 1613C, SPA 1630. (3 hour lecture)

Introduction to Communication Disorders 3 credits
An introduction to functional and organic speech problems which interfere with oral communications and to the profession of speech science and correction; speech and hearing therapy, in public, private, or governmental agencies. (3 hour lecture)

Statistics

Statistical Methods 3 credits
The student in this course will acquire knowledge in the following topics: Collecting, grouping, and presenting data; measures of central tendency and dispersion; probability; testing hypotheses; confidence intervals, and correlation. Special fee. (3 hour lecture)

Statistical Methods for the Behavioral & Social Science 3 credits
Designed for students majoring in psychology, sociology, social work, education, political science, and journalism; not for students majoring in mathematics, science, or business. Topics include collecting and presenting data; measures of central tendency and variability; probability and the normal curve; sampling techniques; confidence intervals; testing null hypotheses by the Z score, T ratio, and F ratio; nonparametric statistical tests; correlation; applying statistical procedures to research problems in behavioral and social sciences. Prerequisite: Acceptable score on the Algebra Placement Test or equivalent. (3 hour lecture)

Statistical Methods 2 3 credits
Topics include tests of variance, analysis of variance, analysis of covariance, regression, correlation, and non-parametric statistics. Prerequisites: MAC 2312 or STA 2023. (3 hour lecture)

Student Support Seminar 3 credits
This three credit course is intended for students that have been placed on Academic Warning. It is designed to help students be more successful academically by focusing on performance in a learning environment. This will include social, cultural, psychological and academic aspects of the individual and the role they play in the learning environment. (3 hour lecture)

College Survival Seminar 1 credit
An introduction to the campus, college policies, student services and self-discovery for entering freshmen. (1 hour lecture)

Introduction to Health Careers 3 credits
An examination of various career fields in the health professions with an examination made of student interests and career goals relative to the demands of selected health care fields. Emphasis is placed on the role of patient care and on interaction with health care professionals. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

Psychology of Career Adjustment 1-6 variable credits
For students who have not decided, are having difficulty deciding, or need clarification in making a career choice. A format for a systematic investigation for career and life planning is included. It is concerned with “who you are;” “where are you going;” “how to get there;” and “what’s out there that fits you.” Special fee. (1-6 hour lecture)

College Study Skills 1-3 variable credits
Skills, techniques and procedures for mastering study strategies such as taking classroom and lecture notes, mastering tests, developing memory/recall, actively listening, and proper management of time. (1-3 hour lecture)

College Survival Skills 1 credit
This one credit course is intended for students that place into one college preparatory course. It offers students an introduction to college life and self-discovery leading toward a successful career path. Also, it exposes students to methods and techniques for mastering learning skills. This course will have a mathematics module designated for students that place into a college preparatory mathematics or algebra course. (1 hour lecture)

Preparing for Student Success 3 credits
This three credit course is designed to assist students in the development and achievement of their academic, vocational and personal goals. The course objectives are organized into four units: I Foundations for Success; II The Learning Environment; III Planning for Academic and Vocational Success and IV Understanding Mathematics for Classroom Success. Academic involvement is an integral part of this course and success is determined by attendance, participation, written assignments, tests and project presentations. (3 hour lecture)
Teaching English as a Second Language

**TS13241**
**Applied Linguistics**
This course provides an introduction to the analysis and classroom application of Linguistic theories in the field of second language acquisition for LEP (Limited English Proficient) students. Required for Florida Add-On ESOL Endorsement. (3 hour lecture)

**TS13526C**
**Cultural Dimensions of ESOL**
This course provides an overview of topics related to cross-cultural communication by introducing students to the cultures of different U.S. language groups with a focus on language groups found in Florida. Students develop an awareness and understanding of the complexities surrounding language, culture, and learning in order to meet the needs of linguistically and culturally diverse learners. Required for Florida Add-On ESOL Endorsement. (3 hour lecture)

**TS14140C**
**TESOL Curriculum and Materials**
This course provides knowledge and application of TESOL theories, principles, and current research in the analysis, planning, design and evaluation of curriculum and materials appropriate for LEP (Limited English Proficient) students. Required for Florida Add-On ESOL Endorsement. (3 hour lecture)

**TS14324C**
**ESOL Strategies for Content Area Teachers**
This course provides students taking education courses in content areas with strategies for analyzing, applying and adapting ESOL methods, curriculum, and assessment to enhance instruction for linguistically and culturally diverse students. Fullfills META requirements for content-area teachers with LEP (Limited-English Proficient) students - except primary language arts and ESE instructors. Minimum 20 hours of structured field experience required. (3 hour lecture)

**TS14340C**
**TESOL Methods**
This course provides knowledge and application of TESOL theories, principles, and current research in the understanding and use of instructional techniques and methodologies appropriate for teaching LEP (Limited English Proficient) students. Minimum 20 hours of structured field experience required. Required for Florida Add-On ESOL Endorsement. (3 hour lecture)

**TS1441C**
**ESOL Testing and Evaluation**
This course provides knowledge and application of TESOL theories, principles, and current research in the selection, development, and adaptation of assessment instruments/evaluation materials appropriate for LEP (Limited English Proficient) students, including study of standardized ESOL instruments. Minimum 20 structured hours of field experience required. Required for Florida Add-On Endorsement ESOL Endorsement. (3 hour lecture)

Theater Arts

**THE1243**
**Musical Theatre History**
A course for the musical theatre major tracing the evolution of what is essentially an American art form from its inceptions in minstrel shows and river-boat entertainments to its present status as a major component on the international theater scene. (3 hour lecture)

**THE1925**
**Studio Theatre Production**
Theoretical and practical experience with all aspects of studio theatre production including design, directing, lighting, technical and casting. The course will include faculty supervised public performances. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. (3 hour lecture)

**THE2000**
**Theatre Appreciation**
The development of drama from its beginning to contemporary theatre. Included are the analyses and study of major plays exemplary of outstanding periods of theatre history. Required of drama and drama education majors. (3 hour lecture)

**THE2051**
**Children's Theatre Production**
The theory of children's theatre, its development with the American theatrical scene, its function within the American community and applications of the theories in actual productions before audiences. (3 hour lecture)

**THE2052**
**Children's Theatre Workshop**
Application of the theories of children's theatre and utilization of the associated arts and skills of directing, stage design, lighting, costume design and theatre management in actual production of children's plays. Prerequisite: THE 2051 or TPA 1200, 1220 or equivalent. (3 hour lecture)

**THE2083**
**Theatre Problems**
This is an advanced course for theatre majors who have already earned credit in a required subject or who have demonstrated that they are capable of advanced, highly specialized work in a particular area of requirements and objectives. Possible areas of study include advanced scene work; intensive training in particular acting methods; playwriting and directing. Students are assigned to a teacher, who will design, supervise, and evaluate their projects. May be repeated for credit. (1-3 hour lecture)
**TPA1200 Stagecraft** 3 credits  
A basic study of technical theatre practices with emphasis on scenery construction, rigging and prop construction. This course may be taken concurrently with TPA 1110. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

**TPA1202 Introduction to Entertainment Technology** 3 credits  
An introduction to the basics of entertainment technology as used by the actor, director, designer, and technician. Special emphasis is given to the principles and practices of stage lighting, sound design, and stagecraft safety practices and backstage organization. Students will be provided with hands-on experiences with equipment common in technical theatre. Prerequisite: TPA 1210 (3 hour lecture)

**TPA1210 Theatre Production 1** 3 credits  
This course is designed to give the student an overview of some aspects of theatre production. The course encompasses scenery construction, set painting, prop construction, stage lighting, audio-visual techniques, theatre and stagecraft safety practices and backstage organization. Students will be provided with hands-on experiences with equipment common in technical theatre. Prerequisite: TPA 1210 (3 hour lecture)

**TPA1215 Audio-Visual, Multi-Media** 4 credits  
This course presents the principles and practice of unpacking, unloading, setting up and operating visual aids for conference and convention, and A/V for industrial shows, concerts, conventions, concerts and special events. Also covered is media using recorded sound (A/V) and media accompanying live presenters (V/A) including 8, 16, 35 and 70 mm. movie, single and multi-media. Students will practice this technology in labs and in performance environment, under performance conditions. Prerequisite: Permission of department. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**TPA1220 Lighting** 3 credits  
Technical theatre practices with emphasis on lighting, sound effects, and design concepts. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

**TPA1225 Automation & Computers** 3 credits  
This course presents the principles and practices of automated robotics lighting (intelligent lighting), automated machinery, rigging, wagons, turntables, lifts, event sequencing between pyro, multi-media, sound and stage lights, automated show control of up to nine-sixty-nine elements of production and computer control of light and sound. Prerequisite: Permission of department. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

**TPA1230 Theatre Costuming** 3 credits  
An introduction to three basic areas of concentration in costuming history of dress, design concepts, and building techniques. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

**TPA1248 Makeup for the Stage** 3 credits  
An introduction to the art and techniques of makeup as used by the actor, designer, and technician. Special emphasis is given to straight makeup, age makeup, hair, character extension, and stylization. (3 hour lecture)

**TPA1253 Entertainment Technology: Technician 1** 3 credits  
This course presents the principles and practice of stage rigging, stage carpentry, road crew and gripping. Students will practice the use of hardware, knots, hemp, counter-weight and motorized flying system for scenery, curtains and ground rigging, temporary and permanent stages, sound stages or on location, expositions and/or special outdoor events. Also covered are the principles and practices of the installation and operation of wagons, winches, chain hoists and trusses, lighting equipment, sound for on-stage or studio performance, gripping for motion pictures or video production. Occupational health and safety issues are discussed and practiced. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

**TPA1254 Entertainment Technology: Technician 2** 3 credits  
This course is an advanced course in entertainment technology and continuation of the principles and practices covered in TPA1253. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

**TPA1255 Concert & Stage Lighting** 4 credits  
This course presents the principles and practices of installation and operation of lighting technology for a variety of entertainment venues. Prerequisite: Permission of department. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

**TPA1260 Concert & Stage Sound** 4 credits  
This course presents the principles and practices of the installation and strike of sound technology for a variety of entertainment venues: theater, dance and opera, rock and roll concert tours, orchestras, choirs and music festivals, theme parks, themed entertainment and industrial shows, special events, casino and cruise line shows. Special attention is paid to venues for performances outdoors, indoors and on sound stages. Also covered are the principles and practices associated with the installation and operation of film studio, location sound and sound studio set-up technology. Emphasis is placed on equipment and its specific use in the field together with practice in cabling, patching, system layout rigging and basic maintenance of generic equipment. Occupational health safety, fire safety issues and CPR are discussed and practiced. Prerequisite: Permission of department. (2 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

**TPA1274 Properties Practicals, Non-Electrified Special Effects** 3 credits  
This course provides the student: the principles and practice of unpacking, unloading, installing, pre-setting operating, striking, storing, loading and packing properties, practical, physical effects and set dressing; the preparation, care and handling and clean-up of food used during a live performance and filming; the preparation, pre-set/strike, organization and storage of property, the installation and operation of properties, and performance and film shots. Students learn how to take instructions from management, designers and decorators for the installation and running for furniture, dressing and effects and executing cues for their movement and operation. Prerequisite: Permission of department. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

**TPA1275 Special Effects-Electrified Laser & Pyrotechnics** 3 credits  
This course presents the principles and practice of operating scenic, mechanical, sound, and lighting special effects including laser light and pyrotechnics. Also covered are the standard practices, rules, regulations, procedures, guidelines and precautions for the safe operation of currently available devices used in industry today and those invented or special events. Prerequisite: Permission of department. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

**TPA1290 Studio Theatre Technical & Lighting** 1 credit  
Practical application of theatrical skills in technical support and lighting through participation in studio productions. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: TPA 1225 or permission of department chairperson. (2 hour lab)
TPA2211
Theatre Production 2  3 credits
Covers costuming, makeup and theatre management. Costuming includes a knowledge of major costume periods, costume building and operation of shop machinery. The planning and creating of makeup designs and training in the management of theatre operations are also emphasized. Prerequisite: TPA 1210. (3 hour lecture)

TPA2233
Mainstage Production- Costumes & Makeup  1 credit
Practical experience in theatrical costuming and makeup through participation in a major theatrical production. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. (2 hour lab)

TPA2256
Costumes & Makeup  3 credits
This course presents the principles and practices of unloading, receiving, unpacking and distributing costumes, wigs and accessories for performances and the load-out duties of collecting and packing the same, and the equivalent duties for on-location trailers and/or studio wardrobe. Perform costume changes as well as other rehersal and post production set-ups and strikes. Perform maintenance duties including laundry, repair, dyeing, starching, spot cleaning, ironing, presssing, steaming, shoe repair and painting, gluing, hand and machine sewing, embroidery, millinery pattern making, tailoring/alterations, leather work, beading and other costume crafts. The principles of make-up for the stage, studio and screen and preparation and maintenance of wigs, falls and other hair pieces including beards and mustaches is also practiced. Taking instructions from management, designers, and supervisors, executing cues, collaborating with others part of a crew has equal emphasis along with occupational health, safety, fire safety and CPR principles and practices. (3 hour lecture)

TPA2276
Entertainment Technology: Crafts 1  3 credits
This course presents the principles and practices of woodworking, welding, smithing, casting, weaving, paper hanging, painting, ceramics, plaster sewing and plastics technology for the entertainment industry. State of the art tool technology, shop and field practice, health and safety standards will be emphasized. These crafts are entertainment industry oriented with a perspective that states that objects created are to be used for production. Prerequisite: Permission of department. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

TPA2277
Crafts 2  3 credits
This course is a continuation of the study of the principles and practices covered in Crafts 1. Prerequisite: TPA 2276 or departmental permission. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

TPA2291
Mainstage Production- Technical & Lighting  1 credit
Practical application of theatrical skills in technical and lighting through participation in a major theatrical production. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. (2 hour lab)

TPA2292
Production Lab  1-3 variable credits
Students will be provided with hands-on experience in theatre technology and production, including lighting; the construction of scenery; stage make-up; costume construction; actual production management; properties construction and organization; sound production; recording, editing, and operation; and house management during actual performances. Required of all first-year students. (2-6 hour lab)

TPA2601
Introduction to Stage Management  3 credits
Introduction to Stage Management is designed to familiarize the student with the role of the stage manager in the theatre. Concepts covered includes: blocking, note taking, cue calling and company relation skills. Prerequisites: TPA 1200, 1220. (3 hour lecture)

TPA2940
Technical Theatre Practicum  1-6 variable credits
This course is designed to provide the student with the practical, first hand experience at a professional venue. The student will be supervised jointly by Miami Dade College faculty and the contracting institution. (2-12 hour lab)

TPP1160
Voice & Movement 1  3 credits
An intense two semester course designed to train the acting student in specific techniques of voice production, vocal range and control; to add flexibility and suppleness to body movement, so that the actor becomes free to concentrate on the task of building a character. Each participant is evaluated at the beginning in relation to voice and movement levels of professional acceptability and expected to demonstrate measurable growth in a personalized program. (3 hour lecture)

TPP1170
Beginning Characterization  3 credits
A course which builds upon the centered foundation of creating a role developed in TPP 1100 and TPP 1110. The student uses a subjective approach to creating a character which differs from him/her physically, culturally and psychologically. He/she attempts ever greater degrees of transformation. Prerequisite: TTP 1110. (5 hour lecture)

TPP1172
Advanced Characterization  3 credits
A course which builds upon the centered foundation of creating a role developed in TPP 1100 and TPP 1110. The student continues to refine a subjective approach to creating a character which differs from him/her physically, culturally, and psychologically. He/she attempts ever greater degrees of transformation with internal and external sensitivity. Prerequisite: TPP 1170. (3 hour lecture)

TPP1250
Musical Theatre 1  3 credits
The study and performance of musical comedy excerpts with special attention to stage movement, acting and characterization as related to musical production. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. (2 hour lab)

TPP1275
Improvisation Ensemble  3 credits
The student will develop the skills of improvisation for use in role development and for performance. (3 hour lecture)

TPP1280
Scene Study 1  3 credits
This course teaches the aspiring young theatre professional how to analyze a play in terms of the author's personal statement, the historical and social context within which it was written, the particular style used by the author, and the many options open to director and actor for bringing the work to stage life. A substantial portion of class time will be devoted to oral reading and interpretation of text. (1-3 hour lecture)
TPP1313  
**Studio Theatre-Design & Directing**  1 credit  
The opportunity to design, cast and produce studio presentations for public performance. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: TPP 1110. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

TPP1560  
**Dance, Mime and Movement for the Theatre**  3 credits  
Primary techniques in American jazz, ballet, and interpretive dance, and in mime and movement for dramatic application. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

TPP1561  
**Dance, Mime & Movement for the Theatre 2**  3 credits  
Intermediate techniques in American jazz, ballet, and interpretive dance, and in mime movement for dramatic application. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

TPP1606  
**Playwriting 1/2**  3 credits  
The process of exploring playwriting styles and techniques is continued. A one-act play of significant length and complexity will be the semester project. (3 hour lecture)

TPP1700  
**Voice for the Stage**  3 credits  
The study and application of voice production, breathing, articulation, accents and movement in the actor's delivery. Emphasis is on clarity, precision, properly phrased and meaningful communication from the performer to the audience. (3 hour lecture)

TPP2111  
**Acting 2**  3 credits  
In this course, actors who have learned to express themselves freely now learn to adjust this expression to the demand of the role. Students begin to apply their skills for observation, imagination, and concentration to the study of roles close to themselves. Vocal and physical flexibility and expressiveness are now put to work in the realization of expectations of the playwright; here the student develops a systematic approval to creating a three-dimensional character. (3 hour lecture)

TPP2112  
**Acting 2**  3 credits  
Emphasis on building a characterization. The art of improvisation, with reference to its function in the preparation of a role, is included. Prerequisite: TPP 1110. (3 hour lecture)

TPP2151  
**Advanced Scene Study**  3 credits  
In this course the theatre student learns to analyze plays with a heavy focus on particular characters and major scenes. Emphasis will be placed on works of prime importance in the history of the theatre, both past and present, so that the aspiring actor can begin to experience some of the problems involved in approaching a significant role. Each student is required to research the performance history of the roles and scenes studied as well as to uncover the subtexts and the inner line of character development. Attention will be given to both Stanislavsky and improvisation techniques as methods by which the actor comes closer to the full reality of a part. May be repeated for credit. (3 hour lecture)

TPP2152  
**Scene Study 3**  3 credits  
This course is the culmination of a sequence. In it the advanced acting student learns how to analyze the longer one-act or shorter full-length play and to develop the through-line of one character as a preparation for an in-class performance. The student also learns how to work with the director and to relate acquired acting techniques to the stylistic requirements of a given script. (3 hour lecture)

TPP2152  
**Scene Study 3**  3 credits  
This course is the culmination of a sequence. In it the advanced acting student learns how to analyze the longer one-act or shorter full-length play and to develop the through-line of one character as a preparation for an in-class performance. The student also learns how to work with the director and to relate acquired acting techniques to the stylistic requirements of a given script. (3 hour lecture)

TPP2162  
**Voice & Movement 2**  3 credits  
An intense two-semester course in precision techniques of voice production and bodily flexibility integrating them with specific acting exercises with an emphasis on demonstrating the automatic, non-conscious application of acquired voice and movement skills. Prerequisite: TPP 1161. (3 hour lecture)

TPP2163  
**Mainstage Production - Cast**  3 credits  
Continuation of TPP 2162. Prerequisite: TPP 2162. (3 hour lecture)

TPP2191  
**Mainstage**  1 credit  
A continuation of TPP 1250 in which the student is expected to develop further the performing skills of singing, dancing, and acting. (3 hour lecture)

TPP2256  
**Musical Theatre 2**  3 credits  
A continuation of TPP 1250 in which the student is expected to develop further the performing skills of singing, dancing, and acting. (3 hour lecture)

TPP2260  
**Acting for the Camera 1**  3 credits  
Acting students will attend lecture/lab to acquire the technical knowledge and training necessary for acting in the film and television industry. They will acquire a knowledge of the working procedure and terminology used in these media. Prerequisite: TPP 1100 or permission of the instructor. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

TPP2261  
**Acting for the Camera 2**  3 credits  
Advanced acting students will continue to develop skills in performance technique for the lens. A lecture/lab course which is designed to give actors practical experiences necessary to make informed choices in use of self vocal levels and character business. Prerequisite: TPP 2260 or permission of instructor. (2 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

TPP2310  
**Introduction to Play Directing**  3 credits  
Introduction to the basics of play directing, composition, picturization, business and movement. The course will offer the student a method of analysis and rehearsal scheduling. Prerequisite: TPP 1110 and TPA 1200. (3 hour lecture)

TPP2314L  
**Mainstage Production-Assistant Designer/Director**  1 credit  
Practical experience in theatrical design and directing through participating in a major production. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. (2 hour lab)

**Travel Industry Management**

**HFT1454**  
**Food/Beverage Controls**  3 credits  
Covers the principles and procedures involved in an effective food and beverage control system, including standards determination, the operation budget, income and cost control, menu pricing, and computer applications. (3 hour lecture)

**HFT1716**  
**Travel Destinations**  3 credits  
A study of worldwide nationalities in terms of geography, economic descriptors and environmental condition. Major attractions of various countries at specific times, including cultural, industrial, historical and artistic displays, are emphasized. Seasonal attractions such as festivals, camping, sports, etc. are specified. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

**HFT1721**  
**Travel Agency Operations**  3 credits  
Prepares students for employment opportunities requiring a knowledge of the operation of a travel agency. Students learn basic organization and management principles; staffing; legal aspects; building new sales accounts, and working with the effect of deregulation on the travel industry. (3 hour lecture)

**HFT1724**  
**Travel Selling**  3 credits  
A concentration on the behavioral relationship necessary for the successful closing of a sale. Covers personal appearance, verbal skills, attitudinal factors, telephone competence, group presentation capabilities, and customer service requirements. (3 hour lecture)
HFT1725
Airline & Travel Marketing  3 credits
Combines a study of usable motivational theory as applied to the airline and travel industries with basic market analysis and identification techniques, including identifying primary travel routes and markets, an understanding of the needs and wants of potential customers, and the enterprise’s ability to satisfy these perceived needs. Market segmentation, statistically valid market surveying, and the professional marketing management skills required to ensure airline and travel agency market penetration will be stressed. (3 hour lecture)

HFT1726
Travel Tools of the Trade  3 credits
A comprehensive study of the facilities, equipment, and resources required to operate a travel agency. Knowledge in the use of all related reference promotional materials and supporting sales documentation. Student will demonstrate skills in out-of-office "tools" to include audiovisual equipment and proper display techniques, proper use of the telephone, alternate communications facilities, and office equipment will be stressed. (5 hour lecture)

HFT1731
Certified Tour Guide Field Study  3 credits
Supervised field experience in the professional tour guide industry. Emphasis will be placed on preparation for work assignment and field experiences. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

HFT1794
Psychology of Leisure Travel  3 credits
Principles and procedures in understanding travel behavior and motivation. Emphasizes an awareness to travelers’ perceptions, personalities, attitudes and other psychological factors. (3 hour lecture)

HFT1910
Researching a Destination  2 credits
Application of research skills to provide the ability of a professional tour guide to research an unfamiliar destination. Emphasis will be on research methods, history, culture and nature. Area specialization is advised. Direct individual study. (2 hour lecture)

HFT1949
Co-op Work Experience 1: HFT  3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in student’s fields of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

HFT1950
Narrative Presentations  3 credits
Communication skills of a professional tour guide. Applications of principles of speech presentation, sightseeing narrative, and articulation. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2050
Introduction to Tourism  3 credits
An introduction to the broad fields of travel and tourism. The major topics covered will be tourism components and supply, tourism development, and the economic, social and environmental impacts of tourism. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2400
Travel Accounting & Information Systems  3 credits
Basic bookkeeping procedures from double entry to the balance sheet and income statement-travel agency commission and sales procedures necessary for compliance with Airline Reporting Conference (ARC) systems accounting will be stressed. (3 hour lecture)

HFT2702
Airline Tickets & Tariffs  4 credits
Topics include skills in airline ticketing, domestic and international fare construction. Upon completion, the student will demonstrate the skills necessary to schedule flight itineraries, select appropriate airfares and issue all required documents. Prerequisites: AVM 1523, 1524. Special fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

HFT2728
Computerized Airline Reservation System 1  4 credits
A hands-on use of the computer terminal (CTR), keyboard, and software course. Use of the computer for purpose of establishing reservation data and entering reservation, for ticketing, and for the retrieval of travel data and information. Special fee. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

HFT2729
Computerized Airline Reservation System 2  4 credits
A hands-on use of computer terminal (CTR), keyboard and software course. The student will demonstrate skills in the proficient use of the computer for purposes of creating hotel and rental car reservation, creating "stored fare" records and printing invoice or itinerary options. Topics include advanced ticketing and tariff skills applicable to airline reservation systems. All lecture material and laboratory work will involve Eastern Airlines Systems and Eastern Airlines Systems One reservation computer. Prerequisite: HFT 2728. (3 hour lecture; 2 hour lab)

HFT2949
Co-op Work Experience 2: HFT  3 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of INR 1949 Co-op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. A.S. degree credit only. (3 hour lecture)

Vision Care Technology/Opticianry

OPT1110
Physical & Geometrical Optics  4 credits
Behavior of light energy as it passes through air, plastic, glass and water with emphasis on how light is modified by prism and curved lens surfaces. These principles relate to the effect these optical devices have in correcting the errors of human vision. Corequisites: OPT 1205, 1330. (4 hour lecture)

OPT1150
Optical Lenses  2 credits
Characteristic of monofocal and multifocal lens reference points for proper lens selection to meet visual needs of the patients. Emphasis is on accurate positioning of the optical centers and selected multifocal addition design. ANSI and FDA standards; prescription ordering; verification procedures; absorbive lenses; and invisible and progressive multi-focals are presented. Prerequisites: OPT 1110, 1205; corequisites: OPT 1331, 1331L. (2 hour lecture)

OPT1205
Ocular Anatomy, Physiology & Pathophysiology  3 credits
The structure and function of the systems of the human body, emphasizing the anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology of the human eye. Visual recognition of common eye disorders is also discussed. Corequisite: OPT 1330. (3 hour lecture)

OPT1330
Clinical Data Collection 1  2 credits
Techniques necessary in a clinical environment for the collection of patient case history, entrance visual acuity, basic visual skills of ocular mobility and accommodation, color discrimination, depth perception and binocular fusion. Emphasis is also placed on gaining familiarity with the medical terminology as it relates to the visual system. Corequisites: OPT 1110, 1205. (2 hour lecture)

OPT1331
Clinical Data Collection 2  2 credits
Techniques necessary in a clinical environment for the collection of subjective and objective patient diagnostic information including visual field plotting, tonometry, lensometry, keratometry, and sphygmomanometry. Prerequisites: OPT 1150, 1351L. (2 hour lecture)
OPT1331L
Clinical Data
Collection 2 Laboratory 1 credit
Laboratory for OPT1331 in which students are under the supervision of a licensed practitioner. Corequisite: OPT 1331. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

OPT1450
Ophthalmic Dispensing Procedures 1 1 credit
Basic techniques of ophthalmic dispensing such as frame selection, measurement and laboratory ordering. Emphasis will be placed on common ophthalmic frame materials; crown glass and CR-39 lenses; absorptive lenses; and frame alignment, adjustment and repair. The student will demonstrate skills necessary for entry level ophthalmic dispensing in Vision Care Clinic. Prerequisite: OPT 1330; corequisites: OPT 1331, 1331L, 1450L. (1 hour lecture)

OPT1450L
Ophthalmic Dispensing Procedures 1 Laboratory 1 credit
Laboratory for OPT 1450. Corequisite: OPT 1450. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

OPT2060
Ophthalmic Management Policy & Procedures 2 credits
Procedures and terminology used in the handling of patients, correspondence, legal and ethical principles, inter- and intra-professional relationships, and office management. Develop feasibility report of opening a retail ophthalmic dispensary. The history of opticianry, optometry and ophthalmology is traced. Special emphasis is on a comprehensive review of the curriculum. Prerequisite: OPT 1330, 2800L. (2 hour lab)

OPT2070L
Computers for Vision Care 1 credit
This course introduces students to the use of computers in ophthalmic practice. Students will learn computer basics and the use of application software for maintaining patient records and billing. Elements of ophthalmic coding are included. (2 hour lab)

OPT2375
Refractometry 1 credit
Students will learn the basic principles of refractometry, theoretical aspects of retinoscopy, and the use of cross cylinders. Students will be able to describe various refractive problems and their solutions. Prerequisites: OPT 1150, 1205, 1331, 1331L; corequisite: OPT 2375L. (1 hour lecture)

OPT2375L
Refractometry Laboratory 1 1 credit
Students will practice theoretical concepts of refractometry using a retinoscope, auto-refractor, and cross cylinders in a laboratory setting. Prerequisites: OPT 1205, 1331, 1331L; corequisites: OPT 2375, (2 hour lab)

OPT2376L
Refractometry Lab 2 1 credit
This course is designed to provide the student with the hands on experience of hand neutralizing a pair of glasses, retinoscopy, and the use of the phoropter and the Snellen chart. (2 hour lab)

OPT2377L
Refractometry 3 Laboratory 1 credit
This laboratory course will continue to advance the skills already introduced in the previous laboratories 1 & 2. The improved skills will enhance the students ability to determine the refractive status of the eye and be able to practice these skills on patients in the clinic. (2 hour lab)

OPT2420
Eye Wear Fabrication 1 2 credits
Theory of ophthalmic surfaced procedures. Students acquire knowledge to arrange single vision lenses; use lensometers and lens clock; operate project-o-makers for single vision lens layout; select or fabricate frame patterns; and utilize several systems for edging lenses for ophthalmic frames. Prerequisite: OPT 1150; corequisites: OPT 1450, 1450L, 2420L, 2505. (2 hour lecture)

OPT2420L
Eye Wear Fabrication 1 Laboratory 1 credit
Laboratory for OPT 2420. Corequisite: OPT 2420. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

OPT2421C
Eye Wear Fabrication 2 3 credits
Advanced techniques in measurement, fabrication, and verification of unifocal and multifocal lenses. Students fabricate finished eyewear from written specifications ensuring that current ANSI and FDA standards are exceeded. Prerequisites: OPT 2420, 2420L. (1 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

OPT2422C
Eye Wear Fabrication 3 3 credits
A continuation of OPT 2421. Theory of evaluation and analysis of eyewear for accuracy and quality. Advanced techniques in operation of automated lens analyzer and lens edgers, and maintenance of equipment. Prerequisites: OPT 2420, 2421C. (1 hour lecture; 4 hour lab)

OPT2451
Ophthalmic Dispensing Procedures 2 1 credit
Theory and terminology of advanced ophthalmic dispensing. Emphasis will be placed on new technology in ophthalmic frame materials; multifocal lenses including progressive power and blended bifocals; and high index lenses. The process of analyzing the patient’s specific needs for the proper frame and lens selection is highlighted. Prerequisites: OPT 1450, 1450L; corequisite: OPT 2451L. (1 hour lecture)

OPT2451L
Ophthalmic Dispensing Procedures Laboratory 1 credit
Laboratory for OPT 2451. Corequisite: OPT 2451. Laboratory fee. (2 hour lab)

OPT2505
Contact Lenses 1 3 credits
Basic principles of contact lens fitting, emphasizing soft lenses. Topics include lens relate terminology; anatomy and physiolo gy; patient examination, soft lens materials, design, parameters, handling, fitting and care. Includes introduction to rigid lenses. OPT 1110, 1205. (3 hour lecture)

OPT2506
Contact Lenses 2 2 credits
Principles of contact lens fitting, emphasizing rigid lenses. Topics include materials, design parameters, verification, handling, fitting and care. Considers advanced and specialty design and ocular complications. Prerequisite: OPT 2505. (2 hour lecture)

OPT2506L
Contact Lenses 2 Lab 1 credit
Practical procedures designed to apply technical skills of contact lens application and removal, verification of the contact lens prescription, modification of hard and hard gas permeable contact lenses, and other skills discussed in previous lecture coursework. Prerequisite: OPT 2505; corequisite: OPT 2506. (2 hour lab)

OPT2800L
Vision Care Clinic 2 2 credits
Introductory clinic designed to apply technical skills acquired in previous coursework. Recording of clinical data, administrative procedures and techniques in patient handling under close staff supervision. Prerequisites: OPT 1331, 1331L, 1450, 1450L. Laboratory fee. (6 hour lab)

OPT2800L
Vision Care Clinic 2 4 credits
Development of skills in patient reception, clinical data collection, assisting clinician, and ophthalmic dispensing. This is an opportunity to follow the patient through the entire cycle of vision care under close supervision of the clinical staff. Prerequisite: OPT 2800L Laboratory fee. (12 hour clinic)

OPT2800L
Vision Care Clinic 3 4 credits
Development of additional skills in visual fields, tonography, ocular photodocumentation, vision therapy/orthoptics, low vision, aseptic techniques, eye emergencies, and assisting in triage and laboratory diagnosis of external eye disease. On and off-campus clinics will be utilized under the close supervision of optometrists and ophthalmologists. Prerequisite: OPT 2801L; corequisite: OPT 2060 Laboratory fee. (12 hour clinic)
OPT2830C
Contact Lenses
Clinic 1  2 credits
Observe and assist an optometrist in the initial fitting and follow-up care of rigid and soft contact lenses for patients referred from the Vision Care Clinic when conventional eyewear will not suffice. Familiarization with the instructions for lens handling, cleaning, care and storage of contact lenses. Prerequisites: OPT 2506, 2506L. Laboratory fee. (4 hour clinic)

OPT2831L
Contact Lens Clinic 2  1 credit
Use of the soft contact lens instruments to confirm all the parameters for replacement lens. Particular attention is devoted to the patient that is having problems with contact lenses after long-term wear due to corneal changes and sensitivity to solutions under direct supervision of an optometrist. Prerequisite: OPT 2830C. Laboratory fee. (3 hour clinic)

OPT2875L
Ophthalmic Dispensing Practicum 1  2 credits
Externship in an approved finishing laboratory of a retail ophthalmic dispensing establishment. The student will gain a working knowledge of ophthalmic frame and lens stock, inventory system, layout and blocking, chemical and heat treating, edging, tinting assembly and alignment of eyewear according to the written prescription. Prerequisites: OPT 2420, 2420L, 2451, 2451L; corequisite: OPT 2801L. (6 hour lab)

OPT2876L
Ophthalmic Dispensing Practicum 2  2 credits
Externship in an approved retail ophthalmic dispensing establishment in the area of frame styling, ordering of appropriately designed lenses, adjustment, repair and dispensing of eyewear. The student will gain a working knowledge of administrative management procedures of the practice. Prerequisite: OPT 2875L. (6 hour lab)

Selected Studies

###2920
WORKSHOP  3 credits
Designed to provide in-depth study in various occupational areas. It may be varied according to faculty and student planning. This offering is numbered 1920 or 2920, with prefix of the subject area, in the department or discipline of study. May be repeated for credit.

###2990
SELECTED STUDIES  3 credits
Designed to offer an in-depth treatment of special areas under the various occupational categories; it may be varied each term according to faculty and student planning. This offering is numbered 2990, with prefix of the subject area, in the department or discipline of study. Credits apply only to an Associate in Science degree. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor and department chairperson.

###2995
OCCUPATIONAL PRACTICUM  3 credits
Serves the teachers in various occupational disciplines. To study practical problems of an assigned discipline or critical study or curriculum development, laboratory planning, literature, research, and practice. May be repeated for credit.
## Vocational Credit Courses

Miami Dade College vocational certificate programs are geared for immediate job entry. The vocational credit courses are listed in alphabetical order according to prefix and number (or suffix).

### Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACO0011</td>
<td>Bookkeeping</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the tasks performed by bookkeepers. It progresses from simple record keeping to a more advanced double-entry bookkeeping system. Hands-on experience with keeping transactions involving payroll, sales and cash receipt, purchases and cash payment, and reconciling bank statements and budgeting. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACO00101</td>
<td>Accounting 1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>This course emphasizes double-entry bookkeeping; methods and principles of recording business transactions; the preparation of various documents used in recording income, expenses, acquisition of assets incurred, liabilities, and changes in equity; and the preparation and basic interpretation of financial statements. Special fee. (75 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACO00102</td>
<td>Accounting 2</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>This course is designed to continue the study of accounting principles. Topics include depreciation, inventory, accruals, deferrals, notes, payroll, and tax-related forms. Computer application will be provided. Special fee. (75 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACO0111</td>
<td>Accounting (Lab)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This course is intended to provide additional time on task for students who are attempting to fulfill the requirements of the Accounting Operations Certificate program. The course is individualized according to each student’s need. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACO00202</td>
<td>Accounting (Lab)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This course is intended to provide additional time on task for students who are attempting to fulfill the requirements of the Accounting Operations Certificate program. The course is individualized according to each student’s need. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACO00511</td>
<td>Microcomputers in Bookkeeping and Business</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>This course is concerned with the use of microcomputers for accounting applications. It includes the preparation, interpretation, and use of microcomputers. It includes the preparation, interpretation, interpretation, and use of microcomputer information in financial decision making. Other business applications will be explored. Special fee. (75 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accounting (Lab)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACO00948</td>
<td>Co-op Work</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Experience: ACO 1-3 variable credits This is a course designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of ACO 0948 Co-Op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. Special fee. (30-90 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apprenticeship – Electricity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCA0350</td>
<td>Electricity 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides students with a foundation in electrical theory, electrical safety, OSHA standards, and mathematical principles and formulas for the electrical industry. (90 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0351</td>
<td>Electricity 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course presents the National Electrical Code (NEC) and its application to electrical wiring. Students are also introduced to various types of test equipment, fittings, conductors, blueprints, and residential and commercial wiring. (90 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0352</td>
<td>Electricity 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Circuits, current, and motor theory and application are presented. The student also learns about grounding, conduit systems, and conductor installations. (90 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0353</td>
<td>Electricity 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course presents techniques for cable tray assembly and installation, crimping and splicing cable, and installation of various types of electrical services. Students also learn about circuit breakers and fuses, contactors and relays, as well as lighting and lighting fixtures. (90 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0354</td>
<td>Electricity 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course focuses on calculating loads and conductors. It also presents information on requirements for overcurrent protection, outlet and junction boxes, and wiring devices. (90 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0355</td>
<td>Electricity 6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students are provided with information on transformer operations and principles of light. Motor calculations, maintenance, and controls are also presented. (90 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0356</td>
<td>Electricity 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides skills in calculating loads and circuits for various types of electrical systems. It offers the first part in a two-part series on motor maintenance. It also presents information on basic electronic theory, standby and emergency systems, fire alarm systems, and specialty transformers. (90 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0357</td>
<td>Electricity 8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This is the second part of a two-part series on motor maintenance. It also presents the topics of advanced controls, and heating, ventilation, and air conditioning controls. (90 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0358</td>
<td>Electricity Co-op 1</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>This is a Year One, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. ($44 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0359</td>
<td>Electricity Co-op 2</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>This is a Year One, Semester Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. ($44 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0360</td>
<td>Electricity Co-op</td>
<td>30.4</td>
<td>This is a Year One, Summer One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (912 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0361</td>
<td>Electricity Co-op 3</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>This is a Year Two, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0362</td>
<td>Electricity Co-op 4</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>This is a Year Two, Semester Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0363</td>
<td>Electricity Co-op 2</td>
<td>30.4</td>
<td>This is a Year Two, Summer Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (912 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0364</td>
<td>Electricity Co-op 5</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>This is a Year Three, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (912 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0365</td>
<td>Electricity Co-op 6</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>This is a Year Three, Semester Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0366</td>
<td>Electricity Co-op 3</td>
<td>30.4</td>
<td>This is a Year Three, Summer Three, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0367</td>
<td>Electricity Co-op 7</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>This is a Year Four, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0368</td>
<td>Electricity Co-op 8</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>This is a Year Four, Semester Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA0369</td>
<td>Electricity Co-op 4</td>
<td>30.4</td>
<td>This is a Year Four, Summer Four, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apprenticeship - Plumbing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCV0859</td>
<td>Plumbing Summer Co-op 1</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>This is a Year One, Summer One coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Plumbing Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (500 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCV0860</td>
<td>Plumbing Summer Co-op 2</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>This is a Year Two, Summer Two coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Plumbing Apprenticeship program. Field activities. This summer cooperative experience is the continuation and completion of Plumbing Co-op 1 and 2. (500 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCV0861</td>
<td>Plumbing Summer Co-op 3</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>This is a Year Three, Summer Three coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Plumbing Apprenticeship program. Field activities. This summer cooperative experience is the continuation and completion of Plumbing Co-op 3 and 4. (500 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCV0862</td>
<td>Plumbing Summer Co-op 4</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>This is a Year Four, Summer Four coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Plumbing Apprenticeship program. Field activities. This summer cooperative experience is the continuation and completion of Plumbing Co-op 5 and 6. (500 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCV0940</td>
<td>Plumbing Co-op 1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>This is a Year One, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom studies and field experience for the Plumbing Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (500 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCV0941</td>
<td>Plumbing Co-op 2</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>This is a Year One, Semester Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom studies and field experience for the Plumbing Apprenticeship Program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (500 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPRENTICESHIP - PLUMBING • APPRENTICESHIP - FIRE SPRINKLER

BCV0942
Plumbing Co-op 3  25 credits
This is a Year Two, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom studies and field experience for the Plumbing Apprenticeship Program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (750 contact hours)

BCV0943
Plumbing Co-op 4  25 credits
This is a Year Two, Semester Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom studies and field experience for the Plumbing Apprenticeship Program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (750 contact hours)

BCV0944
Plumbing Co-op 5  25 credits
This is a Year Three, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom studies and field experience for the Plumbing Apprenticeship Program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (750 contact hours)

BCV0945
Plumbing Co-op 6  25 credits
This is a Year Three, Semester Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom studies and field experience for the Plumbing Apprenticeship Program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (750 contact hours)

BCV0946
Plumbing Co-op 7  25 credits
This is a Year Four, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom studies and field experience for the Plumbing Apprenticeship Program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (750 contact hours)

Apprenticeship - Fire Sprinkler

BCA0470
Fire Sprinkler 1  2.67 credits
This course provides an introduction to the fire sprinkler fitter trade and introduces workplace safety, materials, common tools, and other topics necessary for the first semester apprentice. (80 contact hours)

BCA0471
Fire Sprinkler 2  2.67 credits
This course continues the topics introduced in Fire Sprinkler 1, and identifies and describes various types of tubing and pipe systems. (80 contact hours)

BCA0472
Fire Sprinkler 3  2.67 credits
This course provides information on various types of sprinkler systems for the second year apprentice. (80 contact hours)

BCA0473
Fire Sprinkler 4  2.67 credits
This course identifies and describes the purpose and operation of wet fire sprinkler systems and dry pipe fire sprinkler systems. (80 contact hours)

BCA0474
Fire Sprinkler 5  2.67 credits
This course provides an understanding of the planning and design of the fire sprinkler systems and the mathematics used to perform sprinkler system design and installation for the third year apprentice. (80 contact hours)

BCA0475
Fire Sprinkler 6  2.67 credits
This course continues the planning and design of the fire sprinkler systems, with emphasis on supply systems. (80 contact hours)

BCA0476
Fire Sprinkler 7  2.67 credits
Information on special extinguishing systems and fire pumps is presented in this course for fourth year apprentices. (80 contact hours)

BCA0477
Fire Sprinkler 8  2.67 credits
This course continues special extinguishing systems with basic hydraulic concepts, system design, and hydraulic calculations. An introduction to foremanship, documentation and tracking is included. (80 contact hours)

BCA0480
Fire Sprinkler Co-op 1  18.13 credits
This is a Year One, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

BCA0481
Fire Sprinkler Co-op 2  18.13 credits
This is a Year One, Semester Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

BCA0482
Fire Sprinkler Co-op Summer 1  30.4 credits
This is a Year One, Summer One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (912 contact hours)

BCA0483
Fire Sprinkler Co-op 3  18.13 credits
This is a Year Two, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

BCA0484
Fire Sprinkler Co-op 4  18.13 credits
This is a Year Two, Semester Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

BCA0485
Fire Sprinkler Co-op Summer 2  30.4 credits
This is a Year Two, Summer Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Electricity Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (912 contact hours)

BCA0486
Fire Sprinkler Co-op 5  18.13 credits
This is a Year Three, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)
Apprenticeship - HVAC

ACR0911 HVAC Co-op Summer 1 30.4 credits
This is a Year One, Summer One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (912 contact hours)

ACR0912 HVAC Co-op Summer 2 30.4 credits
This is a Year Two, Summer Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (912 contact hours)

ACR0913 HVAC Co-op Summer 3 30.4 credits
This is a Year Three, Summer Three, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (912 contact hours)

ACR0914 HVAC Co-op Summer 4 30.4 credits
This is a Year Four, Summer Four, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (912 contact hours)

ACR0930 HVAC Co-op 1 18.13 credits
This is a Year One, Summer One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

ACR0931 HVAC Co-op 2 18.13 credits
This is a Year One, Summer Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

ACR0932 HVAC Co-op 3 18.13 credits
This is a Year Two, Summer Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

ACR0933 HVAC Co-op 4 18.13 credits
This is a Year Two, Summer Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

ACR0934 HVAC Co-op 5 18.13 credits
This is a Year Three, Summer One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

ACR0935 HVAC Co-op 6 18.13 credits
This is a Year Three, Summer Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

ACR0936 HVAC Co-op 7 18.13 credits
This is a Year Three, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

ACR0937 HVAC Co-op 8 18.13 credits
This is a Year Three, Semester Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

ACR0938 HVAC Co-op 9 18.13 credits
This is a Year Four, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)

ACR0939 HVAC Co-op 10 18.13 credits
This is a Year Four, Semester Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACR0936</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>HVAC Co-op 7</td>
<td>This is a Year Four, Semester One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR0937</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>HVAC Co-op 8</td>
<td>This is a Year Four, Semester Two, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (544 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR0940</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>HVAC 1</td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Trade and presents information on mathematics and tools of the trade for first-year apprentices. (80 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR0941</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>HVAC 2</td>
<td>This course continues the topics presented in HVAC 1, and introduces students to heating and cooling systems. (80 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR0942</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>HVAC 3</td>
<td>This course provides instruction for second-year apprentices in gas laws and the properties of air, as well as the use and installation of various types of duct systems. The principles of combustion, mechanical maintenance, and basic electronics are also presented. (80 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR0943</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>HVAC 4</td>
<td>The focus of this course is on understanding the function and operation of control systems, metering devices, compressors, and heat pumps. Students will be able to complete the installation and servicing of this equipment. (80 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR0944</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>HVAC 5</td>
<td>This course provides skills in maintenance and troubleshooting of various types of HVAC systems and equipment for the third-year apprentice. (80 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR0945</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>HVAC 6</td>
<td>This course is a continuation of HVAC 5, with the addition of information on air distribution and steam systems, as well as establishing and maintaining good customer relations. (80 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT0397</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Sheet Metal 7</td>
<td>Fourth-year apprentices learn about shop production and organization, including efficient operations and utilization of manpower. They also learn about the principles of air balance and air distribution systems. (81 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT0398</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Sheet Metal 8</td>
<td>This course provides students with knowledge of louvers, dampers, access doors, hoods, and ventilators. Students will also learn about fume and exhaust systems design. (81 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT0399</td>
<td>3.04</td>
<td>Sheet Metal Co-op 1</td>
<td>This is a Year One, Summer One, coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom instruction and field experience for the Sheet Metal Apprenticeship program. Field activities are coordinated with classroom activities to provide students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and gain hands-on skills. (912 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Architectural Drafting Technology

ARV0104 Working Drawings 5 credits
This course will prepare the student to develop multi-view drawing, prepare sectional views, develop drawings containing auxiliary views and sections, as well as applying basic dimensions. Special fee: (150 contact hours)

ARV0303 Building Construction Estimating 1 3 credits
This course enables the student to do estimates of materials quantities and labor cost in the construction of a small residential type building. Special fee: (90 contact hours)

ARV0304 Building Construction Estimating 2 3 credits
This course focuses on the estimating of more advanced elements of building and construction analysis of cost of complicated commercial and multi-story building systems. Special fee: (90 contact hours)

ARV0307 Cooperative Education Architectural Drafting 2 3 credits
This course is an advanced internship in the field of architectural drafting. A signed agreement must specify the learning objectives that the student will accomplish, and must be signed by the student, faculty coordinator, and employment site supervisor. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

ARV0309 History of Architecture 2.5 credits
This course provides a general survey of architecture beginning with primitive times and reviewing outstanding features of historical architectural design through the 18th century. Special fee: (75 contact hours)

BCV0053 Materials and Methods of Building Construction 4 credits
This course introduces the basic materials and methods of building construction that the architectural drafter will be working with in drafting of buildings. This course will provide the information required for other persons entering the building construction industry in various job positions. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

BCV0057 Building Codes 3 credits
This course introduces the student to the organization and interpretation of building codes and the restrictions and limitations these codes place on the construction industry. The South Florida building code provisions will be stressed. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

BCV0090C Blueprint Reading 1 3 credits
This course introduces reading and interpretation of working drawings of the building construction industry. Its emphasis is on architectural and construction drawings including plans, elevations, details and schedules with an overview of electrical and mechanical plans. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

TDR0091C Blueprint Reading 2 3 credits
This course focuses on reading and interpretation of more complex working drawings of multi-story/commercial type buildings. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

Banking

BAN0930 Banking for Tellers 1.5 credits
This course provides the necessary background information and hands-on training for an individual who wishes to obtain employment in today’s banking industry. It includes orientation to different types of financial institutions and the regulations that affect them. Special fee. (45 contact hours)
Management

Small Business

SBM0002
Small Business
Management; Introduction  2.5 credits
This course focuses on the problems that must be faced and overcome for the small business entrepreneur to be successful. Among topics covered are financial banking, employee relations, marketing plan, and legal considerations. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

SBM0003
Principles of Small Business  1 credit
This course covers the principles of business ownership; the benefits, responsibilities and risks. The student will learn the skills and personal characteristics necessary to succeed in small business ownership. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

SBM0104
Time Management  1 credit
This course practices goal setting, priority decision-making, and choosing action steps. It identifies major time management problems, and considers solution of these problems as recommended by time management experts. Special fee. (50 contact hours)

SBM0125
Personal Financial Businessperson  2.5 credits
This course covers the basics of personal finance from the point of view of the business person who wishes to maximize economic well being by effective budgeting, borrowing, banking, investing, insurance coverage, and retirement planning. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

SBM0147
Small Business Marketing  1 credit
This course teaches the student the principles and elements of advertising, methods of merchandising and inventory control necessary for the successful operation of a small business. Practice with math concepts used in business is also emphasized. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

Business Law

BUL0243
Business Law 1  2.5 credits
The objectives of business law recognize the fact that classes are comprised of business and accounting students with varying abilities, previous experience and different backgrounds, and that they are seeking the basic legal concepts and skills necessary for personal, social and business effectiveness. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

Child Care

HEV0101
Child Care Teacher Aide  0.33 credits
This course presents an overview of early childhood career options and responsibilities. Students will acquire competence in such areas as observing and recording, ethical behavior, relationships with families, community resources and positive communication techniques. Special fee. (11.10 contact hours)

HEV0102
Child Care Teacher Aide Application  3 credits
This course provides direct field experience to enable the practical application of concepts and techniques relating to the professional development and leadership skills necessary for effective communication with staff and parents in a diverse society. (150 contact hours)

HEV0116
Preschool Teacher 2  0.81 credits
This course provides a fundamental understanding of child growth and development principles, environment, developmentally appropriate curriculum and behavior and guidance specific to preschool children. Special fee. (25 contact hours)

HEV0150
Child Care Worker  1.5 credits
This course covers 10 and 20 hour competencies for the Department of Children and Families and general competencies for initial employment. Students will acquire competence in the state rules and regulations; health, safety, and nutrition; child abuse and neglect; child development, including methods of guidance and communication; antibias curriculum, assessment, school/family relationships and age appropriate activities. Special fee. (40 contact hours)

HEV0152
Child Care Development Specialist Application  4.33 credits
This course provides direct field experience to enable the practical application of concepts and techniques relating to the professional development and leadership skills necessary for effective communication with staff and parents in a diverse society. (150 contact hours)

HEV0163
Child Care Development Specialist  0.67 credits
This course focuses on the professional development and leadership skills necessary for effective communication with staff and parents in a diverse society. Special fee. (20 contact hours)

HEV0173
Preschool Teacher Application  1  2.13 credits
This course provides field experience to enable the practical application of concepts and techniques relating to teaching and guiding infants and toddlers appropriately. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

HEV0174
Preschool Teacher 1  0.51 credits
This course provides a fundamental understanding of child growth and development principles, developmentally appropriate curriculum and behavior and guidance specific to infants and toddlers. Special fee. (15 contact hours)

HEV0182
Preschool Teacher Application  3  1.32 credits
This course provides direct field experience to enable the practical application of concepts and techniques relating to teaching and guiding school age children appropriately. (40 contact hours)
HEV0183
Preschool Teacher
Application 2  5.08 credits
This course provides direct field experience to enable the practical application of concepts and techniques relating to teaching and guiding preschool children appropriately. (150 contact hours)

HEV0195
Preschool Teacher 3  0.31 credits
This course provides a fundamental understanding of child growth and development principles, environment, developmentally appropriate curriculum and behavior and guidance specific to school age children. (10 contact hours)

Communication Science

COM0101
Communication Skills  1 credit
This course develops communications skills including listening, speaking (both formal and informal) and writing. The student learns the importance of developing good communication skills and practice methods are used to achieve improvements. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

Computer Science & Related Technologies

CGS0045
Advanced Programming in BASIC  2.5 credits
This is the second programming course using QuickBASIC, with complex concepts, applications, files, design and algorithms. Course emphasizes problem solving using applications for commercial and business problems encountered by professional programmers. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CGS0286
Wireless Networking I  2.5 credits
This course provides the student with a complete foundation of knowledge for entering into or advancing in the wireless networking industry. Topics include: an introduction to wireless LANs; RF antennas and accessories; wireless LAN standards; and wireless LAN organizations to link budget math, troubleshooting, performing a site survey. This course delivers hands-on training that benefits the novice as well as the experienced network professional. Prerequisites: CGV 0010 or computer experience is required. Special fee. (30-90 contact hours)

CGS0287
Wireless Networking II  2.5 credits
This course provides the student with a complete foundation of knowledge for entering into or advancing in the wireless networking industry. Topics include: 802.11 architecture, MAC and physical layer discussions, troubleshooting wireless LAN installations, wireless LAN security and site survey fundamentals. This course is a second level course that delivers hands-on training that benefits the novice as well as the experienced network professional. Prerequisites: CGS 0286. Laboratory fee: (3hr. lecture; 2hr lab)

CGS0400
Programming in BASIC  2.5 credits
This is the first programming course using QuickBASIC. Requires no prior knowledge of programming. Students develop their own programs using flowcharts, and program shells. Fundamentals programming techniques, concepts, and commonly used algorithms are covered. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CGS0405
Advanced “C” Programming  2.5 credits
An advanced study in the techniques of programming using the “C” language. Structured modular programming and data structure are emphasized throughout the course. Students are required to code and execute business applications. Prerequisite: CTS 0043. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CGS0500
Word Processing  1.5 credits
This is an introductory course using commercial microcomputer word processing software. The concepts, features, and commands of a word processing system are supplied to a variety of practical business applications. Classes are conducted in a hands-on lecture/laboratory environment. Each student is assigned a microcomputer to use during class. No previous computer training or experience is required. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

CGS0510
Electronic Spreadsheets with Applications  2.5 credits
A comprehensive course in the use of a spreadsheet for microcomputers. The concepts, features, and commands of a spreadsheet are applied to a variety of applications. Programming concepts will be introduced. Classes are conducted in hands-on lecture/laboratory environment. The content of this course will continually change to keep pace with current technology. Prerequisite: CGV 0010 or equivalent. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CGS0550
Microcomputer Operating Systems (DOS)  2.5 credits
A comprehensive course in the use of operating systems for DOS microcomputers. DOS concept, features, commands and their applications are presented. Commercial utility programs, hard disk utilization, Edlin and DOS batch programming will be covered in detail. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CGS0890
Networking Essentials  2.5 credits
The student will be provided the opportunity to develop the skills necessary to identify the type, components, and design of a Local Area Network most appropriate for a given site. Additionally, the student will identify media, differentiate between networking standards, protocols, access methods, and determine which would be most appropriate for a given LAN. Prerequisite: CGV 0010. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CGS0948
Co-op Work Experience  1-3 variable credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of CGS 0948 Co-Op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. Special fee. (30-90 contact hours)

CGV0010
Introduction to Microcomputers  2.5 credits
This course introduces the student to modern microcomputer hardware and software. The topics covered include operation of microcomputer hardware and peripherals, operating system commands, word processing software and database management software. The 75 contact hours encompass both lecture and laboratory components. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CGV0241
Microcomputer Software Applications  1 credit
This is a course designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of CGS 0948 Co-Op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. Special fee. (30-90 contact hours)

CGV0250
Database Applications  2.5 credits
A comprehensive course in the use of a database for microcomputers. The concepts, features, and commands of a database are applied to a variety of applications. The content of this course will continually change to keep pace with current technology. Prerequisite: CGV 0010 or computer experience is required. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CTS0027
Information Systems Development  2.5 credits
This course teaches the design of management information systems (MIS) by using concepts of charting, investigating, documenting and reporting. This is developed by using computerized case study software. Special fee. (75 contact hours)
CTS0043 Introduction to the “C” Program 2.5 credits
An introductory course covering the syntax and rules of the “C” language. The topics of program design, variables, output, flow control, and functions are included. Students are required to code and execute business applications. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CTS0045 Advanced Programming in BASIC 2.5 credits
This is the second programming course using QuickBASIC with complex concepts, applications, files, design and algorithms. Course emphasizes problem solving using applications for commercial and business problems encountered by professional programmers. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CTS0046 Microcomputer Assembly Language 2.5 credits
A second or third level programming course using a macro assembler. Students will learn the basic architecture of a microprocessor, instruction set, and design code and implement systems-level programs on a microcomputer. Students will develop applications and programs with minimal assistance. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CTS0065 Database and Applications & Programming 2.5 credits
This course is designed as an entry level programming language course for those who have a basic knowledge of microcomputer software. The student will create a database and then write user friendly programs to add, delete, and modify and create various reports. The 75 contact hours are comprised of both lecture and laboratory sessions or equivalent knowledge. Prerequisites: CGV 0010 or equivalent. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CTS0066 Database Programming 2.5 credits
This is not an introductory course. Basic familiarity with creating and manipulating dBASE IV data files from the dot prompt and control center a prerequisite. Previous familiarity with frequently used dBASE IV commands, functions, and set commands is required. In this course you will create data files and information tackling procedures for someone else to use. Macros, program models, debugging techniques, networking, runtime modules, template language, and advanced business applications are included. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CTS0080 Supporting Windows Server 2.5 credits
This course includes a study of selection criteria for network hardware, management strategies, network performance optimization, advanced printing concepts, remote console management, multiple protocol support, and prevention and maintenance techniques. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CTS0081 Supporting Windows Professional 2.5 credits
A study of the terminology, components, design, installation and management of local area networks and a consideration of other data communication equipment. Featured topics: elements of LAN system, LAN standards, design considerations, installation, LAN administration, and user operation. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CTS0091 Implementing a Network Infrastructure 2.5 credits
The student will be provided the opportunity to develop the skills necessary to install, configure, manage, and support a network infrastructure. Additionally, the student will configure the DHCP Server service, configure the DNS Server service, configure WINS, configure network security protocols, configure network security by using Public Key Infrastructure (PKI), configure network security by using Internet Protocol Security (IPPSec), configure remote access to a network, support remote access to a network. Prerequisite: CTS 0080. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CTS0092 Designing a Network Infrastructure 2.5 credits
This course will provide the knowledge and skills necessary to develop a Windows networking services solution for enterprise networks. The course focuses on developing strategies for TCP/IP, DHCP, DNS, WINS, RAS, Remote Authentication Dial-in User Service (RADIUS), connection manager, routing, multicasting, demand-dial routing, VPN, IPSec, connection sharing, and proxy server. This course also introduces the process of translating business goals into strategies for implementing and managing the Windows networking services. Prerequisite: CTS 0093. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CTS0093 Implementing Directory Services 2.5 credits
This course will provide a detailed presentation on implementing group policy and performing the group policy-related tasks required to centrally manage users and computers. Prerequisite: CTS 0080. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CTS0094 Designing Directory Services 2.5 credits
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to design a Windows directory services infrastructure in and enterprise network. Strategies are presented to assist the student in identifying the information technology needs of an organization, and then designing a directory services structure that meets those needs. Prerequisite: CTS 0093. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

CTS0097 Information Security 2.5 credits
This course provides the student with a complete foundation of knowledge for entering into or advancing in the information technology security field. Topics include: an introduction to general security concepts; communication security; infrastructure security; basic cryptography; operational and organizational security. Including topics from troubleshooting to performing a site survey, this course delivers hands-on training that benefits the novice as well as the experienced network professional. Prerequisites: CTS 0091. Laboratory fee. (3hr. lecture; 2hr.lab)

CTS0427 Infrastructure Security 2.5 credits
This course will explore concepts of network defense and countermeasures as well as hardware and software required to design, configure, and implement secure networks. Security topics covered include in-depth TCP/IP packets and signature analysis, securing routers, securing network resources through Access Control List (ACL), and implementation of IPSec using Linux and Windows Operating Systems (OS). The student will obtain hands-on instruction installing and using various security tools. Techniques for collecting, monitoring and auditing various activities will be afforded to the student. Students will analyze threats and intrusions for various business scenarios, and then determine which security policy provides the most protection at given acceptable levels of risk in order to conduct normal business activities. The course will provide a detailed presentation on the Internet and WWW structure, and the security issues associated with begin online. A combination of lectures, demonstrations, discussions, online assignments, and scenario-based projects are used. This course may be repeated up to three times with different versions of the software when there have been substantial or significant version changes. Laboratory fee. (3hr. lecture; 2hr.lab)
**Medical First Responder** 1.6 credits
This course prepares students to become community service officers/police service aides by providing them with the basic knowledge needed to conduct preliminary property crimes investigations. For School of Justice students only. Special fee. (110 contact hours)

**CJD0210 State Exam Review for Police Officer Certification** 0.53 credits
This course is designed to provide substantive course review of the Criminal Justice Standards and Training basic law enforcement curriculum. Diligent use of review materials in this course will serve as excellent preparation for the FDFLE police officer certification exam. This course for SJSA police trainees only. (15.9 Contact Hours)

**CJD0254 Medical First Responder** 1.6 credits
The First Responder program teaches criminal justice and allied health students to perform CPR and use basic emergency medical assistance skills with minimal medical supplies. Students learn to initiate treatment for a variety of medical emergencies, understand and perform CPR, and know when to activate EMS and perform basic life support until help arrives. CPR and First Responder certification cards are issued upon successful completion. Basic training Criminal Justice personnel only. Special fee. (48 contact hours)

**CJD0274 Criminal Justice Weapons for Law Enforcement** 2 1.07 credits
This course is a supplement to CJD 0705. Additional time will be spent on lecture material related to the basic fundamentals of firearms training. More time will also be provided for the student to perform additional relays of the course of fire. In addition, several optional methods of teaching discretionary shooting will be explored such as real-time laser simulations, interactive computer training, and live fire discretionary training. For SJSA Basic Law Enforcement Officers only. Special fee. (33 contact hours)

**CJD0478 Correctional Officer Basic Defensive Driver Training** 0.53 credits
This course is a combination of classroom and practical exercises designed to evaluate the corrections recruit's ability to operate an emergency vehicle. The course includes, but is not limited to, psychological factors affecting vehicle operations, the elements of emergency driving skills, and skid-pan recoveries. For School of Justice Basic Correctional Officer students only. Special fee. (16 contact hours)

**CJD0480 Basic Correctional Probation and Parole Training 1** 12 credits
This course prepares entry level correctional probation and parole officers with basic job skills as per Florida Department of Law Enforcement, Criminal Justice Standards and Training, and Department of Education Framework. Topics include criminal law, operational plans, criminal investigations, and supervision. Program is offered at Institute of Criminal Justice only. Special fee. (360 contact hours)

**CJD0481 Basic Correctional Probation and Parole 2** 2 credits
Provides instruction beyond the minimum required for Correctional Probation and Parole Officer Certification. Includes practicals, evaluation, and competency based assessments. (60 contact hours)

**CJD0482 Basic Correctional Probation & Parole Training 3** 4 credits
This course prepares entry-level correctional probation and parole officers with skills in officer survival and medical emergencies. Students will be able to learn skills in defensive tactics and those skills needed to respond to medical emergencies. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

**CJD0601 Traffic Accident Investigation** 2.66 credits
This course prepares students to become traffic accident investigators by teaching them how to manage traffic accident crash scenes and how to complete an on-scene accident investigation. This course is limited to School of Justice students only. Special fee. (160 contact hours)

**CJD0620 Police Training Practicum** 0.7 credits
This course is a culmination of practical exercises designed to evaluate the police trainee's acquisition of knowledge and skills learned throughout the basic training program. The recruit will be expected to perform as a police officer in a series of scenarios which include an in-progress felony, domestic disturbance, crises situation, vehicle stop, and a preliminary investigation. In addition to knowledge of law, police, and public safety procedures, a special emphasis will be placed on procedures, a special emphasis will be placed on the use of interpersonal skills. For School of Justice Basic Law Enforcement students only. Special fee. (21 contact hours)

**CJD0704 Criminal Justice Defensive Tactics** 3.53 credits
The defensive tactics course is designed to teach future officers how to physically defend themselves, physically control persons under arrest, and know what level of force is appropriate under differing circumstances. Additionally, a physical conditioning program is part of this course. For School of Justice students only. Special fee. (105 contact hours)

**CJD0705 Criminal Justice Weapons** 2.13 credits
The firearms course is designed to teach future officers how to use both handguns and shotguns. Students must qualify with both weapons under both daylight and night conditions. Students must also demonstrate ability for both accuracy and decision making. Students are also introduced to chemical weapons and their effects. Special fee. (65 contact hours)

**CJD0723 Vehicle Operations** 1.07 credits
This course introduces the student to the physiological and psychological factors affecting vehicle operations. It stresses the importance of vehicle maintenance, environmental conditions affecting driving, and elements of basic driving skills including skids and other causes of accidents. The student will demonstrate hands-on basic driving skills. For SJSA students only. Special fee. (32 contact hours)

**CJD0730 Law Enforcement Legal 3** 1.07 credits
This section introduces the students to the laws relating to stop and frisk under Florida State Statutes and case law. The student learns to recognize when to detain a suspect and move toward probable cause is necessary. This section also covers traffic laws in addition to weapon laws, burglary, and some other procedural matters. For School of Justice students only. (35 contact hours)

**CJD0731 Law Enforcement Investigation** 2.13 credits
This course is to provide potential police officers with the knowledge, skills and abilities to function as a Patrol Officer in a law enforcement agency. Various methods of patrol activity, officer safety, and techniques will be examined. This course will be limited to SJSA students only. (64 contact hours)

**CJD0732 Law Enforcement Investigation** 2.13 credits
Provides training to new recruits in the search and location of physical evidence, along with the reproduction and identification, collection preservation and transporting of evidence to the crime laboratory. A basic understanding of the investigation of crimes needed by the street officer in their initial involvement of a crime scene will be provided. In addition, the fundamentals of interviewing, interrogation and statement taking will be addressed. For SJSA students only. (65 contact hours)

**CJD0741 Emergency Preparedness** 1.87 credits
This module is dedicated to training correctional officers in handling emergency situations in a correctional setting such as fires, hostage situations, riots and disturbances, and hazardous materials, etc. For School of Justice students only. Special fee. (26 contact hours)
CJD0747
State Exam Review for Correctional Officer Certification 0.7 credits
This course is designed to provide substantive course review of the Criminal Justice Standards and Training Basic Correctional Officer curriculum. Diligent use of review materials in this course will serve as excellent preparation for the FDE Legal Correctional Officer Certification Exam. This course is for SJSA Correctional Officers only. (21 contact hours)

CJD0750
Interpersonal Skills 2 1.67 credits
This course is continuation of CJD 0773 with greater emphasis on the inmates, their characteristics, such as probable cause, search, and ultimately to control inmate behaviors. The student will comprehend the characteristics, categories, purposes and functions of inmate societies. The factors of pressures, deprivations, and adjustments to imprisonment are also discussed. Students will learn the basic responsibilities and objectives of supervising inmates. For School of Justice students only. (51 contact hours)

CJD0752
Correctional Operations 4.6 credits
This module is dedicated to training correctional officers to perform daily operational duties and their responsibilities in the performance of same. For School of Justice students only. (63 contact hours)

CJD0760
Criminal Justice Legal 1 1.53 credits
This section introduces students to basic concepts of criminal law. It provides them with legal terms and definitions and generally defines classifications of offenses. This section deals with very few substantive crimes with the exception of bribery and perjury. It primarily addresses Procedural Laws and rules such as Court Rules and Trial Procedures. For School of Justice students only. (45 contact hours)

CJD0761
Criminal Justice Legal 2 1.6 credits
This section is anchored by constitutional law and introduces the student to legal concepts such as probable cause, search and seizure concepts, as well as inchoate offenses, i.e., attempt, conspiracies and solicitation. There are more substantive offenses in this section, such as homicide and robbery, and fewer procedural matters, through involuntary admissions procedures and substance abuse services are covered. For School of Justice students only. (48 contact hours)

CJD0762
Criminal Justice Communications 1.87 credits
This course is designed to teach trainees to take statements from victims, witnesses, and suspects; write incident and arrest reports; and engage in note taking skills, such as grammar, spelling, sentence structure, etc., are covered to ensure accuracy, completeness, and clarity. For School of Justice students only. (57 contact hours)

CJD0763
Interpersonal Skills 2.2 credits
This course provides a basic understanding of human relations with an emphasis on the student's ability as a police officer to influence others in a positive manner using interpretation skills. The student will learn the important role interpersonal skills play in the relationship between the police and community. For School of Justice students only. (66 contact hours)

CJD0770
Criminal Justice Legal 1 1.53 credits
This section introduces the students to some historical and legal foundations. It also covers ethical considerations in corrections and them provides the student with a foundation in substantive and procedural law. The student is acquainted with constitutional rights of inmates through inmate rights and Responsibilities. For School of Justice students only. (46 clock hours)

CJD0771
Criminal Justice Legal 2 0.73 credits
This section introduces the student to the foundation of constitutional law; establishing this country as a "rule of law" nation. It also presents concepts and rules of evidence. Substantive crimes such as homicide and theft are covered, in addition to some procedural matters such as involuntary admission procedures. For School of Justice students only. (21 contact hours)

CJD0772
Criminal Justice Communications 1.4 credits
This course is designed to familiarize the students with the skills needed to take notes in practical exercises. Additionally, students will gain knowledge about the procedures to follow when taking statements from inmates, and they will demonstrate their ability to write reports relevant to the field; incident, disciplinary, use of force, etc. For School of Justice students only. (42 contact hours)

CJD0773
Interpersonal Skills 1 2.07 credits
This course provides an understanding of human behavior competencies as it relates to correction work. This course includes facts, information, and data concerning human behavior, with emphasis not only of the inmate population, but also on the Correction Officer as well. For School of Justice students only. (63 contact hours)

CJD0781
Cross-Over Corrections to Law Enforcement 1.6 credits
This course addresses the objectives in Legal 1 and 2, Interpersonal Skills and Communications from the Law Enforcement program that are not covered in the Correctional Officer program. This course is required by the Florida Department of Law Enforcement as part of the curriculum, a Florida correctional officer must have who is seeking Law Enforcement Certification. For School of Justice students only. Special fee. (48 contact hours)

CJD0795
Criminal Justice Communications 2.57 credits
This course includes introduction to the criminal justice system, duties of surety and bail bonding agents; bail bonding process, bail bond laws and regulations; contract law, civil and criminal laws, laws of arrest and arrest techniques, judgment and indemnifications, courtroom organizations, community relations, employability skills and firearm safety. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

CJK0006
Criminal Justice Introduction and Law 2.23 credits
This course includes the basics of law, ethics, professionalism, working the community, the history of the criminal justice system in Florida and the Criminal Justice Standards and Training Commission. (67 contact hours)

CJK0010
Human Issues 1.67 credits
This course provides a basic understanding of human relations with an emphasis on the student's ability as a police officer to influence others in a positive manner using interpretation skills. The student will learn the important role interpersonal skills play in the relationship between the police and community. For School of Justice students only. (50 contact hours)

CJK0015
Communications 2.57 credits
This course is designed to teach trainees to take statements from victims, witnesses, and suspects; write incident and arrest reports; and engage in note taking skills, such as grammar, spelling, sentence structure, etc., are covered to ensure accuracy, completeness, and clarity. For School of Justice students only. (77 contact hours)

CJK0020
Vehicular Operations 1.6 credits
This course introduces the student to the physiological and psychological factors affecting vehicle operations. It stresses the importance of vehicle maintenance, environmental conditions affecting driving, and elements of basic driving skills including skills and other causes of accidents. The student will demonstrate hands-on basic driving skills. For School of Justice students only. (48 contact hours)
CKJ0031
First Aid for
Criminal Justice Officers  1.33 credits
This course prepares criminal justice recruits for a variety of medical emergencies with minimal medical supplies. Students will learn to initiate treatment for a variety of medical emergencies, understand and perform basic life support until help arrives. CPR and First Responder certification cards are issued upon successful completion. Basic training for School of Justice students only. (40 contact hours)

CKJ0040
Firearm
2.6-2.9 variable credits
This firearms course is designed to teach future officers how to use both hand guns and shotguns. Students must qualify with both weapons under both daylight and night conditions. Students must also demonstrate ability for both accuracy and decision making. Students are also introduced to chemical weapons and their effects. (88-104 contact hours)

CKJ0050
Defensive Tactics
Criminal Justice
2-3 variable credits
This defensive tactics course is designed to teach future officers how to physically defend themselves, physically control persons under arrest, and know what level of force is appropriate under differing circumstances. Additionally, a physical conditioning program is part of this course. For School of Justice students only. (80.1 Contact Hours)

CKJ0060
Patrol
1.9 credits
This course provides potential police officers with the knowledge, skills and abilities to function as a patrol officer in a law enforcement agency. Various methods of patrol activity, officer safety, and techniques will be examined. For School of Justice students only. (57 contact hours)

CKJ0070
Investigations
1.77 credits
This course provides training for new recruits in the search and location of physical evidence, along with the reproduction and identification collection, preservation and transporting of evidence to the crime laboratory. A basic understanding of the investigation of crimes needed by the street officer in their initial involvement of a crime scene will be provided. In addition, the fundamentals of interviewing, interrogation and statement taking will be addressed. For School of Justice students only. (55 contact hours)

CKJ0075
Investigating Offenses
1.33 credits
This course includes the causes and effects of domestic violence; common facts and misconceptions about suicide and risks procedures for prevention and intervention and an officers responsibilities; identifying signs of adult, elder and child abuse and the proper procedure for reporting each. This course also includes methods and skills for conduct-
HEV0814
Aging Networks 1.5 credits
This is a 45-hour course designed to introduce age issues and familiarize students with the aging network. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

HEV0835
Field Experience: Recreational Therapy 1.5 credits
This is a 45-hour activity designed to apply theoretical concepts in the Recreational Therapy occupational track classroom courses, through field work completed in a multicultural site which provides services to elders. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

HEV0836
Motor Development: Adult through Aging 1.5 credits
This is a 45-hour course designed to introduce the concepts of motor development and explore the relationship between motor development and health aging. This course is part of the recreational therapy occupational track. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

Engineering Technology-General

EER0344
Camcorder Repair 2.5 credits
This course covers the basic concepts and hands-on experience essential to perform troubleshooting and repair of camcorders presently on the market. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EEV002
Electronic Circuit Analysis 2.5 credits
The electronic circuit analysis course prepares electronic technology students to read and understand electronic schematics. Electronic symbols and the operations of most electronic components are covered in this course. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EEV0402
Compact Disk Player - Troubleshooting Repair 2.5 credits
The compact disk player troubleshooting and repair course prepares electronic technology students in the principles of sound recording and the operation of a complete compact disk recording system. Detailed circuit descriptions troubleshooting procedures and alignment procedures are to serve as examples of how to overcome malfunctioning CD players. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EEV0403
Compact C and 8mm Camcorder Repair 2.5 credits
The camcorder repair course prepares electronic technology students to troubleshoot and repair camcorders (VHS, Compact C and 8mm). Principles of operation, troubleshooting and repair techniques for camcorders are covered in this course. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EEV0538
Input/Output Devices 2 2.5 credits
The prospective network technician will learn the advanced concepts needed to understand the operations of Input and Output devices. Topics include an in-depth analysis of all input/output devices associated with computer technology. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EEV0556
Maintenance Troubleshooting Network Devices 2 2.5 credits
The prospective network technician will learn concepts needed to understand and use microcomputer-based test equipment, proper documentation and troubleshooting guidelines. Topics covered will be geared toward networked systems. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EEV0638
FCC License Exam Preparation 2.5 credits
This is an analysis of the principles of radio wave transmission and reception. Various types of transmission are investigated. FCC licenses, laws, operating practices and broadcast station rules are reviewed. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EEV0700
Input/Output Devices 1 2.5 credits
The prospective network technician will learn the concepts needed to understand the basics of input and output devices. Topics covered include an introduction to all input/output devices associated with computer technology. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EEV0701
Maintenance Troubleshooting Network Devices 1 2.5 credits
The prospective network technician will learn concepts needed to understand the basis for maintaining and troubleshooting computer systems. Topics covered will include preventive maintenance, maintenance, environmental operating conditions and diagnostic tools. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EEV0811
D.C. Analysis 3.2 credits
This course will introduce the field of electronics, clarify the basic laws of electricity, and provide hands-on training with various types of D.C. circuits and power supplies. Special fee. (95 contact hours)

EEV0812
A.C. Analysis 4.1 credits
This course will introduce the various types of A.C. circuits and provide hands-on training with these circuits and their power supplies. It will also point out business opportunities in the field. Special fee. (125 contact hours)

EEV0813
Solid State Components and Circuits 4.2 credits
This course will introduce the solid state devices that are found in electronic equipment and provide hands-on training with circuits that contain these devices. Special fee. (125 contact hours)

EEV0814
Analog Circuits 5 credits
This course will introduce the various types of analog circuits and provide hands-on training with these circuits and their devices. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

EEV0815
Digital Fundamentals 5 credits
This course will introduce the various types of circuits that are operated on digital principles and provide hands-on training with these circuits and their conversion. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

EEV0821
Electronic Fundamentals 2.5 credits
The course will introduce paper lab and safety procedures, provide hands-on soldering training, and introduce proper recording and reporting procedures. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EEV0826
Microprocessor Systems 5 credits
This course will introduce various memory devices, their circuits, and the peripherals that are associated with such systems. Special fee. (125 contact hours)

EEV0851
Microcomputer Maintenance & Repair 1 2.5 credits
This course is designed to provide a technician with the theoretical and practical requirements for maintenance and repair of microcomputer equipment. Topics include data communication codes and standards, transmission impairment, modems with lab applications. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EEV0852
Microcomputer Maintenance & Repair 2 2.5 credits
This course teaches troubleshooting skills to repair microcomputers and printers, with emphasis on a hard disk maintenance and repair. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EEV0856
TV Circuit Analysis 4 credits
This course introduces the student to electronic TV components, their functioning, troubleshooting and repair. Topics include power supply, picture tube circuits, and vertical and horizontal deflection circuits. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

EEV0857
Alarm Systems Fundamentals 2 credits
This is a hands-on application course that covers basic electrical concepts such as circuits, diagrams, electrical units, resistors, Ohm’s Law, measurements and test equipment used for alarm systems installation. Special fee. (60 contact hours)
EEV0858
Alarm System
Components  2 credits
This is a hands-on application course that covers intrusion-detection by photoelectric beams, passive infrared detectors, ultrasonic and microwave detectors, proximity and sound detection. A typical service work day and its demands are covered. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

EEV0859
Advanced Alarm Systems  2 credits
This is a hands-on course application course that covers intrusion-detection by photoelectric beams, passive infrared detectors, ultrasonic and microwave detectors, proximity and sound detection. The participant will learn the commands of the hardware and software. The types of protective loops, 7 steps of the troubleshooting method, and specific procedures are presented. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

EEV0860
Alarm System Troubleshooting  2 credits
This is a hands-on course application course that covers intrusion-detection by photoelectric beams, passive infrared detectors, ultrasonic and microwave detectors, proximity and sound detection. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

EEV0947
Co-Op Work Experience  2 credits
This course is designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisites: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 0948 Co-Op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (30-90 contact hours)

EEV0948
Co-Op Work Experience: EEV  2 credits
This is a course designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisites: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 0948 Co-Op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. Special fee. (30-90 contact hours)

TDR0106C
Technical Drawing - CAD  4 credits
This course focuses on the preparation of detailed drawings. Detailed drawings will be generated as machine assemblies, foundation plans, roofing schedules, wall and window sections, piping drawings and sheet metal developments. Bills of materials and scheduling are presented as integrated drawings. Prerequisite: ETD 0081C. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

TDR0030C
Introduction To Micro CAD System  3 credits
This course introduces the student to a micro CAD system both hardware and software. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

TDR0301C
Technical Drawing - CAD  4 credits
This course focuses on drafting orientation, lettering, geometric construction, orthographic projection, pictorial drafting, sections and introduction to computer aided drafting. Lab time required. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

TDR0350C
DIGICAD Workshop  1.5 credits
This is a hands-on experience course with a sophisticated engineering software program. The participant will learn the commands of the programs and practice with applications that are able to be used in the field of engineering surveying. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

TDR0352C
Intermediate CAD Architecture  5 credits
This course introduces the more sophisticated uses of the microcomputer for production of architectural drawings. More detailed drawings that incorporate reinforcing detail, electrical, structural, fabrication, and erecting drawings. Students will be prepared to produce advanced computer-aided drawings of maps, civil and construction plans. Tasks required for a CAD student project. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

TDR0540C
Technical Work Drawing  4 credits
This course focuses on the preparation of detailed drawings in 2-D and 3-D utilizing advanced practices with AutoCAD. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

TDR0520C
Technical Work Drawing  4 credits
This course focuses on the production of structural detailed working drawings. Involves study of structural shapes, properties, and methods of developing connections between members. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

TDR0512C
Structural Technical Drafting  4 credits
This course focuses on the development of structural, fabrication, and erecting drawings. Involves the study of structural shapes, properties of shapes, methods of presenting field connections and approved drafting production practices. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

TDR0590C
Computer Applications Architecture  5 credits
This course will be a review of all the program computer applications leading to the presentation of a comprehensive project that contains the tasks that have been included in previous CAD courses. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

TDR0552C
Advanced CAD Architecture  5 credits
The student will be prepared to produce advanced computer-aided drawings of maps, civil and construction plans. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

TDR0614C
Electronic Drafting  3 credits
This course covers basic graphical communications as applied to the electronic industry. Special fee. (90 contact hours)
Environmental Studies

EVR0014  Introduction to Hazardous Materials and the Environment  2.5 credits
This course deals with the basic principles for the relationship between man and his environment. Emphasis is placed on an investigation into physical, biological, economic, social and political factors producing ecological changes. Effects of hazardous materials on the environment itself are also studied. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EVR0031  Basic Environment Compliance  2.5 credits
This course deals with environmental compliance in South Florida through State, Federal and local programs. Topics include environmental compliance, rules, and regulations, and enforcements. Field, office, lab, and legal procedures provide a holistic approach. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EVR0232  Introduction to Environmental Air Pollution  2.5 credits
This course studies the pollution of air due to the combustion of fuel for industrial production, transportation, and generation of electricity for domestic use. Discrete air pollution problems are identified; proper quality assurance/quality control, and regulations associated with air pollution are discussed. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EVR0624  Basic Infectious and Nuclear Materials  2.5 credits
This course covers the proper handling and disposal techniques for both infectious (biological) and nuclear (radioactive) materials. Personal hygiene and monitoring are emphasized, in addition to proper selection and use of personal protective equipment. Packaging and shipping are also covered. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EVR0631  HAZMAT Communications  2.5 credits
This course explains the worker's right to know and the community's right to know about the hazards of having toxic materials in their environment. Topics include materials safety datasheets, NFPA requirements for labeling, and development of written procedures. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EVR0634  Basic Hazardous Materials Emergency Response  3 credits
This course teaches the skills needed to develop response tactics in the event of an incident. Hazard analysis, contingency plans and employee training are included. Meets SARA requirement for response training. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

EVR0690  Hazardous Materials Laboratory Analysis  3 credits
This course presents advanced techniques in instrumental analysis. Atomic absorption spectrometry, gas chromatography, mass spectrometry, ion chromatography, UV-vis spectrophotometry, titrometry, analytical techniques, computer interfacing, and future trends are presented. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

EVR0807  Introduction to Industrial Hazardous Waste  2.5 credits
This course covers industrial waste and the industries that generate it. Regulation of such waste products, identification of chemicals generated by industry inspection of facilities and state survey and sampling techniques are topics covered. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EVR0891  Basic Open Flow Channel Measurement  2.5 credits
Increasing concern for defending the environment from pollution has emphasized the need for flow measurements. Enforcement of water conservation and other regulatory requirements increase the need for dealing with open channel flow problems. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

EVR0893  Identification of Environmental Pollutants  2.5 credits
This course addresses pollutants associated with and generalized by industrial processes. Emphasis is based on analytical lab procedures used to detect pollutants, common industrial process description details, sample collection, containers and volumes, preservatives, and sampling handling. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

Film, Radio, TV Technology

RTT0002  Broadcast News  1.5 credits
This course will familiarize students with the procedures followed in producing and writing broadcast news. The student will become familiar with news writing formats and stylebook applications. The students will write several news stories and a newscast. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

RTT0003  Careers in Video  1 credit
This course is designed to confirm an overview of the varied possible professional choices in the entertainment field. To emphasize that the video industry is comprised of ever changing business and career opportunities. This course is designed to serve as a practical resource for those looking to enter the video industry. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

RTT0170  Television Graphics Procedures  3 credits
This course requires the students to participate in the practical use of and production of visual graphics material for television, covering the standards and procedures established in the field, and the most common techniques and materials. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

RTT0176  TV Production Procedures  2  5 credits
Students will refine skills as a member of a TV studio production crew. Students will perform crew operations during various studio productions. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

RTT0177  Field Production Procedures  2  5 credits
Students will participate in several single camera field productions. Students will shoot, edit and post produce single camera field productions. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

RTT0181  TV Production Procedures  1  5 credits
This course is designed to familiarize the student with the different equipment that prepares them to function as a member of a technical team for a video production in a Television Studio. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

RTT0182  Television Directing Procedures  5 credits
Students will learn the disciplines, techniques, and procedures used by the Television Director during the studio production process. The student will assume the responsibilities of the television director and coordinate the various production elements from the control room. Students will learn key terms used by the director and master the control room equipment. Prerequisite: RTT 0176. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

RTT0184  TV Editing Procedures  5 credits
This course is designed to familiarize the student with an editing suite and to give the student the opportunity to perform the functions of an editor. In order to do this, we will use BetaCam editing equipment and the Sony BVE 910 edit control. Students will also operate character generators, switchers, and VVE generators to enhance assignments. Non-linear editing has been added to this course. Students will work with and get an appreciation on the AVID nonlinear editing system. Prerequisite: RTT 0177. Special fee. (150 contact hours)
Applications Procedures  3 credits
Applications of software and computer language in the television industry. Includes introduction to integrated software for scriptwriting, storyboard, production scheduling, cost controls, project inventory and computer generated graphics. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

Advanced Editing Procedures  5 credits
This course is designed to familiarize students with nonlinear editing. The course also gives the student the opportunity to perform the activities of a nonlinear editor. In order to accomplish this, the course will use three nonlinear editing systems; the AVID and Media 100 nonlinear computer editing system for video and audio editing and DegiDesign with Pro Tools for audio only nonlinear editing. Prerequisite: RTT 0184. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

Broadcast Communication Survey  1.5 credits
This course takes a look at the past, present, and future of Broadcasting in the United States. Course content will include a brief history of broadcasting a look at the various technologies, and the relationship of Broadcast to the Government. The effect on human beings will also be examined. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

Radio Productions  3 credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare students for initial employment as a radio programming announcer broadcast technician, or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in these occupations. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

Radio Programming Operations  2.5 credits
This course provides instruction and practice in the preparation and delivery of various types of radio programming. Knowledge station organization and procedure is combined with announcing in a manner required of an announcer/operators in smaller radio stations. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

Announcing on Radio  2.5 credits
This course emphasized the fundamentals of good speech, effective oral delivery, interview materials that are included in the third class license exam, and employs employability skills needed in the industry. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

TV Master Control Operations  3 credits
This course is designed to familiarize the student with master control operations typical of a commercial broadcast station, cable company or independent provider. The course includes station operation, programming, reading of logs, SMPTE time code reading, switching operations, audio design and operation, satellite and microwave operation. Also includes back-timing calculations, emergency procedures, documentation of engineering errors, and other techniques typical of a master control room operator. Reinforcement of operational functions learned in Television Production 1 including, video tape, audio mixer, switcher, character generator, and routing switcher operations. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

Television Studio Internship  1  5 credits
This is a 150-hour activity that provides hands-on experience in a commercial or in-house television house production studio. A contractual agreement listing the learning objectives of the course must be drawn up and signed by the student, faculty member, and site supervisor. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

Radio Internship  1  5 credits
This course provides practice in the skills needed for employment in a smaller type radio station. The course is established by determination of six learning objectives which are approved and evaluated in writing by student, supervisor and faculty coordinator. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

Radio Internship  2  5 credits
This course provides more advanced practice in the skills needed for employment in a smaller type radio station. The course is established by determination of learning objectives which are approved and evaluated in writing by student, supervisor and faculty coordinator. Special fee. (150 contact hours)

Fire Science

Fire-Rescue Minimum Standards Training  13.5 credits
A course designed to offer basic knowledge and skills as required by the Florida Firefighters Standards Counsel. The student will be eligible to take the state written and practical test. Special fee. (405 contact hours)

First Responder  1.5 credits
A training course for students who will provide basic life support to victims of emergencies, to minimize patient discomfort and prevent further injury. This course is a required part of fire fighter training. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

Driver/Engineer  3 credits
All emergency response organizations must train their equipment operators. This course is designed to qualify the student to operate emergency response vehicles. Prerequisites are: Active member of the fire/rescue and three years experience. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

General Business

Entrepreneurship and Private Enterprise System  2.5 credits
This course is designed to provide an introduction to the American private enterprise system and to business problem solving techniques. Topics include: human relations, entrepreneurship, decision making, business law concepts and characteristics of the American enterprise system. Special fee. (75 clock hours)

Effective Communication for Today's Manager  1 credit
This course provides food store personnel with an overview of communication as a process loaded with concepts and misconceptions. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

Cultural Issues in Conducting Business Abroad  1 credit
This course will examine the development of culture and foster its understanding, and will identify various behavioral patterns and communication styles within different cultures. In addition, this course will focus on the enhancement of interpersonal sensitivities during the interactions with individuals of different ethnicity, gender, age, background, etc., and the impact of these differences when conducting international activities. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

Graphic Arts

Computer Graphic Design  4 credits
This course is intended to train the desktop publishing student in programs that enable one to create and manipulate graphic illustrations. The two standard programs that are used in the industry are utilized, with lab activities that highlight important program features. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

Desktop Publishing  4 credits
Desktop publishing is the production of high quality printed publications using relatively inexpensive equipment: personal computers, desktop scanners, and laser printers. This class explores the qualities and abilities of Aldus PageMaker, and industry-standard page layout program. Class lectures are supported with audiovisual presentation and extensive handouts. Lab classes consist of a series of typical page layout jobs. Special fee. (120 contact hours)
GRA0441
Graphic Reproduction
Processing  2 credits
This course provides essential knowledge on the history, processes, and career potential in the graphic communications industry. The course will highlight the current methods used in printing to produce all types of printed communication. The course is a prerequisite to any serious student wanting a career in graphic communications, or someone in an industry that needs a refresher course on the fundamentals. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

GRA0446
Principles of Typography  4 credits
Typography is the art of designing printed matter using type as a medium. The history and development of typography, the use of printer's measurements and the aesthetic uses of type will be covered in the lecture form. The production of learned through hands-on project assignments. Instruction also will include industry standard typesetting equipment and desktop publishing personal computers and software. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

GRA0451
Graphic Photography
Processes  4 credits
Graphic photo processes-line is a basic course in the use of a graphic arts process camera, films, and chemistry. Numerous hands-on projects will include determining exposure and development times, enlargements and reductions, copying, scaling, print making, and proofing. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

GRA0452
Halftone Processes for Graphic Arts  4 credits
A halftone is a reproduction of a continuous tone photograph that has been converted into dots of various sizes so it can be reproduced by any of the major printing processes. The various size dots are so small and numerous that they fool the eye into seeing shades of gray similar to a continuous tone photo. Numerous hands-on projects will cover the use of halftone screens and the manipulation of tones by controlled exposures and development procedures. Prerequisite: GRA 0451. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

GRA0455
Color Reproduction Technology 1  2 credits
The theory of how the eye distinguishes color based on its hue, brightness, and saturation is fully explained. The theory then is applied to how it is reproduced through the printing process. Course highlights include additive and subtractive colors, transmission and reflection copy, paper and ink requirements, and the different printing processes are discussed throughout this class. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

GRA0457
Color Electronic Scanning  3 credits
This course requires Color Reproduction Technology 1 as a prerequisite. The course is an advanced approach to electronic methods to color reproduction. The student will learn state-of-the-art methodology for color printing. Prerequisite: GRA 0455. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

GRA0460
Graphic Design 1  4 credits
This is an introduction to the basic skill technique of visual communication problems such as those involving perspective, proportion, and representative drawing. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

GRA0461
Graphic Design 2  4 credits
This course trains on the process of quality layout and graphic design. It covers studio projects such as ads, brochures, and logo designs. The basics of formal graphic design are covered in a creatively professional standard. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

GRA0462
Graphic Design 3  4 credits
This is a practical course in problem solving for graphic communications. Identity campaigns, logo designs, CD covers, magazine covers, and similar tasks will be undertaken with some use of electronic publishing skills in illustrator, freehand and Photoshop. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

GRA0463
Graphic Design 4  4 credits
This is a problem-solving course in graphic communications. Studio projects such as self-identity campaigns, book covers, label design and similar are covered. Electronic publishing skills in packages as Illustrator, Freehand, and Photoshop are utilized. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

GRA0464
Advanced Electronic Imaging  3.5 credits
This course is designed for the advanced electronic publisher, graphic designer, or graphic arts person who wishes to integrate high resolution, Macintosh based, color, electronic pre-press into their page layout programs. Special fee. (105 contact hours)

GRA0465
Digital Graphic Painter  4 credits
Students working from photographs, represent the natural world on the newest artistic media: the personal computer. Fractal Design's Painter software enables student to use a wide variety of digital tools and surfaces to create electronic illustrations. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

GRA0472
Offset Stripping 2  4 credits
This is a vocational credit course that is an advanced course in film assembly for multi-color and 4 color process film assembly using the emulation-up method. Hands-on projects will range from simple mechanically separate (fake color) projects to 4-color process separations for an 8-page brochure. This course is highly recommended because of the increased demand for color within the advertising field. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

GRA0474
Offset Presswork 1  4 credits
This is a vocational credit course that is divided into two sections: theory/practice and co-op training. The theory/practice section will cover the six main systems of a press covering the names of each part, its function, techniques and make-ready. The six systems are the feeder, register, main printing, delivery, dampening, and inking. Practice sessions setting up each system for each different paper sizes and stocks will be given to each student. The Co-op training section will have the student working in a local printing plant with live jobs to gain additional skills and to increase efficiency. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

GRA0481
Paper in Graphics  1.5 credits
This course is a review of the various types and specifications of paper that are used for various types of graphic production tasks. The course is appropriate also for upgrading for persons involved in purchasing departments. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

GRA0482
Graphic Arts Estimating 1  2 credits
Estimating is the developing of a price of a print job for the customer before it is actually printed, based on the jobs specifications and the print shop's capabilities. All aspects of the printing process are discussed as to the cost of materials and the amount of time to do each of the required procedures. The ability to do basic mathematical problem solving is required. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

GRA0631
Graphic Design 2  4 credits
This course trains on the process of quality layout and graphic design. It covers studio projects such as ads, brochures, and logo design. The basics of formal graphic design are covered in a creatively professional standards. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

GRA0840
Web Page Design One  4 credits
An introduction to the technologies and techniques of designing for the World Wide Web. This course covers all the key elements of Web design from concept to completion. The course also covers a basic introduction to WYSIWYG HTML editors. Special fee. (120 contact hours)
Health Information Management

HIM0001
Introduction to Medical Record Science 1 credit
This course introduces the function of a medical record department and its relationship to other departments within a health care facility. The legal and ethical aspects of the medical record; components of a medical health record; and its proper documentation, purposes, and uses are reviewed. Organization of the medical record profession and identification of its membership. Corequisite: HSC 0001. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

HIM0012
Medical Law and Ethics 1 credit
This course focuses on the ethics of medicine and medical practice. Legal requirements and implications to the medical profession are stressed. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

HIM0031
Medical Record Transcription 1 1.5 credits
This course covers the basic foundations of medical transcription to include role, ethics and legal responsibilities of the transcriptionist. Equipment, types of medical reports, quality control and reference materials are also discussed. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

HIM0031L
Medical Record Transcription Applications 1 6 credits
This course is the applications for HIM 0031. Perfection of typing skills and correct use of basic transcription equipment. Prerequisite: HIM 0031. Special fee. (180 contact hours)

HIM0032
Medical Record Transcription 2 1.5 credits
This course is an in-depth study of types of medical reports and their components, qualitative and quantitative control standards and phraseology and language of various medical specialties. Special fee. (30-60 contact hours)

HIM0032L
Medical Record Transcription Applications 2 6 credits
This course is the applications for HIM 0032. Transcription from selected medical specialties. Prerequisite: HIM 0032. Special fee. (60-180 contact hours)

HIM0033
Medical Record Transcription 3 1-2 variable credits
This course focuses on the reports and terminology used primarily in pathology and autopsies. Employability skills will also be discussed. Special fee. (30-60 contact hours)

HIM0033L
Medical Record Transcription Applications 3 2-7 variable credits
This course is the laboratory for HIM 0033. Transcriptions of reports and paraphrasing according to the content of dictation and terminology used in pathology and autopsies. Basic principles of word processing are practiced. A level of speed and accuracy consistent with employment standards is required. Prerequisite: HIM 0033. Special fee. (60-120 contact hours)

HIM0036
Medical Record Transcription Clinical Practice 5 credits
This course focuses on the clinical practice in various health care settings in the community. The student will utilize all types of medical transcription procedures in preparation for transition into the work place. Special fee. Prerequisites: HIM 0031, 0031L, 0032, 0032L. (150 contact hours)

HIM0220
ICD-9-CM Coding 1 1 credit
The organization and development of nomenclatures and classification systems. Introduction to the international classification of disease (ICD-9-CM), volumes 1, 2, and 3. The characteristics and conventions of ICD-9-CM. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

HIM0220L
ICD-9-CM Coding Applications Laboratory 1 1 credit
This course deals with the application of the basic principles, characteristics and conventions of ICD-9-CM. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

HIM0221
ICD-9-CM Coding 2 1.5 credits
This course focuses on the analysis and coding of diagnosis, procedures and symptoms with ICD-9-CM. Definitions and principles of the Uniform Hospital Discharge Data Set (UHDDS) with emphasis on assignments of the principal diagnosis and sequencing. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

HIM0221L
ICD-9-CM Coding Applications Laboratory 1 2 credits
This course focuses on analyzing and coding of diagnosis, procedures, and symptoms with ICD-9-CM. Application of principles of the Uniform Hospital Discharge Data Set (UHDDS), selection of the principle diagnosis, and sequencing. Prerequisite: HIM 0222L; corequisite: HIM 0221. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

HIM0230
ICD-9-CM Coding 3 1.5 credits
The relationship of diagnosis related groups (DRGs) and the Prospective Payment System (PPS) to coding. The components of the DRG system and the Payment regulations. Procedures for ensuring data quality. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

HIM0230L
ICD-9-CM Coding Applications 3 Laboratory 2 credits
This course focuses on the application of the Prospective Payment Regulations for DRG validation assignment of the DRGs and procedures for ensuring data quality. Prerequisite: HIM 0221L; corequisite: HIM 0230. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

HIM0253
Current Procedural Terminology (CPT-4) Coding 1.5 credits
Current procedural terminology (CPT-4) coding principles are emphasized. The course will involve activities in which medical record professionals code and classify procedures in CPT for purposes in standardization, retrieval, and statistical analysis. Special fees. (45 contact hours)

HIM0271
Computerized Medical Insurance Billing 1.5 credits
Computers in the medical office and their use in billing insurance are the focus of this course. Electronic claims transmission and how it affects cash flow in the medical office is explored. The advantages of a computer system versus a manual system are discussed. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

HIM0271L
Computerized Medical Insurance Billing Applications 1.5 credits
This course addresses applications for automated medical insurance billing. The student will learn how to file medical insurance claims using one or more medical insurance billing software programs. Electronic claims transmission is explored. Emphasis is placed on understanding the insurance claim process from beginning to end. Corequisite: HIM 0271. Special fee. (45 contact hours)
HIM0274  
Health Insurance Claims/  
Delinquent Claims  
and Problem Solving  
1.5 credits  
This course reveals how insurance claims are  
developed and processed from the health  
care provider's office to the insurance  
company. Delinquent claims and solving  
common billing problems are explored. Various  
health plans are discussed. Prerequisites: HIM  
0220, 0221L. Corequisites: HIM 0230, 0230L. Special  
fee. (45 contact hours)

HIM0280C  
Physician Coding  
2 credits  
This course will examine coding, data  
quality, and physician services billing. Students  
learn to read and interpret physician office  
documentation. Special emphasis is placed  
on assigning Evaluation and Management  
(E/M) codes, outpatient diagnostic coding  
guidelines, Current Procedural Terminology  
(CPT), Health Care Financing Administration  
Common Procedure Coding Systems (HCPCS)  
codes, and local codes. Prerequisite: HIM0250;  
Corequisites: HIM0271, HIM0271L. Special  
fee. (60 contact hours)

HIM0433  
Basic Principles of Disease  
2 credits  
Disease, its etiology, and pathophysiological  
nature. Medical complications and manifesta- 
tions of diseased states also included. Special  
fee. (60 contact hours)

HIM0450  
Human Anatomy  
& Physiology for Health  
Information Management  
2 credits  
The structure and functions of the systems  
of the human body are emphasized. Includes  
the dynamics of physiology, terminology and  
physiological relationships of the systems.  
Special fee. (60 contact hours)

HIM0470  
Basic Medical Terminology  
1 credit  
Analysis of medical terms to build a vocabulary  
in medical terminology. The student will  
learn a word building systems of word roots,  
suffixes, and prefixes. Special fee. (30 contact  
hours)

HIM0471  
Clinical Terminology  
1.5 credits  
Expansion of medical vocabulary to include:  
cancer medicine, pharmacology, and radiol- 
y and nuclear medicine, psychiatry, procedures  
and medical complications. Special fee.  
(45 contact hours)

HIM0615  
Computer Operations  
for Medical Applications  
1 credit  
This course provides instruction in basic  
wordprocessing skills that are required to  
perform computer operations in health care  
facilities. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

HIM0817  
Coding Clinical Practice  
3.8 credits  
The student is assigned to a health care facil- 
ity for a supervised clinical experience in all  
aspects of coding and DRG assignment. There  
is a special emphasis on employability skills  
and safety/security procedures. Prerequisites:  
HIM 0220, 0221, 0230, 0250, 0271. Special fee.  
(120 contact hours)

HSC0003  
Introduction to  
Health Care  
3 credits  
An introduction to the health care environ- 
ment, this course focuses on the health  
care team and delivery systems. Emphasis is  
placed on legal responsibilities, ethical  
issues, safety, infection control, communica- 
tion, interpersonal behaviors, wellness, and  
disease. (90 contact hours)

HSC0995  
Introduction to  
Health Care  
3 credits  
To be used only for Procedure 110:815736.

MAN0019  
Introduction to  
Management  
2.5 credits  
This course is designed to provide an intro- 
duction to Management and its basic func- 
tions. Tapes include human relations, entre- 
preneurship, and goal setting and planning,  
decision making and motivation, and counsel- 
ing in problem situations. Special fee. (75 con- 
tact hours)

MAN0040  
Effective Supervision  
2.5 credits  
This course helps develop the skills that are  
necessary for success in a supervisory or  
managerial position. Topics include commu- 
nication skills, leadership and motivation, and  
counseling in problem situations. Special fee.  
(75 contact hours)

MAN0220  
Small Business  
Management  
1 credit  
This course assists the participant to analyze  
and clarify the goal of establishing a business,  
reviews suggestions from successful owners,  
and helps develop a specific plan for a busi- 
ess. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

MNA0102  
The Managerial Woman  
1 credit  
This course identifies the behaviors and atti- 
tudes that help or hinder women managers,  
observes successful models, and reviews sug- 
gestions for increasing success as a woman  
manager. Special fee. (50 contact hours)

MNA0103  
Human Relations  
at Work  
2.5 credits  
This course explains specific ways to  
 improve interpersonal communications and  
other human relations skills. Students will  
also examine the role of self-esteem, values,  
attitude, and personality traits in performing  
their job. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

MNA0170  
Human Relations  
Skills  
1 credit  
This course is meant to develop skills for  
dealing more effectively with other people  
in working relationships. Special fee. (30 con- 
tact hours)

MNA0347  
Effective  
Supervision Skills  
1 credit  
This course identifies major responsibilities  
of a supervisor; lists the skills essential for  
carrying out these responsibilities; evaluates  
personal strengths and weaknesses, and dem- 
 onstrates effective techniques for supervi- 
sion. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

MNA0762  
Success/Goal Achievement  
1 credit  
This course teaches how to set and motivate  
onself to goals, practice using visualization  
and positive self-talk, and recognize charac- 
teristics of successful persons. Special fee.  
(30 contact hours)

MNA0789  
Presentation  
Skills Business  
1 credit  
This course intends to make the participant  
aware of the specific steps necessary for mak- 
ing an oral or written communication. Special  
fee. (30 contact hours)

MKA0011  
Survey of Marketing  
2.5 credits  
This course represents the key role of mar- 
 keting in today's business-oriented society.  
The participant is required to apply the basic  
concepts of marketing to a local business  
enterprises, and hands-on application is the  
focus of the course. Special fee. (75 contact  
hours)

MKA0023  
Effectiveness  
in Sales  
1 credit  
This course helps participants identify  
 strengths and weaknesses in sales effective- 
ness, analyzes one's sales approach with a  
selected customer, helps improve negotiating  
skills, and review suggestions from experts  
in salesmanship. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

MKA0046  
Customer Service  
1 credit  
This course identifies problems with cus- 
tomer service that are common to many orga- 
nizations, teaches the participant to deal with  
difficult customers, and develop strategies for  
improving customer service in one's organi- 
zation. Special fee. (30 contact hours)
MKA0061
Strategic Marketing for the Small Business 2.5 credits
The course provides strategic and practical applications for the small business owner and entrepreneur. Topics to be covered are marketing mix, small business marketing, low cost media marketing strategies, recession planning, and the development of a marketing plan. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

MKA0243
Introduction to Foreign Trade 1 credit
This course will serve as an overview of the international business environment and the institutions which affect business in the international arena. International economic, political, cultural, and trade business issues will be analyzed and international business theory will be introduced within a practical application format. A broad view of the international economy will be included as well as the importance and impact of economic interdependence. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

MKA0242
Export/Import Marketing Introduction 2.5 credits
This is a practical course designed to assist the participant enter the field of importing and exporting in a metropolitan that is of interest to the participant enter the field of importing and exporting. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

MKA0244
Gathering Facts for International Marketing 1 credit
This course will help participants identify profitable international markets and business areas, as well as new product lines. Sources of information for successful international marketing will be identified and discussed. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

MKA0245
Import/Export 1 1 credit
This is a nuts and bolts class for the novice and the experienced importer or exporter. The student will learn how to start and maintain an import/export company, how to identify the market, find the supplies and customers, and buy and sell overseas. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

MKA0246
Import/Export 2 1 credit
This is a continuation of Import/Export 1. Previous topics will be reviewed and will continue with these topics; buying and selling overseas, how to ship and document correctly, maintaining business records, what taxes are to be paid, and to make a profit. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

MKA0248
Marketing Strategies for Foreign Trade 1 credit
This course will address the international trade globalization and the specific characteristics of different markets, not only from a strategic viewpoint but also from a product-specific perspective. Geo-demographic distribution of the “common markets” will also be discussed. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

MKA00516
Public Relations 2.5 credits
The goal of Public Relations, is that the students gain valuable skills and insights related to the Public Relations professional, which will enable them to become more productive employees and entrepreneurs. Students will gain insight into business problem analysis, and will receive practical experience in both written and oral communication skills. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

MKA0623
Food Store Sanitation 1.5 credits
This course provides food store personnel with a comprehensive understanding of basic knowledge needed to plan and implement a workable sanitation plan and to show how to keep it going while saving money too! Special fee. (45 contact hours)

MKA0624
Food Store Security 1 credit
This course provides food store personnel with a comprehensive procedures and policies to follow to prevent employee theft, vendor theft, front end losses, shoplifting, robberies, and burglaries, thereby reducing figures and increasing store profits. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

MKA0625
Food Merchandising: Principles and Practices 1.5 credits
This course provides food store personnel with a comprehensive understanding of the basic principles underlying food merchandising practices in the United States. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

MKA0626
Grocery Management Operations 1 credit
This course provides practical instruction in essential management areas such as inventory management, merchandising, operating for profit, as well presenting a product breakdown of the grocery department such as dairy, frozen foods, general merchandise, health and beauty aids. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

MKA0948
Co-op Work Experience: MKA 1-3 variable credits
This course is designed to continue training in a student’s field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of MKA 0948 Co-Op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. Special fee. (30-90 contact hours)

MSS0156
Anatomy and Physiology for Massage Therapy 2.5 credits
This course will focus on the relationship between the anatomical and physiological effects of massage therapy on the body. Students will focus on the structure of organs, muscles, bones and tissues. Primary focus will center on the muscular-skeletal system and innervations. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

MSS0156L
Anatomy and Physiology for Massage Therapy Laboratory 2.5 credits
This course will examine the practical application and physiological effects of massage therapy on the body. Students will focus on the structure of organs, muscles, bones and tissues. Primary focus will center on the muscular-skeletal systems and innervations as well as clinical pathologies related on those systems. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

MSS0215
History and Standards for Massage Therapy 1 credit
This course examines the history and development of massage therapy, basic legal concepts related to the history and development of massage therapy in the state of Florida. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

MSS0250
Introduction to Massage Therapy Laboratory 6 credits
Laboratory for MSS 0250. This course provides opportunities for the practical application of the theories and principles of therapeutic massage. Special fee. (180 contact hours)

MSS0281
Allied Modalities 3.5 credits
A study of the advanced theories and techniques for massage therapy. Content includes: oriental bodywork, reflexology, craniopulsion, massage, pregnancy massage, aromatherapy, and piezotherapy. Special fee. (105 contact hours)

MSS0300
Hydrotherapy Modalities 1 credit
This course focuses on the history and development of hydrotherapy, application in equipment used, and the associated standards. Special fee. (30 contact hours)
This course presents opportunity for the students to safely and effectively apply various types of hydrotherapy and evaluate their effectiveness. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

**MSS0803C**
**Massage Therapy Clinical Practicum**
3 credits
This course provides the student with the opportunity to practice and further develop an understanding of various massage techniques in a clinical placement setting under supervision of a licensed massage therapist. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

**MEAO204**
**Theoretical Aspects of Clinical Skills**
1 credit
This course is designed to develop and further support students' knowledge and ability to organize and work efficiently and effectively in both performing and assisting with clinical procedures performed in medical offices. Emphasis will be on the role and responsibility of the medical assistant. (30 contact hours)

**MEAO204L**
**Application of Clinical Skills**
2 credits
This course is designed to develop and support students' ability to perform and assist in basic clinical skills. Emphasis will be on the role and responsibility of the medical assistant in performing sterile techniques and the use of organization and efficiency in performing and assisting with patient examination, sterile procedures, and diagnostic procedures and treatment performed in medical offices. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

**MEAO231**
**Anatomy and Physiology and Medical Terminology**
2.3 credits
This course is designed to introduce the student to basic anatomy and physiology and to develop the ability to communicate verbally and in writing within the medical field. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

**MEAO234**
**Pathophysiology & Disease for Medical Assistants**
4 credits
This course is designed to introduce students to common diseases and medical conditions which affect patients who present themselves to medical offices for diagnosis and treatment. Emphasis will be on the role and responsibility of the medical assistant in prevention, diagnosis, and treatment. (120 contact hours)

**MEAO242**
**Pharmacology for the Medical Assistant**
3 credits
This course is designed to introduce students to principles of pharmacology and provide a basis to comprehend the role and responsibility of medical assistants in administering medication. Emphasis will be placed on calculation of dosages, frequently used drugs, and classification of drugs as they relate to the body systems. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

**MEAO251**
**Electrocardiography/Emergency Procedures**
2 credits
The nature and purpose of the electrocardiograph (EKG); maintenance of equipment and materials needed; preparation of the patient and the procedure for taking and mounting the EKG record and monitoring the record for abnormal or erratic tracings. The maintenance of emergency equipment and implementing emergency procedures in the medical office. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

**MEAO254**
**Physician Office Laboratory Procedures**
2 credits
Theoretical concepts of specimen collection and processing. This course focuses on the fundamentals of diagnostic testing, including urinalysis, basic office bacteriology, hematology, and blood chemistry. The principles of aseptic techniques, infection control, and safety procedures are discussed. Compliance with quality assurance practices is emphasized. (60 contact hours)

**MEAO258**
**Radiology for the Medical Assistant**
3 credits
This course focuses on the basic principles of x-ray, film handling and processing, radiographic technique, and radiation biology. The course prepares the student to take the examination given by the Florida Department of Professional Regulations (DPR) for the Basic Radiographer License. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

**MEAO274**
**Medical Coding/Insurance Billing with Collections**
4 credits
Processing health insurance claims using procedural and diagnostic coding. The student will learn and apply current government regulations affecting third-party reimbursement. Billing, electronic claims transmission, and collection systems are emphasized. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

**MEOA322**
**Office Management and Professional Issues for the Medical Assistant**
3 credits
Office management procedures, including planning and organization; financial and medical record keeping procedures; billing and collection; processing insurance claims using procedural and diagnostic coding. Legal and ethical responsibilities; credentialing and other professional issues of medical assisting. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

**MTB0102**
**Business Mathematics**
2.5 credits
This course is a review of basic mathematics: in business. Topics include but are not limited to the following: cash and trade discounts, commissions, mark-up, depreciation, interest and bank discounts, payroll records, taxes, analysis of financial statements, stocks and bonds, inventory calculations, notes and installment credit, bank records, annuities, and sinking funds. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

**MTB0310**
**Technical Mathematics**
3 credits
This course focuses on the orientation and usage of the scientific calculator as used in all field of engineering technology. The student works with a wide range of application mathematics which is utilized in engineering,
MEAO343
Computers in the Medical Office 3 credits
The application of computer concepts to medical office practices. The student will keyboard documents using word processing software. Emphasis will be on operating transcription equipment and transcribing medical records. The student will also be introduced to electronic spreadsheet and database applications. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

MEAO802
Clinical Externship for the Medical Assistant 3 credits
This course is designed to provide students with experiences in the practice of the clinical aspect of medical assisting. Students will be assigned to physician's office or clinics where they will provide direct patient care under the guidance of an experienced Medical Assistant. Special fee (90 contact hours)

MEAO810
Administrative Externship for the Medical Assistant 3 credits
The student is assigned to a physician's office, clinic, laboratory, or other community health care facility. Emphasis is on integrating basic administrative skills demonstrated in previous courses. (90 contact hours)

MEAO832
Diagnostic Externship in Medical Assistant 3 credits
This course is designed to provide students with experiences in the diagnostic aspect of medical assisting. Students will be assigned to physician's office or clinics where they will perform diagnostic clinical laboratory procedures, electrocardiographic and basic x-ray procedures under the guidance of an experienced medical assistant. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

Medical Laboratory Technology
MLTO049
Phlebotomy Practicum 1.5 credits
This course is designed to prepare students to draw blood by venipuncture and capillary puncture and to prepare them for employment in a hospital laboratory, blood center, or other health care facility. Students are taught safe and efficient work practices in obtaining adequate and correct blood specimens, labeling specimens, and transporting specimens correctly to the appropriate laboratory sections. The Center for Disease Control (CDC) guidelines for HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and other diseases are stressed. (.45 contact hours)

MLTO040
Phlebotomy Theory 0.5 credits
This course covers the theory of phlebotomy techniques by venipuncture and skin puncture. This includes basic anatomy and physiology of the circulatory system, types of tubes to select for various blood tests, possible interfering substances, hospital hierarchy, professionalism, risk factors for Hepatitis, AIDS, and all sexually transmitted diseases, infection control guidelines, and employability skills. Special fee. (15 contact hours)

MLVO041
Practical Aspects of Phlebotomy 0.5 credits
This course covers the collection of blood by venipuncture, skin puncture and donor room techniques. This includes the handling, labeling, transporting, and logging-in of specimens as well as the demonstration of correct infection control techniques. Special fee. (15 contact hours)

Office Technology
OCAO032
Advanced Word Processing 2.5 credits
Students will complete formatting applications on microcomputers using at least two microcomputer word processing programs. Comparisons of most recent release to that of former releases will be made; use of program dictionary, thesaurus, and electronic publishing will be included. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

OFT00712
Introduction to Word Processing/Transcription 2.5 credits
This course provides a comprehensive orientation to the features of one or more leading word processing software programs (i.e., WordPerfect) with hands-on experience in a lecture/laboratory environment. Topics include: creating, editing, formatting, and printing simple documents; blocking text for modification; working with hidden codes; moving and copying paragraphs; searching and replacing words; and using the speller and thesaurus. No previous computer training or experience required. Basic control of the keyboard is highly recommended prior to this class. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

OTA0101
Beginning Keyboarding 1.5 credits
This course emphasizes techniques and skills in keyboarding/typewriting and introduces how to format business papers such as letters, manuscripts and tabulated material. Students who have satisfactorily completed one year of typewriting in high school normally should not enroll in this course. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

OTA0102
Keyboarding 1 2.5 credits
This course introduces techniques to maximize speed and accuracy, which will allow students, maximized office productivity. Prerequisite: OTA 0101 or one year of high school typewriting with a minimum speed of 35 wpm. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

OTA0105
Advanced Keyboarding 2.5 credits
This course presents advanced formatting/typewriting work including; detailed business reports, office correspondence, tables, legal and/or medical documents. Students are required to use word processing skills and develop straight copy speed to meet office productivity standards. Prerequisites: OTA 0102 with a grade of C or better, and OFF 0712 with a grade of C or better. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

OTA0171
Machine Transcription 2.5 credits
This course is designed to enable the student to learn to transcribe from recorded dictation. Specifically, the student will learn to transcribe business documents in acceptable format. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

OTA0301
Oral Business Communication 0.5-1.5 variable credits
This course provides training for effective listening, verbal and non-verbal communications skills in a business environment. Special fee. (15-45 contact hours)

OTA0303
Writing for Business 2.5 credits
This course is designed for students who are interested in developing a new attitude regarding business correspondence by omitting old verbiage. Students will learn to utilize and demonstrate good communication skills in their business writing. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

OTA0311
Basic Business English 2-2 variable credits
This course prepares the student to demonstrate skills in grammar, punctuation, spelling and proofreading required for work in a business or office environment. Special fee. (60-75 contact hours)

OTA0421
Office Procedures 1 2.5 credits
This course introduces students to careers in Office Technology and emphasizes various ways information is electronically processed in today's office environment. Special emphasis is placed on units in career information, business telephone usage, filing, and human relations skills needed to be successful as an office worker. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

OTA0426
Office Procedures 2 2.5 credits
This course is designed to provide students with advanced realistic office applications and problems that will require students to perform specific outcomes at required competency level. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

OTA0470
Legal Office Procedures 2.5 credits
This course is designed to train students to become entry-level assistants to paralegals/legal assistants and attorneys. Specifically, it will provide skills for working in a legal office. It will also enable secretaries to make the transition from business and industry to the legal field. Special fee. (75 contact hours)
OTAO0753 Legal Secretary Preparation 1 credit
This course is designed to introduce the federal and Florida course system, civil litigation, and family law. The differences and similarities in litigation/court process as it relates to criminal procedures, estate planning, real estate and business organizations will be discussed. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

OTAO0905 Open Office Technology Lab 1 credit
This course is intended to provide additional time-on-task for students who are attempting to fulfill the requirements of the word-processing or secretarial career certificate programs. The course is individualized to accommodate itself to each student’s needs. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

OTAO0906 Open Wordprocessing Lab 1 credit
This is an individualized applications activity directed to enable the participant to build skills in the WordPerfect program to the level of 45 wpm. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

OTAO0932 Professional Legal Secretary (PLS) Review 1.5 credits
This is a 45-hour overview of the PLS Examination utilizing group discussions, formal instruction, and materials created specifically for the PLS certification program. It is designed to help prepare those students seeking the PLS designation for the PLS Certification Exam. Special fee. (45 contact hours)

Pharmacy Technician

PTN0003 Introduction to Pharmacy Technician Practice 3 credits
This course is an orientation to the overall functions and services of a hospital pharmacy. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

PTN0004 Pharmacy Technician Applications 3 credits
This course focuses on the development of skills relating to the specific, technical, manipulative and clerical tasks involved with the preparation and distribution of medications under the supervision of Licensed Pharmacists. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

PTN0006 Medical Terminology & Calculations for Pharmacy Technicians 3 credits
This course involves medical abbreviations, terminology, chemical symbols, formulas, and incompatibilities. Also included are defining systems of measurement, converting from one system to another and calculating pharmacology problems. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

PTN0021 Drug Classifications for Pharmacy Technicians 3 credits
This course covers the aseptic techniques, parenteral administration and intravenous admixture systems. A survey of drug classifications is included. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

PTN0041 Pharmacy Technician Field Experience 9 credits
This course covers clinical hospital training to develop the student’s knowledge and skills on the job. Special fee. (270 contact hours)

PTN0049 Retail Store Field Experience 6 credits
This course covers the clinical field experiences in a retail establishment. Special fee. (180 contact hours)

PTN0091 Advanced Topics in Pharmacy 2.5 credits
This course focuses on the recent pharmaceutical products in cardiovascular drugs, central nervous system drugs, chemotherapy, preparations, and parental nutrition therapy. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

Photography

PGY0296 Electronic Workshop 4 credits
This course is designed for the experienced electronic publisher, graphic designer of graphic arts person who wishes to integrate black and white and color photography into their page layouts or paint programs. It will provide the basics of desktop scanning, retouching and color correcting. Special fee. (120 contact hours)

Practical Nursing

PRN0001C Basic Patient Care 2.5 credits
This course focuses on obtaining basic patient care skills, including vital signs, documentation, activities of daily living, body mechanics, and basic medical terminology. Students will have experiences in the classroom, campus lab, and long-term care facility. Prerequisite: HSC 0003. Special fee. (75 contact hours)

PRN0003C Practical Nursing 1 - Fundamentals 9 credits
This course assists the practical nursing student to develop fundamental knowledge and technical skills as a basis for nursing care, with emphasis on the role and scope of practical nursing, growth and development, administration of medication, and mental health concepts. Pre/corequisite: PRN 0001C, PRN 0002. Special fee. (270 contact hours)

PRN0120C Practical Nursing 4 - Maternal/Child 5 credits
This course provides fundamental knowledge of the normal body’s structure and function. Special emphasis is placed on anatomy and physiology of women and childbearing age. Major body organs are discussed in relation to tissue, cells, metabolism, and homeostatic processes. Prerequisites: PRN 0001C. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

PRN0202C Practical Nursing 2 - Medical/Surgical 12 credits
This course assists the practical nursing student to develop knowledge and skills in the care of patients across the lifespan. Selected medical/surgical conditions related to the body systems will be covered. The student will provide care to patients in acute, sub-acute, and long-term care settings. Special fee. (360 contact hours)

PRN0203C Practical Nursing 3 - Medical/Surgical 7.5 credits
This course introduces the practical nursing student to selected diseases of the brain and spinal cord, peripheral vascular system, gall bladder, liver and pancreas; lungs and kidneys. Students will provide care to stable patients in acute and sub-acute care settings, reinforcing the role and scope of the practical nurse. (225 contact hours)

PRN0933C Practical Nursing 5 - Transition to Graduate 4 credits
This course focuses on the transition of the student to graduate, aspects of licensure and employment and career opportunities for the practical nurse. Major emphasis is placed on the role and function of the practical nurse within the organization and as a member of the health care team. Prerequisite: PRN 0120C, 0203C. Special fee. (120 contact hours)
### Real Estate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REE0030</td>
<td>Principles &amp; Practices 1</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>This is the beginning course for a student wishing to enter the Real Estate business and receive a Real Estate License. It is a survey course that looks into the internal relationship between salesman and client, salesman and customer, and salesman and broker. It is a study of many of the mechanical principles of the real estate business, such as financing and appraising. Special fee. (63 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE0031</td>
<td>45-Hour Post-Licensure for Salesman</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A state required course that all newly licensed salespersons must complete within two years of obtaining their initial sales license. This survey course covers financing, appraising, property management, salesmanship, and office management. Special fee. (45 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE0032</td>
<td>Principles &amp; Practices 2</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>A course designed for the beginning Real Estate salesperson with concentration on the important phases of practical day-to-day operations in real estate brokerage. Instruction will include listing procedures, effective advertising sales techniques, financing, appraising, property management, leasing and professional and public relations. Prerequisite: REE 0032 or possession of a valid real estate salesperson’s license. Special fee. (75 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE0035</td>
<td>Mathematics for Real Estate</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This course is designed to help the individual become more proficient with basic mathematics as they are used in the real estate business. Topics include a review of basics, percents in real estate, mortgage math, real estate taxes, legal descriptions and area problems, math in real estate appraising and prorating for closing statements. Special fee. (45 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE0045</td>
<td>Real Estate Financing</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This course covers the methods of financing real estate in fixed rate, variable rate, FHA, VA and graduated mortgage arrangements. Creative financing methods are also discussed. Special fee. (45 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE0060</td>
<td>Certified Appraisal 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>This is an introduction to the appraisal process and the different approaches, methods, and techniques used to determine the value of residential property. Special fee. (60 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE0082</td>
<td>Real Estate License Exam Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This is a review of the Principles and Practices 1 course. It is intended for the student who has been successful in the final exam of the course, but who wants to review concepts and skills to ensure a better performance on the State of Florida licensing exam. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE0181</td>
<td>Registered Appraisal (AB I)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>This fulfills the first requirement for certification as a residential real estate appraiser in the State of Florida. Frequent case studies and community examples are included. Special fee. (75 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE0183</td>
<td>Certified Appraisal (AB II)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This course, together with successful completion of course 1, fulfills requirements for certification as a certified residential appraiser in Florida. It includes analysis of markets, urban growth, statistical methods, and case studies of residential site evaluation. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE0184</td>
<td>Certified General Appraisal Course 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>This course, subsequent to successful completion of the two real estate residential appraiser courses, leads to a certification as a certified general appraiser by FREC. Commercial site and evaluation and capitalization techniques are covered. Special fee. (60 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE0272</td>
<td>Mortgage Broker Exam Preparation</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This course is a review of the law, terminology and mathematical computations that are customarily included in the questions that compose the Florida state licensing exam to become a mortgage broker. A certificate is issued upon successful completion of this course. Special fee. (45 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE0301</td>
<td>Real Estate Post-Licensing Brokers 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This course is the investment portion (part 2) of the State required Post-Licensing course for Brokers. The objective of the course is to provide the licensee with advanced knowledge of the management and operation of a brokerage office. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE0801</td>
<td>Real Estate Post-Licensing Brokers 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This is the management portion (Part 1) of the State required Post-Licensing course for Real Estate Brokers. The objective is to provide the licensed Brokers with advanced knowledge of the management and operation of the nature of risk, the institutions that provide insurance, contracts dealing with the property, liability, life and accident insurance, and government regulations. Special fee. (75 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM0001</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>This course introduces the participants to the nature of risk, the institutions that provide insurance, contracts dealing with the property, liability, life and accident insurance, and government regulations. Special fee. (75 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM0092</td>
<td>40-Hour Health Agency License Preparation</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This is a state-required course designed to prepare the student for the 40-hour Health Agent License Exam. Topics covered are related to the selling of health insurance only for a licensed insurance agent. Special fee. (45 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM0093</td>
<td>100-Hour Customer Service Representative</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>This course is designed to prepare the student for the customer service representative exam. The course covers topics that are general for the selling of insurance. Special fee. (105 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM0230</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Planning</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This course is affiliated with the American College of Life Insurance at Bryn Mawr. Topics include assessment of client needs, risk tolerance, effective communication, time value of money, income tax planning, estate and gift planning, and computerization. Special fee. (50 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM0232</td>
<td>Investment Practices</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>This course covers the practices involved in investing in stocks and bonds from the short-term and the long-term points of view. Special fee. (75 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM0234</td>
<td>Investment Vehicles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This course is affiliated with the American College of Life Insurance at Bryn Mawr. Topics include the role and scope of investments, security markets, investment strategies, financial statements, common stock analysis, bonds, options, futures, and tax considerations. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS0228</td>
<td>Stress Management</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
<td>This course clarifies the concept of stress, helps the participant identify personal strengths and weaknesses in dealing with stress, practices various methods of stress reduction, and helps establish a personal action plan for dealing with stressors. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS0263</td>
<td>Practical Leadership Skills</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
<td>This course employs a small-group approach to improve leadership skills of individuals training for supervisory positions. Students will improve in problem identification and resolution, planning, and effective methods of communication with subordinates and co-workers. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS0306</td>
<td>Career Advancement</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
<td>This course helps the participant identify career goals, analyze personal strengths and weaknesses, prepare a professional resume, and review practical suggestions for job hunting and interviewing. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS0307</td>
<td>I-CAN Career Assessment</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
<td>This course is a comprehensive testing, advisement and career planning activity that is modeled after the corporate outplacement models utilized by AT&amp;T and BellSouth. It provides a framework for life-long career planning. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS0341</td>
<td>Employability Skills</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
<td>This course teaches the student the skills necessary to conduct a successful job search and to be successful in a job requiring positive human relation skills. Clothing, behavior, personal presentation and interpersonal relations are covered. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR0001</td>
<td>Construction Survey</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
<td>This course focuses on the practice of surveying as related to the building and construction industry. This course includes a combination of classroom and practical field problems with the tape, level and transit. Lab time is required. Special fee. (120 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR0102C</td>
<td>Surveying Techniques 1</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
<td>This course focuses on the practices in surveying and the use of principal types of surveying instruments in horizontal and vertical planes. Problems include the measurements of distance, use of the compass, sextant, transit traverse, and basic mapping. Field and laboratory practice are required. Special fee. (120 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA0701</td>
<td>Transportation/Geographical Considerations</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
<td>This course will address the logistics for import and export. Types of pallets, air and sea containers, railroad shipping and inland freight will be discussed. Cargo consolidation for air and sea transport will be addressed as well as types of insurance required. Evaluating service from brokers, forwarders, and steam lines will also be addressed. In addition, geographical concepts will be addressed with the relative location of regions and nations evaluated in terms of specific physical environments, political and economic trends, demography and utilization. Ports of entry and other geographical considerations related to trade will also be examined. Special fee. (30 contact hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**HMV0703**  
**Airline Ticketing**  
**Procedures**  
3 credits  
Topics include skills in airline ticketing, domestic and international fare construction. Upon completion, the student will demonstrate the skills necessary to schedule flight itineraries, select appropriate airfares, and issue all the required documents. Special fee. (90 contact hours)

**HMV0709**  
**Issues in Travel Agency Management**  
2 credits  
Issues in Travel Agency Management will help students improve their ability to analyze financial statements, prepare budgets, and manage cash flows. Unit activities will help develop strategies to increase agency profitability and establish priorities at work. Students will gain a better understanding of automation. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

**HMV0711**  
**Cruise Line Sales**  
1 credit  
This course addresses the skills necessary to sell and promote cruises at the retail and wholesale level. The student will learn to negotiate with cruise lines, develop marketing plans, and establish a client base. Special fee. (30 contact hours)

**HMV0720**  
**Incentive and Specialty Travel**  
1 credit  
Incentive travel is a modern management tool used to motivate salespersons, clients, employees, and management. Travel is the primary reward used by management for achievement. This course teaches the student the skills necessary to identify and successfully apply incentive planning. Special fee. (50 contact hours)

**HMV0732**  
**Travel Management**  
**Microcomputer Applications**  
2 credits  
This course is designed to teach managers how to effectively use a personal computer to enhance their business. Introduction to Microcomputers (CGV 0010) or its equivalent is required prior to enrollment in this course. Applications for marketing, accounting and staff training are covered. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

**HMV0944**  
**Travel/Tourism Internship**  
2.5 credits  
This is a course designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisite: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of HMV 0948 Co-Op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. Special fee. (30-90 contact hours)

**HMV0950**  
**Communications for the Travel Professional**  
2 credits  
Communications for the Travel Professional will help students develop their writing and speaking skills so that they can effectively and confidently communicate on the job. Special fee. (60 contact hours)

**VPI0111**  
**Vocational Preparatory**  
**Reading**  
1-6 variable credits  
This course is intended for the student who has tested in at a level on the Test for Adult Basic Education (TABE) that requires some work to improve basic reading skills. Individualized work on a computer is prescribed to enable the student to test out at an appropriate level to be successful in a Vocational program. (30-180 contact hours)

**VPI0211**  
**Vocational Preparatory**  
**Mathematics**  
1-6 variable credits  
This course is intended for the student who has tested in at a level on the TABE test that requires some work to improve basic math skills. Individualized work in a computer is prescribed to enable the student to test out at an appropriate level to be successful in a Vocational program. (30-180 contact hours)

**VPI0311**  
**Vocational Preparatory**  
**English**  
1-6 variable credits  
This course is intended for the student who has tested in at a level on the TABE test that requires some work to improve basic language skills. Individualized work on a computer is prescribed to enable the student to test out at an appropriate level to be successful in a Vocational program. (30-180 contact hours)

---

**Selected Studies**

**##947**  
**Co-Op Work Experience**  
3 credits  
This course is designed to continue training in a student's field of study through work experience. Students are graded on the basis of documentation of learning acquired as reported by student and employer. Prerequisites: Cooperative Education Office approval and completion of 0948 Co-Op Work Experience. Students will be assigned specific course prefixes related to their academic major prior to registration. All students must contact the Cooperative Education Office to obtain registration approval. (30-90 contact hours)

**##991**  
**Selected Studies**  
3 credits  
Designed to offer an in-depth treatment of special areas under the various occupational categories: it may be varied each term according to faculty and student planning. This offering is numbered 0991, with prefix of the subject area, in the department or discipline of study: Credits only apply to a vocational credit certificate. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor and department chairperson. (30-150 contact hours)

**##999**  
**Diagnostic Medical Externship**  
3 credits  
This course provides experience in a variety of vocational disciplines. The externship will be provided in an approved establishment within the identified discipline area. May be repeated for credit. (90 contact hours)
Call us Essential ... Call us the College

Board of Trustees
Administration and Faculty

MDC
HELEN AGUIRRE FERRÉ (Chair) is the editor of the Opinion Page at Diario Las Américas, an independent Spanish-language newspaper founded in 1953 in Miami by her father, Horacio Aguirre. She hosts the television program, Washington Watch in Washington, D.C., and moderates the monthly public affairs program Issues for the South Florida PBS station. She is a political analyst for the Telemundo channel in Miami and a frequent guest on the weekly Spanish-language program Actualidad for TV Martí, which airs throughout Latin America and the Caribbean. In 2007, she became the first community college trustee appointed to the Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges. She was appointed to the Florida Energy Commission by Gov. Jeb Bush, to the Florida Governor’s Mansion Commission by Gov. Lawton Chiles, and to the Beacon Council, among others. She has been recognized by Barry University as Outstanding Alumni of the Year 2000, Who’s Who Among Hispanic Americans, Hispanic Media 100, the American Cancer Society, Goodwill Industries, the Cuban Rotary Club and the Cuban Women’s Club. She has served as a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Inter-American Dialogue, the National Association of Hispanic Journalists, on the board of the Nicaraguan American Foundation, and is a Dame of the Knights of Malta. Ferré holds a bachelor’s in political science from Barry University and a master’s in inter-American studies from the University of Miami.

PETER W. ROULHAC (Vice Chair) is CEO of the Orange Bowl Foundation, seeking to affect positive development of the youth of our community through philanthropy, athletics and academics. Prior to assuming his role at the Orange Bowl Foundation, he was vice president and director of community development for Wachovia National Bank for Miami-Dade and Monroe counties, where he oversaw business development and the bank’s Community Reinvestment Program. He also worked extensively in low and moderate income communities to ensure bank products and services were provided. Previously he administered equal opportunity, affirmative action and human resource policies for Southeast Bank and also worked for the U.S. Treasury Department monitoring compliance of banks and savings and loan associations with equal opportunity and affirmative action programs. He is a past chair of the Greater Miami Chamber of Commerce and serves on the Advisory Board of the Local Initiative Support Corporation (LISC), which identifies opportunities to revitalize inner-city neighborhoods. As a member of the Fannie Mae Advisory Board, he developed a partnership between Wachovia/First Union and Fannie Mae to expand housing opportunities for South Florida’s diverse population. He holds bachelor’s and master’s in political science from Fisk University.

ARMANDO J. BUCENO JR. is an attorney in private practice. His firm, the Law Offices of Armando J. Bucelo Jr., has been based in the Coral Gables area since 1982. For more than 15 years, he has served as special counsel to the Code Enforcement Board of the City of Miami, special advisor to the City of Miami, trustee for the Cuban-American National Republican Senatorial Committee, and Committeeman for the Republican Party. He was appointed by President George W. Bush to serve as co-chairman/director of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation, one of the administration’s highest appointments made to a Hispanic. He was also appointed as a member of the Board of Directors of the National Housing Development Corporation, one of the most prestigious national institutions dealing with affordable housing. Under former President George Bush, he was the first Hispanic and first Floridian selected as a member of the Board of Directors of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac). He has been involved in a myriad of community activities, including the Board of Directors of the YMCA International, the American Red Cross, as past president of the Downtown Miami Business Association, and as past president of the Cuban-American Bar Association. He has been honored as one of the 100 Most Influential Hispanics on numerous occasions and has received proclamations from the U.S. House and Senate, the Florida House and Senate, and the cities of Coral Gables, Miami, Hialeah, West Miami and Sweetwater, and Miami-Dade County. Bucelo earned his bachelor’s and law degrees from the University of Miami and is an alumnus of Miami Dade College.

MARIELENA A. VILLAMIL is the president, COO and co-founder of the Washington Economics Group (WEG), an economic, financial and educational consulting firm. She has led this well-respected organization since 1994 and has been an esteemed contributor to the South Florida community. She serves as commissioner for the Third District Court of Appeals, a position appointed by Gov. Jeb Bush in 2001. Prior to joining WEG, she worked for 17 years as a professor and associate dean at Miami Dade College. She has significant experience in governmental relations and in the education and training of multicultural and multilingual workforces. In 2005, Sen. Mel Martinez appointed her to serve on the regional board of the Military Academy Nominations Selection Committee, and she became the first recipient of the Dr. Mario Villarroell International Leadership Award from the American Red Cross of Greater Miami and the Keys, where she is a member of the Board of Directors and chair of the Latin America and Caribbean Leadership Committee. She holds a bachelor’s in Spanish and English from St. Mary’s Dominican College and a master’s in Spanish from Middlebury College.

MIKKI CANTON is a local attorney who contributes to a wide range of civic enterprises. She is a member of the Mercy Hospital Board of Trustees, serving on its Planning and Quality Care Committees. She is also a trustee of the Florida Network of Youth and Family Services and Florida Tax Watch, a long-standing member of the Harvard University John F. Kennedy School of Government Women’s Leadership Board, a member of the International Board of the University of Chicago Harris School of Public Policy Studies and is the statewide chair of the Florida Fellows of the American Bar Association. She is a two-time gubernatorial appointee to the Florida Commission.
on Ethics. Her accolades include a Salute to Miami’s Leaders Award from the Miami Chamber of Commerce, the Distinguished Citizen Award from the City of Coral Gables, the Learned Hand Award from The American Jewish Committee and a Phenomenal Woman Award from Revista Mujer. Canton began her career teaching children with emotional and mental challenges and has also worked as a school psychologist. She holds a law degree from St. Thomas University.

**BENJAMIN LEÓN III** is president and COO of Leon Medical Centers, a managed health care system offering superior comprehensive services to the residents of Miami-Dade County. Trustee León has served at the helm of the organization since 1996, guiding the delivery of primary care, outpatient services and various specialty services to Medicare members. He began his career as a customer service representative for Clínica Cubana, which his family opened in the 1960s to satisfy the health care needs of South Florida’s growing Hispanic population. León serves on the board of the Latin American Chamber of Commerce (CAMACOL) and is involved in numerous philanthropic organizations, such as the American Diabetes Association and the American Cancer Society. He holds a bachelor’s in organizational leadership from St. Thomas University.

**ROBERT H. FERNÁNDEZ** is an attorney in private practice, specializing in the areas of disaster preparedness and recovery; commercial policy and litigation; complex business litigation; bid-protests; government relations; and elections and ethics law. He is the former deputy general counsel for the Executive Office of the Governor, serving as advisor to Gov. Jeb Bush and the state general counsel. Among his many professional activities, Fernández serves on the Board of Governors of the Hispanic National Bar Association and was the past regional president for Florida. He is on the Board of Directors of the Family Resource Center and serves as a member of Florida Supreme Court’s Standing Committee on Fairness and Diversity. He is a graduate of Columbia University and New York University School of Law, where he was an editor of the *Journal of International Law and Politics*.

**EDUARDO J. PADRÓN** is the president of Miami Dade College. He is nationally respected for his advocacy for underserved populations in higher education, innovative teaching and learning strategies and focus on support for student success. Padrón has received appointments from four American presidents and was part of the White House Commission on Educational Excellence. He serves on many boards, including: the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching; the American Council on Education; the American Association of Colleges and Universities; the American Association of Community Colleges; Campus Compact; the League for Innovation; and the *Harvard Journal of Hispanic Policy*. In addition, he has served on the Governing Board of the Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities; the Board of Directors of the U.S. Congressional Hispanic Caucus Institute; and on advisory councils for Secs. of State Cyrus Vance and Ed Muskie and Sec. of Education Shirley Hufstedler. Padrón was chair of the Florida Community Colleges Council of Presidents from 1999 to 2000. Several Florida governors have called upon him to serve on important committees, including the Florida Study Commission on Employment Opportunities. Among the many awards bestowed upon him, he was honored by the Association of Community College Trustees as the National CEO of the Year in 2002. He has received the highest orders of distinction from the governments of Spain, France, Mexico and Argentina for his outstanding leadership and record of commitment to educational opportunity and cultural enrichment. He holds a doctorate in economics from the University of Florida and is an alumnus of Miami Dade College.
District Administration – Executive

PADRÓN, EDUARDO J., Professor, College President, Wolfson. B.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Florida.

GIBBS, MEREDITH E., Provost for Operations, Wolfson. B.A. Rice University, J.D., Columbia University.

GOONEN, NORMA M., Provost for Academic and Student Affairs, College President’s Office, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.S., Florida International University; Ed.D., University of Miami.

HERLEMAN, KARL, Vice President, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.S., Florida International University; Ed.D., University of Miami.

ALVAREZ, LUIS L., Director, Division of Human Resources, Kendall. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Florida International University.

BENVENISTE, ILIANA, Associate Vice Provost for Institutional Effectiveness, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.S., Florida International University; Ph.D., University of Florida.

BRAZ, ALEXANDER, Director, Registration Services, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Florida International University.


BASHFORD, JOANNE, Associate Provost for Institutional Effectiveness, Wolfson. B.A., University of Florida; M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh; Ed.D., Florida International University.

BAUDIN, SALLY S., Assistant Director, Accounts Payable, Kendall, B.S., Fordham University.

BENITEZ ARMANDO, Manager, Restricted Accounts, Kendall. B.B.A., St. Thomas University.

BERGER, RHONDA W., Director of Technology Training, College Training and Development, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Florida International University.


BETHLE, LYNN A., Director, Payroll, Kendall.

BONACOSA, PIETRO, Development Officer, MDC Foundation Inc., Wolfson. B.A., Auburn University.

BRANAM, RICHARD E., Associate Provost, Faculty Resources, Kendall. B.A., Montclair State University.

BRIDGES, CLIVE R., Employee Relations Admin., Division of Human Resources, Kendall. B.A., Morehouse College; M.B.A., University of Miami.

BRISTOL-CASTILLON, RAMON S., Director, Purchasing, Kendall. M.A., Hawaii Pacific University.

BUTRON, GABRIELA M., Education Specialist, College President’s Office, Wolfson. A.A., A.S., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida International University; M.S., St. Thomas University.

BURKHOLDER, BRENTON A., Vice President, Kendall. B.A., University of Miami; M.S., Barry University.

BURNOTES, SCOTT G., Director of Emergency Preparedness, Office of the Provost for Operations, Wolfson. B.S., Florida State University; M.S., George Washington University.

BURTON, HANNIBAL N., Manager, Auxiliary Services, Kendall. B.S., Florida A&M University.

BURNETT, RICHARD E., Assistant Controller, Restricted Accounts, Kendall. B.A., Stetson University.

CAMUS, IVAN A., Manager, Restricted Accounts, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.B.A., Florida International University.


CODINA, YADIRA M., Director, Budget, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida International University.

COLEMAN, RALPH, Director, Financial Aid, Kendall. A.A., University of Miami.

CONRAD, JAMES W., Dean, Management, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.A., Florida International University.

COPELAND, JAMES W., Director, Facilities Management, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.A., Florida International University.


DARLING, JUNIOR A., Program Coordinator, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College.


DELTERZO, PATRICK, Senior Programmer Analyst, Application Development, Kendall. A.A., A.S., Miami Dade College; B.B.A., Hofstra University; M.S., Florida International University.

DIAZ, ENRIQUE, Senior Group Manager, Quality Management, Kendall.

DICKHAUS, WILLIAM A., Associate Vice Provost, Network and Telecommunications Services, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College.

DOMINGUEZ, CARMEN, Legal Counsel, Legal Affairs, Wolfson. B.A., University of Miami; J.D., University of Florida.

DOTSON, MICHAEL, Director of Advancement Services, MDC Foundation Inc., Wolfson. M.B.A., University of Central Florida.


DOUGNAC, CARLOS, Associate Vice Provost, Facilities Management, Kendall. B.A., University of Miami.

EASTOM, KENNETH R., Senior Analyst, College President’s Office, Wolfson. A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Rutgers University–New Brunswick.

EDWARDS, SHELTON, Manager, Equal Opportunity Program, Kendall. B.A., St. Thomas University.

EISEL, EDWARD G., Instructor, Project Analyst, Computer Services, Kendall. B.A., Borrocome College of Ohio; M.Ed., University of Miami.


FARINAS, ANABEL, Member, Management, Miami International Film Festival, Kendall. B.A., A.M. Miami Dade College; B.B.A., M.S., Florida International University.

FERGUSSON, JIMENA B., Associate Campus Director, Financial Aid (Homestead), Homestead. B.B.A., University of Miami.


FERRER, ROSA M., Bursar (WC/MC/JAC), Wolfson. B.S., B.A., Miami Dade College; B.S.B., Barry University.

FREEMAN, ELIZABETH G., Corporate Relations Manager, Miami International Film Festival, Kendall. B.A., St. Thomas University.

FRERMAN, ELIZABETH G., Corporate Relations Manager, Kendall. B.A., St. Thomas University.

GARCIA, ANTONIO, Web Application Developer, Computer Services, Kendall. B.B.S., Ph.D., University of Miami.

GARCIA, JESUS L., Group Manager, Application Development, Kendall.

GARCIA, REBECA M., Director, Student Employment Services, Student Employment Services, Kendall. B.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Barry University.

GARCIA, RENE, Professor, Director of Enrollment Management Services, Student Employment Services, Kendall. B.A., M.S., University of Miami; M.S., University of Miami.

GARRISON, CHIMENE N., Manager, Information Technology, Kendall. B.A., Florida State University.


GOLDSON-RAU, DENISE Y., Director of Development, MDC Foundation Inc., Wolfson. B.A., University of South Florida.

GOLDSTEIN, SHERI E., Associate Vice Provost, Student Employment Services, Wolfson. B.A., S.U.N.Y. at Binghamton; M.P. D., University of Miami.

GOMEZ, CARLOS A., Senior Group Manager, Computer Services, Kendall. B.B.A., Florida International University.


GONZALEZ, JOSE R., Computer Services, Kendall.

GONZALEZ, JOSE R., Miami Dade College; B.B.A., M.P.A., Florida International University.


HERRERA, VICTORIA, Director of Governmental Affairs, College President’s Office, Wolfson. B.A., Hampshire College; M.Ed., University of Massachusetts.

HONG, TERENCE, Senior Group Manager, Application Development, Kendall. A.S., Miami Dade College.

JACKSON, GREGORY L., Interim Executive Director, Cultural Affairs, Wolfson. B.S., Adelphi University; M.A., University of Massachusetts.

JENKINS, DONNA L., Dean, Workforce Education and Development, Wolfson. B.S., M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D. Vanderbilt University.

KAISER, DAVID M., Director, Institutional Effectiveness, Wolfson. A.S., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.P. D., Florida International University.

KEITH, JOHN H., Manager, Systems Programming, Quality Management, Kendall. A.A., Pensacola Junior College; B.S., University of Miami.

KNOTT, GREGORY, Associate Vice Provost, Business Affairs, Kendall. A.A.S., Miami Dade College; B.B.A., M.A., Florida International University.

KRUGER, ERIKA, Senior Systems Analyst, Computer Services, Kendall.

LAIRD, BETHANY S., Bursar (KC), Kendall. A.A.S., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida International University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

LAKE, DIANE, Director, Student Financial Services, Kendall.

LANDAUER, JAIME, Senior Programmer Analyst, Application Development, Kendall. A.S., Miami Dade College.

LANGEVIN, MICHAEL R., Senior Group Manager, Information Technology, Kendall. B.S., Florida International University; M.A., St. John’s University.

LAROCQUE, FRITZ L., Senior Systems Programmer, Quality Management, Kendall. B.S., Florida Institute of Technology; M.A., St. John’s University.

LE, HAL P., Group Manager, Computer Services, Kendall. B.S., Florida International University.

LEON, ANDRES, Manager, Facilities Management, Kendall. B.Arch., Universidad de la Habana.

LEON, GABRIELA R., Administrative Assistant III, Information Technology, Kendall.

LEVITT, THEODORE W., Assistant to the President, Marketing/Advertising/Office of Communications, Wolfson. B.A., Ohio University; M.A., Duquesne University.

LEZPONA, PATRICIA, Senior Systems Analyst, Computer Services, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College.

LINDO, LILY A., Director, Registration Services, Financial Aid (Medical), Medical Center. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.P.S., Barry University; M.B.A., Nova Southeastern University.

LINTON, JENNIFER A., Resource Development Officer, Grants Development, Wolfson. B.S., Denison University; M.S., Ph. D., Michigan State University.


LOPEZ, DIEGO J., Senior Network Analyst, Network and Telecommunications Services, Kendall. B.S., M.S., Florida International University.


LOUDA, GABRIEL P., Editorial Director, Marketing and Publications, Office of Communications, Wolfson. B.S.C., University of Miami; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

LULL, TERRY S., Assistant Director, Auxiliary Services, Kendall. B.S, Purdue University; M.S., Florida International University.

MADISON, STEPHEN S., Assistant Professor, Director, Learning Outcomes Assessment, Institutional Effectiveness, Wolfson. B.A., Morehouse College; M.A., Boston University.

MANNCHEN, MARGARET, Associate Director of Institutional Research Operations, Institutional Effectiveness, Wolfson. B.A., Sam Houston State University.

MARAS, EWERHARDUS L., Assistant Director, Application Development, Kendall. M.S., Florida International University.

MARTinez, ROMAN, Group Manager, Purchasing, Kendall. B.P.A., Barry University.

MARTinez, WILSON, Administrative Assistant III, MDC Foundation Inc., Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Barry University.

MATTHEWS, HENRY L., Site Manager, Computer Operations, Kendall. A.A.S., Miami Dade College.

MATUS, MARTIN A., Senior Network Analyst, Network and Telecommunications Services, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Barry University.

MCASKILL, KENNETH C., Senior Database Analyst, Quality Management, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College.

MENDIETA, JUAN C., Director of Communications, College President’s Office, Wolfson. B.S.C., M.P.A., Florida International University.

MENENDEZ, ALFREDO, Senior Group Manager, Application Development, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College.

MENENDEZ, ALFREDO, Manager, Application Development, Kendall. B.A., Miami Dade College.

MIRABAL, DAVID, Senior Programmer Analyst, Application Development, Kendall. B.M., University of Miami.

MITZENMACHER, MARTA J., Group Director, VP Business Affairs, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Barry University.

MOORE-GARCIA, BEVERLY A., Associate Provost, Faculty Initiatives, Wolfson. M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., Florida International University.

MORANTES, MARIA, Manager, Application Development, Kendall. B.B.A., Georgia State University.

MORENO, DAVID R., Program Manager, Network and Telecommunications Services, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida International University.

MUNOZ, IRENE G., Director, Marketing and Publications, Office of Communications, Wolfson. B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Florida International University.

MUZEL, JAVIER, Director, Telecommunications, Network and Telecommunications Services, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., B.S., Miami Florida International University.

NABANGO, GILBERTO, Sr Facilities Fiscal Manager, Restricted Accounts, Kendall. B.A., Rutgers University-Newark.


NOCK, MARIE S., Associate Professor, College Director, College Training and Development, College Training and Development, Kendall. B.A., University of Miami; M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University.

NOSE, JAMES J., Campus Bursar, Bursar’s Office, North. B.B.A., University of Toledo.

NWANKWO, VICTOR, Senior Network Analyst, Computer Services, Kendall. B.S., M.P.A., Texas A&M University.

OJEDA, MARIA C., Administrative Assistant III, VP Business Affairs, Kendall.

PARENTI, ROBERT, Lead Systems Programmer, Quality Management, Kendall. B.S., Michigan State University.


PAZ, VICTORIA E., Manager, Restricted Accounts, Kendall. B.B.A., Florida International University.

PENA, JOSEPH, Director, College President’s Office, Wolfson. B.A., University of Florida.


PEREZ, ANGEL L., Manager, Division of Human Resources, Kendall. B.P.S., Metropolitan College of New York.

PEREZ-MENEDEZ, ENIDE, Senior Project Manager, Facilities Management, Kendall. B.Arch., Universidad de la Habana.


POWER, MICHAEL, M.P. Supervisor, Facilities Management, Kendall.

PULIDO JR., HANIEL, Senior Analyst, Computer Services, Kendall. B.S., Florida International University.

RAACKLE, LETITIA O., Manager, Employee Services, Division of Human Resources, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Trinity International University, South Florida Campus.

RAMOS, RENE, Director, College Archives, Inter-American, B.A., Florida International University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

LEO, ANGEL, Manager, Division of Human Resources, Kendall. B.P.S., Metropolitan College of New York.
RAMSAY, JENNIS B., Administrative Assistant III, Division of Human Resources, Kendall A.A., Miami Dade College; B.P.A., Barry University.

RAPP, ELIZABETH S., Director, Donor Relations, MDC Foundation Inc., Wolfson. B.S., Boston University.

RITCHIE, WESLEY C., Director, Collegewide Financial Aid, Kendall. B.A., University of California-Los Angeles; M.B.A., Pepperdine University.

RODANES SUAREZ, CARLOS E., Associate Campus Director, Financial Aid (Hialeah), Hialeah. B.A., Florida International University.

RODRIGUEZ, KATHLEEN Z., Associate Professor, Business Services, Kendall. B.A., University of Miami.

RODRIGUEZ, SILVIO, Associate Professor, Business Services, Kendall. B.A., University of Miami.

ROMAN, ROSARIO, Director, Information Technology, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida International University.


SANCHEZ-BRETON, ARISTIDES, Sr. Development Officer, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.P.A., Florida International University.

SANTARUFO, THOMAS F., Director of Human Resources, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

SCOBILIONKO, ERIC M., Assistant Director, Collegewide Financial Aid, Kendall. B.A., University of California-Los Angeles; M.B.A., Pepperdine University.

SMITH, MAGGIE M., Program Manager, College Training and Development, Kendall. B.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., St. Thomas University.

SPENCE, ELAINE, Sr. Compensation and Benefits Analyst, Division of Human Resources, Kendall. B.A., Florida International University.

STAHLHELE, SELENE H., Senior Programmer Analyst, Application Development, Kendall. B.A., University of South Florida.

STANLEY, CHRISTOPHER F., Associate Vice Provost, Business Services, Kendall. B.A., University of Florida; M.A., Florida International University.

STEELMAN, FRANCINE T., Legal Counsel, Legal Affairs, Kendall. B.A., University of Miami; J.D., University of Miami.

STRACHAN, DAVID J., Development Officer, MDC Foundation, Wolfson. B.S., Florida International University.

SYRACUSE, STELLA B., Manager, Network and Telecommunications Services, Wolfson. B.S., Alfred University.

TAM, LUISA L., Director, Research, MDC Foundation Inc., Wolfson. B.S., Texas Tech University; M.S., University of North Texas.

TERRY, LINDA M., Senior Program Coordinator, Application Development, Kendall. B.A., Georgia State University.

THOMPSON, BETTIE H., Associate Vice Provost, Division of Human Resources, Kendall. B.A., Syracuse University.

TUJERINO, TORIBIO, Fire Alarm Supervisor, Facilities Maintenance Supervisor, North, East Campus. B.S., Florida International University.

VAZQUEZ, FERMIN, Director, Network and Telecommunications Services, Kendall. B.S., Florida International University.

VINAS, KRISTOPHER L., Senior Programmer Analyst, Computer Services, Kendall. B.A., Miami Dade College.

VIZZOS, ELAINE J., Director, MDC Call Center, Kendall. M.D. Call Center, Wolfson. B.A., Florida International University; M.S., Barry University.

WALKER, JOHN N., Senior Systems Analyst, Application Development, Kendall. B.S., West Virginia University.

WALKER, TIMOTHY R., Program Manager, Information Technology, Kendall. B.S., Florida International University; M.S., Barry University.

WEBB, JAYNE, Resource Development Officer, Grants Development, Kendall. B.S., University of Miami.

WILLIAMS, BARBARA S., Analyst, Comp Services, Kendall. B.S., Florida International University.

YANG-KRIVAK, WEI, International Project Coordinator, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Fudan University.

ZURARRAIN, AMARY J., Assistant to the College President, College President's Office, Wolfson. B.S., Florida International University.

BRADLEY, ANA M., Dean, Academic and Student Affairs, Hialeah A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Miami.

Hialeah Campus Administration

CASTRO, CARIDAD, Department Chairperson, Liberal Chair Arts and Science, Hialeah A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Barry University; J.D., Boston University.

FORERO, ANDREA M., Director, Administrative Services, Hialeah A.A., Miami Dade College; B.B.A., Florida International University; M.B.A., Devry University.

GARCIA, MARIA I., Director, Project V - Coach, Hialeah M.S., Carlos Albizu University, Miami Campus.

GILMORE, STEPHEN R., Manager, Student Life Department, Hialeah B.A., Howard University.

JOPE, MARIA W., Associate Professor, Department Chairperson, E.S.L./Foreign Language, Hialeah A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida State University; M.A., Bowling Green State University.

MAGANA, NELSON R., Director, Student Development and Success, Campus President's Office, Hialeah A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida International University.


PHIPPS, GLOENDORA D., Assistant Professor, Director, Library Assistant Director, Hialeah A.B., University of Georgia; M.A., University of South Florida; M.A., C.U.N.Y City College.

PRICE, REINE, Director, C.E. Overhead Hialeah, Hialeah B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas; M.A.E., University of Arkansas-Little Rock.

Homestead Campus Administration — Executive

JACOBS, JEANNE F., Campus President, Homestead. B.A., Fisk University; M.Ed., Alabama A&M University; Ph.D., University of Alabama.

THOMAS, JEFFERY A., Dean, Academic and Student Affairs, Campus President's Office, Homestead. B.A., Eckerd College; M.A., University of Texas-Austin; Ph.D, Texas Tech University.

Homestead Campus Administration

ACOSTA, TANIA M., Director, Campus President’s Office, Homestead A.A., Miami Dade College; B.P.A., Florida International University; M.B.A., American Intercontinental University.

ADAMS, EMILY, Administrative Assistant IV, Campus President’s Office, Homestead. B.A., M.F.A., University of Miami.
InterAmerican Campus Administration

ANDERS JR., WALTER C., Director, Access Services, InterAmerican, M.S., St. Thomas University.

BERMUDEZ, ANA CECILIA, Director, New Student Center, InterAmerican, B.A., Hope College; M.S., Barry University.

BIGGS, ELIY N., Director, Computer Courtyard, InterAmerican, B.S., Central Connecticut State University; M.S., Southern Connecticut State University; Ed.S., Nova Southeastern University.

BIRD ARIZMENDI, VANESSA M., Department Chairperson, Education, InterAmerican, B.A., University of Puerto Rico; M.S., University of Bridgeport; Ph.D., Florida State University.

BLANCO AMARILYS B., Program Manager, Library Services, InterAmerican, A.A., Miami Dade College; B.B.A., Florida International University; M.S., Barry University.

BRAVO, JENNIFER, Director, The Honors College, InterAmerican, A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.S., Florida International University.

BROWN, JERMAINE D., Department Chairperson, Mathematics, InterAmerican, A.A., B.S., University of South Florida; Ed.S., M.S., Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University.

CALIXTO, EDWARDO, Manager, Network Services, Media Services and Campus Network, InterAmerican, B.B.A., University of Miami.

DELGADO, ANTONIO, Director, Student Life, InterAmerican, A.A., B.A., Florida International University; M.D., University of Georgia; M.A., Marymount University.

DOMINICIS, ERICK J., Associate Professor, Director, Library Services, InterAmerican, B.A., Florida International University; M.A., University of South Florida.

EARLE, PATRICIA L., Manager, Education, Wolfson, M.A.T., National-Louis University.

FLOREZ, MARIA VICTORIA, Program Manager, CP, Pathway to Teaching 07/08, InterAmerican, B.Ed., Escuela Normal No.1-Presidente Rosario Saenz Pena; M.S., Florida International University.

HERNANDEZ, ISABEL C., Professor, Campus Chief Information Officer, Learning Resources, InterAmerican, A.A., Miami Dade College; B.M., Florida International University; M.A., University of South Florida; The Steel, Hector and Davis Endowed Teaching Chair 1996-1998.

HERNANDEZ, JORGE, Program Leader, CP-Career Services, InterAmerican, B.A., Florida International University.

HERRERA, ALBERTO J., Professor, Department Chairperson, Community Education, InterAmerican, B.B.A., B.S., M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of Miami.

JEAN-CHARLES, CARL A., Administrative Assistant III, Academic Affairs, InterAmerican, A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Barry University; M.B.A., Nova Southeastern University.

JOHNSON, STEPHEN R., Department Chairperson, ESL/Foreign Languages, InterAmerican, B.A., Jacksonville State University; M.A., University of Alabama.

JOSEPH, RONY, Coordinator, Pathways to Exc., Pathways to Excellence in Teaching, Kendall, A.B., University of Illinois-Chicago; M.S., DePaul University.

LORENZO, MANUEL C., Associate Dean, Academic Affairs, InterAmerican, B.S., M.S., Florida State University; M.P.A., Florida International University.

MATEO, JOSE, Director, Campus Services, InterAmerican.

WILHELM, GEORGE E., Chief, Public Safety, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

WILSON, DANIA, Administrative Assistant IV, Campus President's Office, Kendall. B.A., Florida International University, M.S., St. Thomas University.

WOOD, TINA L., Director, Facilities Management, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Barry University.

YPSILANTI, CHRIS, Program Manager, Community Education, Homestead. B.A., Hofstra University; M.A.E., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University.

BLACK-ARIAS, MAXINEE M., BAKER, PATRICIA L., ABEIJA, ELISA, Medical Center Campus Administration - Executive


WILHELM, GEORGE E., Chief, Public Safety, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

WILSON, DANIA, Administrative Assistant IV, Campus President's Office, Kendall. B.A., Florida International University, M.S., St. Thomas University.

WOOD, TINA L., Director, Facilities Management, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Barry University.

YPSILANTI, CHRIS, Program Manager, Community Education, Homestead. B.A., Hofstra University; M.A.E., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University.

BLACK-ARIAS, MAXINEE M., BAKER, PATRICIA L., ABEIJA, ELISA, Medical Center Campus Administration - Executive


WILHELM, GEORGE E., Chief, Public Safety, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

WILSON, DANIA, Administrative Assistant IV, Campus President's Office, Kendall. B.A., Florida International University, M.S., St. Thomas University.

WOOD, TINA L., Director, Facilities Management, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Barry University.

YPSILANTI, CHRIS, Program Manager, Community Education, Homestead. B.A., Hofstra University; M.A.E., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University.

BLACK-ARIAS, MAXINEE M., BAKER, PATRICIA L., ABEIJA, ELISA, Medical Center Campus Administration - Executive
ALFONSO, BARBARA, Department Chairperson, Community Education, North B.A., Leeds Polytechnic; M.A., Florida Atlantic University.

ANZALOTTA, JAIME M., Director, Student Life, Student Life, North B.S.W., M.S.W., Florida International University.

AUFENANGER, SHARYN J., Manager, School of Justice, North B.A., George Washington University.

BARCO, MANOLO M., Program Manager, Student Services, North.

BARON, MANOLO, J., Department Chairperson, Biology, Health, Wellness, North B.A., Ithaca College; Ph.D., University of Miami.

BOULOS, MICHAEL M., Instructor, Department Chairperson, Chemistry/Physics/Earth Science, North B.S., M.S., Florida Atlantic University.

BUCHER, CARMEN A., Director, Computer Court- yard, Learning Resources, North A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida International University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

BURRUS, EDWARD C., Program Manager, Student Services, North.

BUTRON, VERONE R., Program Leader, Fire and Environmental Science, North A.S., Miami Dade College; B.S., Barry University; M.P.A., Nova Southeastern University.

COLACUTO, MICHAEL, Program Manager, School of Entertainment and Design Technologies, Homestead B.A., Florida State University.

COLASTIN VIDAL, GENEVIEVE, Manager, Recruitment, North.

COLLADA, MARIA T., Manager, New Student Center, North A.A., Miami Dade College; B.P.A., Florida International University.

COVERT, RALPH A., Professor, Department Chairperson, Funeral Service Education, North B.S., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale; Ed.S., M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

COX, DARRYL, Manager, Campus Network Services, North.

DALEY, CARLTON L., Director, Trio Student Support Services Program, North B.A., University of West Indies; M.A., Florida International University.

DELGADO, JESSICA, Administrative Assistant IV, Campus President’s Office, North B.A., M.S., Florida International University.

EDWARDS, PAUL A., Associate Professor, Director, Access Services, North B.A., University of West Indies.

FERNANDEZ DE CUETO, JULIO, Program Manager, School of Justice, North B.A., Florida International University.

FROSS, SHAWNEE L., Program Manager, School of Justice, North B.A., University of West Indies.

FULLER, YAREMIS P., Administrative Assistant III, Dean of Administration, North A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida International University.

GABR, GEORGE M., Department Chairperson, Computer Information Systems, North A.A., Broward Community College; B.S., M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

GARAYA, CHERYL A., Program Manager, Extended Studies, North B.A., University of Florida; M.L.S., University of Oklahoma-Norman.

GEORGES, WILSON, Services Supervisor III, Campus Services, North.

GONZALEZ, LEBISCA D., Program Manager, School of Justice, North B.S., University of Florida; M.A., Louisiana Tech University.

GOODMAN, DEBBIE J., Department Chairperson, School of Justice, North B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Florida International University.

GORDON, BARRY M., School Director, School of Entertainment and Design Technologies, North B.A., M.A., University of California-Los Angeles.

HALLORAN, THOMAS M., Associate Professor, Manager, One Stop Center, New Student Center, North Ed.S., Florida Atlantic University; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., St. Louis University.


HARRIS, PATTI K., Department Chairperson, Social Science, North B.A., M.H.R., University of Oklahoma-Norman.

HOMER, THERISE, Services Supervisor III, Campus Services, North B.S., Tuskegee University; M.S., Georgia State University.

HOOD, THOMAS S., Director, Criminal Justice Training and Design Technologies, Kendall B.S., University of Maryland, M.M., University of Miami.

JERATH, SANJAY, Director, Network Services, Campus Network Services, North B.S., Central Connecticut State University; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

KARANTASILIS, THEODORE D., Assistant Director, Library Outreach, North B.S., Excelsior College; M.A., University of Miami.

KREITNER, WILLIAM J., Associate Professor, Department Chairperson, School of Entertainment and Design Technologies, Kendall B.S., University of Maryland, M.M., University of Miami.

KWAK, ANN, Program Manager, School of Justice, North B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., Ph.D., Central Michigan University.

LACLAIR, LARRY R., Program Manager, Security, School of Justice, North B.S., Michigan State University.

LAING, THEODORA, Department Chairperson, Business, North A.A., Mercer County Community College; B.A., Rutgers University; M.A., Rider University.

LEON, GLORIA, Assistant Professor, Interim Associate Dean, Academic, Mathematics, North B.A., Regis College; Ed.S., M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

LUGO, ELMO R., Director, Media Services, North B.S., Florida International University.

LYNCH, ROBERT T., Program Manager, School of Justice, North A.S., Miami Dade College.

MARIN, ARMANDO, Network Services Manager, Campus Network Services, North A.A., Miami Dade College.

MARTINEZ, SANDRA M., Director, Academic Advise ment, North B.S., Florida International University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

MASON, MICHAEL E., Director, Student Services, Entrepreneurial Education Center, North B.A., Olivet College; M.S., Barry University.

MAXWELL, NANCY K., Director, Library, North B.A., Barry University; A.B., M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia.

MCCANN, MICHAEL, Fire Science Program Manager, Fire and Environmental Science, North A.S., Miami Dade College; A.S., Nassau Community College.

MCPEE, ALLEN L., Associate Professor Sr., Department Chairperson, Arts and Philosophy, North A.S., Community College of the Air Force; B.A., University of California-Davis; M.A., Stanford University.

MOORE, RHONDA L., Program Manager, Social Science Early Care, North B.A., Rutgers University; M.Ed., Virginia Commonwealth University.

PAUL, DAVID, Director, Title VIIb Sciences Cooperative, North B.A., S.U.N.Y College at Fredonia; Ed.M., S.U.N.Y at Buffalo.

PAPONE, KARINA, Associate Director, School of Justice, North B.A., Florida International University; M.S., Carlos Albizu University, Miami Campus.

PEAT, JOSEFF, Associate Professor Sr., Department Chairperson, English and Communication, North B.A., M.A., University of West Indies.

PEREZ, GEORGETTE T., Director, New Student Center, North B.S., M.A., University of Florida.

PHILP, ETON G., Associate Professor, Department Chairperson, College Prep, North A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.A., University of Miami.

PUCCINI, MARIA C., Director, Testing, Testing, North B.A., University of South Florida; M.A., College of William and Mary.

PUCKETT, VIRGINIA A., Associate Professor Sr., Department Chairperson, Mathematics, North B.S., M.A.T., University of Florida.

SANTIAGO COLON, DAWN K., Program Manager, Retooling Science, North.

SEACADES, MARIA C., Assistant To The Dean, Aca demic, Academic Affairs, North A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida International University.

SILVA, KENNY A., Manager, Media Services, North A.A., Instituto de Ciencias de la Salud-Ces.

SMART, JAMES GRAHAM, Interim, Director, School of Justice, North B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University.

SMITH, SHONDRA, Program Manager, Extended Studies, North B.A., M.A., California State University-Long Beach.

TONEY, FREDRIC M., Manager, Advisement and Counseling, North B.S., Tuskegee University; M.B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

TONEY, HILDA L., Executive Director, Entrepreneurial Education Center North B.A., University of Miami; M.P.A., Clark Atlanta University.

VENEZUELA, EFRAIN J., Program Manager, Extended Studies, North B.S., S.U.N.Y at Stony Brook; M.S., Middle Tennessee State University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University.

WHITE-PERSON, LYNN, Assistant Dean, Students, Student Services, North A.A., Miami Dade College; B.B.A., M.P.A., Florida International University.

WILLIAMS, MAURICE, Director, Dean of Administration, North B.S., North Carolina A and T State University; M.B.A., Adelphi University.

ZONDERMAN, RICHARD B., Program Manager, School of Justice, North B.S., University of Pittsburgh; M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University.

West Campus Administration

BILBAO, MARIA A., Executive Director, Administrative Services, West A.A., Miami Dade College; B.Ed., M.Ed., University of Miami; Ed.D, Florida International University.

ARMAND, MICHELLE, Department Chairperson, Administrative Services, West A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Florida International University.

CRIELOW, YVETTE FAYE, Director, CE Overhead West, West A.A., Miami Dade College; B.B.A., M.S., Florida International University.

DEMAHY, ANA M., Director, Administrative Services, West A.A. S., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida International University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

PAVONE, KARINA, Associate Director, School of Justice, North B.A., Florida International University; M.S., Carlos Albizu University, Miami Campus.

PEAT, JOSEFF, Associate Professor Sr., Department Chairperson, English and Communication, North B.A., M.A., University of West Indies.

PEREZ, GEORGETTE T., Director, New Student Center, North B.S., M.A., University of Florida.

PHILP, ETON G., Associate Professor, Department Chairperson, College Prep, North A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.A., University of Miami.

PUCCINI, MARIA C., Director, Testing, Testing, North B.A., University of South Florida; M.A., College of William and Mary.

PUCKETT, VIRGINIA A., Associate Professor Sr., Department Chairperson, Mathematics, North B.S., M.A.T., University of Florida.

SANTIAGO COLON, DAWN K., Program Manager, Retooling Science, North.

SEACADES, MARIA C., Assistant To The Dean, Academic, Academic Affairs, North A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida International University.

SILVA, KENNY A., Manager, Media Services, North A.A., Instituto de Ciencias de la Salud-Ces.

SMART, JAMES GRAHAM, Interim, Director, School of Justice, North B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University.

SMITH, SHONDRA, Program Manager, Extended Studies, North B.A., M.A., California State University-Long Beach.

TONEY, FREDRIC M., Manager, Advisement and Counseling, North B.S., Tuskegee University; M.B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

TONEY, HILDA L., Executive Director, Entrepreneurial Education Center North B.A., University of Miami; M.P.A., Clark Atlanta University.

VENEZUELA, EFRAIN J., Program Manager, Extended Studies, North B.S., S.U.N.Y at Stony Brook; M.S., Middle Tennessee State University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University.

WHITE-PERSON, LYNN, Assistant Dean, Students, Student Services, North A.A., Miami Dade College; B.B.A., M.P.A., Florida International University.

WILLIAMS, MAURICE, Director, Dean of Administration, North B.S., North Carolina A and T State University; M.B.A., Adelphi University.

ZONDERMAN, RICHARD B., Program Manager, School of Justice, North B.S., University of Pittsburgh; M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University.

BALLA, RUTH A., Executive Director, Virtual College, Wolfson. B.S., Wilkes University; M.S., North Carolina State University.

HOLLOWAY, ALEXANDRIA, Professor, Dean, The Honors College. B.Ed. Jackson State University; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., Florida State University.

MEYER, THOMAS W., Interim Dean, Academic Affairs. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

ROBINSON, HERBERT, Dean, Student Services. Wolfson. B.A., Philander Smith College; M.Ed., Lincoln University.

SOCHER, JULIE L., Dean, Administrative Services, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.P.S., Barry University; M.S., Florida International University.

HODGES, DEVINITA R., Associate Professor, Director, REVEST Grant. B.S., B.A., M.A., Florida International University.


CHIN, JOHN Q., Lab Manager, Computer Information Systems, Wolfson. B.S., University of Florida; J.D., University of Miami.


DAMAS, GUILLERMINA, Associate Professor Sr., Department Chairperson, Natural Science, Health and Wellness. Wolfson. A.B., Emmanuel College; Ed.S., M.A., Barry University; M.S., Northeastern University; Ph.D. of Miami. The Murray Sisselman Endowed Teaching Chair 1996-1998.

DANGER, IVONNE M., Director, Career and Transfer Center, Wolfson. M.A., Montclair State University; M.S., Long Island University Brooklyn Campus.

DAVIES, LAWRENCE B., Manager, Virtual College, Wolfson. B.S., University of California Los Angeles; M.A., School For International Training.

DE DULUC, LOORNA J., Assistant Professor, Department Chairperson, Computer Information Systems, Wolfson. B.S., Florida Metropolitan University-Tampa College, Lakeland; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

DE LA ROSA, JANET, Director, Virtual College, Wolfson. B.S., M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

DEL OS REYES, GLORIA E., Assistant Director, Student Services, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.B.A., M.P.A., Florida International University.

DE'LVER, JAMES, Manager, Administration Counseling, Wolfson. B.A., University of Miami.


EPPSTEIN, PAUL, Professor, Director, International Student Services, Wolfson. B.A., Temple University; M.Ed., University of Miami; M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D, Florida International University. The Peter H. Clayton Endowed Teaching Chair 1998-2000.


FERNANDEZ, JANELLE, Webmaster, Virtual College, Wolfson. B.S., Florida International University.

FERNANDEZ, ZENAIDA, Professor, Director, Library Administration, Wolfson. B.A., Barry University; M.S., Florida State University.

FULLER, VERNONIA L., Director, Honors College, InterAmerican. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.S., Florida International University.

BURLESON, JAN E., Director, Retention and Transition Services, Wolfson. B.A., M.A., Ball State University.

BURRUS, EDWARD C., Associate Professor Sr., Director, The Honors College, North. B.A., Michigan State University; M.S., Long Island University; D.A., University of Miami.

CALABRESE, ROBERT H., Associate Professor Sr., Computer Science Chief Inform. Officer, Learning Resources, Wolfson. B.A., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; M.S., Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University.

CARROLL, JESSICA L., Professor, Associate Dean, Academic Affairs, Wolfson. A.A.S., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

CASTRO, ANAISIA V., Program Manager, Retention and Transition Services, Wolfson. B.A., Universidad de la Habana.


CHIN, JOHN Q., Lab Manager, Computer Information Systems, Wolfson. B.S., University of Florida; J.D., University of Miami.


DAMAS, GUILLERMINA, Associate Professor Sr., Department Chairperson, Natural Science, Health and Wellness. Wolfson. A.B., Emmanuel College; Ed.S., M.A., Barry University; M.S., Northeastern University; Ph.D. of Miami. The Murray Sisselman Endowed Teaching Chair 1996-1998.

DANGER, IVONNE M., Director, Career and Transfer Center, Wolfson. M.A., Montclair State University; M.S., Long Island University Brooklyn Campus.

DAVIES, LAWRENCE B., Manager, Virtual College, Wolfson. B.S., University of California Los Angeles; M.A., School For International Training.

DE DULUC, LOORNA J., Assistant Professor, Department Chairperson, Computer Information Systems, Wolfson. B.S., Florida Metropolitan University-Tampa College, Lakeland; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

DE LA ROSA, JANET, Director, Virtual College, Wolfson. B.S., M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

DEL OS REYES, GLORIA E., Assistant Director, Student Services, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.B.A., M.P.A., Florida International University.

DE'LVER, JAMES, Manager, Administration Counseling, Wolfson. B.A., University of Miami.


EPPSTEIN, PAUL, Professor, Director, International Student Services, Wolfson. B.A., Temple University; M.Ed., University of Miami; M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D, Florida International University. The Peter H. Clayton Endowed Teaching Chair 1998-2000.


FERNANDEZ, JANELLE, Webmaster, Virtual College, Wolfson. B.S., Florida International University.

FERNANDEZ, ZENAIDA, Professor, Director, Library Administration, Wolfson. B.A., Barry University; M.S., Florida State University.

FULLER, VERNONIA L., Director, Honors College, InterAmerican. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.S., Florida International University.

GABB, GEORGE M., Department Chairperson, Computer Information Systems, North. B.A., Brookwood Community College; B.S., M.S., J.D., Nova Southeastern University.

GARCIA, ROLANDO, Director, Computer Courtyard, Wolfson. B.S., University of Miami; M.S., Florida International University.

GIOVANAZZATO, M., Department Chairperson, Mathematics, Wolfson. B.S., M.S., D.A., University of Miami.


HARDING, DOUGLAS G., Director, Media Services, Wolfson. B.S., University of Tampa.

HODGES, DEVENI N., Director, Upward Bound Grant, Wolfson. B.A., Florida State University; M.B.A., Nova Southeastern University; M.M., University of Miami.

IMAM, SAHIR, Director, Academic Network, Wolfson. D.P., Concordia University; M.S., St. Thomas University.

INTERIAN, ALINA, Executive Director, Florida Center for the Literary Arts, Wolfson. B.A., M.P.A., Barry University.

IRVING JR., MERRILL L., Department Chairperson, Community Education, Wolfson. B.A., M.P.A., West Virginia University; Ed.D., University of Southern California.

JEAN-BART, RULIX, Assistant Professor, Director, Admissions and Registration, Wolfson. M.S.W., University of Connecticut.

KAIL, TATIANA K., Director, Access (Disability Services), Wolfson. B.S., Rhode Island College; M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University; Ph.D., University of Miami.

LUNDSVIG, ELAINE E., Professor, Department Chairperson, English and Communication, Wolfson. B.A., M.A., Clarion University of Pennsylvania.

MARQUARD, KENNETH R., Director, Access (Disability Services), Wolfson. B.S., University of Miami.

MARTINEZ, OSCAR, Manager, Academic Network, Wolfson.

MCCONNELL, SCOTT, Security Chief Director, Security Services, Wolfson.

MENDEZ, JENNY, Director, Student Services, InterAmerican. B.A., M.A., Florida International University.

MILLER, JEFFERSON K., Program Manager, Engineering, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida International University.

MONZON, ARNOLD N., Program Manager, REVEST Cr 2007-2008, Wolfson. B.A., M.A.E., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Michigan State University.


NASH, CAROL F., Assistant Professor, The Honors College, Wolfson. B.A., University of Denver; M.A., School of Theology.

NAVARRO, HAYDEE, Director, Virtual College, Wolfson. B.A., M.A., University of Miami; M.A., American Ann Arbor; M.A., Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D, University of Miami.

NEGROUK, VALENTINE, Program Manager, Bio-technology Initiatives, Wolfson. B.S., M.D., Moscow State University-Moscow, Lomonosov.

NEWAY, ROBERTA, Manager, Virtual College, Wolfson. B.A., Florida State University; M.S., Florida International University.

NGUYEN, THOMAS T., Director, The({_the}) Law Center, Wolfson. B.A., University of CaliforniaSanta Barbara, J.D., University of Miami.


PERSON, ROSELYNE D., Program Coordinator, Florida Center for the Literary Arts, Wolfson. B.S., Ph.D, University of Miami.
PITTMAN, FLOYD E., Assistant Professor, Department Chairperson, Computer Information Systems, Kendall A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Barry University.

PORRO, ADAM F., Director, Testing, Wolfson. B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

POVIONES-BISHOP, MARIA D., Director, School of Computer Science and Information Engineering, Wolfson. B.S., University of Miami. M.A., Florida International University.

QUEEBEMANN, FRANK J., Assistant Professor, Department Chairperson, E.S.L./Foreign Language, Wolfson. B.S., Loyola University of Chicago. M.A., University of Illinois-Chicago.


RAMEZ, JAVIER E., Program Manager, Virtual College, Wolfson. B.A., M.S., Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania.

REIGOSA, TERESA, Manager, Student Life, Wolfson. B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

ROBERTS, BARBARA S., Assistant Director, Library Administration, Wolfson. M.S., Florida State University.


SOTO, WILLIAM, Program Manager, Retention and Transition Services, Wolfson. B.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Nova Southeastern University.


VERA, ESPERANZA M., Director, Recruitment, New Student Center Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., University of Florida. M.S., Florida International University.

WHITE, RICHARD O., Professor, School Director; School of Urban and Environmental, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Barry University; Ph.D., University of Miami.

YARROW, JOANN M., Director, Prometoe Theatre, Florida Center for the Literary Arts, Wolfson. B.F.A., Boston University.

YOUNG, JOSHUA B., Director, Center for Comm. Involvement, Wolfson. B.A., University of Virginia; M.P.A., M.S.W. Florida State University.

Miami-Dade College Faculty

ABRuna, Ruben, Instructor, School of Entertainment and Design Technologies, North. B.F.A., M.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Barry University.

Aguilar-FiguLy, VIOLETA B., Professor, Nursing, Medical Center. B.S.N., University of Santo Tomas. M.S.N., Virginia Commonwealth University.

Albury, Theresa A., Assistant Professor, English and Communication, Wolfson. B.L.S.T., M.A., Barry University.

AlderFer, karin S., Professor, College Prep, Kendall. Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University. B.A., M.A., Monmouth State University; Ph.D., Gordon Foster and Thelma Peters Endowed Teaching Chair. 2nd Year 2006-2008.

AleM, MARIO A., Assistant Professor, Emergency Medical Services, Medical Center A.A., A.S., Miami Dade College; B.S., Barry University.

Alexander, John W., Associate Professor, Mathematics, North. B.S., Boston University; M.A., Bowling Green State University.

Alfonso, arnOtOnio L., Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Kendall. B.S., Union Institute and University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.


Altonge, peter S., Associate Professor, Mathematics, North. B.S., Bethune Cookman College; M.S., University of Miami.

Alonso Jr., miGueL, Assistant Professor, Engineering, Wolfson. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Florida International University.

Alvarez, maria D., Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Kendall A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

Alvarez, rolando, Associate Professor Sr., Social Sciences, Wolfson. B.A., M.A., St. Thomas University. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Miami.


Alvarez, yamina, Associate Professor, Nursing, Medical Center A.S., College Universitario del Este. B.S., Inter American University of Puerto Rico-San German. M.S.N., Barry University.

Ameo, babatunde o., Professor, Biology, Health and Wellness, Kendall. B.S., M.S., Long Island University Brooklyn Campus. Ed.D., New York University.

Anderson, bambi L., Associate Professor, Fine and Apld-Art-Dance, NWSA.

Anderson, lisa H., Associate Professor Sr., School of Entertainment and Design Technologies, North. B.A., Boston University; M.A., M.F.A., University of Miami.


Andreci, marcia A., Assistant Professor, Biology; Health and Wellness, North. B.A., University of West Indies. M.S., Florida International University.

Anrich, graCiela m., Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, InterAmerican. B.S., M.A., Florida International University; Ph.D., Georgetown University.

AntHappan, paul C., Assistant Professor Mathematics, North M.S., University of Kerala. M.S., University of Miami.

Aragn, Jose r., Assistant Professor, Arts and Science, InterAmerican. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.A., Miami University.

Arangui, santiago q., Associate Professor Sr., Architecture, Wolfson. B.S., University of Puerto Rico.

Arminio, Michael, Associate Professor Sr., Chemistry/Physics/Earth Science, North. A.A., B.A., Monmouth University. B.A., M.A., Florida Atlantic University.

Asin, maria l., Associate Professor Sr., E.S.L./Foreign Languages, InterAmerican. B.A., M.Ed., University of Illinois-Urbana Champaign.

Asmar, norman, Professor, College Prep, Kendall. B.A., Florida State University; M.A., University of Southern Mississippi.

Auricchio, Biagio, Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, Kendall A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida International University; M.A., Florida State University.


Avondstondt, Dorothy S., Assistant Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, Wolfson. B.A., McDaniel College. M.S., Nova Southeastern University; Ed.S., University of Miami.

Babic, djuradj, Instructor, Computer Information Systems, Hialeah. B.S., Florida International University.

Bahamonde, Jose r., Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.A., Florida Atlantic University The Kiwanis of Little Havana Foundation Endowed Teaching Chair in Honor of Hispanic Culture and Music 1993-1995.

Bain, alonzo C., Associate Professor Sr., Arts and Philosophy; Wolfson. B.S., Fisk University. M.S., Florida International University.The Hank Meyer Endowed Teaching Chair 1997-1999.

Baker, phyllis, Associate Professor Sr., Social Science, Wolfson. B.A., Florida Memorial College. M.S., Florida International University; Ph.D., Union Institute and University.


Barnet, ricardo a., Assistant Professor, Emergency Medical Services, Medical Center A.A., A.S., Miami Dade College; B.P.A., Barry University.

Barron, jose a., Professor, Natural Science, Wolfson. M.S., Ph.D., University of Miami.

Barron, nazira k., Assistant Professor, Psychology; Wolfson. B.L.S.T., Barry University; M.S., St. Thomas University.

Baru, rafan k., Associate Professor Sr., Mathematics, North. M.S., Michigan State University.

Basile, jennifer a., Assistant Professor, Arts and Philosophy; Kendall. B.F.A., University of Miami.

M.F.A., Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville.
CLOUES, BETH L., Associate Professor Sr, Librarny, Kendall. B.A., Kentucky Wesleyan College; M.S., Florida International University.


CONROY, PATRICIA D., Associate Professor Sr, Business Administration, Kendall. B.S., M.S., University of Minnesota.

CONSINDE, LINDA M., Assistant Professor, Fine and Applied-Art-Music, NSAM. B.A., Central Michigan University; B.A., Youngstown State University; M.M., Florida International University.

COURT-DIDWELL, NANCY L., Assistant Professor, Nutrition, College of Health Occupations-Generic. Assistant Professor, Medical Center B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

COOPER, LENNIE A., Associate Professor, Computer Information Systems, Kendall. B.S., B.S., Florida International University.

CORBIN, CHRISTOPHER B., Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems, Wolfson. B.S., M.B.A., Florida International University.

CORNISH, ERIC, Instructor, School of Entertainment and Design Technologies, North. B.A., Miami International University of Art and Design.

CORONEL, ALINA M., Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Kendall. B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

CORRALES, ANA C., Instructor, Accounting/Business Administration, North. B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., Johns Hopkins University.

CORREA, JESSICA B., Associate Professor, Physical Sciences, Homestead. B.A., Miami-Dade College; B.S., M.S., University of Michigan-An Arbor.

COTE, ELLYN M., Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems, Wolfson.

COTERELLA, M., Assistant Professor, English, Kendall. B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

COUPER, JAMES M., Assistant Professor, Social Science, Kendall. B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

DAMES, JUAN R., Instructor, Architecture, Kendall. B.E.D.S., University of Florida; M.Arch., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

DAMGLADE, LESLEY D., Assistant Professor, Medical Management Sciences, Medical Center A.A., Miami-Dade College; A.S., C.U.N.Y.Kingsborough Community College; B.S., Florida International University.

DEAVER, TERRANCE W., Instructor, Emergency Medical Services, Medical Center A.S., Miami-Dade College; B.P.A., Miami-Dade College; B.S., M.S., University of Miami; B.S., University of Tennessee; M.A., University of St. Andrews.


DAMAS, JUAN R., Instructor, Architecture, Kendall. B.E.D.S., University of Florida; M.Arch., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

DANELISERANT, MARIE E., Associate Professor Sr, Nursing, Medical Center B.S.N., M.S.N., Florida International University.

DAVIS, NANCY, Associate Professor Sr, College Prep, Homestead. B.A., University of South Florida; M.S., Florida International University.

DAVIS, GARY, Professor, English and Communications, Wolfson. B.A., Florida International University; M.A., University of Texas-Pan American; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

DAVIS, ROBERT T., Professor, Engineering, Kendall. B.S., M.S., University of London; M.S., University of Birmingham.

DAVIS, TERENCE W., Instructor, Emergency Medical Services, Medical Center A.S., Miami-Dade College; B.P.A., Miami-Dade College; B.S., M.S., University of Miami; B.S., University of Texas-Pan American; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

DE ANGELIS, VALERIE, Assistant Professor, Social Science, North. B.A., M.Ed., The College of New Jersey.


DEGREGORIO, MARLENE T., Associate Professor, College Prep, North. A.A., Miami-Dade College; B.A., Florida International University; M.S., University of Miami.

DEJESUS, JABEER, Associate Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, North. B.A., M.S., Florida International University; M.A., University of Florida. The Daniel K. Gill Endowed Teaching Chair 2004-2006.

DEJESUS, JABEER, Associate Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, North. B.A., M.S., Florida International University; M.A., University of Florida. The Daniel K. Gill Endowed Teaching Chair 2004-2006.


DELMAR, TIMOTHY E., Associate Professor, Library, Kendall. B.S., B.M., Minnesota State University-Mankato; M.A., University of South Florida; D.P.M., Dr. William Scholl College of Podiatric Medicine.

DEMOK, DAVID J., Professor, Social Science, North. B.A., M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., University of Michigan-An Arbor.

DIAZ, AMARYLIS, Assistant Professor, Nursing, Medical Center B.S.N., University of Puerto Rico-Medical Sciences; M.S.N., Florida International University.

DIAZ, EVELYN, Assistant Professor, Psychology, Homestead. B.A., University of Puerto Rico-Rio Piedras; M.A., New York University; M.S., Ph.D., Carlos Albizu University, Miami Campus.

DIAZ, JOE E., Professor, Natural Science, Wolfson. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Miami.

Dominguez, Alvaro, Associate Professor, Mathematics, Wolfson. B.S., Florida International University; Ph.D., University of Miami. The Daniel K. Gill Endowed Teaching Chair in Engineering, Mathematics and Sciences.

DONAHUE, JOHN, Professor, E.A.P./Foreign Languages, North. B.A., M.S., Florida International University.


DOUGY, MARCIA, Associate Professor Sr, Arts and Philosophy, North. A.A., Miami-Dade College; B.S., Jackson State University; M.S., Indiana State University.

DUASO, MANUEL, Associate Professor Sr, Communications Arts, InterAmerican. B.A., M.S., Florida International University.

DUBE, JAMES E., Instructor, Social Science, Wolfson. A.A., Miami-Dade College; B.S., Florida International University; M.S., St. Thomas University.

DUFFY, EDWARD, Professor, Social Science, North. B.A., M.S., University of Arkansas.

DUNDAS, CHRISTINE A., Associate Professor, Medical Management Sciences, Medical Center A.A., A.S., Broward Community College; B.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.S., Florida State University.

EDELMAN, GERALD L., Associate Professor Sr, Fine and Applied-Arts-Dance, NSAM.

ELSIE, FRANKLIN C., Assistant Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, InterAmerican. B.A., Columbia University; M.S., Florida International University.

EPSTAIN, GARCIA, SUSAN H., Associate Professor Sr, Fine and Applied-Arts-Music, NSAM. B.M., Berklee College of Music; M.M., Ph.D., Boston College.

ESCUedo, ARMANDO J., Professor, Library, Kendall. B.A., Florida International University; M.S., Florida State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Florida.

ESCUSA, LOURDES M., Associate Professor, Mathematics, North. A.A., Miami-Dade College; B.S., M.S., Florida International University. Wachovia Endowed Teaching Chair 2nd Year 2006-2008.

ESPINAL, YANILDA R., Instructor, Mathematics, Kendall. A.A., Miami-Dade College; B.S., University of Miami.

ETTENIE, MARIE O., Associate Professor Sr, Nursing, Medical Center B.S.N., M.S.N., Florida International University. The Stanley G. Tate and Family Endowed Teaching Chair 2007-2009.

EZRA, RONALD C., Instructor, Health Occupations-Generic. Assistant Professor, Medical Center B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Miami; B.S., University of Miami.

FACULTY

FALLON, MARIA L., Associate Professor Sr., E.S.L./Foreign Languages, Kendall. B.A., M.S., Florida International University.

FANCHER, ANDREW J., FALCO-LESHIN, JOANN M., FERRANTE, JOAN M., FERNANDEZ, IRASEMA L., FERNANDEZ, ROSA M., FERRANTE, JOAN M., FERNANDEZ-STERLING, RITA MARIA, FERRELL, THOMAS A., FISHKIN, DONNA E., FLEISCHER, JOEL W., FOSTER, THOMAS A., Professor, Arts and Philosophy, NWSA.


FAYEYNA, NATALYA, Assistant Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, Kendall. B.A., M.S., Florida International University.

FENNELL, LAUREL E., Associate Professor, Biology, Health and Wellness, North. B.A., University of Puerto Rico-Rio Piedras; M.A., University of Texas-Austin. The Miami Dade College Endowed Teaching Chair 2007-2009.

GIOLI, VICTOR, Associate Professor Sr., Computer Information Systems, Wolfson. B.B.A., University of Puerto Rico-Rio Piedras; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

GLENN, EDWARD J., Associate Professor Sr., English and Communication, North. B.A., M.A., Florida International University.

GLUSKOTER, CARA R., Assistant Professor, Social Science, North. B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., University of Miami.

GOICOECHEA-PAPPAS, MARTA E., Professor, Chemistry/Physics, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida International University; D.A., University of Miami; D.P.H., University of Florida.

GOLDSTEIN, ADRIENNE, Professor, Mathematics, Kendall. B.S., S.U.N.Y. at Stony Brook; M.S., C.U.N.Y. Verrazano College.

GOLDSTEIN, FLOR DE MARIA, Assistant Professor, Nursing, Medical Center A.A., Miami Dade College.

GONZALEZ, SR., BELARMINO, Associate Professor, Mathematics, Wolfson. B.S., Ph.D., Universidad de Oriente.

GONZALEZ, ARIEL P., Associate Professor Sr., English and Communication, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., University of Florida; M.A., Barry University.

GONZALEZ, CARLOS, Associate Professor Sr., Communication Arts, InterAmerican. B.S., Florida International University; M.A., University of Miami; M.A., Miami Dade College Alumni Association Endowed Teaching Chair 2004-2006.

GONZALEZ, DAVID R., Assistant Professor, Massage Therapy, Medical Center B.S., Florida International University.

GONZALEZ, ILEANA A., Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, Wolfson. B.A., St. Thomas University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

GONZALEZ, LOURDES M., Associate Professor, Mathematics, InterAmerican. B.S., Jozef Attila Univ.; Ph.D., University of Miskolc.

GONZALEZ, SERGIO, Assistant Professor, Fine and Applied Arts, Hialeah. M.M., Ph.D., University of Miami.

GOODALL, Eleanor E., Professor, Radiologic Sciences, Medical Center A.S., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida International University.

GOODWIN, WENDY J., Instructor, College Prep, Homestead. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida International University.

GIL, CARLOS I., Assistant Professor, Mathematics, North. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., University of Miami.

GILLES, DAPHINE R., Assistant Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, Wolfson. B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Florida International University.


GREENBERG, LIZA A., Assistant Professor, College Prep, InterAmerican. B.A., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale; M.A., University of New Mexico.


Hendrix, Norma H., Professor, Social Science, North, B.A., Ed.D., Ed.M., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Miami.

Hernandez, Ana B., Associate Professor, English and Communication, Wolfson. B.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Florida State University. The Kiwanis of Little Havana Foundation Endowed Teaching Chair 2006-2008.

Hersh, Sandra L., Professor, Biology, Health and Wellness, Kendall, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Miami.

HeSS, Jeffrey S., Associate Professor, Fine and Applied-Art-Theatre, AWSA B.M., M.M., Butler University.


Hime, Laurie H., Professor, Library, Kendall, B.S., Mississippi College; M.S., Florida State University.

Hipple, Dennis L., Professor, Chemistry/Physics, Kendall, B.S., Kent State University; M.S., Miami University-Oxford.

Hoehman, Richard D., Associate Professor, Mathematics, North, B.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., University of Florida; M.S., Florida Atlantic University; Ph.D., Florida State University.

Hortensiis, Jone E., Assistant Professor, Business, Homestead, B.Acc., M.Acc., Florida International University.


Howard, Lionel S., Professor, Computer Information Systems, North, B.S. Barry University; B.S., City University of New York-C.U.N.Y.; M.B.A., Columbia University; M.A., New York University; M.S., Pratt Institute.

Huang, Winnie, Professor, Library Administration, Wolfson, B.A., Providence College; M.L.S., University of Pennsylvania.


Jorge, Marilynn, Associate Professor, S.E./Foreign Languages, InterAmerican, B.A., M.A., University of Miami; M.A., New York University.

Jorge, Robert M., Assistant Professor, Emergency Medical Services, Medical Center A.S., Miami Dade College.

Joy, Barbara F., Instructor, Library, Kendall, B.A., Augusta College; M.S., University of Illinois-Urbana-Champaign.

Kalame, Zulfikar D., Instructor, Social Science, North, B.A., Nova Southeastern University.

Kaldor, Michael, Professor, Natural Science, Wolfson. B.S., University of Miami; M.S., University of Miami; S.U.N.Y. College at Buffalo. The Reverend Glenn C. James Endowed Teaching Chair 1995-1997.


Kates, Hazel, Professor, Computer Information Systems, Kendall, B.S., University of Florida; M.B.E., Georgia State University.


Keeny, Emilio A., Associate Professor, Biology, Health and Wellness, North, B.S., Universidad de Guayaquil; M.S., Ph.D., Florida International University.

Khademi, Hossein, Assistant Professor, Business, Kendall, B.A., University of Miami; M.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., University of Miami; M.A., University of North Carolina; M.Ed., University of Miami. Florida International University.

Kerr, Pauline A., Assistant Professor, Nursing, Medical College A.S., Miami Dade College; B.S., University of Miami; M.S., Barry University.


Kenny, Emilio A., Associate Professor, Biology, Health and Wellness, North, B.S., Universidad de Panama; M.S., Northeastern University; Ph.D., University of Puerto Rico-Rio Piedras.

Kenton, Faith T., Assistant Professor, Nursing, Medical Center A.S., B.S., M.S., Florida International University.


KILPATRICK, RENEE V., Associate Professor, College Prep, InterAmerican. B.A., Albany State University; M.A., Florida International University.

KINNARD, EUGENE C., Instructor, Computer Information Systems, Wolfson. B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.S., Florida International University.

KITNER, JON D., KNEPPER, MARIE L., KINNAIRD, EUGENE C., LAGUE, VICTORIA C., LILKILPATRICK, RENEE V., KOZLOSKI, WALTER H., LAMMEY, MELISSA B., LAMAZARES, IVONNE M., LAMAZARES, IVONNE M., KRONEN, STEVE, KWIAT, DAVID M., LEFurgy, JUDY, Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, Kendall, B.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.S., Florida International University.

KOTLER, LORNE, Professor, English, Kendall, B.A., M.A., University of Miami.

KOSTOVICH, JOHN J., Associate Professor, Letters, Hialeah, A.B., University of Illinois-Chicago; A.M., University of Illinois-Urbana-Champaign.

KOTLER, LORNE, Professor, English, Kendall, B.A., M.A., University of Miami.

KRECH, CAROL D., Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, Wolfson, B.A., Eckerd College; M.S., University of Miami; M.A., Florida International University.

KREIDER, ANTHONY J., Assistant Professor, English, Homestead. M.A., Ph.D., University of Miami.


KUENTZEL, PETER E., Professor, Arts and Philosophy, Kendall, A.A., Bakersfield College; B.A., University of Iowa; M.F.A., Claremont Graduate University.

KWAT, DAVID M., Professor, Fine and Applied-Art-Theatre, NFWX. B.A., University of Minnesota-Duluth; M.F.A., Florida State University; The Peter Masaso/Mike Jai Ali Endowed Teaching Chair 1996-1998.

LABISTE, LUIS A., Assistant Professor, Biology, Health and Wellness, North. Ph.D., Universidad Central del Este.

LAGUE, VICTORIA C., Associate Professor Sr., English, Kendall A.A., Community College of Rhode Island; B.A., Brown University; M.A., Rhode Island College. The Rosenberg, McIntosh, Leigh Endowed Teaching Chair 2002-2004.

LAGUERRE, JOSSELLE L., Associate Professor, English, Homestead. A.A., Nova southeastern University; B.A., C.U.N.Hunter College; M.A., Andrews University.


LAMAZARES, IVONNE M., Assistant Professor, Letters-English, Hialeah, B.A., Barry University; M.S., Florida International University; Ed.D., University of Miami The Janet Reno Endowed Teaching Chair 1995-1997.

LAMMIE, MELISSA B., Instructor, Letters/Arts/Philosophy, Hialeah, B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., Florida State University.

LANE, PHILIP J., Associate Professor Sr., English and Communication, Wolfson, A.A., Miami Dade College; M.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.S., University of Southern California.

LARES, HENRY E., Assistant Professor, Architecture, North. B.A., Florida International University; A.A., Texas A&M University.

LASHLEY, LEROY D., Professor, English, Kendall, M.S., Northwestern University; B.A., Ph.D., Howard University.

LASSITER, PATRICIA F., Professor, Health Occupations, Medical Center, B.F.A., Michigan State University; M.B.A., St. Thomas University; Ed.S., University of Miami.

LEALADRIA B., Instructor, Library-Administrative, Wolfson, B.A., St Thomas University; M.A., University of South Florida.

LEBON, RENEE C., Assistant Professor, L.P.N., Medical Center. B.S.N., Florida International University.

LEBON, DAVID, Instructor, Computer Information Systems, Wolfson, B.S., University of The Sacred Heart; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

LEE, KENNETH, Associate Professor, Physical Therapy Assistant, Medical Center. B.S., Florida International University; M.A., Nova Southeastern University; The Robert Russell Memorial Foundation Endowed Teaching Chair.

LEFF, BENNETT, Associate Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, InterAmerican. B.A., San Francisco Community College; B.A., San Francisco State University; M.S., Florida International University.

LEGRAND, JOCELYNE, Professor, Student Life, Wolfson. B.A., M.A., University of Miami.

LEITCH, PATRICK, Instructor, English, Kendall. B.A., Olivet College; M.A., Middlebury College.


LENEL, ALBERT W., Assistant Professor, Philosophy, InterAmerican. B.A., Syracuse University; M.A., University of Miami.

LEVER DUFFY, JUDY, Professor, CIS, Homestead, B.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.S., Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. The John S. and James L. Knight Foundation Endowed Teaching Chair 1998-2000.

LEWIS, SAMANTHA L., Instructor, School of Justice, North. B.A., Florida State University; M.S., University of Central Florida.

LIANG, KAIYANG, Professor, Computer Information Systems, Kendall. M.S., Ph.D., University of Miami.


LINK, RONALD W., Professor, English, Kendall. B.A., University of Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., University of Miami.


LIU, NANCY H., Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Florida International University.

LOCKSHIN, LINDA F., Associate Professor Sr., Dental Hygiene, Medical Center. B.S.N., M.S.N., Florida International University.

LOE, DIANE CAMERON, Instructor, Letters-Arts/Philosophy, InterAmerican. B.A., Miami Dade College; M.A., Florida International University.
MANSILLA, JAMES J., Assistant Professor, Biology, Health and Wellness, North, A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., University of Toledo; M.S., United States Sports Academy.


MARRERO, MARITZA, Associate Professor, Letters, Hialeah, B.A., M.A., Montclair State University.

MASER, DONALD M., Associate Professor, Math- ematics, Wolfson, B.A., M.S., University of Mi- ami.

MARTIN, LUIS R., Assistant Professor, Mathemat- ics, Wolfson. B.S., B.S., M.S., Florida Interna- tional University.

MARTIN, LUIS R., Assistant Professor, Mathemat- ics, North, B.S., Universidad de la Habana.

MARTIN, RENEE A., Professor, English, Kendall, B.A., M.A., Howard University.

MARTINEZ-CANAS, ROSARIO, Instructor, Fine and Applied Sciences, Kendall, B.A., Loyola University New Orleans; M.F.A., Miami International University of Art and Design.

MASE, DONALD M., Associate Professor Sr., Natu- ral Sciences, Kendall, B.A., Rutgers University; M.A., Rowan University Rotary Club Endowed Teaching Chair of Exec in Honor of G.H. "Buck" Ashmore 2003-2005.

MCCAFFREY, ANNMARIE, Associate Professor, Education, Kendall, B.A., Ed.S., M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University.


MCELLENDEZ, BEATRIZ I., Associate Professor, Physical Therapy Assistant, Medical Center, B.S.Ed., University of Miami; M.S., Florida International University.

MELO, DEBORAH C., Instructor, Communication Arts, Kendall, A.A., Miami Dade College; B.F.A., M.F.A., Florida Atlantic University.


MERRIES, ARLENE, Professor, Library, North, B.A., M.S., DaLhouse University.

MERRIES, DAVID, Professor, English and Communi- cation, North, B.A., M.A., Ohio State University.

MESTRE, LAWRENCE E., Instructor, Computer In- formation Systems, Kendall, B.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., M.S., Florida International University.


MICHEL, ROBERT A., Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Lan- guage, Hispanic, A.B.A., M.S., DaLhouse University.

MIGLACCI, CHRISTOPHER P., Professor, Natural Sciences, Wolfson, B.S., University of Miami; M.S., Florida International University. The Florida Endowed Teaching Chair 2001-2003.

MIGNONE, SUZANNE, Associate Professor Social Science, Kendall, B.A., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., Florida International University.

MIGUEZ, RAMON, Associate Professor Sr., E.S.L./Fore- ign Languages, International, A.A., A.S., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida International University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

MILLER, CONSTANCE H., Associate Professor Sr., Nursing, Medical Center, B.S.N., M.S., Barry University.

MILLER, JANET L., Associate Professor Sr., E.S.L./Fore- ign Languages, Kendall, B.A., Manchester College; M.S., Florida International University.

MILLER, RODNEY N., Associate Professor, Fine and AApd-Art-Music, N.Y.S.U.M., University of Illi- nois /Arbna Champaign.

MIRANDA, JEFFREY M., Assistant Professor College Prep, Homestead, A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida International University; M.S., University of Miami.

MITCHELL, EUGENE, JEMMAH K., Assistant Professor, Nursing, Medical Center, A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida and M University. M.S., Florida International University.

MITCHELL, CRIST, Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Lan- guages, Kendall, B.A., M.A., California State University-Long Beach; Ed.D., University of Miami.

MOFFETT, DEBORAH H., Associate Professor Sr., Bi- ology, Health and Wellness, Kendall A.A., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida International University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

MOLINA, AMNEL, Instructor, Arts and Philosophy, North, B.A., University of Miami.

MOLINA, LOUIS, Associate Professor Sr., English, Kendall, B.A., Florida International University; M.A., Barry University.

MONCK, PETER R., Assistant Professor, College Prep, Kendall, B.A., C.U.N.Y Brooklyn College; M.A., New York University.

MONT, MERCEDES, Assistant Professor, Letters, Hia- leah, B.A., C.U.N.Y Hunter College; M.A., Univer- sity of Miami.

MONTANEZ, MIGUEL A., Assistant Professor, Math- ematics, Wolfson, B.S., University of Puerto Rico- Humacao University College; M.B.A., Northern Florida Community College; M.S., Purdue University.

MONTERRIBIO, NANCY, Associate Professor Sr., E.S.L./Foreign Languages, Kendall, B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.S., Florida International University.

MOORE, DAVID B., Assistant Professor, Biology, Health and Wellness, Kendall, A.A., Roane State Community College; B.S., M.S., Middle Tennessee State University.

MOORE, ROBERT B., Associate Professor Sr., College Prep, Wolfson, B.A., Northeastern Illinois University.

MOORMAN, ROBERT B., Professor, Social Science, North, A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.A., M.S., University of The Americas The Dade Community Foundation Endowed Teaching Chair 1993-1995. Ter G. and Rose Marie Coe Endowed Teaching Chair 1998-1998. Moore-TRACY D., Assistant Professor, Dental Hy- giene, Medical Center, A.A.S., Erie Community College City Campus.

MUKHES, MARLENE, Associate Professor, Educa- tion, International, B.S., Florida International University; M.S., Florida State University; Ed.S., Northern Oklahoma College.

MURATA, JUAN M., Instructor, Natural Sciences, Wolfson, B.S., Montgomery State University.

MOSS, KAREN A., Assistant Professor, Veterinary Technology, Medical Center A.A., St. Petersburg Junior College.

MOSS, LAKISHA D., Assistant Professor, Dental Hy- giene, Medical Center A.A., A.S., Miami Dade College.

MUCNOZ, SERVANDO, Professor, Chemistry, Kendall, B.S., Florida International University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.

MYERS, SUSAN J., Associate Professor Sr., Dietetic Technology and Nutrition, Wolfson, B.S., Miami Dade College; B.S., Florida International University; M.S., Florida International University.

NAHAS, ANTOIN N., Professor, Engineering, Kend- all, B.S., M.S., New Jersey Institute of Technol- ogy.
POGSES, ILEANA M., Assistant Professor, College Prep-Ed. Hialeah. A.B., Vassar College; M.A., Columbia University; M.S., Florida International University.

POWELL, DEBORAH, Professor, Social Science, Kendall. B.A., Clarke College; M.A., Ohio State University.

POWELL, WILLIAM A., Associate Professor Sr., Human Services, North B.A., Asbury College; M.A., D.Min., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.


PRESA, ARTURO, Associate Professor, Mathematics, Wolfson. B.S., Universidad de la Habana; M.S., Florida Atlantic University.

PRIETO-VALDES, JUAN J., Associate Professor, Foreign Languages, Kendall. B.S., Universidad de la Habana; M.S., University of Puerto Rico-Mayaguez.

RICCIO, NORMA, Associate Professor Sr., E.S.L./Foreign Languages, Wolfson. B.S., University of Puerto Rico; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.

RICHARD, MARK H., Professor, The Law Center, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida International University; M.A., Goddard College; J.D., University of Miami.

RICKHI, SAINATH, Assistant Professor, Mathematics, North B.S., University of West Indies; M.S., Florida Atlantic University.

RILEY, MICHELLE T., Assistant Professor, College Prep, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida A. and M. University; M.S., Barry University.

RITTER, STEVEN, Associate Professor, Biology, Health and Wellness, Kendall. B.S., M.S., Florida Atlantic University.

ROACHE, PENELAPE A., Assistant Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, InterAmerican. A.S., Miami Dade College; B.P.A., M.S., Florida International University.

ROBBINSON, CHRISTINE A., Professor, Physician Assistant, Medical Center B.S., Barry University; M.P.A.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

ROACHE, PENELAPE A., Assistant Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, InterAmerican. A.S., Miami Dade College; B.P.A., M.S., Florida International University.

RITCHIE, JEROLYN A., Professor, College Prep, Wolfson. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Shaw University; M.A., St. Thomas University.


ROCA, OCTAVIO, Instructor, Arts and Philosophy, North B.A., Barry University; M.A., George-town University.

RODRIGUEZ, AIMEE C., Associate Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.A., University of Miami.

RODRIGUEZ, ARTURO E., Assistant Professor, Chemistry/Physics/Earth Science, North B.S., Ph.D., Universidad de la Habana.

RODRIGUEZ, ROBERT, Associate Professor, English, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., University of Miami; B.S., University of Phoenix.

RODRIGUEZ-DEHMER, ISABEL, Associate Professor, College Prep, North B.A., Trinity International University, South Florida Campus; Ed.S., M.S., Barry University. The Peter Masiko, Jr. Endowed Teaching Chair 1st Year 2007-2009.

RODRIGUEZ-TRELLES, FELIX, Associate Professor Sr., Chemistry/Physics, Kendall. B.S., Ph.D., Universidad de Buenos Aires.

ROGERS, CHRISTOPHER W., Professor, Business Administration, Kendall. B.S., M.B.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Phoenix.

ROMANACH, PEDRO A., Associate Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages, InterAmerican. B.A., M.A., University of Miami.

ROMER, NIDIA S., Associate Professor Sr., Biology, Health and Wellness, Kendall. B.S., Universidad de la Habana; Jorge Tadeo Lozada”; M.S., University of Miami.

ROQUETA, MILDRED, Associate Professor Sr., Foreign Languages, Kendall. B.A., Miami Dade College; M.A., University of Miami.

ROVAL, LINDA L., Associate Professor, Physician Assistant, Medical Center B.S., University of Miami; M.S., Barry University.

RUCKER, DAVE, Assistant Professor, Health and Wellness, Miami. B.A., Ed.D., Florida International University.

RUIZ, RICARDO, Assistant Professor, Health and Wellness, Miami. B.A., Ed.D., Florida International University.

RUIZ, JUAN, Associate Professor, Humanities, Kendall. B.A., M.F.A., Penn State University; M.F.A., Art-Theatre, NWSA.

RUIZ, JOSE, Professor, Social Science-Arts and Science, InterAmerican. B.A., M.F.A., Penn State University; M.F.A., Art-Theatre, NWSA.

RUEVUELTA, RENE S., Associate Professor, Biological Science-Arts and Science, InterAmerican. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., University of Miami; Ph.D., University of Puerto Rico-Mayaguez.

RUIZ, ANTONIO B., Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., Florida International University; M.A., University of Florida; M.S., Florida Atlantic University; M.P.A.S., Florida International University.

RUIZ, CRISTIAN, Associate Professor, Foreign Languages, Kendall. A.A., Miami Dade College; B.A., M.A., University of Miami; M.S., Florida International University.

RUIZ, DORIS, Associate Professor, Foreign Languages, Kendall. B.A., M.A., University of Miami; M.S., Florida International University.

RUIZ, JUAN, Associate Professor, Health and Wellness, Miami. B.S., M.S., Florida Atlantic University; M.S., University of Miami; M.A., University of Miami.

RUIZ, JUAN, Associate Professor, Social Science, Kendall. B.S., M.S., American University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.

RUIZ, JUAN, Associate Professor, Social Science, Kendall. B.S., M.S., American University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.

RUIZ, JUAN, Associate Professor, Social Science, Kendall. B.S., M.S., American University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.

RUIZ, JUAN, Associate Professor, Social Science, Kendall. B.S., M.S., American University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.

RUIZ, JUAN, Associate Professor, Social Science, Kendall. B.S., M.S., American University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.

RUIZ, JUAN, Associate Professor, Social Science, Kendall. B.S., M.S., American University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.
BURRUS, THOMAS L. (1965-1995), B.S., M.Ed.
BURRUS, THOMAS L. (1965-1995), B.S., M.Ed.
CHADURGAN, JACK M. (1966-1990), B.S., M.Ed.
CHENG, KUO Y., (1961-1979), B.A., M.S.
CHILLAG, JOAN C. (1968-1994), B.S., M.A.
CLUDSTON, OFELIA M. (1968-1995), B.S., M.S.N.
COLMAN, CLIFFORD V. (1968-1998), B.A., M.A.
CONOVER, PAUL H. (1961-1981), B.S., M.A.
COOPER, CAROLYN (1975-2006), A.S., B.A., M.S., Ed.D.
CORBIN, JOHN P. (1961-1983), B.S., M.S.
CRAWFORD, GALE E. (1971-1994), B.S., M.S.
DAVIS, LEE W. (1963-1985), B.S., M.A.
DE SAUTEL, BRUCE L. (1967-1995), B.S., M.A.
DELONG, PATRICK D. (1961-1992), B.S., M.A.
DEMARS, RONALD E. (1965-1995), B.S., M.A.
DERUMS, RASMA, (1967-1997), A.S., B.S., M.S.
DIGGS JR, FRANKT. (1965-1996), B.S., M.A.
DROBNER, ROBERT H. (1961-1986), B.S., M.A.
FERRER, MARTA (1978-1996), M.S.
FIRESTONE, BRUCE (1969-1997), B.S., M.S.
FLETCHER, MABEL, (1961-1999), B.S., M.Ed.
FLETCHER, MABEL, (1961-1999), B.S., M.Ed.
FLETCHER, MABEL, (1961-1999), B.S., M.Ed.
FLETCHER, MABEL, (1961-1999), B.S., M.Ed.
FLETCHER, MABEL, (1961-1999), B.S., M.Ed.
FLETCHER, MABEL, (1961-1999), B.S., M.Ed.
FLETCHER, MABEL, (1961-1999), B.S., M.Ed.
Miami Dade College Foundation Inc.

2008 Board of Directors

Sheldon T. Anderson, Chair
    President, Miami-Dade County
    Northern Trust Bank

Penny Shaffer, Ph.D., Vice Chair
    Market President of South Florida
    BlueCross BlueShield of Florida

Jorge L. López, Esq., Secretary
    Attorney
    Jorge Luis López Law Firm

Miguel G. Farra, CPA, Treasurer
    Partner
    Morrison, Brown, Argiz, & Farra, LLP

Helen Aguirre Ferré
    Opinion Page Editor
    Diario Las Americas

Emilio F. Azcárraga Jr.
    Chairman, President and CEO
    Grupo Televisa, S.A.

Marshall M. Criser III
    President
    AT&T Florida

Albert E. Dotson, Jr., Esq.
    Partner
    Bilzin Sumberg Baena Price & Axelrod, LLP

Arthur J. Furia, Esq.
    Partner
    Gunster Yoakley & Stewart, P.A.

Augusto Gil
    President
    Gil Development Inc.

Gregory Gray, Ed.D.
    Kendall Campus President
    Miami Dade College

Beatrice Louissaint
    President and CEO
    Florida Regional Minority Business Council

Ana Navarro
    Consultant

Eduardo J. Padrón, Ph.D.
    President
    Miami Dade College

Pedro Pizarro
    Chairman and CEO
eLandia International Inc.

Peter W. Rouihac
    CEO
    The Orange Bowl Foundation

Alexandra Villoch
    Sr Vice President, Advertising and Marketing
    The Miami Herald Media Co.

Louis Wolfson III
    President
    Venture W Corp.
Academic Definitions

The following are definitions of terms with which the reader may not be familiar:

**Academic Year:** Beginning of the fall term to the end of the summer term; approximately from the end of August to the end of the following July.

**Advanced Technical Certificate:** These are state-approved advanced specialized programs designed for students who already have an Associate in Science degree and wish to supplement their degree.

**Basic Skills Assessment:** A test that enables the College to identify the student’s academic strengths and weaknesses in reading, writing, and math skills to be used to provide advisement and placement in courses. See Computerized Placement Test (CPT).

**College Credit:** A unit of work in a subject, generally equivalent to one hour of class or two hours of laboratory a week for a regular sixteen (16) week term. Thus, a three-credit class meets for three class hours a week or two class and two laboratory hours. There is some variance in this rule for laboratory, clinical, and studio courses.

**College Credit Certificate Programs:** These are state-approved programs that are an integral part of an Associate in Science degree program, but culminate in a college credit certificate after approximately 24 credits.

**College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST):** An achievement test required for graduation with an Associate in Arts degree or admission to the upper division of state universities in Florida.

**College Prep:** College prep courses address basic skills deficiencies and are designed to prepare students for college level work. Students are advised into these courses through self-referral, test scores and faculty referral. These courses do not satisfy degree requirements.

**Computerized Placement Test (CPT):** An untimed computerized test in four sections (Reading Comprehension, Sentence Skills, Arithmetic and Elementary Algebra) administered to assess the basic skills level of students entering a degree program.

**Community Education Courses:** Courses that do not award academic credit (non-credit), but are offered for persons who wish to improve their personal efficiency, professional or business related skills and competencies, or enrich their personal lives.

**Continuing Education Unit (CEU):** Miami Dade awards CEUs for successful completion of Continuing Education non-credit CEU activities. One CEU is awarded for 10 contact hours, and is recorded on the student’s permanent record.

**Corequisite:** A course, which must be taken simultaneously with another course.

**Curriculum:** A specific program of study comprised of courses leading to a degree or certificate.

**Elective:** A subject or course, which a student may choose to take as distinguished from a “required course” in a program of study.

**Full-Time Student:** A student who is enrolled for 12 credits or more in the
16-week terms and six credits or more in the six-week terms. Credits taken in a 12-week term (summer A and summer B) count as half value in each six-week term. Credits enrolled for audit or by departmental examination do not count in computation of full-time status.

In specialized circumstances, the College may define full-time student status as less than the above. This special College-defined status would occur only in unusual circumstances related to the College’s Standards of Academic Progress program.

**Grade Point Average:** The ratio of grade points earned to credits attempted. (See grade point average in Academic Regulations section.)

**Major:** The designation given to the complete group of courses necessary to fulfill the requirements for graduation in a specific field of endeavor (i.e., business administration, engineering, etc.).

**Occupational Programs:** College credit programs leading to an Associate of Science degree.

**Prerequisite:** An academic requirement, which must be met before a certain course can be taken.

| **Program:** A curriculum or series of courses leading to a degree or certificate in a specific field of endeavor. |
| **Registration:** Process of enrolling for classes, selection of courses by day and hour and the payment of fees. |
| **Semester:** See Term. |
| **Standards of Academic Progress:** Standards of satisfactory academic performance; for details and definitions, see Standards of Academic Progress on page 40. |
| **Supplemental Vocational Education Courses:** These courses are for students currently or previously employed in a job category where skill upgrading is required to maintain current employment or to advance within their career field. |
| **TABE:** Test of Adult Basic Education administered to students enrolled in Career Technical Education Programs. |
| **Term:** A subdivision of the academic year, i.e., fall, spring, summer A and summer B terms. |

**Major term:** Fall and spring, approximately sixteen (16) weeks each.

**Short Term:** Summer A and summer B, “six (6) weeks each. Courses meet additional contact hours per week during the summer A/summer B terms.

* Note: Some courses are scheduled for the combined summer A/summer B term of 12 weeks.

**Transcript:** A certified copy of the student’s academic record.

**Vocational Credit:** A unit of work in a subject based on 30 contact hours of classroom participation (or equivalent for work experience).

**Career Technical Education Programs (CTE):** These programs are defined by the state of Florida and consist of courses valued in vocational credits. Career Technical Education programs are designed to lead to immediate job entry upon completion. Those who complete a Career Technical Education program receive a Career Certificate and are entitled to attend graduation exercises.
All students who graduate from MDC—regardless of major or degree type—have 10 things in common: the college-wide student learning outcomes summarized below. Developed after many conversations with students, faculty, alumni and members of the business community, the outcomes are part of all programs regardless of major or degree type. They will assist you to succeed in your chosen field, to strengthen the life skills critical to your future, and to become a lifelong learner.

1. **Communications** - Knowing what you’ve learned doesn’t mean much if you can’t express it. All students should be able to communicate well.

2. **Quantitative Analysis** - Numbers are everywhere—from the calories in your favorite soda to political polls. All students should be able to process, understand and accurately analyze numerical data.

3. **Critical/Creative Thinking and Scientific Reasoning** - There’s no guarantee that you’ll know all the answers by the time you graduate, but you will develop the skills to think through a situation and arrive at a logical conclusion.

4. **Information Literacy** - Why are there concerns about Wikipedia as an acceptable research tool? By the time you graduate, you’ll know the pros and cons of using Internet resources and be able to locate relevant and accurate information resources.

5. **Global, Cultural and Historical Perspectives** - Thanks to the World Wide Web and telecommunication, we are aware of many ways of life across the world. In order to succeed in this global society, students need to develop an appreciation of various cultures and an understanding of different points of view.

6. **Personal, Civic and Social Responsibility** - While at MDC, you’ll develop skills to fulfill not only your personal responsibilities, but also your roles as citizens and members of a global community. For example, John Donne said, “No man is an island.” Everything you do and say has an impact on those around you.

7. **Ethical Thinking** - Prevalent among newspaper headlines from the past ten years are terms like “Stem Cell Research,” “Cheating in High School,” and “Euthanasia.” Your course of study will help you develop strategies and values in ethical thinking to help you understand these and other controversial issues.

8. **Computer and Technology Usage** - You can probably surf the net and send e-mails already, but there are many other powerful tools at your fingertips. Before you graduate, you will learn how to use word processing, spreadsheets, databases and presentation programs as well.

9. **Aesthetic Appreciation** - Appreciating the creative process is an essential part of being a well-rounded individual.

10. **Natural Systems and the Environment** - What exactly is trans fat? Is tap water a pure substance or a mixture? How does carbon dioxide affect our atmosphere? An understanding of natural systems is important in caring for your health and the world around you.
1 North Campus
2 Kendall Campus
3 Wolfson Campus
4 Medical Center Campus
5 Homestead Campus
6 InterAmerican Campus
7 Carrie P. Meek Entrepreneurial Education Center
8 Hialeah Campus
9 New World School of the Arts
10 West Campus
Hialeah Campus
1776 W. 49th St.
Hialeah, FL 33012

Important Phone Numbers
305-237-8775 • Admissions Information
305-237-8775 • Registration Information
305-237-8794 • Academic Advisement Information
305-237-8773 • Financial Aid Information
305-237-8701 • Campus Security
305-237-8700 • Testing Information

Key to Campus Locations
1000 Classroom Building
2000 Student Services/Admissions
P Parking
Homestead Campus
500 College Terrace
Homestead, FL 33030

Key to Campus Locations
A  Registration and Student Services
B  Faculty/Administration
D  Information and Technology Center
F  Aviation Training Complex
G  Classrooms/Laboratories
H  Central Physical Plant
P  Visitors’ Parking on Parkway Street

Important Phone Numbers
305-237-5555 • Admissions Information
305-237-5555 • Registration Information
305-237-5064 • Academic Advisement Information
305-237-5024 • Financial Aid Information
305-237-5100 • Campus Security
305-237-5019 • Registrar Fax
305-237-5105 • Testing Information
InterAmerican Campus
627 S.W. 27th Ave.
Miami, FL 33135

Important Phone Numbers
- 305-237-6020 • Admissions Information
- 305-237-6044 • Registration Information
- 305-237-6133 • Academic Advisement Information
- 305-237-6040 • Financial Aid Information
- 305-237-6100 • Campus Public Safety
- 305-237-6041 • Testing Information
- 305-237-6000 • Campus Main Number
- 305-237-6045 • Student Services Information

Key to Campus Locations
1000 Administrative & Faculty Offices, Classrooms, Student Services, Computer Courtyard and Other Labs
200 Instructional Building
3000 Classrooms and Laboratories
4000 Parking Structure
500 Service Building
P Public Parking

MAPS
Kendall Campus
11011 S.W. 104th St.
Miami, FL 33176

Important Phone Numbers
305-237-2222 • Admissions Information
305-237-2222 • Registration Information
305-237-2125 • Academic Advisement Information
305-237-2325 • Financial Aid Information
305-237-2100 • Campus Security
305-237-2964 • Registrar Fax
305-237-2341 • Testing Information
305-237-2161 • Community Education

Key to Campus Locations
100  Student Life
1000 Peter Masiko Hall/Human Resources
2000 Niles Trammel Center/Library/Computer Courtyard
3000 Leonard Usina Hall/Student Services
4000 Daniel K. Gill Hall
5000 Fine Arts Building Annex/Public Safety
6000 Alfred L. McCarthy Hall
7000 Theodore R. Gibson Center/Gym
8000 Maria C. Hernandez Center/Bookstore, Cafeteria
9000 Jack Kassewitz Hall
400 Dante & Jeanne-Marie Fascell Conference Center
A  Athletic fields
E  Environmental Center
L  Parking Garage
M  Martin & Pat Fine Center for the Arts
N  Art Studio Building
T  Trailers
Medical Center Campus
950 N.W. 20th St.
Miami, FL 33127

Important Phone Numbers
305-237-4444 • Admissions Information
305-237-4444 • Registration Information
305-237-4141 • Academic Advisement Information
305-237-4444 • Financial Aid Information
305-237-4141 • New Student Center
305-237-4100 • Campus Security
305-237-4141 • Vocational Certificate Student Resource Center
305-237-4275 • Testing Information

Key to Campus Locations
1000  Anna Brenner Meyers Hall
2000  Nursing/Allied Health
P    Parking
M    Medical Examiner Center - Dr. Joseph Davis Forensic Pathology
S    Shuttle Pick Up/Drop Off
North Campus

11380 N.W. 27th Ave.
Miami, FL 33167

Important Phone Numbers
- 305-237-1149 • New Student Center
- 305-237-1111 • Admissions Information
- 305-237-1111 • Registration Information
- 305-237-1425 • Academic Advisement Information
- 305-237-1058 • Financial Aid Information
- 305-237-1100 • Campus Public Safety
- 305-237-1000 • Campus Main Number
- 305-237-1015 • Testing Information

Key to Campus Locations
- 20 Environmental Science Technology Building
- 100 Chief Milton O. Bullock Fire Science Academy
- 300 Building 300
- 400 John F. Kennedy Health Center (Gym)
- 500 Aquatic Center
- 600 Pre-School Laboratory
- 1000 Paul R. Scott Hall - Registration and Student Services
- 2000 Mitchell Wolfson Learning Resources Hall/Library
- 3000 J. Nevell McArthur Hall of Business and Technology
  3000 Annex - W. L. Philbrick School of Funeral Sciences
- 4000 LeRoy Collins Campus Center/Student Life
- 5000 William D. Pawley Creative Arts Center and the William & Joan Lehman Theatre
- 6000 Developmental Studies Center
- 7000 Garth C. Reeves Hall
- 8000 School of Justice & Safety Administration
- 9000 School of Justice
  A Science Complex (future site)
  P Parking
  K Fire Science/Burn Building
West Campus
3800 N.W. 115th Ave.
Doral, FL 33178

Important Phone Numbers
305-237-8900 • Admissions Information
305-237-8900 • Registration Information
305-237-8940 • Academic Advisement Information
305-237-8941 • Financial Aid Information
305-237-8100 • Campus Security
305-237-8947 • Testing Information

Key to Campus Locations
1 Central Building/Classrooms
2 North Wing
3 South Wing
P Parking
Wolfson Campus
300 N.E. Second Ave.
Miami, FL 33132

Important Phone Numbers
305-237-3076 • New Student Center
305-237-3131 • Admissions/Registration Information
305-237-3077 • Academic Advisement Information
305-237-3244 • Financial Aid Information
305-237-3011 • Testing Information
305-237-3100 • Campus Security
305-237-3358 • Career & Transfer Center
305-237-3358 • Job Placement
305-237-3072 • Access Services
305-237-3536 • Student Life

Key to Campus Locations
1  Administration
2  Student Life and Auxiliary Services
3  Student Services
4  MDC Foundation
5  New World School of the Arts
6  Mail Room and Instructional Facilities
7  ETCOTA and Parking Garage
8  Miami Fire Station Number One
9  Sign and Banner Print Shop
P1  Faculty/Staff Parking
P7  Student/Faculty/Staff Parking
P9  Student Faculty/Staff Parking
## Planning Ahead

### 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2008</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admissions Requirements for the Baccalaureate Programs .......................... 55
Baccalaureate Degree In Education .................................................. 55
Aviation Maintenance Management ............................................... 64
Aviation Administration Program .................................................... 63
Automotive Service Management Technology .................................. 63
Atmospheric Science & Meteorology Program .................................. 56
A.S. College Credit Programs .......................................................... 63
A.A. Degree University Parallel Programs ....................................... 56
A.A. Degree Programs ...................................................................... 56
Associate in Arts Degree .................................................................. 56
Architectural Design & Construction Technology Program .................. 63
Architecture Program ....................................................................... 56
Area & Ethnic Studies Program .......................................................... 56
Art or art Education Program .............................................................. 56
Articulation ...................................................................................... 51
Inter-institutional Articulation Agreement ........................................ 51
State of Florida Articulation Agreements .......................................... 51
Independent Colleges & Universities of Florida (ICUF) ...................... 52
Additional Agreements ..................................................................... 52
Associate in Arts Degree .................................................................. 56
A.A. Degree Programs ...................................................................... 56
A.A. Degree University Parallel Programs ....................................... 56
Associate in Science/Associate of Applied Science .................................. 63
A.S. College Credit Programs .............................................................. 63
Atmospheric Science & Meteorology Program .................................. 56
Automotive Service Management Technology .................................. 63
Aviation Administration Program ...................................................... 63
Aviation Maintenance Management .................................................. 64
Baccalaureate Degree In Education .................................................... 55
Admissions Requirements for the Baccalaureate Programs .................. 55

Educator Preparation Institute (EPI) .................................................. 55
Bail Bond Agent Program (C.T.E.) ..................................................... 79
Banking Management Program (C.C.C.) ........................................... 74
Banking Operations Program (C.C.C.) .............................................. 74
Banking Specialist Program (C.C.C.) .................................................. 74
Biology Program .............................................................................. 57
Biomedical Engineering Technology Program ................................... 64
Biotechnology Program (A.A.) .......................................................... 57
Biotechnology Program (A.S.) .......................................................... 64
Biotechnology Program (A.T.C) ......................................................... 73
Biotechnology Program (C.C.C) .......................................................... 74
Board of Trustees ........................................................................... 259
Building Construction Program .......................................................... 57
Building Construction Technology Program ...................................... 64
Business Administration Program (A.A.) ............................................ 57
Business Administration Program (A.A.S) .......................................... 72
Business Administration Program (A.S) ............................................. 65
Business Computer Programming Program (C.T.E.) ......................... 80
Business Management Program (C.C.C) ........................................... 75
Business Operations Program (C.C.C) ............................................. 75
Business Specialist Program (C.C.C) .................................................. 75
Business Supervision & Management Program (C.T.E) .................... 80
Calendar ......................................................................................... 2
Calendar, Academic ......................................................................... 3
Campus Activities ........................................................................... 35
Clubs & Organizations ..................................................................... 35
Intercollegiate Athletics .................................................................. 35
Student Government Association ..................................................... 36
Student Publications ....................................................................... 36
Campuses & Facilities ...................................................................... 9
Career Technical Education Certificate Programs .............................. 51, 79
Certified Flight Instructor Program (A.T.C.) ....................................... 73
Chemistry Program ........................................................................... 57
Cisco Network Associate Program (C.C.C) ....................................... 75
Civil Engineering Technology Program ............................................. 65
College Credit Certificate Programs .................................................. 50
Collegewide Schools ....................................................................... 97
School of Allied Health Technologies ............................................... 97
School of Architecture & Interior Design ......................................... 97
School of Aviation ............................................................................ 98
School of Business ......................................................................... 98
School of Community Education ..................................................... 98
School of Computer & Engineering Technologies ........................... 98
School of Education ....................................................................... 98
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School of Entertainment &amp; Design Technologies</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Fire &amp; Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Justice</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Nursing</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Arts Animations Program</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering Technology Program</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems Program</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Technology Program</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming &amp; Analysis Program</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming Program (C.C.C.)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Program</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Specialist Program (C.C.C.)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Aided Design Assistant Program (C.C.C.)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Aided Design Operator Program (C.C.C.)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Officer - County Program (C.T.E.)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Officer – State Program (C.T.E.)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Offerings</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court Reporting Technology Program</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Administration Program</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice/Technology: Basic Law Enforcement Program</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice/Technology: Corrections Program</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice/Technology: Generic Program</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossover from Corrections Officer to Law Enforcement Officer Program</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Assistance Technology Program (C.T.E.)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Program</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Technology Program</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene Medical Program (A.S.)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Medical Sonography Technology Medical Program (A.S.)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietetics Program</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting &amp; Design Technology Program</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama or Drama Education Program</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education Program (C.T.E.)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education Program</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Program</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Power Technology</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Technology (C.T.E.)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Engineering Technology Program</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Services Medical Program (A.S.)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician – Basic Medical Program (C.C.C.)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Program</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature &amp; English Education Program</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science Technology Program</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Access/Equal Opportunity</td>
<td>ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Program</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERPA</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Production Technology Program</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Information</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Financial Aid</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy of Financial Aid</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is Financial Need</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Apply (Financial Aid)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority Deadline</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reapplying</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basis on which Financial Aid Granted</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Who Qualifies for Financial Aid</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds &amp; Repayments</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami Dade College Student Assistance Program</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Term Loans</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Help for Educational Expenses</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Administration Assistance</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources of Financial Assistance</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessing the Financial Aid Office</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Services Program</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Fighting Program (C.T.E.)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Science Technology Program</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Beverage management Program (C.C.C.)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Program</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry Program</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funeral Services Program</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for the Associate in Arts Degree</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Assessment Procedures for College Level</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications &amp; Computation Skills</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements for the Associate in Science/</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Applied Science Degrees</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology Program</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements &amp; Transfer Information Table of Contents</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements &amp; Transfer Information</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Enrollment for Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements for all Associate Degrees</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate Degree</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Gordon Rule &amp; CLAST</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Computer Skills Competency ........................................ 45
Final 30 Credit Hours in Residency Requirement ............ 45
Requirements for Certification to Upper Division ........... 45
Education Majors (B.S.) ........................................ 45
Public Safety Management (B.A.S.) .......................... 46
Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) ....................... 46
General Education Requirements ............................... 46
Foreign Language Requirements ................................. 46
Requirements for the Major ....................................... 46
Dual Degree Versus Double Major .............................. 46
Associate in Science/Associate in Applied Science ......... 47
Requirements for an Associate in Science/ Associate in Applied Science Degrees ....................... 47
General Education & Miami Dade College Student Learning Outcomes ........................................ 47
Graphic Arts Technology Program .......................... 68
Graphic Design Technology Program .......................... 68
Graphic Internet Technology Program ....................... 68
Graphic or Commercial Arts Program ........................ 59
Health Information Management Medical Program (A.S.) 88
Health Services Administration Program .................... 59
Histologic Technology Medical Program (A.S.) ............ 88
History Program .................................................. 59
Hospitality & Tourism Management Program (A.A.S.) .... 72
Hospitality & Tourism Management Program ................ 68
Hospitality Administration/Travel & Tourism Management Program .................. 59
Human Services Addiction Studies ............................ 68
Human Services Generalist ....................................... 68
Industrial Management Technology Program ............... 68
Infant/Toddler Specialization (C.C.C.) ......................... 76
Information & Policies ............................................ 33
AIDS Policy ....................................................... 33
Automobiles on Campus .......................................... 33
Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA) ........ 34
Grievance Policy .................................................. 35
Housing .............................................................. 35
Identification ....................................................... 35
Students' Rights & Responsibilities .......................... 35
Safety & Security .................................................. 35
Information Technology Support Program (C.C.C.) ........ 76
Instructional Services Technology .............................. 69
Insurance Marketing Program (C.T.E.) ......................... 82
Interior Design Program ........................................ 59
Interior Design Technology Program .......................... 69
International Relations ........................................... 59
Internet Services Technology Program ......................... 59
Interpretation Studies Program (C.C.C.): Spanish/English Track or Haitian-Creole/English Track ....... 76
Landscape Architecture ............................................ 59
Landscape Technology Program ................................ 69
Law Enforcement Office Program (C.T.E.) .................... 82
Legal Administrative Specialist Program (C.T.E.) .......... 82
Maps ........................................................................ 284
Marketing Management Program .............................. 69
Marketing Operations Program (C.C.C.) ....................... 77
Mass Communication/Journalism Program .................... 60
Massage Therapy Accelerated Option Medical Program (C.T.E.) ........................................ 94
Massage Therapy Generic Option Medical Program (C.T.E.) ........................................ 94
Massage Therapy Transitional Option Medical Program (C.T.E.) ........................................ 95
Mathematics Program ............................................. 60
Medical Assisting Medical Program (C.T.E.) ................. 95
Medical Coder/Biller Medical Program (C.T.E.) ............. 95
Medical Laboratory Technology Medical Program (A.S.) 89
Medical Record Transcribing Medical Program (C.T.E.) .. 95
Miami Dade College History .................................... 8
Microcomputer Repairer/Installer Program (C.C.C.) ........ 77
Microsoft Database Administrator Program (C.C.C.) .... 77
Microsoft Solutions Developer Program (C.C.C.) .......... 77
Midwifery Medical Program (A.S.) ........................... 89
Mission Statement .................................................. 6
Mortgage Finance Program (C.C.C.) ........................... 77
Music Business Program .......................................... 70
Music or Music Education Program ............................ 60
Network Support Services Program (C.T.E.) ................. 82
Network Systems Developer Program (C.T.E.) ............... 77
Networking Services Technology Program ................. 70
Nuclear Medicine Technology Medical Program (A.S.) ...... 89
Nuclear Medicine Technology Specialist Medical Program (C.C.C.) ........................................ 94
Nursing R.N. (Accelerated) Medical Program (A.S.) ....... 89
Nursing R.N. Bridge (Full-Time) Medical Program (A.S.) 91
Nursing R.N. Bridge (Part-Time) Medical Program (A.S.) 91
Nursing R.N. Generic (Full-Time) Medical Program (A.S.) 90
Nursing R.N. Generic (Part-Time) Medical Program (A.S.) 90
Office Administration Program ................................ 70
Office Management Program (C.C.C.) ......................... 77
Office Specialist Program (C.C.C.) ............................. 78
Office Support Program (C.C.C.) ............................... 78
Open Door Policy ................................................... 6